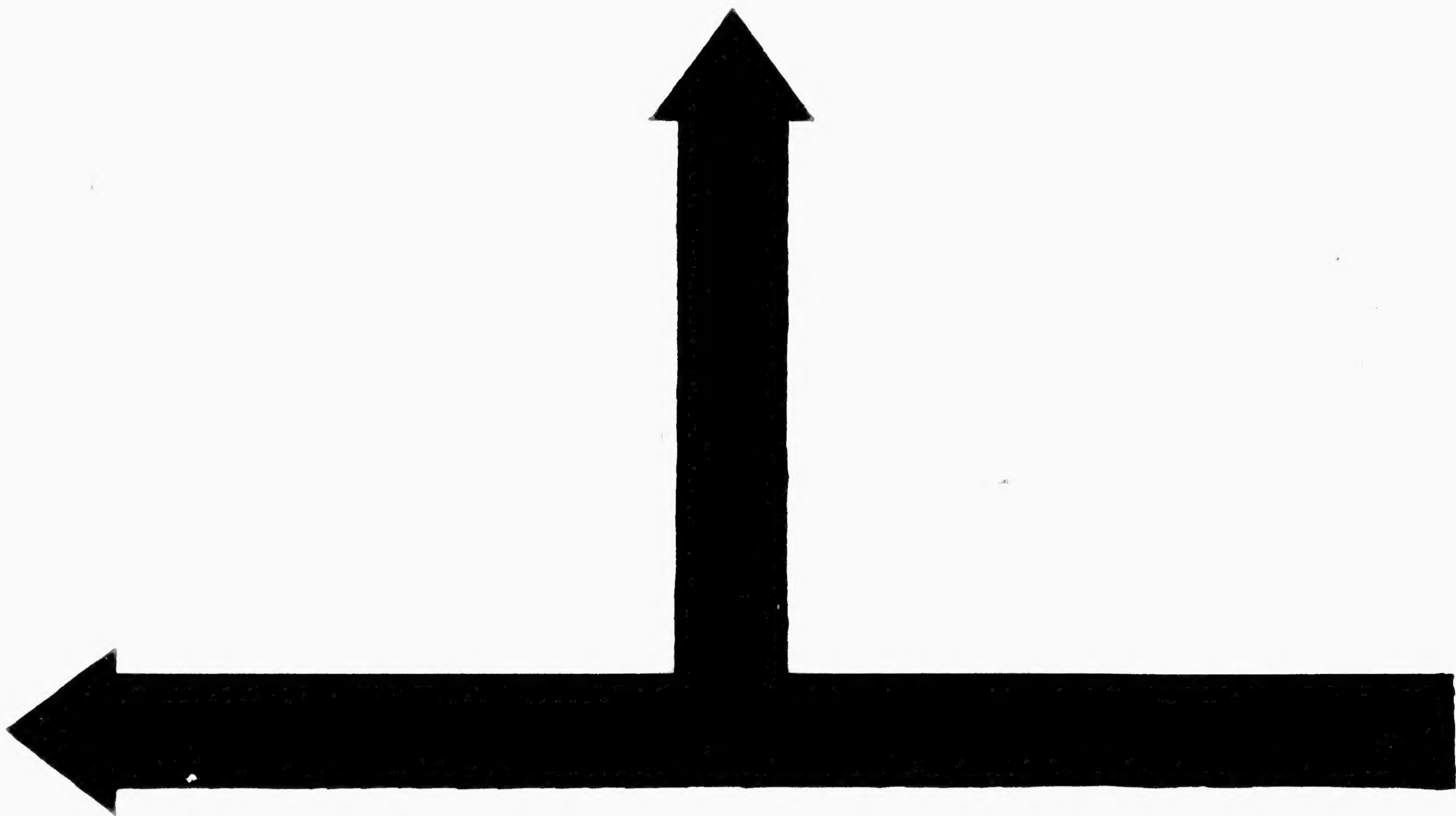


0



1974

514

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

| Date | Vessel | Port | Total Crew | Crew Sheets | Total Sheets |
|-------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | | <u>VOLUME 13917</u> | | | |
| 1940 | | | | | |
| May 5 | Chiriqui | Havana | 123 | 5 | 9 |
| | Tosan Maru | Penang | 62 | 3 | 4 |
| | Santos | Buenos Aires | 34 | 2 | 8 |
| | Markland | Liverpool, N. S. | 32 | 2 | 2 |
| | Mariani | Sheet Harbor N.S. | 21 | 1 | 1 |
| | Jenny | Nuevitas | 28 | 1 | 1 |
| | Gulfhawk | Guiria | 38 | 2 | 2 |
| | Cacique | Cartagena | 35 | 3 | 3 |
| | City of N. Y. | Capetown | 78 | 3 | 6 |
| 6 | Western Prince | London | 80 | 3 | 4 |
| | Scebelli | Freetown | 34 | 2 | 3 |
| | Rita Garcia | Santo Cruz | 29 | 1 | 1 |
| | Port Nicholson | Glasgow | 78 | 6 | 6 |
| | Poseidon | La Guaira | 31 | 1 | 4 |
| | Munargo | Nassau | 141 | 5 | 11 |
| | Kiyokawa Maru | Havana | 46 | 2 | 3 |
| | Colombia | Curacao | 165 | 8 | 21 |
| | Borinquen | San Juan | Via Porto Rico | | 13 |
| | NC-16736 | Hamilton | 7 | - | 1 |
| 7 | Clan Ferguson | Glasgow | 106 | 5 | 5 |
| | Baltic | Aruba | 38 | 2 | 2 |

1 3 9 1 7

*Soundex.
(W.C.)*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13917, May 5-7, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
second day of August, 1943.


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 2, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harry N. Coats, Surgeon of the s/s "Chiriqui", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly and affirm that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, O - N - E in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 10 1940
BILL No. 41187 BILLED

Sworn to before me this fifth day of May, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

John H. Coats
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

5/10/40
MEK
Cards checked 5/20/40
MEK

| | DIRECT HEAD TAX | HEAD TAXES | | | | EXEMPT | | | | TOTAL PAID & DEBT | |
|-----------|-----------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|----|
| | | S. I. | U. S. Claim | ex. Sov. | in can | U. S. Claim | ex. Sov. | in can | U. S. Claim | | |
| 1st Cabin | 10 | | | | | 37 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 9 | 64 |
| 2nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 10 | | | | | 37 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 9 | 64 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scotch. |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Serbian. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Spanish. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish-American. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Syrian. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Turkish. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Welsh. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Filipino. | Negro. | |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

| | U.S.C. | Total |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1st Cabin <u>11</u> <u>Aliens</u> | <u>27</u> | <u>37</u> |
| Cabin | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | |
| 3rd Cabin | | |
| 4th Cabin | | |
| 5th Cabin | | |
| Total | <u>27</u> | <u>37</u> |
| <u>35 C. & 2 C. pass up</u> | | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHIRIKUI"

Passengers sailing from

Ports & Dates as Listed Below

19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|--|---|------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | Age Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to — Read Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District | Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with OIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved) | Issued Place Date | Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | * Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District |
| 1 | EXEMPT | PASSENGERS EMBARKED CRISTOBAL, C.Z. - SAILING APRIL 26, 1940 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | AROSEMENA, Ana | 48 | F | M | H'wife | Y | Spanish | Y | Panama Span.Amer. | 03-95 Panama Panama | By Order Rear | | Panama Panama |
| 3 | | HASETH, Christian | 49 | M | M | Merchant | Y | English | Y | Holland Dutch | 03-86 West Indies Curacao | PV #111 Sec.3(2) Panama | 5/17/39 | Panama Panama |
| 4 | | HASETH, Emma | 46 | F | M | H'wife | Y | Spanish | Y | Holland Span.Amer. | 03-95 Colombia Cartagena | PV #110 Sec.3(2) Panama | 5/17/39 | Panama Panama |
| 5 | UNDER 16 | HASETH, Carlos | 17 | M | M | Student | Y | Spanish | Y | Panama Dutch | 04-95 Panama | NQIV 95 Sec.4(c) Panama | 4/18/40 | Panama Panama |
| 6 | UNDER 16 | HASETH, Estella | 15 | F | S | Student | Y | Spanish | Y | Panama Dutch | 04-95 Panama | NQIV 94 Sec.4(c) Panama | 4/18/40 | Panama Panama |
| 7 | EXEMPT | HOFMANN, Frederick | 25 | M | M | | | | | U. S. A. Born | U. S. A. Ridgefield, N.J. - June 29, 1914 | | | Panama Panama |
| 8 | | HOFMANN, Juanita | 25 | F | M | H'wife | Y | Spanish | Y | Panama Span.Amer. | 03-95 Panama Panama | By Order Rear | | Panama Panama |
| 9 | | MORAN, Rosaura B. | 19 | F | S | Student | Y | Spanish | Y | Panama Span.Amer. | 04-95 Panama | NQIV #44 Sec.4(c) Panama | 4/23/40 | Panama Panama |
| 10 | EXEMPT | PASSENGERS EMBARKED LIMON, C.R. - SAILING APRIL 27, 1940 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | EXEMPT | ALTHOFF, Hubert | 32 | M | S | Priest | Y | German | Y | Germany German | 02-12 Germany Elspe | PV #4 Sec.3(2) Limon | 4/24/40 | Costa Rica Limon |
| 12 | EXEMPT | ANDERSON, Luis | 61 | M | M | Lawyer | Y | Spanish | Y | Costa Rica Span.Amer. | 02-91 Costa Rica San Jose | PV #162 Sec.3(2) San Jose | 4/25/40 | Costa Rica Limon |
| 13 | EXEMPT | ANDERSON, Luisa | 50 | F | M | H'wife | Y | Spanish | Y | Costa Rica Span.Amer. | 02-91 Costa Rica San Jose | PV #162 Sec.3(2) San Jose | 4/25/40 | Costa Rica Limon |
| 14 | EXEMPT | BARBARA COLL, Francisco | 51 | M | M | Merchant | Y | Spanish | Y | Spanish Spanish | 03-34 Spain Barcelona | PV #143 Sec.3(2) San Jose | 4/9/40 | Costa Rica Limon |
| 15 | EXEMPT | CORRALES, Manuel | 44 | F | S | Clerk | Y | Spanish | Y | Costa Rica Span.Amer. | 08-91 Costa Rica Alajuela | AP 1260404 RP 1277411 Wash.D.C. | 3/4/40 | U.S.A. Philadelphia |
| 16 | EXEMPT | JINENEZ, Francisco | 37 | M | M | Dentist | Y | Spanish | Y | Costa Rica Span.Amer. | 01-91 Costa Rica San Jose | Dip. Visa #20 San Jose | 4/25/40 | Costa Rica San Jose |
| 17 | EXEMPT | KERNICK, Hattie | 35 | F | M | H'wife | Y | English | Y | Canada English | 03-80 Canada Nova Scotia | PV #5 Sec.3(2) Limon | 4/26/40 | Costa Rica Golfito |
| 18 | EXEMPT | LARA, Anna | 36 | F | M | H'wife | Y | Spanish | Y | Costa Rica Span.Amer. | 01-91 Costa Rica San Jose | PV #139 Sec.3(2) San Jose | 4/5/40 | Costa Rica San Jose |
| 19 | EXEMPT | LARA, Rodolfo | 17 | M | S | Student | Y | Spanish | Y | Costa Rica Span.Amer. | 01-11 France Nice | PV #139 Sec.3(2) San Jose | 4/5/40 | Costa Rica San Jose |
| 20 | EXEMPT | LARA, Azayade | 13 | F | S | Student | Y | Spanish | Y | Costa Rica Span.Amer. | 01-11 France Nice | PV #139 Sec.3(2) San Jose | 4/5/40 | Costa Rica San Jose |
| 21 | EXEMPT | LEON, Mario | 25 | M | S | Accountant | Y | Spanish | Y | Costa Rica Span.Amer. | 04-91 Costa Rica San Jose | NQIV #69 Sec.4(c) San Jose | 4/25/40 | Costa Rica San Jose |
| 22 | EXEMPT | MARTINEZ, Modesto | 58 | M | M | Author | Y | Spanish | Y | Costa Rica Span.Amer. | 01-91 Costa Rica San Jose | Dip. Visa #21 San Jose | 4/25/40 | Costa Rica San Jose |
| 23 | EXEMPT | SHEDIAC, Mary | 25 | F | S | None | Y | English | Y | Canada English | 04-80 Canada Nova Scotia | By Order Rear | | Canada Yarmouth |
| 24 | EXEMPT | TREJOS, Amalia | 44 | F | M | H'wife | Y | Spanish | Y | Costa Rica Span.Amer. | 08-91 Costa Rica San Jose | AP 1224892 RP 1230756 Wash.D.C. | 12/17/39 | U.S.A. New York |
| 25 | EXEMPT | VALERIO, Juvenal | 40 | M | M | Professor | Y | Spanish | Y | Costa Rica Span.Amer. | 02-91 Costa Rica San Jose | PV #161 Sec.3(2) San Jose | 4/24/40 | Costa Rica San Jose |
| 26 | EXEMPT | BARBER, Carl E. | 38 | M | M | | | | | U. S. A. Born | U. S. A. Nicholes, Georgia - May 31, 1903 | | | U.S.A. New York |
| 27 | EXEMPT | BARBER, Dolores | 35 | F | M | | | | | U. S. A. Thru Marriage - 1922 | | | | U.S.A. New Jersey |
| 28 | EXEMPT | BARBER, Edith S. | 17 | F | S | Student | Y | Spanish | Y | Costa Rica Span.Amer. | 03-91 Costa Rica San Jose | PV #157 Sec.3(2) San Jose | 4/18/40 | Costa Rica Golfito |
| 29 | EXEMPT | PASSENGERS EMBARKED PTO. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA SAILING APRIL 30, 1940 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | EXEMPT | MATHEU, Enrique | 20 | M | S | Student | Y | Spanish | Y | Guatemala Span.Amer. | 01-92 Guatemala Antigua | Dip. Visa #17 Guate. City | 4/26/40 | Guatemala City |
| 31 | EXEMPT | RECINOS, Adrian | 53 | M | M | Diplomat | Y | Spanish | Y | Guatemala Span.Amer. | 01-11 Guatemala Antigua | Dip. Visa #15 Guate. City | 4/26/40 | U.S.A. Wash.D.C. |
| 32 | EXEMPT | RECINOS, Laura | 22 | F | S | None | Y | Spanish | Y | Guatemala Span.Amer. | 01-11 Guatemala City | Dip. Visa #16 Guate. City | 4/26/40 | U.S.A. Wash.D.C. |
| 33 | EXEMPT | PASSENGER EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA - SAILING MAY 2, 1940 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | EXEMPT | REBOLLO, Antonio | 48 | M | M | Secretary | Y | Spanish | Y | Mexico Span.Amer. | 08-82 Mexico Huatusco | NQIV #20 Sec.4(c) Havana | 4/18/32 | U.S.A. New Jersey |

MAY 5 1940

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1-A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

May 5th,

19 40

2

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) | Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | | Marks of identification | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|---|--------|------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|------|--------|------|------|-----|------|-----|
| | | Foreign country via (port of departure) | In U. S. A., its territories or possessions | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | | | | | Where? | Date of last departure | As to whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any business, profession, occupation, or service, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform any contract, or to do any other lawful work | As to whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any business, profession, occupation, or service, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform any contract, or to do any other lawful work | | Feet | Inches | Hair | Eyes | | | |
| 1 | Husb: M. Arosemena; 25 Via Espana, Panama, R.P. | Panama | | Y | Husband | Y | No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Bro-In-Law: F. Evertsz; #6 43rd St. W., Panama, RP | Panama | | Y | Self | Y | Yes | June 1939 | N.Y. | July 1939 | Windson Hotel; New York, N.Y. | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 1 | Dk | Brn | Brn | N/N |
| 3 | Same address as above | Panama | | Y | Husband | Y | Yes | June 1939 | N.Y. | July 1939 | Same as above | RY | EN | 3M | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 8 | Fr | Brn | Brn | N/N |
| 4 | Uncle: Same address as above | Pa. Phila. | | N | Father | Y | Yes | Mar. 1938 | Los Ang. | Apr. 1938 | Phila. College of Phar. & Science, Phila., Pa. | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 7 | Fr | Brn | Brn | N/N |
| 5 | Uncle: Same address as above | Pa. Phila. | | N | Father | Y | Yes | Mar. 1938 | Los Ang. | Apr. 1938 | Mount St. Joseph Academy Chestnut Hill, Penn. | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 6 | 1 | Fr | Brn | Brn | N/N |
| 6 | 692 Clark Ave., Ridgefield, N.J. | | | | | Y | Yes | Apr. 1938 | Los Ang. | Apr. 1938 | Chestnut Hill, Penn. | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 6 | Fr | Blk | Brn | N/N |
| 7 | Father: Mariano Arosemena 25 Via Espana, Panama, RP | Panama | | Y | Husband | Y | Yes | Nov. 1937 | Ridgefield, N.J. | Dec. 1937 | 692 Clark Ave., Ridgefield, N.J. | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 5 | Dk | Brn | Brn | N/N |
| 8 | Father: Javier Moran; 110 Central Ave, Panama, RP | Pa. Phila. | | N | Father | Y | Yes | 3 Wks | N.Y. | 11/4 | Mount St., Joseph Academy Chestnut Hill, Penn. | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 3 | Dk | Brn | Brn | N/N |
| 9 | Fr: Bishop Juan Odendahl Limon, Costa Rica | Costa Rica | | Y | Self | Y | No | | | | St. Vincent Seminary (Pa) Germantown, Philadelphia | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 8 | Fr | Brn | Blu | N/N |
| 10 | Son: Luis Anderson; San Jose, C.R. | Costa Rica | | Y | Self | Y | Yes | 1 Mo. | Wash. D.C. | Apr. 1938 | Hotel Mayflower Washington, D.C. | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 6 | Dk | Brn | Brn | N/N |
| 11 | Same as above | Costa Rica | | Y | Husband | Y | Yes | 1 Mo. | Wash. D.C. | Apr. 1938 | Same as above | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Dk | Brn | Brn | N/N |
| 12 | Wife: Colomba Barbara San Jose, C.R. | Costa Rica | | Y | Self | Y | No | | | | God-Daughter: Lillian Beltran 222 W. 16th St., NYC | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 1 | Dk | Brn | Blu | N/N |
| 13 | Fr: John Hahn, 1709 Spring Garden St., Phila, Penn. | Pa. Phila. | | N | Self | Y | Yes | 16 Yr | Phila | 5/40 | Fr. John Hahn; 1709 Spring Garden St., Phila, Pa. | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 8 | Dk | Blk | Brn | N/N |
| 14 | Pa-In-Law; Eduardo Carrillo San Jose, Costa Rica | Costa Rica | | Y | Self | Y | Yes | 1932 | Ill. Chi. | Mar. 1932 | Washington, D.C. Mayflower Hotel, | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 7 | Fr | Brn | Brn | N/N |
| 15 | Husb: John Kernick Golfito, Costa Rica | Costa Rica | | Y | Husband | Y | Yes | 1939 | N.Y. | Oct. 1939 | Fr. Mrs. Bryce Evans, 43 St. Marys St., Brookline, Mass | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 0 | Dk | Blk | Brn | N/N |
| 16 | Husb: Rodolfo Lara; Apt #62 San Jose, Costa Rica | Canada | | N | Husband | Y | Yes | 1919 | N.Y. | 1919 | Same as above | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 1 | Dk | Blk | Grn | N/N |
| 17 | Father: Same as above | Canada | | N | Father | Y | No | | | | Same as above | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 7 | Dk | Blk | Brn | N/N |
| 18 | Same as above | Canada | | N | Father | Y | No | | | | Same as above | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 0 | Dk | Blk | Grn | N/N |
| 19 | Father: Santos Leon; P/O Box 1597 San Jose, CR | N.Y. New York | | Y | Self | Y | No | | | | Fr: Eduardo Fontana, 195 Claremont Ave., New York | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 8 | Dk | Blk | Blk | N/M |
| 20 | Wife: Claude Martinez, San Jose, Costa Rica | Costa Rica | | N | Self | Y | Yes | Sept. 1936 | N.Y. | Sept. 1936 | Mayflower Hotel Washington, D.C. | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 7 | Dk | Blk | Blue | N/N |
| 21 | Sister: Mrs. H. Kernick Golfito, Costa Rica | Canada | | Y | Self | Y | Yes | 1939 | N.Y. | Oct. 1939 | Fr: Mrs. Bryce Evans, 43 St. Marys St., Brookline, Mass | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 0 | Dk | Blk | Brn | N/N |
| 22 | Wife: Juanina Valerio San Jose, Costa Rica | N.Y. New York | | Y | Self | Y | Yes | 1927 | N.Y. | Dec. 1927 | Fr: Isabel Cortes 601 W. 136th St., NYC, NY | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 0 | Dk | Brn | Brn | N/N |
| 23 | 7243 125th St., New York, N.Y. | Costa Rica | | Y | Self | Y | No | | | | Mayflower Hotel Washington, D.C. | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 5 | Dk | Blk | Brn | N/N |
| 24 | Same as above | | | | | | | | | | Same as above | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 3 | Dk | Blk | Brn | N/N |
| 25 | Mr. Guillermo Padilla Castro, San Jose, C.R. | Costa Rica | | N | Father | Y | No | | | | Grandfather: Elles Barber Douglas, Georgia | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 11 | Dk | Blk | Brn | N/N |
| 26 | Father: Arturo Matheu El Aguila #9, Guate. City | Guatemala | | N | Father | Y | No | | | | Uncle: A. Pecinos; Guatemalan Embassy, Wash. D.C. | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 7 | Fr | Gry | Brn | N/N |
| 27 | Res: 1614 18th St., N.W. Washington, D.C. | D.C. Wash. | | N | Self | Y | Yes | 1938 | Wash. D.C. | 4/6 1940 | Res: 1614 18th St., Washington, DC. | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 0 | Fr | Brn | Brn | N/N |
| 28 | Same as above | D.C. Wash. | | N | Father | Y | Yes | 1938 | Wash. D.C. | 4/6 1940 | Same as above | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 0 | Fr | Brn | Brn | N/N |
| 29 | Wife: Eleanor Rebollo, 43 Looker St., Hillside, N.J. | Hillside N.J. | | N | Self | Y | Yes | 1934 | N.J. | 4/13 1940 | Res: 43 Looker St., Hillside, N.J. | RY | EN | 60 | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 8 | Fr | Brn | Grn | N/N |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line United Fruit Company

Owners United Mail S/S Corp

Local Agents United Fruit Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.O. Barratt -:- Master, of the Amer. S/S "Chiriqui", from Ports and Dates As Listed, solemnly, sincerely, and truly AND AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, O - N - E in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifth day of May, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

John P. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3

S. S. "CHIRIQUI" Sailing from New York, N.Y., April 20th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. - May 5th, 1940

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. - APRIL 18TH, 1940 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ALLEN, | Caroline | 24 | ✓ | F | S | July 4, 1916 New Haven, Conn. | | 439 Diyell Ave., New Haven, Conn. |
| 2 | BABSON, | Irene | 46 | ✓ | F | M | May 15, 1893 Pascoag, R.I. | | East Long Meadow, Mass. |
| 3 | BALL, | Frances | 44 | ✓ | F | S | April 22, 1896 Baltimore, Md. | | 222 W. Madison St., Baltimore, Md. |
| 4 | BERGEN, | Rose | 40 | ✓ | F | M | Aug. 12, 1895 New York, N.Y. | | 364 West 18th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 5 | BLOOD, | Grace | 74 | ✓ | F | M | July 23, 1866 New Haven, Conn. | | 187 Grove Wellesley, Mass. |
| 6 | DE CELLE, | Doris | 34 | ✓ | F | S | Jan. 7, 1906 Cortland, N.Y. | | 2046 Central Grove Ave., Toledo, Ohio |
| 7 | DITMAN, | Margaret | 28 | ✓ | F | S | Feb. 19, 1911 Spokane, Wash. | | 439 West End Ave., New York, N.Y. |
| 8 | DIAMOND, | Alfred | 35 | ✓ | M | M | Nov. 21, 1904 Watertown, Mass. | | 44 Pine St., Yonkers, N.Y. |
| 9 | FISKE, | Marie | 49 | ✓ | F | M | July 28, 1891 Kansas City, Mo. | | 940 Smith Lane Woodmere, N.Y. |
| 10 | FITCH, | Adeline | 34 | ✓ | F | S | Jan. 1, 1906 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | 2661 Whitney Ave., New Haven, Conn. |
| 11 | FLANNERY, | Helen | 28 | ✓ | F | S | Sept. 24, 1912 New York, N.Y. | | 30 West 190th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 12 | FREEMAN, | Mariana | 41 | ✓ | F | M | May 24, 1898 Wellesley, Mass. | | Porter Hill, Middlebury, Conn. |
| 13 | HARMON, | Gertrude | 41 | ✓ | F | S | July 10, 1898 Somerville, S.C. | | 1116 Washington St., South Braintree, Mass. |
| 14 | HATTON, | Edith M. | 40 | ✓ | F | S | Aug. 4, 1899 Westford, Penn. | | 8205 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio |
| 15 | HENRY, | John | 31 | ✓ | M | S | | Thru Father's Papers - 1921 | 546 Jamaica Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 16 | JONSON, | Jane | 23 | ✓ | F | S | May 12, 1917 Atlantic City, N.J. | | 5 West 52nd St., New York, N.Y. |
| 17 | LEE, | Grace | 37 | ✓ | F | M | Oct. 13, 1902 Carbondale, Penn. | | 166 West 22nd St., New York, N.Y. |
| 18 | LEONARD, | Edward | 61 | ✓ | M | M | Sept. 3, 1878 Pawtucket, R.I. | | Pawtucket, R.I. |
| 19 | LOWENSOHN, | David | 60 | ✓ | M | M | May 1, 1879 Columbus, Ohio | | 2823 Winthrop Rd., Shaker Hts., Ohio |
| 20 | LOWENSOHN, | Aimee | 41 | ✓ | F | M | Oct. 9, 1898 Cleveland, Ohio | | do do |
| 21 | MASSEY, | Russell | 40 | ✓ | M | M | Feb. 8, 1899 Cannon, Del. | | Short Hills, N.J. New Jersey |
| 22 | MASSEY, | Pauline | 39 | ✓ | F | M | June 30, 1891 Philadelphia, Penn. | | do do |
| 23 | MASSEY, | Robert | 15 | ✓ | M | S | Jan. 30, 1925 Philadelphia, Penn. | | do do |
| 24 | MC DERMOTT, | Alice R. | 36 | ✓ | F | S | June 25, 1903 Cambridge, Mass. | | 6 Myrtle Ave., Cambridge, Mass. |
| 25 | MINER, | Harold | 47 | ✓ | M | M | April 20, 1893 Taunton, Mass. | | 8 Highland Ave., Great Neck, N.Y. |
| 26 | MINER, | Doris | 37 | ✓ | F | M | July 29, 1892 Taunton, Mass. | | do do |
| 27 | RICE, | Wayland | 46 | ✓ | M | M | April 14, 1894 Providence, Mass. | | 15 Tabor Ave., Providence, R.I. |
| 28 | ROWE, | Harold, E. | 51 | ✓ | M | M | May 7, 1888 Hill City, Kan. | | 10 Mitchell Place, New York, N.Y. |
| 29 | ROWE, | Frances | 42 | ✓ | F | M | Nov. 20, 1896 Detroit, Mich. | | do do |
| 30 | RUGGIES, | Dolly | 47 | ✓ | F | M | | Thru Marriage - Oct. 10, 1917 | 1116 Washington St., South Baintree, Mass. |

complete 4:55 PM MAY 5 1940

complete 4:50 PM MAY 5 1940

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S/S Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number T W O

4

S. S. "CHIRIQUI"

Sailing from Ports and Dates as Listed, Below

19, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. - May 5th, 1940

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--|-----|-----|-------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| | PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. - SAILING APRIL 18th, 1940 | | | | | | |
| 1 | SNOW, Linda L. | 43 | F | S | July 24, 1897 Camden, N.J. | | 240 So. Broad St., Woodbury, N.J. |
| 2 | SANSON, Anthony | 26 | M | M | April 19, 1914 Cleveland, Ohio | | 14420 Hampton Rd., Shaker Hts., Ohio |
| 3 | SANSON, Mary | 22 | F | M | | | do do |
| 4 | WOOD, John N. | 49 | M | M | Dec. 30, 1891 Pawtucket, R.I. | Thru Father's Papers | 29 Legion Way, Cranston, R.I. |
| 5 | WOOD, Marion L. | 46 | F | M | April 24, 1893 East Greenwich, R.I. | | do do |
| 6 | PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. - SAILING APRIL 26, 1940 | | | | | | |
| 6 | LONG, Philip | 52 | M | M | June 27, 1888 Columbus, Ind. | | 1837 Washington St., Columbus, Ind. |
| 7 | LONG, Laura | 46 | F | M | Aug. 4, 1892 Columbus, Ind. | | do do |
| 8 | LONG, Jean | 20 | F | S | Feb. 19, 1920 Indianapolis, Ind. | | do do |
| 9 | ROSSETT, Millicent | 34 | F | S | Jan. 15, 1906 New York, N.Y. | | 150 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y. |
| 10 | SNYDER, Alice | 43 | F | S | May 6, 1896 Tunnelton, W. Va. | | 137 E. 38th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 11 | PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PTO. LIMON, C.R. - SAILING APRIL 27, 1940 | | | | | | |
| 11 | BONSALL, Gertrude | 63 | F | D | Nov. 19, 1876 Merchantville, N.J. | | 6420 Woodcrest Ave., Overbrook, Pa. |
| 12 | BEERS, Le Roy | 40 | M | M | May 28, 1899 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | 1990 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 13 | CHAMPAGNE, Jean | 17 | F | S | July 18, 1922 Newton, Mass. | | 90 Doat St., Buffalo, N.Y. |
| 14 | DALY, George | 70 | M | M | | State Court Cambridge, Mass. 1892 | 247 Forest St., Winchester, Mass. |
| 15 | DALY, Mary | 57 | F | M | | Thru Marriage - 1905 | do do |
| 16 | HARFORD, Amy | 48 | F | M | April 14, 1891 Highland Mills, N.Y. | | Highland Mills, N.Y. |
| 17 | WHITTEMORE, Evelyn | 31 | F | M | | Suffolk County Court Sept. 21, 1932 - Boston, Mass | 43 St. Mary St., Brookline, Mass. |
| 18 | WHITTEMORE, Donald | 2 | M | S | Registered at American Consul Santa Marta, Colombia | | do do |
| 19 | PASSENGERS EMBARKED, PTO. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA | | | | | | |
| 19 | BEERS, Carmen | 39 | F | M | (Registered at American Consul) - SAILING APRIL 30, 1940 | | 1990 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, Mass. |
| 20 | BEERS, Le Roy | 12 | M | S | Registered at American Consul Dec. 25, 1927 San Salvador, do | | do do |
| 21 | SEWELL, Stephen | 41 | M | M | | District Court New Brunswick, N.J. Dec. 19, 1929 | 320 Passaic Ave., Spring Lake, N.J. |
| 22 | SEWELL, Emma | 36 | F | M | Dec. 23, 1903 New Brunswick, N.J. | | do do |
| 23 | PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA - SAILING MAY 2, 1940 | | | | | | |
| 23 | ABBOTT, Fred | 31 | M | M | July 16, 1908 Yonkers, N.Y. | | 400 Kneeland Ave., Yonkers, N.Y. |
| 24 | BENNETT, Mary L. | 28 | F | S | Nov. 21, 1911 New York, N.Y. | | 190 Brookside Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. |
| 25 | BLISS, William | 72 | M | W | Mar. 21, 1868 Cambridge, Mass. | | St. George Hotel Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 26 | HARRIS, John | 33 | M | M | Sept. 29, 1906 Spokane, Wash. | | 636 Prospect Ave., Hartford, Conn. |
| 27 | HARRIS, Marjorie | 30 | F | M | Feb. 3, 1910 Manchester, Conn. | | do do |
| 28 | JUAN, Luis | 36 | M | M | | Southern District Court of New York August 11th, 1938, New York, N.Y. | 882 Beck St., New York, N.Y. |
| 29 | MAYER, Rheta | 35 | F | M | | Thru Fathers Papers 1895 | 470 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. |
| 30 | MILLER, Mildred | 56 | F | M | July 6, 1884 Louisville, Ky. | | 270 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. |

Completed 4:15 PM MAY 5 1940

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S/S Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number THREE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CHIRIQUI"

Sailing from Ports and dates as listed below

, 19 40, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. - May 5th,

| , 19 , Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. - May 5th, , 19 40 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------|------|------|------|-----------------------|---|---|--|
| No. ON LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE. | | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| | PASSENGERS EMBARKED HAVANA, CUBA - SAILING MAY 2ND, 1940 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | PYLE, | Ann | 24 | ✓ | F | M | Jan. 17, 1916 New York, N.Y. | | |
| 2 | SARGENT, | Robert | 32 | ✓ | M | M | Aug. 26, 1907 Boston, Mass. | | Far Hills, New Jersey 334 Forest Ave., Brockton, Mass. |
| 3 | SARGENT, | Virginia | 31 | ✓ | F | M | Mar. 5, 1909 Boston, Mass. | | do do |
| 4 | SARGENT, | Robert | 6 | ✓ | M | S | Jan. 9, 1932 Brockton, Mass. | | do do |
| 5 | SMITH, | Robert | 65 | ✓ | M | W | Apr. 24, 1875 Waterford, N.J. | | Elwood, N.J. |
| 6 | SNEDEKER, | Jessie | 45 | ✓ | F | M | July 21, 1893 North Adams, Mass. | | Bogota, N.J. |
| 7 | STILLMAN, | James | 66 | ✓ | M | D | Aug. 18, 1873 New York, N.Y. | | 900 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. |
| 8 | TANGNEY, | Lillian M. | 35 | ✓ | F | M | May 14, 1904 Dighton, Mass. | | 1855 Commonwealth Ave., Auburndale, Mass. |
| 9 | WORCESTER, | Henry E. | 64 | ✓ | M | M | Aug. 30, 1875 Tewksbury, Mass. | | 111 Church St., Winchester, Mass. |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

Completed 4:25 PM MAY 5 1940

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

40

Line..... United Fruit Company
Owners..... United Mail S/S Corp.
Local Agents..... United Fruit Company

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively employed, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were on board thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel arrived the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and such sum shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| | | | | | |
|----|-----|-----------|------------|---|-------------|
| 19 | | PALOMA, | Pedro | ✓ | Ord. Seaman |
| 20 | | PONO, | Andres | ✓ | |
| 21 | N o | SINGKO, | Julio | ✓ | |
| 22 | Yes | MINIS, | Joaquin | ✓ | Maintenance |
| 23 | | MUNOZ, | Asisclo | ✓ | |
| 24 | N o | TAPINING, | Catalino | ✓ | |
| 25 | Yes | KLINE, | Charles | ✓ | Ch. Purser |
| 26 | | SORENSEN, | Arne N. | ✓ | 2nd " |
| 27 | | WEST, | Allen | ✓ | 3rd " |
| 28 | | GALLO, | Bartolomeo | ✓ | Musician |
| 29 | | ELDRED, | Fred | ✓ | " |
| 30 | | ROTHFARB, | Samuel | ✓ | " |

Line..... United Fruit Company
 Owners..... United Mail S/S Corp.
 Local Agents..... United Fruit Company



Immigrant Inspector

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

plots

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

May 8th, 1940

I, master of the American S.S. "CHIRIQUEI"
(Nationality)
from port of Habana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|-----|---|-----|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 123 | Number of seamen deserted | 0 |
| Number of seamen discharged | 19 | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | 0 |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 20 | Total crew this date | 124 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 5th, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, North River, and is expected to sail May 5th, 1940, for Kingston, Jamaica via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

| | | | | | |
|----|---|------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| 38 | M | | 5.4 | 146 | N/N |
| 59 | M | | 5.6 | 155 | N/N |
| 52 | M | | 5.2 | 138 | N/N |
| 28 | M | | 5.3 | 147 | N/N |
| 50 | M | U.S. Citizen | | | |
| 36 | M | Filipino Ph. Is. | 5.5 | 137 | N/N |
| 36 | M | U.S. Citizen | | | |
| 28 | M | | | | |
| 20 | M | | | | |
| 44 | M | | | | |
| 60 | M | | | | |
| 39 | M | | | | |

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

14-1528

CHIRIQUÍ

MAY 5-1940

[illegible]

Line..... United Fruit Company
 Owners..... United Mail S/S Corp.
 Local Agents..... United Fruit Company



Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14--1940

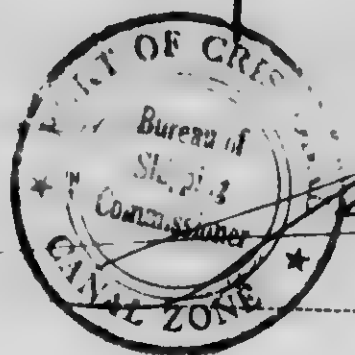
123
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

AMERICAN Vessel "CHIRIQUI", arriving at New York, N.Y., May 5th, 1940, from the port of Havana & Central American Ports

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
|-------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|-------|------------------|--------|--------|---|--|---|
| No. on list | Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
| | | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | BARRATT, | Walter | ✓ | Master | 4/19/40 New York | Yes | Yes | 67 | M | U.S. Citizen | | | | | |
| 2 | | JONES, | Paul | ✓ | 1st Mate | | | | 34 | M | | | | | | |
| 3 | | MC CLINTOCK, | Malcolm | ✓ | 2nd Mate | | | | 36 | M | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NIELSEN, | Andrew | ✓ | 3rd Mate | | | | 25 | M | | | | | | |
| 5 | | BOSSHART, | Rene | ✓ | Deck Cadet | | | | 23 | M | | | | | | |
| 6 | | FERGUSON, | Samuel | ✓ | Fire Patrol | | | | 53 | M | | | | | | |
| 7 | | WILLIAMS, | Frank | ✓ | " | | | | 33 | M | | | | | | |
| 8 | No | KIRSH, | Joseph | ✓ | Carpenter | | | | 42 | M | | | | | | |
| 9 | | SAMBADE, | Jose | ✓ | Carp. Mate | | | | 26 | M | Spanish Spain | 5.6 | 155 | N/N | | |
| 10 | Yes | ESPANO, | Cayetano | ✓ | Boatswain | | | | 40 | M | Filipino Ph. Is. | 5.3 | 138 | N/N | | |
| 11 | | MILLER, | George | ✓ | Q'master | | | | 43 | M | U.S. Citizen | | | | | |
| 12 | | VAN WARREBEY, | Glenn | ✓ | " | | | | 22 | M | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NABO, | Santiago | ✓ | A.B. Seaman | | | | 37 | M | Filipino Ph. Is. | 5.7 | 142 | N/N | | |
| 14 | | BALIERAS, | Juan | ✓ | | | | | 43 | M | | 5.6 | 155 | N/N | | |
| 15 | | ORTEGA, | Crispin | ✓ | | | | | 32- | M | | 5.3 | 150 | N/N | | |
| 16 | | DE LEON, | Hermogenes | ✓ | | | | | 47 | M | | 5.6 | 160 | N/N | | |
| 17 | | BARROS, | Melecio | ✓ | | | | | 37 | M | | 5.3 | 151 | N/N | | |
| 18 | | LANCARA, | Pedro | ✓ | | | | | 39 | M | | 5.3 | 147 | N/N | | |
| 19 | | PALOMA, | Pedro | ✓ | Ord. Seaman | | | | 38 | M | | 5.4 | 146 | N/N | | |
| 20 | | PONO, | Andres | ✓ | | | | | 59 | M | | 5.6 | 155 | N/N | | |
| 21 | No | SINGKO, | Julio | ✓ | | | | | 52 | M | | 5.2 | 138 | N/N | | |
| 22 | Yes | MINIS, | Joaquin | ✓ | Maintenance | | | | 28 | M | | 5.3 | 147 | N/N | | |
| 23 | | MUNOZ, | Asisclo | ✓ | | | | | 50 | M | U.S. Citizen | | | | | |
| 24 | No | TAPINING, | Catalino | ✓ | | | | | 36 | M | Filipino Ph. Is. | 5.5 | 137 | N/N | | |
| 25 | Yes | KLINE, | Charles | ✓ | Ch. Purser | | | | 36 | M | U.S. Citizen | | | | | |
| 26 | | SORENSEN, | Arne N. | ✓ | 2nd " | | | | 28 | M | | | | | | |
| 27 | | WEST, | Allen | ✓ | 3rd " | | | | 20 | M | | | | | | |
| 28 | | GALLO, | Bartolomeo | ✓ | Musician | | | | 44 | M | | | | | | |
| 29 | | ELDRED, | Fred | ✓ | " | | | | 60 | M | | | | | | |
| 30 | | ROTHFARB, | Samuel | ✓ | " | | | | 39 | M | | | | | | |

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S/S Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanisn. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

AMERICAN Vessel "CHIRIQUI", arriving at New York, N.Y., May 5th, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba & Central American Ports

| (1) | (2) | (3) | | (4) | (5) | (6) | | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|------|--------------|-------------|--------|--------|---|--|---|
| No. on list | Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL | | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | KELLNER, | Morris | ✓ | Musician | 4/20/40 | New York | Ys | Ys | 30 | M | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | | COATS, | Harry | ✓ | Doctor | | | | | 42 | M | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | MAXWELL, | Louis | ✓ | Ch. Radio | | | | | 30 | M | | | | | | | |
| 4 | N o | ASHBY, | John | ✓ | 2nd " | | | | | 41 | M | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Yes | KRUSHINA, | Frank | ✓ | 3rd " | | | | | 19 | M | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | WILSON, | Travie | ✓ | Ch. Engr. | | | | | 42 | M | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | GUDATH, | Andrew | ✓ | 1st Asst | | | | | 46 | M | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | LESTA, | Manuel | ✓ | Ch. Refrig. | | | | | 38 | M | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | CROZIER, | Charles | ✓ | 2nd Asst. | | | | | 39 | M | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | THOMPSON, | Gedfrey | ✓ | 3rd Asst | | | | | 25 | M | | | | | | | |
| 11 | N o | FELLOWS, | Paul | ✓ | Jr 3rd Asst | | | | | 36 | M | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Yes | TURNER, | Arthur | ✓ | Ch. Elect. | | | | | 33 | M | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | WHITNEY, | Fred | ✓ | 2nd Elect. | | | | | 32 | M | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | REDGATE, | Sheridan | ✓ | Jr. Engr. | | | | | 20 | M | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | SCOTT, | William | ✓ | do | | | | | 27 | M | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | ELDER, | Maurice | ✓ | do | | | | | 39 | M | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | SOBRADO, | Cornelius | ✓ | 3rd Refrig. | | | | | 21 | M | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | SEBASTIAN, | Manuel | ✓ | Storekeeper | | | | | 43 | M | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | CORREA, | Margaro | ✓ | Oiler | | | | | 37 | M | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | CALZA, | Frank | ✓ | | | | | | 55 | M | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | ARES, | Joaquin | ✓ | | | | | | 57 | M | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | GARCIA, | Salvador | ✓ | | | | | | 42 | M | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | BLANCO, | Andres | ✓ | | | | | | 44 | M | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | BARBEITO, | Ramon | ✓ | | | | | | 46 | M | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | MINOR, | Edward | ✓ | Fireman | | | | | 28 | M | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | VALES, | Antonio | ✓ | | | | | | 43 | M | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | CARBALLO | Angel | ✓ | | | | | | 37 | M | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | MANAS, | Francisco | ✓ | | | | | | 48 | M | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | BOEDO, | Luis | ✓ | | | | | | 47 | M | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | GARCIA, | Andres | ✓ | | | | | | 42 | M | | | | | | | |

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S/S Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company



Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. THREE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

AMERICAN Vessel "CHIRIQUI", arriving at New York, N.Y., May 5th, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba & Central American Ports 9

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
|-------------|---|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|---------------|-------------|--------|--------|---|--|---|
| No. on list | Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
| 1 | No | ESCABI, Sotero | ✓ | Wiper | 4/20/40 New York | Ys | Ys | 46 | M | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | | MORA, Juan | ✓ | " | | | | 42 | M | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Yes | VARELA, Secundino | ✓ | " | | | | 49 | M | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | LONGWAY, Frank | ✓ | Ch. Stwd. | | | | 47 | M | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | RAINBIRD, William | ✓ | 2nd Stwd | | | | 50 | M | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | DOSZ, Rudi | ✓ | Saloon Stwd | | | | 34 | M | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | REYNOLDS, Helen | ✓ | Stewardess | | | | 42 | F | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | MARCHAND, Anita | ✓ | " | | | | 38 | F | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | CURIEL, Manuel | ✓ | Barman | | | | 39 | M | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | ITURRIAGA, Celestino | ✓ | Ch. Cook | | | | 37 | M | Spanish Spain | 5.8 | 195 | N/N | | | |
| 11 | | ORMACHEA, Ceferino | ✓ | 2nd " | | | | 43 | M | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NAVERAN, Juan | ✓ | 3rd " | | | | 39 | M | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | ELORRIAGO, Amalio | ✓ | 4th " | | | | 39 | M | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | SPENCER, Edgar | ✓ | 5th " | | | | 42 | M | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | FALCON, Henry | ✓ | Veg. Cook | | | | 38 | M | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | CASTRO COLL, Jose | ✓ | Ships Cook | | | | 55 | M | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | TORRESS, Antonio | ✓ | Endman | | | | 24 | M | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | STAGGER, Bruce | ✓ | | | | | 24 | M | | | | | | | |
| 19 | No | CASTRO, Juan | ✓ | | | | | 24 | M | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Yes | LEGASPI, Pedro | ✓ | | | | | 54 | M | Spanish Spain | 5.4 | 164 | N/N | | | |
| 21 | | HERNANDEZ, Rafael | ✓ | | | | | 31 | M | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 22 | | DEWAR, George | ✓ | | | | | 28 | M | | | | | | | |
| 23 | No | BOEHM, Albert | ✓ | Butcher | | | | 38 | M | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Yes | IACHAT, Jean | ✓ | Ch. Baker | | | | 43 | M | French France | 5.3 | 160 | N/N | | | |
| 25 | | BERM, Nicholas | ✓ | 2nd Baker | | | | 31 | M | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 26 | | RIPOLL, Jose | ✓ | Ch. Pantry | | | | 39 | M | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | DIAZ LOPEZ, Placido | ✓ | 2nd Pantry | | | | 45 | M | Spanish Spain | 5.6 | 175 | N/N | | | |
| 28 | | GOROSTIOLA, Jose | ✓ | Utilityman | | | | 23 | M | US. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 29 | | GAYAROLA, Joaquin | ✓ | Storekeeper | | | | 45 | M | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | WINSTON, Richard | ✓ | Printer | | | | 36 | M | | | | | | | |

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S/S Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Four

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

AMERICAN Vessel "CHIRIQUI", arriving at New York, N.Y., ~~XXXX~~ May 5th, 1946, from the port of Havana, Cuba & Central American Ports

| U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | EX-105 May 5th, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba & Central American Ports | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|----------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|------|----------------------|-------------|--------|--------|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| (1) | (2) | (3) | | (4) | (5) | (6) | | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. on list | Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL | | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | DELGADO, | Albert | / | Linenkeeper | 4/19/40 | New York | Ys | Ys | 43 | M | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | RODRIGUEZ, | Julio | / | Deck Stwd | | | | | 27 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | No | LEE, | Everett | / | Nitewatchman | | | | | 53 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Yes | FERNANDEZ, | Manuel | / | Bath Stwd. | | | | | 51 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | D'AMICO, | Anthony | / | Sm. Rm. Stwd. | | | | | 34 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | LUNDY, | William | / | Waiter's Mess | | | | | 39 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | GOMEZ, | Ernesto | / | P.O. Messman | | | | | 38 | M | Span. Amer. Colombia | 5.4 | 166 | N/N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | BARRETO, | Jose | / | Ch. Messman | | | | | 23 | M | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | CAICEDO, | Nicasio | / | 2nd Messman | | | | | 38 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | MONTORO, | Julio | / | 3rd Messman | | | | | 34 | M | Cuban | Cuba | 5.7 | 155 | N/N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | No | ROSADO, | Francisco | / | F.M. Boy | | | | | 17 | M | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Yes | DELGADO, | Amado | / | S.M. Boy | | | | | 42 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NICHOLS, | Jasper | / | Bellboy | | | | | 26 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | GROSS, | Jan | / | " | | | | | 21 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | No | SALDINO, | Louis | / | Barber | | | | | 44 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | ROLAND, | Ralph | / | B.R. Stwd. | | | | | 36 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Yes | STEFFEN, | Burton | / | | | | | | 29 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | MILLER, | Frank | / | | | | | | 46 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | HYLAND, | John | / | | | | | | 35 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | ARANDA, | Ermilo | / | | | | | | 26 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | JEWETT, | Alfred | / | Waiter | | | | | 34 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | BAPTISTA, | Goncalo | / | | | | | | 38 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | DI FRANCESCHI, | Anthony | / | | | | | | 29 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | VILA, | Pastor | / | | | | | | 33 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | No | FEINSTEIN, | Morris | / | | | | | | 31 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Yes | BOONDAS, | Chris | / | | | | | | 40 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | PATRELLO, | Cresenzo | / | | | | | | 43 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | VALDIVIA, | Victor | / | | | | | | 40 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NEMEROPSKY, | Morris | / | | | | | | 41 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | GOLUBIS, | John | / | | | | | | 31 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S/S Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Five

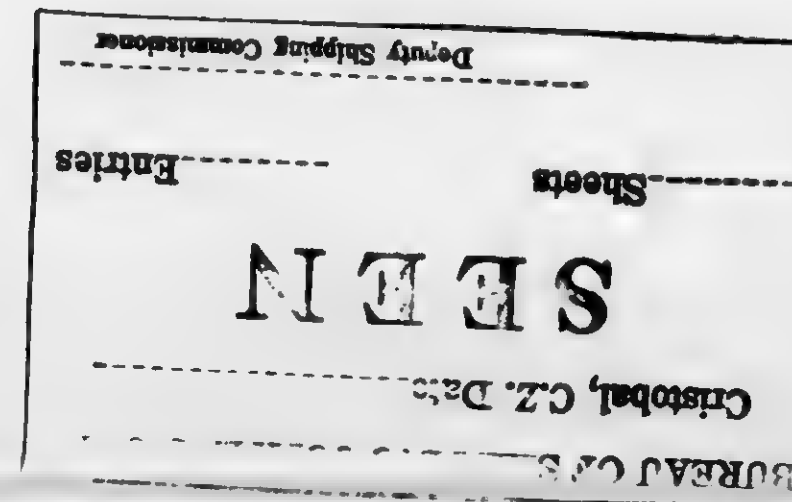
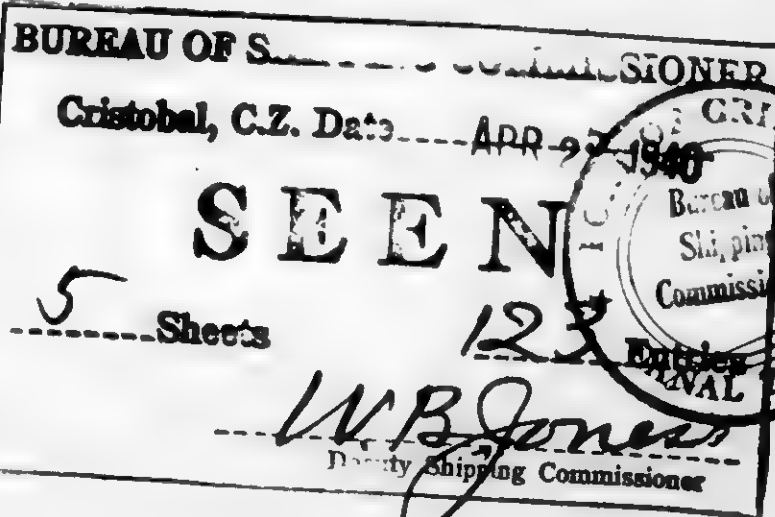
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

AMERICAN Vessel "CHIRIQUI"

arriving at New York, N.Y., May 5th., 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba & Central American Ports

11

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| 1 | Yes | RAJER, Paul | | Waiter | 4/19/40 New York | Yes | Yes | 48 | M | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | Yes | TIRADO, Norberto | | do | " " | " | " | 33 | M | " | | | | | | |
| 3 | Yes | SINCLAIR, Mark | | do | " " | " | " | 41 | M | " | | | | | | |



Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S/S Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.O. Barratt -- Master, of the American Steamship "Chiriqui", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W.O. Barratt
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fifth day of May, 19 40

John P. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. Tanaka, Surgeon of the "Nissan Maru", Employed by Osaka Hyomen Kaisha, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minister of Home Affairs of Japan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12

1-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 10 1940
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

by Maria Kan

Cards Punched 5/13/40
Cards Reviewed M.B.H.
Cards Shipped 5/24/40
Clerk M.B.H.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|--|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes. |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

| | Aliens | U.S.C. | Total |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1st Cabin <i>Mono</i> | / | | / |
| Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Tourist 3rd | | | |
| 3rd Class | | | |
| Total | / | | / |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. "Toman Maru"

Passengers sailing from..... Balboa

April 29th 1940

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Total passengers | 1 |
| U. S. citizens | |
| Aliens | 1 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line O.S.K. New York Line
 Owners Osaka Shosen Kaisha
 Local Agents Osaka Shosen Kaisha, New York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. Kawasaki, Master, of the M.S. "Tosan Maru", from Penang via Porto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

John Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-1340

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "Tosan Maru", arriving at New York, N.Y., May 5th, 1940, from the port of Penang via Los Angeles & Cristobal.

| (2) | (3) | | (4) | (5) | (6) | | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
|---|--------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|------|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---|--|---|
| Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL | | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
| | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Yes | Kawasaki | Itiro | ✓ 31 | Master | 17/10/1939 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 53 | M. | Japanese | Japan | 5'-8" | 125 | None | | |
| First P.E. | Kuroda | Kikuso | ✓ 15 | Chief Officer | 29/1/40 | Osaka | No | Yes | 38 | M. | " | " | 5'-4" | 126 | " | | |
| First P.E. | Yamaguti | Masao | ✓ 8 | 2nd Officer | 27/2/40 | Nagasaki | No | Yes | 30 | M. | " | " | 5'-4" | 128 | " | | |
| Yes | Noda | Terusi | ✓ 4 | 3rd Officer | 28/4/39 | Kobe | No | Yes | 28 | M. | " | " | 5'-4" | 121 | " | | |
| First | Huse | Matusi | ✓ 2 | 4th Officer | 9/4/40 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 21 | M. | " | " | 5'-6" | 141 | " | | |
| Yes | Kasumi | Tamotu | ✓ 27 | Chief Engineer | 12/6/39 | Kobe | No | Yes | 53 | M. | " | " | 5'-5" | 168 | " | | |
| Yes | Uemori | Husakiti | ✓ 16 | 1st Engineer | 19/5/39 | Kobe | No | Yes | 43 | M. | " | " | 5'-5" | 167 | " | | |
| First P.E. | Kanasaki | Hikosuke | ✓ 10 | 2nd Engineer | 20/2/40 | Nagasaki | No | Yes | 35 | M. | " | " | 5'-7" | 166 | " | | |
| First P.E. | Komatsu | Naotomo | ✓ 6 | 3rd Engineer | 9/4/40 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 28 | M. | " | " | 5'-5" | 135 | " | | |
| First P.E. | Isumi | Sojyuro | ✓ 2 | 4th Engineer | 9/4/40 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 26 | M. | " | " | 5'-4" | 117 | " | | |
| Yes | Harada | Takasi | ✓ 3 | 5th Engineer | 9/2/39 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 22 | M. | " | " | 5'-3" | 135 | " | | |
| First | Sibata | Masao | ✓ 1 | 6th Engineer | 30/1/40 | Osaka | No | Yes | 25 | M. | " | " | 5'-5" | 130 | " | | |
| Yes | Matutani | Tameyosi | ✓ 15 | Purser | 17/10/39 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 39 | M. | " | " | 5'-4" | 120 | " | | |
| First P.E. | Katoura | Tatuso | ✓ 6 | Clerk | 9/4/40 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 24 | M. | " | " | 5'-3" | 125 | " | | |
| First P.E. | Tanaka | Tatuo | ✓ 2 | Doctor | 9/4/40 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 29 | M. | " | " | 5'-6" | 105 | " | | |
| Yes | Nosawa | Harukazu | ✓ 9 | W.Operator | 22/5/39 | Kobe | No | Yes | 26 | M. | " | " | 5'-6" | 146 | " | | |
| Yes | Hutatugi | Makoto | ✓ 2 | " | 17/10/39 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 24 | M. | " | " | 5'-5" | 120 | " | | |
| First P.E. | Syotani | Hiiti | ✓ 35 | Boatswain | 29/1/40 | Osaka | No | Yes | 51 | M. | " | " | 5'-3" | 115 | " | | |
| Yes | Yamanaka | Totaro | ✓ 18 | Carpenter | 17/10/39 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 40 | M. | " | " | 5'-3" | 128 | " | | |
| Yes | Hukue | Sigeiti | ✓ 24 | Deck Store-Keeper | 17/10/39 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 38 | M. | " | " | 5'-3" | 140 | " | | |
| Yes | Yamaguti | Koitiro | ✓ 13 | Quarter Master | 9/2/39 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 33 | M. | " | " | 5'-4" | 140 | " | | |
| Yes | Matunaka | Tosio | ✓ 17 | " | 17/10/39 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 36 | M. | " | " | 5'-6" | 135 | " | | |
| Yes | Okamoto | Morisiti | ✓ 14 | " | 9/2/39 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 30 | M. | " | " | 5'-4" | 135 | " | | |
| Yes | Ueno | Sikanosuke | ✓ 7 | Sailor | 30/4/38 | Nagasaki | No | Yes | 27 | M. | " | " | 5'-8" | 126 | " | | |
| Yes | Tutui | Yosihisa | ✓ 12 | " | 29/4/39 | Kobe | No | Yes | 27 | M. | " | " | 5'-5" | 131 | " | | |
| First | Sato | Seikiti | ✓ 4 | " | 9/4/40 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 26 | M. | " | " | 5'-2" | 135 | " | | |
| Yes | Ono | Kanekiti | ✓ 6 | " | 9/9/39 | Kobe | No | Yes | 23 | M. | " | " | 5'-2" | 145 | " | | |
| Yes | Sueyama | Yosio | ✓ 5 | " | 30/4/38 | Nagasaki | No | Yes | 21 | M. | " | " | 5'-2" | 125 | " | | |
| Yes | Nagakawa | Tunemitsu | ✓ 4 | " | 6/9/39 | Kobe | No | Yes | 20 | M. | " | " | 5'-4" | 143 | " | | |
| Yes | Tamugi | Sinzi | ✓ 3 | " | 17/10/39 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 20 | M. | " | " | 5'-3" | 121 | " | | |

Osaka Syosun Kaisya, New York Line.
Osaka Syosun Kaisya.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. Kawasaki, Master., of the M.S. "TORAN MARU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "Tosan Maru", arriving at New York, N.Y., MAY 5-1940, 19, from the port of Penang via Los Angeles & Cristobal

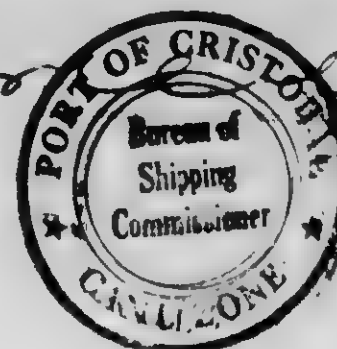
| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | Ito | Sueyosi | ✓ 2 | Sailor | 4/10/38 | Kobe | No | Yes | 20 | M. | Japanese | Japan | 5'-3" | 141 | None | | |
| 2 | Yes | Hamamura | Hokazo | ✓ 2 | " | 28/12/38 | Kobe | No | Yes | 18 | M. | " | " | 5'-3" | 137 | " | | |
| 3 | Yes | Amamoto | Saburo | ✓ 1 | App. Sailer | 17/10/39 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 18 | M. | " | " | 5'-4" | 118 | " | | |
| 4 | Yes | Izumi | Yosio | ✓ 1 | " | 17/10/39 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 20 | M. | " | " | 5'-3" | 122 | " | | |
| 5 | First | Kobayasi | Tomikiti | ✓ 1 | " | 26/1/40 | Osaka | No | Yes | 17 | M. | " | " | 5'-3" | 120 | " | | |
| 6 | First | Nadano | Takiti | ✓ 25 | Chief Oiler | 9/4/40 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 48 | M. | " | " | 5'-6" | 136 | " | | |
| 7 | Yes | Huse | Sohei | ✓ 19 | Engine Store- Keeper | 30/4/38 | Nagasaki | No | Yes | 43 | M. | " | " | 5'-4" | 118 | " | | |
| 8 | Yes | Kobayasi | Enzi | ✓ 25 | Oiler | 17/10/39 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 47 | M. | " | " | 5'-6" | 150 | " | | |
| 9 | Yes | Taguti | Tikanobu | ✓ 19 | " | 17/10/39 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 44 | M. | " | " | 5'-5" | 136 | " | | |
| 10 | Yes | Utiyama | Yasuziro | ✓ 19 | " | 17/10/39 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 38 | M. | " | " | 5'-4" | 128 | " | | |
| 11 | Yes | Maruo | Yakuro | ✓ 30 | " | 30/4/38 | Nagasaki | No | Yes | 43 | M. | " | " | 5'-4" | 120 | " | | |
| 12 | First | Sirakawa | Sannosuke | ✓ 19 | " | 31/1/40 | Osaka | No | Yes | 42 | M. | " | " | 5'-4" | 146 | " | | |
| 13 | Yes | Jyotoku | Tiyosi | ✓ 11 | " | 17/10/39 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 30 | M. | " | " | 5'-3" | 130 | " | | |
| 14 | Yes | Hosokawa | Hukusige | ✓ 14 | " | 30/4/38 | Nagasaki | No | Yes | 34 | M. | " | " | 5'-3" | 148 | " | | |
| 15 | Yes | Kitamura | Tosie | ✓ 13 | " | 9/3/39 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 39 | M. | " | " | 5'-4" | 142 | " | | |
| 16 | Yes | Yokoyama | Sakiti | ✓ 11 | Fireman | 28/9/38 | Nagoya | No | Yes | 31 | M. | " | " | 5'-4" | 130 | " | | |
| 17 | First | Nagano | Yutaka | ✓ 8 | " | 9/4/40 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 32 | M. | " | " | 5'-2" | 139 | " | | |
| 18 | Yes | Yamazi | Takeo | ✓ 9 | " | 30/4/38 | Nagasaki | No | Yes | 27 | M. | " | " | 5'-4" | 130 | " | | |
| 19 | Yes | Kitayama | Mituo | ✓ 10 | " | 2/5/39 | Kobe | No | Yes | 29 | M. | " | " | 5'-5" | 140 | " | | |
| 20 | First | Kimoto | Katumi | ✓ 11 | " | 29/1/40 | Osaka | No | Yes | 28 | M. | " | " | 5'-6" | 125 | " | | |
| 21 | First | Iguti | Hiroaki | ✓ 1 | M'th Fireman App. | 9/4/40 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 19 | M. | " | " | 5'-6" | 125 | " | | |
| 22 | First | Asikari | Yutaka | ✓ 1 | " | 9/4/40 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 17 | M. | " | " | 5'-3" | 110 | " | | |
| 23 | Yes | Kumamoto | Matusi | ✓ 30 Yrs. | Chief Steward | 17/10/39 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 47 | M. | " | " | 5'-3" | 130 | " | | |
| 24 | First | Sinkoda | Tokiti | ✓ 17 | Cook | 29/1/40 | Osaka | No | Yes | 37 | M. | " | " | 5'-1" | 115 | " | | |
| 25 | Yes | Watanabe | Taminosuke | ✓ 6 | " | 29/8/39 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 36 | M. | " | " | 5'-1" | 153 | " | | |
| 26 | Yes | Takasi | Tyoseki | ✓ 11 | " | 6/5/38 | Kobe | No | Yes | 35 | M. | " | " | 5'-4" | 132 | " | | |
| 27 | Yes | Noyori | Misao | ✓ 2 | " | 7/9/39 | Kobe | No | Yes | 17 | M. | " | " | 5'-1" | 149 | " | | |
| 28 | Yes | Ijyuin | Iwao | ✓ 14 | Waiter | 30/4/38 | Nagasaki | No | Yes | 35 | M. | " | " | 5'-5" | 142 | " | | |
| 29 | First | Maruyama | Tokuziro | ✓ 14 | " | 9/4/40 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 31 | M. | " | " | 5'-4" | 120 | " | | |
| 30 | Yes | Kazi | Nobunori | ✓ 2 | " | 9/2/39 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 19 | M. | " | " | 5'-3" | 132 | " | | |

Line Osaka Syosen Kaisya, New York Line.

Owners Osaka Syosen Kaisya.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. Kawasaki, Master., of the M.S. "Tosan Maru", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

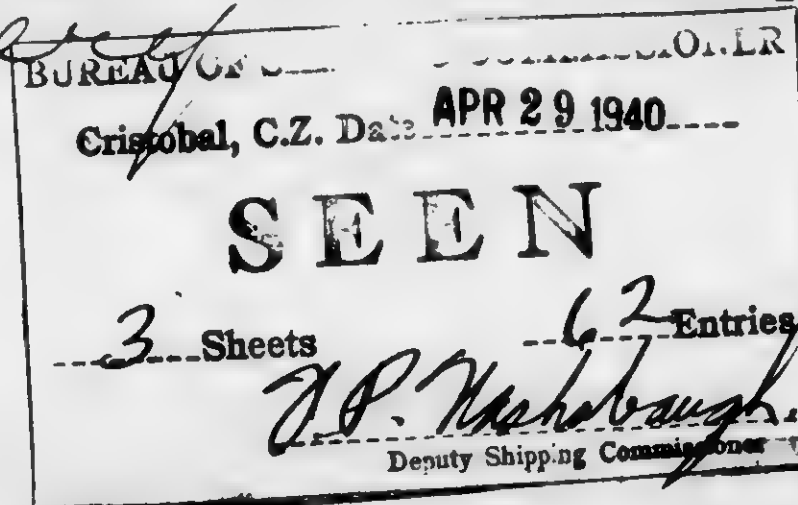
Vessel M.S. "Tosan Maru", arriving at New York, N.Y., May 5, 1940, from the port of Penang via Los Angeles & Cristobal.

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
|--------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------|---------------|---|---|-------------|----------|----------|----|-----|----|----|----------|-------|-------|-----|------|--|
| 1 | Yes | Yosimura Isao | ✓ | 1 | Waiter | 17/10/39 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 17 | M. | Japanese | Japan | 5'-2" | 105 | None | |
| 2 | First | Miyata Matato | ✓ | 1 | App. Waiter | 26/2/40 | Nagasaki | No | Yes | 22 | M. | " | " | 5'-4" | 115 | " | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Officer ----- 17
Deck Dept., ----- 18
Engine Dept., ----- 17
Purser's Dept., ----- 10
Total :- ----- 62



Line Osaka Syosen Kaisya, New York Line.
Owners Osaka Syosen Kaisya.
Local Agents -----

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. Kawasaki, Master., of the M.S. "Tosan Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

May 40

John H. Oatomey
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

18

1-3

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 41188 BILLED MAY 10 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Ant. 5-5-40

Cards Punched 5/13/40
Clock M. H.
Cards Received 5/24/40
Cards Shipped M. H.
Cards _____

norm

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT HEAD TAX | HEAD TAX BY RACE | | | | EXEMPT | | | | | TOTAL PASSENGERS |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|
| | | S. I. | U. S. Indian | em S. y | in can | U. S. Ind. | U. S. Ind. | U. S. Ind. | U. S. Ind. | U. S. Ind. | |
| 1st CABIN | 1 | | | | | 2 | | | | | 3 |
| CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd CLASS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 1 | | | | | 2 | | | | | 3 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

| | Aliens | U.S.C. | Total |
|-----------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| 3rd Cabin | | | |
| 3rd Class | | | |
| Total | 1 | 2 | 3 |

2 Cruise pass. n/c

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "SANTOS"

Passengers sailing from

SANTOS via Trinidad 4/27-40
APRIL 14th 1940

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ----- |
| U. S. citizens | ----- |
| Aliens | ----- |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

19

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 5th, 1940

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|--------|--|------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether coming by reason of any offer, contract, agreement, or promise, in writing or otherwise, to perform any service for the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or for any other person, corporation, society, association, or government (See footnote of full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, contract, agreement, or promise, in writing or otherwise, to perform any service for the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or for any other person, corporation, society, association, or government (See footnote of full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, contract, agreement, or promise, in writing or otherwise, to perform any service for the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or for any other person, corporation, society, association, or government (See footnote of full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, contract, agreement, or promise, in writing or otherwise, to perform any service for the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or for any other person, corporation, society, association, or government (See footnote of full text of this question) | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | |
| | | Foreign country via (port of departure) | In U. S. A., its territories or possessions | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | Date of last departure | As in country whence he came, or in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | | | | | | | | | Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States | Feet | | | Inches |
| 1 | Emmy Christensen Fred, Stange gt. 22 Oslo | N.Y. | N.Y. | N. York | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 4 | 39 | 12/1 | 17 Bechtel & Co. | Temporary | No | No | No | No | No | No | good | No | 6 | 3 | L. | B | Blue |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Sauter, from Sauter 446 via Trinidad 427, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Mullen

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1940
at New York
H. J. Mullen
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

20

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|--|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "SANTOS"

Passengers sailing from New York LINES

2/22 1940

[illegible]

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ----- |
| U. S. citizens | ----- |
| Aliens | ----- |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 5th, 1940 21

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|--------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by government, society, club, etc., or government) | Whether in possession of \$24.00 and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien intends to be employed in agriculture, stock raising, fishing, or other occupation | Whether alien intends to be employed in domestic service | Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation | Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation | Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation | Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation | Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation | Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation | Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation | Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation | Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation | Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation | Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation | |
| | | Foreign country via (port of departure) | In U. S. A., its territories or possessions | | | | Year or period of years | Where? | Date of last departure | | Whether alien intends to be employed in agriculture, stock raising, fishing, or other occupation | Whether alien intends to be employed in domestic service | Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Ole Hansen Braatengaten 4 Moss | NY | NJ | Vineland | Yes | Houseb. | Yes | Yes | 9mths | N.J. | 7/14 | 39 | Harry Hansen Vineland N.J. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 7 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 8 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 9 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 10 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 11 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 12 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 13 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 14 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 15 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 16 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 17 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 18 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 19 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 20 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 21 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 22 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 23 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 24 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 25 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 26 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 27 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 28 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 29 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 30 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U.S. Sloop, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Miller

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1940
at New York
H. L. W.
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, "France" appearing under the head of "Race" and "Country of birth" respectively, people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of "Race" and "Country of birth" respectively, "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district. Last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number...

S. S. "SANTOS" sailing from BUENOS AIRES, APRIL 7th 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 5th, 1940

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|--|--|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | WILLIAMS | RUSSEL H. | 47 | 9 | M | M | AUG. 16. 1892 Saxton, s River, vt | | 229 E. College St. |
| 2 | CIASULLO | VERA E. | 33 | 10 | F | S | July 25. 1906 providence R. I. | | GRANVILLE OHIO 97 Parade St. Providence, R. I. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

4

A circular postmark from Laredo, Texas, dated June 19, 1946. The text "Laredo TEXAS" is curved along the top inner edge, and "JUN 19 1946" is curved along the bottom inner edge. In the center, there is a stylized graphic of a bird or a flower. The numbers "21" and "20" are visible in the upper right quadrant, and "19" is in the lower right quadrant. The postmark is stamped on a document with horizontal lines.

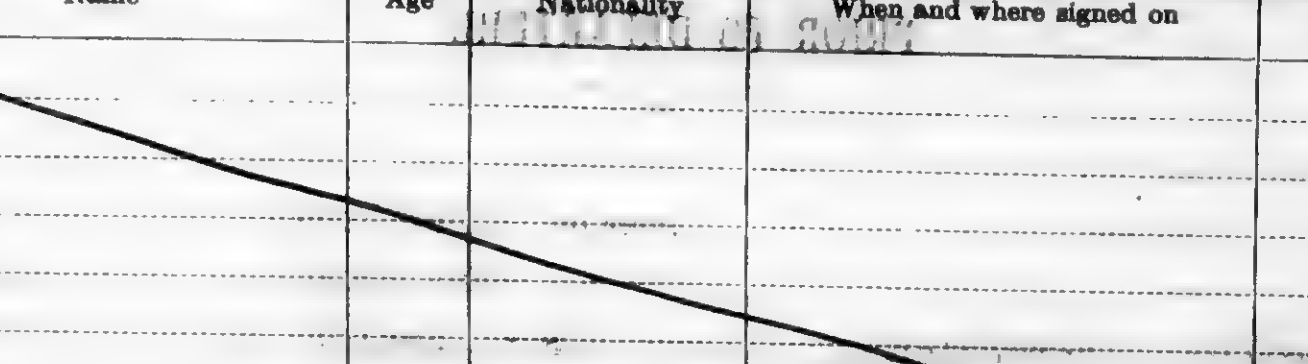
STOCK CO. & CO. Inc. Agents
for Master.
FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.


DESERTING SEAMEN

14-1022

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness |
|--|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|
|  | | | | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|---|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| Ingelborg Klevan | 32 | Norwegian | 2/5/40 New York |
| Ingerlin Klevan | 7 | " | 2/5/40 " " |
|  | | | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

May 31, 1940.

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States
of the S. S. (Nor.) **SANTOS** there is transmitted
herewith Form 889, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew
Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on
5-24-40 for Rio de Janeiro via Norfolk and New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---|----------|
| Deserting Seamen | - | <u>0</u> |
| Seamen left in hospital | - | <u>0</u> |
| Discharged Seamen | - | <u>0</u> |
| Seamen signed on at this port | | <u>0</u> |

A. R. Archibald

District Director
Baltimore District

RECEIVED

JUN - 3 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

JUN 3 1940

24

Santos
5/6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

May 31, 1940.

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States
of the S. S. (Nor.) **SANTOS** there is transmitted
herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew
Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on
5-26-40 for New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---|----------|
| Deserting Seamen | - | <u>0</u> |
| Seamen left in hospital | - | <u>0</u> |
| Discharged Seamen | - | <u>0</u> |
| Seamen signed on at this port | | <u>0</u> |

A. R. Arch

District Director
Baltimore District

RECEIVED

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "Santos"
(Nationality)
from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 25th, 1940, consigned to Dichman Wright & Fugh; is now lying at Norfolk, and is expected to sail May 26th, 1940, for New York via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

DESERTING SEAMEN

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued**[illegible]

4

三

A. Miller
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

22. **Q. WERE THERE ANY OTHER FACTORS THAT CAUSED THE**

DEPARTURE

PORT OF Baltimore
Md. May 23, 1940
 S. S. Santos

Number of seamen deserted 1

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 16, 1940, consigned to Dickman Hughes & Co. of Sparrows, and is expected to sail 5/24, 1940 for Moheine via United States port of Morocco. First port of call in United States this voyage was NY.

8

8

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

24-1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1612

2
of
to
is

[illegible]

C. Thibault

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967

14-1618

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

DESERTING SEAMEN

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|--|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| Arne Andersen | 19 | Norwegian | 4/28 1939 Oslo |
| <p>RECEIVED</p> <p>MAY 14 1940</p> <p>RECORD DIVISION</p> <p>Ellis Island, N. Y. H.</p> | | | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1612

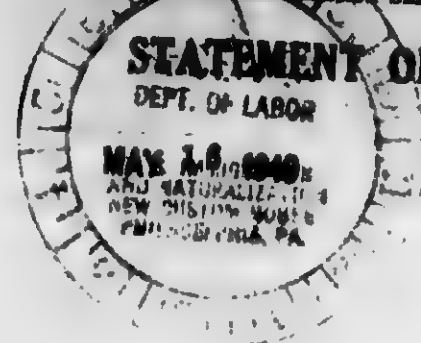
[illegible]

A. M. Williams

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1964 O - 348-141

14-1035



PORT OF Philadelphia
May 14th, 1940

| | | | |
|---|-------------|---|-------------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | <u>31</u> | Number of seamen deserted | <u>None</u> |
| Number of seamen discharged | <u>None</u> | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | <u>None</u> |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | <u>None</u> | Total crew this date | <u>31</u> |

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|--|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| RECEIVED MAY 21 1940 RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island, N. Y. H. | | | |

~~RECEIVED~~

MAY 21 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14-1631

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued**[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTOS, arriving at New York, May 5, 1940, from the port of Buenos Aires

Apr 7, 1940

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
|-------------|---|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|-------|--------------|-----------|--------|---|---------|-------------------------------|
| No. on list | Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS | Action of Immigrant Inspector |
| | | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | Cm | Kilo | | | |
| 1 | Yes | NIELSEN | Anders | 40 Yrs | Master | 1/16-39 T.berg | No | Yes | 61 | M | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 183 | 100 | None | |
| 2 | " | AUGESTAD | Mons | 20 | Clef Off. | 9/9-37 Oslo | No | " | 42 | M | " | " | 172 | 70 | " | |
| 3 | " | NIELSEN | Thorstein | 14 | 2nd. | 7/18-39 Oslo | No | " | 34 | M | " | " | 174 | 70 | " | |
| 4 | " | KJØNNERØD | Leif | 11 | 3rd | 7/18-39 Oslo | no | " | 30 | M | " | " | 168 | 75 | " | |
| 5 | " | KLEVA | Jaardts | 10 | Chief Eng. | 3/14-36 Oslo | No | " | 33 | M | " | " | 170 | 80 | " | |
| 6 | " | JØRGENSEN | Nordal | 17 | 2nd. | 2/16-39 T.Berg | no | " | 39 | M | " | " | 178 | 85 | " | |
| 7 | No | EIELAND | Hx Eystein | 5 | 3rd | 2/5-40 N. York | No | " | 27 | M | " | " | 168 | 60 | " | |
| 8 | Yes | KRISTIANSEN | Wilhelm | 4 | Asst. | 9/16-36 T.Berg | No | " | 25 | M | " | " | 176 | 76 | " | |
| 9 | " | HANSEN | Nicolai | 8 | Electrician | 12/16-37 Oslo | No | " | 43 | m | " | " | 186 | 90 | " | |
| 10 | " | JOHANSEN | Aksel | 30 | Steward | 5/25-36 Oslo | No | " | 57 | M | " | " | 190 | 100 | " | |
| 11 | No | KLEMETSEN | Erling | 11 | Cook | 1/24-40 Oslo | No | " | 30 | M | " | " | 186 | 86 | " | |
| 12 | " | ERIKSEN | Finn | 6 | Galley Boy | 1/20-40 T. Berg | No | " | 23 | M | " | " | 156 | 56 | " | |
| 13 | Yes | Haake | Augusto | 20 | Mess Boy | 1/13-40 Santos | No | " | 49 | M | Dutch | Brasil | 172 | 80 | " | Left Forefinger Cut |
| 14 | " | NILSEN | Olvind | 2 | Cabin Boy | 1/16-39 T.Berg | No | " | 17 | M | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 163 | 60 | " | |
| 15 | " | PEDERSEN | Randolf | 9 | Boatswain | 4/26-39 T.Berg | No | " | 25 | M | " | " | 172 | 72 | " | |
| 16 | No | HAUGLAND | Johan | 35 | Carpenter | 2/21-40 N. York | No | " | 57 | M | " | " | 175 | 75 | " | |
| 17 | No | JAKOBSEN | Thor Christian | 9 | Sailor | 3/28-40 B. Aires | No | " | 24 | M | " | Danish | 175 | 70 | " | |
| 18 | Yes | AUGESTAD | Mons | 4 | " | 3/1-37 Oslo | No | " | 20 | M | " | Norwegian | 174 | 75 | " | |
| 19 | " | OTTERBECK | Karl | 7 | " | 4/28-39 T.berg | No | " | 23 | M | " | " | 187 | 74 | " | |
| 20 | No | LAURITZEN | Ivar | 1st. Voy | " | 1/17-40 T.Berg | No | " | 16 | M | " | " | 171 | 62 | " | |
| 21 | " | BAKSTEVOLD | Kaare | 1 Yr | " | 1/17-40 T.Berg | No | " | 20 | M | " | " | 170 | 65 | " | |
| 22 | Yes | ANDERSEN | Arne | 3 | " | 4/28-39 Oslo | No | " | 19 | M | " | " | 170 | 65 | " | |
| 23 | " | SJØVAAG | Knut | 2 | " | 7/13-39 T.berg | No | " | 18 | M | " | " | 175 | 68 | " | |
| 24 | " | KRISTIANSEN | Anker | 3 | " | 11/20-39 New York | No | " | 23 | M | " | " | 172 | 70 | " | |
| 25 | No | HANSEN | Sigvard | 1st. Voy | " | 1/17-40 T.berg | No | " | 15 | M | " | " | 162 | 62 | " | |
| 26 | Yes | HANSEN | Hagbert | 10 Mths. | " | 7/13-39 T. berg | no | " | 15 | M | " | " | 169 | 62 | " | |
| 27 | " | FURUHAG | Alfred | 10 Yrs | Motorman | 1/16-39 T.berg | No | " | 28 | M | " | " | 184 | 80 | " | |
| 28 | " | GRANLUND | Kaare | 3 Years | " | 1/16-39 T.berg | No | " | 24 | M | " | " | 176 | 60 | " | |
| 29 | " | JØRGENSEN | Willy | 2 | " | 7/18-39 Oslo | No | " | 18 | M | " | " | 169 | 70 | " | |
| 30 | No | NORDBY | Bjarne | 1. voy | Oiler | 1/20-40 Oslo | No | " | 16 | M | " | " | 175 | 70 | " | |
| 31 | Yes | Carlsønn | Odd | 1 Year | " | 4/28-39 Oslo | No | " | 19 | M | " | " | 180 | 65 | " | |
| 32 | " | BERGAN | Magne | 1 | " | 7/18-39 Oslo | No | " | 18 | M | " | " | 182 | 79 | " | |

Line Ivaran Lines

Owners Ivaran Rederi

Local Agents Robinson & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Myo 4. Andas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

A. M. Miller
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTOS, arriving at New York, May 5, 1940, from the port of Buenos Aires, Apr 2, 1940

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
|--------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|

C. M. Kilo

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|-----------------|--|----------------|----------------|-----|-----|----|---|--------------|-----------|-----|----|------|--|--|
| 1 | No | KLEVAN Ingeborg | | Chief Engineer | 2/2/40 N. York | Yes | Yes | 31 | F | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 157 | 50 | None | | |
| 2 | No | KLEVAN Ingerlin | | Family | 2/2/40 N. York | | | 7 | F | | | 124 | 20 | | | |

AMERICAN CONSUL, IE GENERAL,
Buenos Aires, Argentina. No.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

THIS LIST IN 2 SHEETS
BEARS 34 NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
INCLUDING THE MASTER.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.

APR 13 1940

THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES
OF 34 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
(Including Master)

| | | |
|--------|----------|------------------|
| KLEVAN | Ingeborg | Chief Engineer's |
| KLEVAN | Ingerlin | family |

| | | | | |
|-------|--------|-----|-----|------|
| April | Santos | Yes | Yes | |
| 14/40 | Brasil | | | 31 F |
| April | Santos | Yes | Yes | |
| 14/40 | Brasil | | | 31 F |

See Passenger Manifest

See above

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Santos, Brazil
(City) (Country)

For the journey to the United States

APR 14 1940

THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES
OF 34 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW
Including Master

Line Ivaran Lines

Owners Ivaran Rederi, Oslo

Local Agents Robinson 7 Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mark, of the Myo Sander, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G. Z. [Signature]
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1940

H. S. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York NY

I, master of the British May 7th, 1940
from port of Liverpool NS (Nationality) S. S. Markland, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | <u>38</u> | Number of seamen deserted | <u>0</u> |
| Number of seamen discharged | <u>0</u> | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | <u>0</u> |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | <u>1</u> | Total crew this date | <u>33</u> |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 5th, 19 40, consigned to Furness Withy & Co.; is now lying at Pier 68 East River, and is expected to sail May 7th, 19 40, for Liverpool NS via United States port of Alexandria Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not named thereon at such time of arrival but who will leave port thereon, at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the fine so imposed; and the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

D. C. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|------------|---|------|------------|----|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---------|----|----------|
| 19 | Baker | James W. | ✓ | 12 " | 2nd | do | 9.1.40 | do | do | do | do | 62 | M | Irish | do | 6'0" 184 |
| 20 | Leaman | William H. | ✓ | 10 " | 3rd | do | 14.3.40 | do | do | do | do | 32 | M | English | do | 5'9" 132 |
| 21 | Whynot | John | ✓ | 7 " | 4th | do | 9.1.40 | do | do | do | do | 35 | M | Irish | do | 5'9" 165 |
| 22 | Swain | John | ✓ | 3 " | Oiler | | do | do | do | do | do | 36 | M | English | do | 5'11 160 |
| 23 | Norman | James | ✓ | 2 " | do | | do | do | do | do | do | 25 | M | do | do | 5'7" 150 |
| 24 | Hartlen | Horace | ✓ | 4 " | do | | do | do | do | do | do | 26 | M | do | do | 5'6" 145 |
| 25 | Hartlen | Bruce | ✓ | 10 " | Fireman | | do | do | do | do | do | 49 | M | German | do | 5'4" 154 |
| 26 | Smith | Ronald | ✓ | 5 " | do | | 30.4.40 | do | do | do | do | 27 | M | do | do | 5'3" 146 |
| 27 | Fox | Douglas | ✓ | 1 " | do | | 9.1.40 | do | do | do | do | 25 | M | English | do | 5'8" 165 |
| 28 | Connolly | Samuel R. | ✓ | 2 " | do | | 10.4.40 | do | do | do | do | 30 | M | do | do | 5'7" 145 |
| 29 | Parnell | Gordon | ✓ | 5 " | Ch Steward | | 9.1.40 | do | do | do | do | 40 | M | Irish | do | 5'9" 170 |
| 30 | Verge | Victor | ✓ | 3 " | 2nd | do | do | do | do | do | do | 38 | M | English | do | 5'9" 146 |
| | | | ✓ | 10 " | Asst | do | 22.3.40 | do | do | do | do | 26 | M | Dutch | do | 5'8" 150 |

Line Markland Shipping Co., Ltd

Owners same

Local Agents **Furness Withy & Co.,**

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|
| | | N I L | | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| | | N I L | |

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN-Continued

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| | | N I L | |

marks,
as, or
in

1940

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|------------|---|------|------------|---------|---------|----|----|----|----|---|---------|----|----------|
| 19 | Baker | James W. | ✓ | 12 " | 2nd | do | 9.1.40 | do | do | do | 62 | M | Irish | do | 6'0" 184 |
| 20 | Leaman | William H. | ✓ | 10 " | 3rd | do | 14.3.40 | do | do | do | 32 | M | English | do | 5'9" 132 |
| 21 | Whynot | John | ✓ | 7 " | 4th | do | 9.1.40 | do | do | do | 35 | M | Irish | do | 5'9" 165 |
| 22 | Swain | John | ✓ | 3 " | Oiler | do | do | do | do | do | 36 | M | English | do | 5'11 160 |
| 23 | Norman | James | ✓ | 2 " | do | do | do | do | do | do | 25 | M | do | do | 5'7" 150 |
| 24 | Hartlen | Horace | ✓ | 4 " | do | do | do | do | do | do | 28 | M | do | do | 5'6" 145 |
| 25 | Hartlen | Bruce | ✓ | 10 " | Fireman | do | do | do | do | do | 49 | M | German | do | 5'4" 154 |
| 26 | Smith | Ronald | ✓ | 5 " | do | 30.4.40 | do | do | do | do | 27 | M | do | do | 5'3" 146 |
| 27 | Fox | Douglas | ✓ | 1 " | do | 9.1.40 | do | do | do | do | 25 | M | English | do | 5'8" 165 |
| 28 | Connolly | Samuel R. | ✓ | 2 " | do | 10.4.40 | do | do | do | do | 30 | M | do | do | 5'7" 145 |
| 29 | Parnell | Gordon | ✓ | 5 " | Ch Steward | 9.1.40 | do | do | do | do | 40 | M | Irish | do | 5'9" 170 |
| 30 | Verge | Victor | ✓ | 3 " | 2nd | do | do | do | do | do | 38 | M | English | do | 5'9" 146 |
| | | | | 10 " | Asst | do | 22.3.40 | do | do | do | 26 | M | Dutch | do | 5'8" 150 |

Line Markland Shipping Co., Ltd

Owners same

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.,

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

May 15, 1940.

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States
of the S. S. (Br.) **MARKLAND** there is transmitted
herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew
Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on
5-10-40 for Liverpool, N. S.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---|----------|
| Deserting Seamen | - | <u>0</u> |
| Seamen left in hospital | - | <u>0</u> |
| Discharged Seamen | - | <u>0</u> |
| Seamen signed on at this port | | <u>0</u> |

RECEIVED

MAY 16 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

A. R. Archibald

District Director
Baltimore District

83

[illegible]

Changes in crew occur before my vessel as
on authorities.

E. H. [Signature]

Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

DESERTING SEAMEN

天

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | N I L | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

DISCHARGED SEWMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

Two fleets. Total crew 32 aliens
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

W. S.
 Vessel **Markland**

, arriving at, **New York NY**

May 5th

1940, from the port of

Liverpool NS

34

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family Name | Given Name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Williams | Charles F. | ✓ | 25 Yrs | Master | 9.1.40 | Liverpool | No | Yes | 37 | M | Welsh | Canadian | 5'8" | 166 | |
| 2 | Rion | William P. | ✓ | 18 " | Ch Officer | 22.3.40 | NS | do | do | 35 | M | French | do | 5'8" | 154 | |
| 3 | Arrowsmith | Haswell A. | ✓ | 50 " | 2nd do | 14.3.40 | New York NY | do | do | 65 | M | English | English | 5'10 | 200 | |
| 4 | Skinner | Clarence J. | ✓ | 18 " | 3rd do | 9.1.40 | Liverpool | do | do | 42 | M | do | Canadian | 5'10 | 150 | |
| 5 | Fish | A. Geoffrey | ✓ | 12 " | Radio do | do | NS | do | do | 33 | M | do | do | 5'8" | 180 | |
| 6 | Chapman | John | ✓ | 16 " | Boatswain | do | do | do | do | 35 | M | do | do | 5'8" | 138 | |
| 7 | Wentzell | Barry | ✓ | 15 " | Carpenter | do | do | do | do | 30 | M | Dutch | do | 5'8" | 148 | |
| 8 | Poole | Cecil | ✓ | 16 " | A.B. | do | do | do | do | 32 | M | English | do | 5'10 | 168 | |
| 9 | Cross | James | ✓ | 46 " | do | do | do | do | do | 63 | M | do | do | 5'10 | 165 | |
| 10 | Baker | Perleigh | ✓ | 17 " | do | do | do | do | do | 31 | M | do | do | 5'6" | 155 | |
| 11 | Richards | Borden | ✓ | 10 " | do | do | do | do | do | 28 | M | do | do | 5'9" | 175 | |
| 12 | Flander | Joseph | ✓ | 17 " | do | do | do | do | do | 33 | M | do | do | 5'9" | 138 | |
| 13 | Wentzell | Gordon | ✓ | 2 " | do | 15.3.40 | do | do | do | 38 | M | Dutch | do | 5'8" | 160 | |
| 14 | Williams | Joseph | ✓ | 9 Mos | do | 9.1.40 | do | do | do | 28 | M | English | do | 5'8" | 140 | |
| 15 | King | Frederick | ✓ | 9 " | do | do | do | do | do | 23 | M | do | do | 5'7" | 140 | |
| 16 | Wells | George | ✓ | 9 " | do | 28.3.40 | do | do | do | 27 | M | do | do | 5'6" | 168 | |
| 17 | Laws | David N. | ✓ | 17 Yrs | Ch Engineer | 22.3.40 | do | do | do | 45 | M | do | do | 5'11 | 165 | |
| 18 | Bagnell | George F. | ✓ | 12 " | 2nd do | 9.1.40 | do | do | do | 62 | M | Irish | do | 6'0" | 184 | |
| 19 | Baker | James W. | ✓ | 10 " | 3rd do | 14.3.40 | do | do | do | 32 | M | English | do | 5'9" | 132 | |
| 20 | Leaman | William H. | ✓ | 7 " | 4th do | 9.1.40 | do | do | do | 35 | M | Irish | do | 5'9" | 165 | |
| 21 | Whynot | John | ✓ | 3 " | Oiler | do | do | do | do | 36 | M | English | do | 5'11 | 160 | |
| 22 | Swain | John | ✓ | 2 " | do | do | do | do | do | 25 | M | do | do | 5'7" | 150 | |
| 23 | Norman | James | ✓ | 4 " | do | do | do | do | do | 28 | M | do | do | 5'6" | 145 | |
| 24 | Hartlen | Horace | ✓ | 10 " | Fireman | do | do | do | do | 49 | M | German | do | 5'4" | 154 | |
| 25 | Hartlen | Bruce | ✓ | 5 " | do | 30.4.40 | do | do | do | 27 | M | do | do | 5'3" | 146 | |
| 26 | Smith | Ronald | ✓ | 1 " | do | 9.1.40 | do | do | do | 25 | M | English | do | 5'8" | 165 | |
| 27 | Fox | Douglas | ✓ | 2 " | do | 10.4.40 | do | do | do | 30 | M | do | do | 5'7" | 145 | |
| 28 | Connolly | Samuel R. | ✓ | 5 " | Ch Steward | 9.1.40 | do | do | do | 40 | M | Irish | do | 5'9" | 170 | |
| 29 | Parnell | Gordon | ✓ | 3 " | 2nd do | do | do | do | do | 38 | M | English | do | 5'9" | 146 | |
| 30 | Verge | Victor | ✓ | 10 " | Asst do | 22.3.40 | do | do | do | 26 | M | Dutch | do | 5'8" | 150 | |

Line **Markland Shipping Co., Ltd**
 Owners **same**
 Local Agents **Furness Withy & Co.,**

W. S.
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles F. Williams Master of the T.S.S. "Larkland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5th

day of

May

19 40

W. Ballou

Immigrant Inspector

Master, T.S.S. "Larkland"

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (Black) | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 2

Vessel Markland

, arriving at, New York NY

May 5th

, 1940, from the port of Liverpool NS

35

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family Name | Given Name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mitton | Frederick | | 6 Yrs | Ch Cook | 9.1.40 | Liverpool | No | Yes | 27 | M | English | Canadian | 5'6" | 170 | |
| 2 | Beek | Spencer | | 1 Mnth | 2nd do | 20.3.40 | NS | do | do | 25 | M | Dutch | do | 5'8" | 142 | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Malbon
Immigrant Inspector
 11 15

Line Markland Shipping Co., Ltd
 Owners same
 Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.,

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

B 88

Vessel Markland, arriving at, New York NY, May 5th, 1940, from the port of Liverpool NS

35

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family Name | Given Name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mitton | Frederick | ✓ | 6 Yrs | Ch Cook | 9.1.40 | Liverpool | No | Yes | 27 | M | English | Canadian | 5'6" | 170 | |
| 2 | Beek | Spencer | ✓ | 1 Mnth | 2nd do | 20.3.40 | NS | do | do | 25 | M | Dutch | do | 5'8" | 142 | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W. Balboni
Immigrant Inspector
11 15

Line Markland Shipping Co., Ltd

Owners same

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.,

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles F. Williams Master of the T.S.S. "Markland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th

day of May

19 40

Master, Charles F. Williams

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (Black) | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

IN REPLYING PLEASE REFER TO THIS
FILE NUMBER

4004/45

513 Federal Bldg.,
Albany, N.Y.
May 6, 1940

26

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

Your file No. 98524/167
Telegram 5/3/40, re inspection of
Norwegian SS MARIANNE.

Forwarded, herewith, is Form 680 - List
or manifest of aliens employed on the vessel
as members of crew - of the Norwegian SS
MARIANNE which was inspected at the Port of
Albany on May 5, 1940.

P. Devlin
P. Devlin
Imm. Insp.

*Received at Barge office
and accounted for
May 10, 1940
Boarding Div
(a.)*

Form 659
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF

| | | | |
|---|-------------|---|-------------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | <u>21</u> | Number of seamen deserted | <u>None</u> |
| Number of seamen discharged | <u>None</u> | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | <u>2</u> |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | <u>4</u> | Total crew this date | <u>21</u> |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 9, 1940, consigned to Steamship Owners Corp; is now lying at Sk Fol, and is expected to sail May 9, 1940, for Windsor, N. S. via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was Albany

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|--|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| <p>RECEIVED</p> <p><i>[Signature]</i></p> <p>RECORD DIVISION</p> <p>Ellis Island, N. Y. H.</p> | | | |

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Small Butterflies.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF Albany N. Y.
May 8. 1940

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. "Marianne"
from port of Shanghai ^(Nationality) N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival: 21 Number of seamen deserted:

Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 7 Total crew this date 2

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 5, 1940, consigned to Halifax Power & Pulp Co; is now lying at Port of Albany, and is expected to sail May 8, 1940, for New York via United States port of Albany First port of call in United States this voyage was Albany

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

15

DESERTING SEAMEN

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| <i>Now</i> | | | |

Rec'd 18/40

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness |
|-------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|
| <i>Chow</i> | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| Chou | | | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued[illegible]

Sheet No. _____

[illegible]

Sheet No. _____

32

Vessel 3. "Marianne"

arriving at Chambers

port of the United States

1940, from the port of Sheet Harbor, N.S.

| (1) No. on list | | (2) Name | (3) NAME IN FULL | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector |
|-----------------|--|---------------|------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------|-------------|-------------|--|--------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | | Jes. Wiershus | Svein | 25 | Captain | 2-11-38 | Bergen | No | Yes | 45 | M | Norway | 5'11" | 162 | | | |
| 2 | | Antonsen | Anton | | 1. Off. | 10-31-36 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | Simonsen | Svein | | 2. " | 11-23-39 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | Mikkelsen | Georg | 15 | Cook | 9-21-37 | Antwerp | | | | | | 5'6" | 158 | | | |
| 5 | | Salte | Martin | 5 | Sailor | 4-17-40 | New York | | | | | | 5'10" | 140 | | | |
| 6 | | Sporshim | Ole | | | 11-23-39 | Bergen | | | | | | 5'8" | 160 | | | |
| 7 | | Stommark | Eutorm | 6 mos | | 11-23-39 | | | | | | | 5'5" | 132 | | | |
| 8 | | Jakobsen | Erling | 3 | | 4-17-40 | New York | | | | | | 5'9" | 164 | | | |
| 9 | | Kristoffersen | Luf | 3 | | 4-19-40 | | | | | | | 5'8" | 161 | | | |
| 10 | | Mikkelsen | Arne | | Engineer | 12-31-37 | Bergen | | | | | | 5'7" | 158 | | | |
| 11 | | Hareide | Nils | | 2. --- | 2-25-38 | | | | | | | 5'9" | 192 | | | |
| 12 | | Haugen | Gjorfin | 13 | 3. --- | 9-17-37 | | | | | | | 5'4" | 160 | | | |
| 13 | | Ellertsen | Ingvard | 10 | Donkeyman | 9-17-37 | | | | | | | 5'4" | 168 | | | |
| 14 | | Andersen | Anker | 9 | Firm | 1-2-40 | Philadelphia | | | | | | 5'6" | 166 | | | |
| 15 | | Dahl | Oswald | 3 | | 4-19-40 | New York | | | | | | 5'9" | 164 | | | |
| 16 | | Marsden | William | 15 | | 3-23-39 | Louisburg | | | | | | 5'7" | 150 | | | |
| 17 | | Andersen | Arne | 8 | Cook | 4-19-40 | New York | | | | | | 5'5" | 152 | | | |
| 18 | | Olsen | Einar | 3 | | 3-8-40 | | | | | | | 5'7" | 164 | | | |
| 19 | | Lysse | Gurda | 21 | Steward | 11-23-39 | Bergen | | | | | | 5'10" | 160 | | | |
| 20 | | Olsen | Thorolf | 8 | Cook | 12-31-37 | | | | | | | 5'14" | 152 | | | |
| 21 | | Marsden | Cecil | | Master | 2-17-40 | Port aux Berg | | | | | | 5'8" | 148 | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5'5" | 150 | | | |

Line _____
Owners Elliott Lind Birger
Local Agents J. H. ...

R. D. Collins
Immigrant Inspector

No American Consul
at the Port of San Pedro de Macoris, N.Y.
R. Maci



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lore Wetherhus Master, of the S. Marianne, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5th

day of

May

1940

Lore Wetherhus
Master First or Second Officer.

A. Berlin

Immigrant Inspector.

57

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

| NAME IN FULL | | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival |
|--------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|
| Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | |
| STEEN | FINN | 19 YRS | MASTER | 11.10.37 | OSLO | NO |
| HOLST | JACOB | 14 YRS | 1ST MATE | 1.12.39 | GRINJAN | + |
| BAKKEN | JENS | 14 YRS | 2ND MATE | 8.12.39 | ANTWERP | + |
| HENTZ | LOUIS | 16 YRS | W. O. | 24.11.39 | LIVERPOOL | + |
| SNUTARI | JOHN | 15 YEARS | CARP. | 26.12.40 | NORLEANS | + |
| OLSEN | GERHARD | 41 YRS | BOSS | 16.4.40 | " | + |
| JENSEN | ANDREAS | 46 YRS | HA. | 8.12.39 | ANTWERP | + |
| THORBJORSEN | EDEGARD | 4 YRS | " | 16.4.40 | NORLEANS | + |
| STOREHAUG | OLAF | 16 YRS | SHILOR | 16.4.40 | " | + |
| STOREAUG | OLAF | 16 YRS | " | 16.4.40 | " | + |
| NEDREBØ | ANTON | 46 YRS | " | 16.4.40 | " | + |
| KNUTSEN | KNUT | 1 YRS | " | 8.5.39 | RODEN | + |
| WASLAND | JOHN | 15 YRS | " | 1.12.39 | KASAND | + |
| GUNDERSEN | GUNNAR | 4 YRS | " | 19.4.40 | NORLEANS | + |
| STEMHJEM | IVAR | 12 YRS | 1ST ENS. | 6.12.39 | OSLO | + |
| HENRIKSEN | KARL | 12 YRS | 2ND MATE | 4.12.39 | " | + |
| OLAVSEN | HANS | 6 YRS | 3RD MATE | 16.4.40 | NORLEANS | + |
| ANTHONSEN | HARALD | 6 YRS | ASS. MATE | 17.4.40 | ANTWERP | + |
| TORBIASSEN | HAAKON | 14 YRS | PUMP M. | 1.5.39 | GRINJAN | + |
| MCEN | OLAF | 10 YRS | MOTOR M. | 14.12.39 | OSLO | + |
| PEDERSEN | HANS | 7 YEARS | GREASEN | 26.12.40 | NORLEANS | + |
| VERKLAND | HANS | 1 1/2 YRS | " | 25.11.38 | OSLO | + |
| BERNTSEN | ODD | 5 MONTHS | " | 26.12.40 | ANTWERP | + |
| OLSSON | GUNNAR | 8 YEARS | " | 20.3.40 | " | + |
| OLSVIK | EDVARD | 17 YRS | STEWARD | 28.11.38 | OSLO | + |
| JOHNSEN | VIGSTEN | 10 YRS | COOK | 26.12.40 | NORLEANS | + |
| JOHNSEN | BERNHARD | 5 MONTHS | BOY | 1.12.39 | KASAND | + |
| BORGESEN | REIDAR | 5 YRS | " | 1.12.39 | " | + |

When and where signed on.

Sickness.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

| DISCHARGED SEAMEN. | | | |
|--------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
| Gerhard Olsen | 61 | Norwegian | New Orleans 16-4-40 |
| Olaf Storhaug | 22 | " | New Orleans 16-4-40 |
| Anton Nædreby | 27 | " | New Orleans 16-4-40 |
| Jakob Johansen | 20 | " | New York 7-6-40 |
| Knut Knutsen | 20 | " | Ronan 10-5-39 |
| John Waaland | 18 | " | Kristiansand 25-11-39 |
| Aufinn Nymoen | 21 | " | New York 5-8-40 |
| Odd Barntsen | 19 | " | Kristiansand 25-11-39 |
| Vidtsten Johnson | 33 | " | New Orleans 26-2-40 |
| EVOLD ERIKSON | 29 | " | NEW YORK 8/8/40 |
| BERG JACOBSON | 24 | " | " " 8/8/40 |
| CATO TOLLERSSOEL | 20 | " | " " 8/8/40 |

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 41

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/T. JENNY, arriving at New York, May 5, 1940, from the port of Nuevitas 4/30/40

| (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|------------------|---------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------|---|--------------------------|---------|----------|--------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|--|---|--|
| Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| STEEN | FINN ✓ | 14 YRS | MASTER | 11.10.37 | OSLO | NO | YES | 35 | MALE | SCANDINAVIAN | NORWEGIAN | 178 | 82 | | | |
| HOLST | JACOB ✓ | 11 " " | 1ST MATE | 1.12.39 | TRINIDAD | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 172 | 66 | | | |
| BAKKEN | JENS ✓ | 4 " " | 2ND " " | 8.12.39 | ANTWERP | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 183 | 80 | | | |
| HENTZ | LOUIS ✓ | 16 " " | " " " | 24.11.37 | LIVERPOOL | " | " | 42 | " | HUNGARIAN | HUNGARIAN | 161 | 76 | | | |
| SNUTARI | JOHN ✓ | 15 YEARS | CARP. | 26.2.40 | N. ORLEANS | " | " | 36 | " | FINNISH | FINN | 172 | 72 | | | |
| OLSEN | GERHARD ✓ | 4 " " | BOSS'N | 16.4.40 | " | " | " | 61 | " | SCANDINAVIAN | NORWEGIAN | 170 | 72 | | | |
| JENSEN | ANDREAS ✓ | 46 " " | " " | 8.12.39 | ANTWERP | " | " | 61 | " | " | " | 172 | 75 | | | |
| THORBJORSEN | EDEGARD ✓ | 4 " " | " " | 16.4.40 | N. ORLEANS | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 169 | 65 | | | |
| STOREHAUG | OLAF ALFRED ✓ | 16 months | SAILOR | 16.4.40 | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 170 | 70 | | | |
| STOREAUG | OLAF ✓ | 16 " " | " " | 16.4.40 | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 177 | 72 | | | |
| NEDREBO | ANTON ✓ | 16 " " | " " | 16.4.40 | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 170 | 74 | | | |
| KNUTSEN | KNUT ✓ | 1 " " | " " | 8.5.39 | ROSEN | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 170 | 60 | | | |
| WASLAND | JOHN ✓ | 15 months | " " | 1.12.39 | KR. SAND | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 171 | 62 | | | |
| GUNDERSEN | GUNNAR ✓ | 4 years | " " | 19.4.40 | N. ORLEANS | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 170 | 74 | | | |
| STEMHJEM | IVAR ✓ | 12 years | 1ST. ENG. | 6.12.39 | OSLO | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 165 | 70 | | | |
| HENRIKSEN | HARL ✓ | 12 " " | 2ND " " | 4.12.39 | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 173 | 83 | | | |
| OLAVSEN | HANS ✓ | 6 " " | 3RD " " | 16.4.40 | N. ORLEANS | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 172 | 80 | | | |
| ANTHONSEN | HARALD ✓ | 6 " " | ASS. " " | 15.4.40 | N. ORLEANS | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 174 | 74 | | | |
| TOBIASSEN | HARALD ✓ | 12 " " | PUMP. M. | 1.5.39 | N. ORLEANS | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 172 | 70 | | | |
| MOEN | OLAF ✓ | 10 " " | MOTOR. M. | 14.12.39 | ANTWERP | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 164 | 65 | | | |
| PEDERSEN | HANS ✓ | 9 YEARS | GREASER | 26.2.40 | OSLO | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 165 | 70 | | | |
| VERKLAND | HANS ✓ | 1 1/2 " " | " " | 25.11.38 | OSLO | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 165 | 58 | | | |
| BERNTSEN | ODD ✓ | 5 MONTHS | " " | 16.2.40 | N. ORLEANS | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 170 | 65 | | | |
| OLSSON | GUNNAR ✓ | 8 YEARS | " " | 20.2.40 | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | SWEDISH | 168 | 68 | | | |
| OLSVIK | EDVARD ✓ | 17 " " | STEWARD | 18.11.38 | OSLO | " | " | 35 | " | " | NORWEGIAN | 175 | 73 | | | |
| JOHNSEN | VIDSTEN ✓ | 15 " " | COOK | 26.12.40 | N. ORLEANS | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 170 | 68 | | | |
| JOHNSEN | BERNHARD ✓ | 5 months | BOY | 1.12.39 | KR. SAND | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 165 | 66 | | | |
| BORGENSEN | REIDAR ✓ | 5 " " | " " | 1.12.39 | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 166 | 65 | | | |

John H. Jones

NUEVITAS, CUBA

John H. Jones

FEE \$2.00

Local Agents Commercial Molasses Corp.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back of page.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Jenny, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1940.

James E. Sullivan
Master First or Second Officer.

James E. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917 imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who shall have port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien to be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00000

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 990 2-54

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Port of NEW YORK
5/6/40 193

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. GULFWAVE,
(Nationality)
from port of GUYANA, VENEZUELA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 5 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 6 Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 5/5/40, 193 , consigned to
GULF OIL CORP.; is now lying at GULFPORT STATEN ISL., N.Y., and is
expected to sail 5/6/40, 193 for LAS PIEDRAS, VENEZUELA
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

141612

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|
| 17 | | JOHN | JOHN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | </ |
|----|--|------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|

Line 1000 1001 1002
 Owners " " "
 Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible][illegible]

141832

H. S. Mearns May 5/1900

Immigrants Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

43

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. V. Gulfhawk, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 5 1940, 19 , from the port of Guirio Venezuela Apr 27, 1940

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|
| | | Family Name | Given Name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | YES | CHARLTON | JOHN F. | ✓ 24 YRS | MASTER | 4/16/40 | PHILA. | NO | YES | 56 | M | ENGLISH | U.S.A. | 5.9 | 170 | NONE | Never ordered deported. | |
| 2 | " | LINDELOM | KARL | ✓ 20 " | MATE | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | FINN. | " | 5.8 | 150 | " | " | |
| 3 | " | TARK | FREDRICK | ✓ 25 " | 2nd-MATE | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | ESTHONIA | " | 5.11 | 170 | " | " | |
| 4 | " | PORTER | EARL | ✓ 10 " | 3rd-MATE | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | U.S.A. | " | 5.6 | 170 | " | " | |
| 5 | " | ZUGNA | PETER | ✓ 15 " | BOSSUN | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | ITALY | ITALY | 5.10 | 200 | " | " | |
| 6 | " | CHANCY | LAWRENCE | ✓ 15 " | A.M. & A.B. | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | U.S.A. | U.S.A. | 5.6 | 150 | " | " | |
| 7 | " | BASFORD | OLEN | ✓ 10 " | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 140 | " | " | |
| 8 | " | VORONSOFF | BORIS | ✓ 4 " | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | RUSSIA | " | 5.5 | 140 | " | " | |
| 9 | " | SEILE | HERMAN | ✓ 5 " | A.B. | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | NEB. AUSTRIA | GERMANY | 5.7 | 150 | " | " | |
| 10 | " | WATERS | JOHN | ✓ 10 " | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | U.S.A. | U.S.A. | 5.10 | 170 | " | " | |
| 11 | " | ANDERSEN | THEODORE | ✓ 40 " | " | " | " | " | " | 57 | M | NORWAY | " | 5.9 | 150 | " | " | |
| 12 | " | WESSEL | HENRY | ✓ 15 " | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | GERMANY | " | 5.6 | 150 | " | " | |
| 13 | NO | KERNEY | MATTHEW | ✓ 15 " | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | U.S.A. | " | 5.8 | 160 | " | " | |
| 14 | " | BRICKHOUSE | JACK A. | ✓ 5 " | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 150 | " | " | |
| 15 | " | KUMBAT | ANTHONY J. | ✓ 2 " | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " | " | |
| 16 | YES | VALENTE | JOSEPH | ✓ 20 " | RADIO.OPT. | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 170 | " | " | |
| 17 | " | COYE | GLENN | ✓ 20 " | CH.ENG. | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 6.2 | 180 | " | " | |
| 18 | " | JOHNSTON | NORMAN | ✓ 10 " | 1st-ASST | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | ENGLISH | " | 5.10 | 180 | " | " | |
| 19 | " | HANSEN | GEORGE | ✓ 10 " | 2nd- " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | DANISH | " | 6.0 | 230 | " | " | |
| 20 | " | WHITE | JAMES | ✓ 10 " | 3rd- " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | U.S.A. | " | 5.10 | 170 | " | " | |
| 21 | " | BLOUNT | ROBERT | ✓ 10 " | JR.ENG | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 6.2 | 160 | " | " | |
| 22 | " | HODGES | HALLAND | ✓ 4 " | MACHINIST | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | " | " | |
| 23 | " | ANDERSEN | ANDREW | ✓ 20 " | PUMPMAN | " | " | " | " | 48 | M | NORWAY | NORWAY | 6.0 | 250 | " | " | |
| 24 | " | STEINER | HENRY | ✓ 20 " | OILER | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | AUSTRIA | U.S.A. | 5.10 | 160 | " | " | |
| 25 | " | BOOZKO | ANDREW | ✓ 25 " | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | RUSSIA | RUSSIA | 5.8 | 160 | " | " | |
| 26 | " | GILBERT | GROVER | ✓ 20 " | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | U.S.A. | U.S.A. | 5.8 | 150 | " | " | |
| 27 | " | BOSTIC | ELWOOD | ✓ 10 " | FIREMAN | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | " | " | |
| 28 | " | MALDONADO | JOSE | ✓ 20 " | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | P.RICO | " | 5.5 | 140 | " | " | |
| 29 | NO | GROSSLEY | RICHARD | ✓ 30 " | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | M | CHILE. | " | 5.6 | 140 | " | " | |
| 30 | YES | SEITER | FREDRICK | ✓ 2 " | WIPER | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | U.S.A. | " | 5.9 | 150 | " | " | |

Line Bulfinch 3rd Corp.
Owners "
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. V. Gulfhawk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this MAY 5 1940 day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. V. Gulfhawk, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 5 1940, 1940, from the port of Guaya
Venezuela Apr 27, 1940

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|
| | | Family Name | Given Name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | YES | GONZALEZ | JOSI | ✓ 35 YRS | WIPER | 4/16/40 | PHILA. | NO | YES | 58 | M | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5.7 | 150 | NONE | Never ordered deported. | |
| 2 | " | LOBO | PETER | ✓ 15 " | STEWARD | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | PORTUGUESE | U.S.A. | 6.0 | 150 | COLORED | " | |
| 3 | " | RODRIGUEZ | ANTONIO | ✓ 40 " | COOK | " | " | " | " | 61 | " | " | " | 6.0 | 150 | " | " | |
| 4 | NO | JOHNSON | JAMES B. | ✓ 20 " | 2nd-COOK | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | U.S.A. | " | 5.6 | 150 | " | " | |
| 5 | " | ROBINSON | JOHN T. | ✓ 22 " | MESSMAN | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " | " | |
| 6 | YES | SMITH | CLARENCE | ✓ 15 " | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " | " | |
| 7 | " | BLUMENGLAG | JULIAN | ✓ 10 " | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | PH. ISL. | PHILIPINO | 5.0 | 110 | " | " | |
| 8 | " | FERNANDEZ | DAVID G. | ✓ 1 " | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | PORTUGUESE | U.S.A. | 5.9 | 160 | " | " | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

H. S. Manley Insp 5/5/40

6--ALIENS
 32--CITIZENS
 38--TOTAL CREW

Line Gulf Oil Corp.
 Owners "
 Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. V. Gulfhawk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this MAY 5 1940 day of May, 1940
H. S. Manly
 Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

POST 1999

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

May 9, 1940

| | | | |
|--|-----------|--|-----------|
| Total crew at time of arrival..... | 34 | Number of seamen deserted..... | 0 |
| Number of seamen discharged..... | 11 | Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... | 0 |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port..... | 10 | Total crew this date..... | 33 |

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|--|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| RECEIVED MAY 11 1940 RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island, N. Y. C. | | | |

RECEIVED

MAY 14 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H

14-1035

[illegible]

S S Morris

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

24-1010

| 17 | | | | | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 43 | M | SP-AMER. | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 140 | NONE |
|----|-----|-----------|-------------|-----------------|---------|--------|-----|-----|----|---|----------|--------|------|-----|------|
| 18 | NO | TAGGART | JOHN ✓ | 2ND ASST. | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 24 | M | AMERICAN | U.S.A. | 5-11 | 209 | NONE |
| 19 | YES | ZELLNER | MEYER ✓ | 3RD ASST. | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 30 | M | RUSSIAN | U.S.A. | 5-5 | 145 | NONE |
| 20 | YES | MATTHEWS | EDWIN ✓ | JR. 3RD ASST. | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 28 | M | AMERICAN | U.S.A. | 5-8 | 185 | NONE |
| 21 | NO | ANDON | DIMITRIOS ✓ | OILER | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 25 | M | AMERICAN | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 155 | NONE |
| 22 | YES | DIAZ | LIZARDO ✓ | OILER | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 41 | M | SP-AMER. | U.S.A. | 5-8 | 186 | NONE |
| 23 | YES | OBANDO | FRANK ✓ | OILER W.T. | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 42 | M | SP-AMER. | U.S.A. | 5-5 | 150 | NONE |
| 24 | NO | HORNE | FRANK ✓ | FIREMAN W.T. | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 38 | M | SCOTCH | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 135 | NONE |
| 25 | YES | KIRIKOS | HARRY ✓ | FIREMAN W.T. | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 43 | M | GREEK | U.S.A. | 5-6 | 146 | NONE |
| 26 | NO | FELICIANO | JOSE ✓ | FIREMAN | 4/10/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 24 | M | SP-AMER. | U.S.A. | 5-6 | 150 | NONE |
| 27 | YES | KIELY | PATRICK ✓ | WIPER | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 33 | M | AMERICAN | U.S.A. | 5-9 | 160 | NONE |
| 28 | YES | WEBSTER | SAMUEL ✓ | CH. STEWARD | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 46 | M | ENGLISH | U.S.A. | 5-9 | 145 | NONE |
| 29 | YES | SMITH | PAUL ✓ | CH. COOK | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 37 | M | NEGRO | U.S.A. | 5-9 | 170 | NONE |
| 30 | YES | BROWN | WILLIAM ✓ | 2ND COOK | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 36 | M | NEGRO | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 145 | NONE |

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
 Owners DO
 Local Agents DO

*Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-136

2

1

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

of Immigrant
Inspector
(open for use of
all officials only)

14-00000

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

14-124

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

45

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. CACIQUE, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 5TH, 1940, from the port of Cartagena Apr. 25, 1940
CARIBBEAN PORTS

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---|-------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|--------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| 1 | YES | MORRIS | STEPHEN ✓ | | MASTER | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 55 | M | AMERICAN | U.S.A. | 5-10 | 190 | NONE | | |
| 2 | YES | JONASSEN | JOHAN ✓ | | CH.OFFICER | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 57 | M | SCAND. | U.S.A. | 5-6 | 165 | NONE | | |
| 3 | NO | CARTER | EDWARD ✓ | | 2ND OFFICER | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 33 | M | AMERICAN | U.S.A. | 5-10 | 137 | NONE | | |
| 4 | NO | STERRITT | JOHN ✓ | | 3RD OFFICER | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 27 | M | AMERICAN | U.S.A. | 5-11 | 140 | NONE | | |
| 5 | NO | ROSS | KNUTE ✓ | | JR 3RD OFF. | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 31 | M | SCAND. | U.S.A. | 6- | 170 | NONE | | |
| 6 | NO | CARLSON | ANTON ✓ | | BOATSWAIN | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 42 | M | SCAND. | U.S.A. | 5-9 | 165 | NONE | | |
| 7 | YES | BEGTREY | JENS ✓ | | CARPENTER | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 43 | M | SCAND. | U.S.A. | 5-9 | 170 | NONE | | |
| 8 | YES | TATTEN | FRANCIS ✓ | | A.B. | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 27 | M | AMERICAN | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 142 | NONE | | |
| 9 | YES | BROWN | DANIEL ✓ | | A.B. | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 49 | M | AMERICAN | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 160 | NONE | | |
| 10 | YES | HASKINS | MALCOLM ✓ | | A.B. | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 31 | M | AMERICAN | U.S.A. | 5-10 | 168 | NONE | | |
| 11 | YES | KALMUS | SIDNEY ✓ | | A.B. | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 36 | M | AMERICAN | U.S.A. | 5-6 | 12 | NONE | | |
| 12 | NO | MACE | EDWARD ✓ | | O.S. | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 21 | M | AMERICAN | U.S.A. | 5-6 | 140 | NONE | | |
| 13 | NO | PARTYKA | JOHN ✓ | | O.S. | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 35 | M | AMERICAN | U.S.A. | 5-10 | 162 | NONE | | |
| 14 | YES | OBERER | JOHN ✓ | | O.S. | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 25 | M | AMERICAN | U.S.A. | 6- | 185 | NONE | | |
| 15 | NO | BENITEZ | JOSE ✓ | | RADIO OPR. | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 41 | M | SPANISH | U.S.A. | 5-5 | 150 | NONE | | |
| 16 | YES | NELSON | ERIK ✓ | | CH.ENGR. | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 43 | M | SCAND. | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 150 | NONE | | |
| 17 | NO | MATOS | LEONARD ✓ | | 1ST ASST. | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 43 | M | SP-AMER. | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 140 | NONE | | |
| 18 | NO | TAGGART | JOHN ✓ | | 2ND ASST. | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 24 | M | AMERICAN | U.S.A. | 5-11 | 209 | NONE | | |
| 19 | YES | ZELLNER | MEYER ✓ | | 3RD ASST. | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 30 | M | RUSSIAN | U.S.A. | 5-5 | 145 | NONE | | |
| 20 | YES | MATTHEWS | EDWIN ✓ | | JR. 3RD ASST. | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 28 | M | AMERICAN | U.S.A. | 5-8 | 185 | NONE | | |
| 21 | NO | ANDON | DIMITRIOS ✓ | | OILER | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 25 | M | AMERICAN | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 155 | NONE | | |
| 22 | YES | DIAZ | LIZARDO ✓ | | OILER | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 41 | M | SP-AMER. | U.S.A. | 5-8 | 186 | NONE | | |
| 23 | YES | OBANDO | FRANK ✓ | | OILER W.T. | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 42 | M | SP-AMER. | U.S.A. | 5-5 | 150 | NONE | | |
| 24 | NO | HORNE | FRANK ✓ | | FIREMAN W.T. | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 38 | M | SCOTCH | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 135 | NONE | | |
| 25 | YES | KIRIKOS | HARRY ✓ | | FIREMAN W.T. | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 43 | M | GREEK | U.S.A. | 5-6 | 146 | NONE | | |
| 26 | NO | FELICIANO | JOSE ✓ | | FIREMAN | 4/10/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 24 | M | SP-AMER. | U.S.A. | 5-6 | 150 | NONE | | |
| 27 | YES | KIELY | PATRICK ✓ | | WIPER | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 33 | M | AMERICAN | U.S.A. | 5-9 | 160 | NONE | | |
| 28 | YES | WEBSTER | SAMUEL ✓ | | CH.STEWARD | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 46 | M | ENGLISH | U.S.A. | 5-9 | 145 | NONE | | |
| 29 | YES | SMITH | PAUL ✓ | | CH.COOK | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 37 | M | NEGRO | U.S.A. | 5-9 | 170 | NONE | | |
| 30 | YES | BROWN | WILLIAM ✓ | | 2ND COOK | 4/9/40 | N.YORK | YES | YES | 36 | M | NEGRO | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 145 | NONE | | |

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. Morris, Master, of the American Steamship "Cargus", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S. S. Morris
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

46

Sheet No. TWO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. CACIQUE, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 5TH, 1940, from the port of San Juan

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-1360

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|
|--------------------------|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|----------|---------|---------|----------------|-----|-----|----|---|----------|--------|------|-----|------|--|--|
| 1 | YES | BOYER | ROBERT | MESSMAN | 4/9/40 N.YORK | YES | YES | 28 | M | NEGRO | U.S.A. | 5-8 | 165 | NONE | | |
| 2 | NO | CAMPBELL | JOSEPH | MESSMAN | 4/9/40 N.YORK | YES | YES | 22 | M | NEGRO | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 160 | NONE | | |
| 3 | NO | HARRISON | LEONARD | MESSBOY | 4/10/40 N.YORK | YES | YES | 35 | M | NEGRO | U.S.A. | 5-4 | 150 | NONE | | |
| 4 | YES | TRUAX | CHESTER | PURSER | 4/9/40 N.YORK | YES | YES | 26 | M | AMERICAN | U.S.A. | 5-10 | 160 | NONE | | |

American Consulate No. 26
at Baranquilla, Colombia
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of Rev. J. S. Caci
via way, port.
San Juan
thru the (Consul)
Date April 18, 1940

Closes with thirty-three (33) names, two (2) sheets.
no more sup.

Rev. No. 499
no for present

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----|--------|---------|----------|---------------------|-----|-----|----|---|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 16 | YES | TATTEN | FRANCIS | WORKAWAY | 4/29/40 Baranquilla | YES | YES | 27 | M | American | | | | | | |
|----|-----|--------|---------|----------|---------------------|-----|-----|----|---|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. Morris, Master, of the American Steamship "Vesque", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S. S. Morris
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 47

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. CACIQUE, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 5th, 1940, from the port of Cartagena 28 40
CARIBBEAN PORTS

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
|--------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|

MARACAIBO

JOHN ✓

AIBI

4/24/40

VENEZUELA

YES

YES

49

M

AMERICAN

U.S.A.

5-4

140

NONE



closed with 34 (thirty four) members of crew, including marlin - (3 sheets)

AMERICAN CONSULATE MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA. No. 28 Supplemental

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Via Barraquilla

[Signature]

Vice Consul

April 24, 1940



NO Service Number
No Fee

YES TATTEN

FRANCIS ✓

WORKAWAY 4/27/40 *Barraquilla* *Clonks* YES YES 27 M AMERICAN U.S.A 5-7 140 NONE

Rem - no 589

American Consulate

No. 28

no fee present

at Barraquilla

Clonks

(City)

(Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

of Crew S.S. Cacique

way into (Caracas)

from Seal

the (Consul)

Date April 27, 1940



*Close with thirty-five (35) names, three (3) sheets.
all items up*



Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. Morris, Master, of the American Steamship Company, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1940

S. S. Morris
Master First or Second Officer.

Arthur
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter H. Coaffee, Surgeon of the M. S. CITY OF NEW YORK, Employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing one Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 10 1940
BILL No. 41186 BILLED

Sworn to before me this 5 day of MAY 1940
at NEW YORK

M.E.R.
Cards Punched 5/13/40
Cards Checked 5/24/40
Cards Issued M.H.
Cards amer

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT HEAD TAX | HEAD YELLED | | | | EXEMPT | | | | TOTAL PASSENGERS |
|-----------|-----------------------|-------------|-------|------|----|--------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|
| | | S. I. | U. S. | Inf. | in | U. S. | U. S. | U. S. | U. S. | |
| 1st CABIN | 13 | | | | | 35 | 4 | | 2 | 55 |
| CABIN | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 13 | | | | | 35 | 4 | | 2 | 55 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock, or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bosnian. | Hercegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bulgarian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Chinese. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Croatian. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Cuban. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Dalmatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dutch. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| East Indian. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| English. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| Finnish. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Flemish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| French. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| German. | Polish. | |
| | Portuguese. | |

1st Cabin 13 Aliens 55 U.S.C. 55
Cabin
2nd Cabin
3rd Cabin
4th Cabin
5th Cabin
Total 20 55 55

17 EC

5/5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. CITY OF NEW YORK

Passengers sailing from DAR ES SALAAM TANGANYIKA

MARCH 24 1940

. 19

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 24 |
| U. S. citizens | 4 |
| Aliens | 20 |

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY

56

19 40

49

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) | In U. S. A., its territories or possessions | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship | Purpose of coming to United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of — Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Foreign country via (port of departure) — | State | City or town | | Yes or No | If Yes: Year or period of years | Where? | Date of last departure | | | | |
| 1 | Mr. M. Wilson, Dar Es Salaam Tanganyika | Nigeria Africa | | | no | Self | Yes yes | 1937 NYC | June 1937 | Friend: Mr. Louis Paget, Fitzwilliam Depot, N.H. | 6 | ruddy Brn | Brn none |
| 2 | " | " | | | " | Husband | " " | " " | " | " | 4 11 | " " " | " |
| 3 | " | " | | | " | Father | " " | " " | " | " | 3 11 | " " " | " |
| 4 | " | " | | | " | " | " no | " | " | " | 3 - | " " Blue | " |
| 6 | Mr. I.D. CHASAN Eckstein, Johannesburg | NYC | NY | NYC | yes | Self | yes | 1924 NYC | May 1924 | Son, Sidney Paris Hotel, New York NY | 6 | ruddy Grey Brn | None |
| 7 | " | USA | " | " | " | Husband | " " | " " | " | " | 5 6 | " Brn | " |
| 8 | " | " | " | " | " | FATHER | " " | " " | " | BROTHER | 5 6 1/2 | Dk Blk | " |
| 9 | Bro: Mr. P. Smith, Kalkbay So. Africa | Ills Chicago | Ills | Chicago | yes | Son | yes | 1939 Chicago | July 1939 | Husband: 6045 Peoria St Chicago Ills | 5 4 | Ruddy Brn Grey | " |
| 10 | Father: S. Fink 31 3rd St., Johannesburg | NY | Freeport | yes | self | " | no | " | " | Cousin: Mr. S. Farro Freeport L.I. N.Y. | 5 2 | " Red Blue | " |
| 11 | Flather W.J. Geerling Sr Pretoria S. Africa | S. Africa | | | yes | Self | " yes | 1930 NY | Mar 1930 | Business Gen. Electric Co Schenectady N.Y. | 5 11 1/2 | " Fair | " |
| 12 | Father, John Hayward, Aberdeen, So. Africa | Conn N. Haven | Conn | N. Haven | no | Father | " no | " | " | College: Yale University New Haven Conn | 5 10 | " Brn | " |
| 13 | Mother: Mrs. B. Chapman, Capetown S. Africa | NY | NY | NY | yes | Husband | " no | " | " | Husband: 131 7 31 St. 40 Ewing Mac Donald Co New York NY | 5 4 1/2 | " Greyn | " |
| 14 | Bro: Eric Rosenberg Bx 843 Johannesburg S. Africa | NY | NY | NY | " | Self | " yes | 1938 NY | Oct 1938 | Business: 115 Broad St NYC Smith Kirkpatrick Co | 5 11 | " Brn | " |
| 15 | BRO In Law | " | " | " | " | HUSBAND | " " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " BLK | " |
| 16 | UNCLE | " | " | " | " | FATHER | " " | " | " | " | 4 - | " Brn | " |
| 17 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " " | " | " | " | 3 6 | " | " |
| 18 | Friend: Eric Rosenberg Bx 843 Johannesburg | " | " | " | " | Employer MR. Rosenberg | " " | " | " | " | 5 6 | " | " |
| 19 | Husband 27 Castle St Capetown S Africa | NY | NY | NY | " | Self | " yes | 1939 NY | June 1939 | Mr. M Boruchov 3054 Morrison Ave. Bronx NY | 4 11 | " blk grn | " |
| 20 | Friend: Mr. B. Randall Victoria Rd., Capetown | Cal Los Angeles | Cal | Los Angeles | no | " | " | " | " | Sister in law: Mrs. Don Kinney 2913 Hollyridge Dr, Los Angeles | 5 9 | " Grey blue | " |
| 21 | " | " | " | " | " | Husband | " " | " | " | SISTER | 5 4 | " Brn Brn | " |
| 22 | " | " | " | " | " | FATHER | " no | " | " | AUNT | 4 - | " Fairblue | " |
| 23 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " no | " | " | AUNT | 3 6 | " Brn Brn | " |
| 24 | Mother: Mrs. P. Sulski, 18 methwold St Johannesburg | NY | NY | NYC | yes | Self | " yes Feb 1939 | NY | May 1939 | Aunt: Mrs. T. Golden, 595 West End Ave., N.Y. City | no 6 - | " grey | " |
| 25 | Mother in Law | " | " | " | " | HUSBAND | " " | " | " | " | 5 4 1/2 | " BRN | " |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, INC.
 Owners AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, INC.
 Local Agents AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

O. W. SCHMIDT

I, _____, of the M. S. CITY OF NEW YORK, from DAR IS SALAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. W. Schmidt

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 5 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

D. K.
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which alien is citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. CITY OF NEW YORK

sailing from MOMBASA, KENYA

APRIL 1 1940

, 19 , Arriving at Port of

MAY

5

, 19 40

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|----------------------|--|--|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | IPPOW | HARRIET | 29 | ✓ | F M | April 4, 1910 New York, N.Y. | | 226 West 26 Street, N.Y. City |
| 2 | | | | | | SAILING FROM DURBAN, SOUTH AFRICA, APRIL 7, 1940 | | |
| 3 | HALVORSON | CONRAD | 36 | | M M | June 15, 1904 Ft. Dauphin, Madagascar. (AMERICAN PARENTS) | | 425 4 St., So. Minneapolis Minn. |
| 4 | HALVORSON | GLADYS H. | 35 | | F " | Oct. 5, 1904 Roland Iowa | | " |
| 5 | HALVORSON | SOLVEI | 8 | | " S | Aug. 13 1931 Minneapolis Minn | | " |
| 6 | HALVORSON | GLEN | 5 | | M S | Jan. 10, 1935 Ft. Dauphin, Madagascar (American Parents) | | " |
| 7 | HALVORSON | PHILIP | 2 | | " " | May 10 1937 Ft. Dauphin, Madagascar | | " |
| 8 | LAMOTT | FRANK E. | 50 | ✓ | " M | Nov. 8, 1889 Winchester, Indiana | | 218 E Vanclove, Hartford City, Ind. |
| 9 | LEAIRD | CECIL E. | 30 | ✓ | " S | July 10, 1902 Eaton, Ind. | | Eaton, Ind. |
| 10 | McINTOSH | DEMPSTER | 44 | ✓ | " W | Jan. 17, 1896 Newport, R.I. | | 347 Madison Ave, NYCity |
| 11 | MINER | GILBERT N | 45 | ✓ | " M | Mar. 26 1895 Carthage, Ind. | | Noble Miner, Knightstown, Ind. |
| 12 | MINER | PAULINE | 35 | ✓ | F " | Dec. 31, 1906 Roanoke, Va. | | " |
| 13 | SAILERS | JOHN | 32 | ✓ | M " | April 7 1908 Eaton, Ind. | | Eaton, Ind. |
| 14 | TRYGSTAD | WILLIAM | 62 | ✓ | M " | June 24, 1877 Brookings, So. Dakota. | | 425 So. 4th St., Minneapolis Minn |
| 15 | TRYGSTAD | ALTA, C. | 41 | ✓ | F " | Norway, Iowa July 7 1899 | | " |
| 16 | TRYGSTAD | HELEN | 15 | ✓ | F S | April 20 1924 Ft. Dauphin, Madagascar American Parents | | " |
| 17 | Trygstad | Alice | 16 | ✓ | F " | June 15 1928 | | " |
| 18 | TRYGSTAD | GLADYS | 14 | ✓ | F " | May 9 1926 | | " |
| 19 | | | | | | SAILING FROM PORT ELIZABETH, SOUTH AFRICA, APRIL 9, 1940 | | |
| 20 | NORTON | JANET | 42 | ✓ | F M | Oct. 11, 1897 Camistro, N.Y. | | Smithtown, L.I., N.Y. |
| 21 | | | | | | SAILING FROM CAPE TOWN, SOUTH AFRICAN, APRIL 12, 1940 | | |
| 22 | ACASTER | HORACE D. | 47 | ✓ | M M | July 30, 1893 Elizabeth, N.J. | | Amer. Cyanind Co., 30 Rockefeller Plaza, NYCity |
| 23 | ACASTER | FLORENCE | 46 | | F " | June 13 1894 N.Y. City | | " |
| 24 | Acaster | David V.P. | 17 | ✓ | M S | April 12, 1940 Portsmouth N.H. | | " |
| 25 | BUEB | JEANNE, L. | 65 | ✓ | F W | Mar 17, 1940 N.Y. City | | Greenwich, Conn |
| 26 | GLENN | HOWARD L. | 39 | ✓ | M M | May 13, 1900 Wilmington, Ohio | | 356 W 7 St Ave, Columbus, C |
| 27 | MUSA | IDA | 28 | ✓ | F " | Oct. 9, 1911 New Yor, N.J. | | Box 312, Fallisade, N.J. |
| 28 | MUSA | PRIMO | 51 | ✓ | M S | May 27, 1934 Beddina Itely American Parents | | " |
| 29 | PETERSON | FRANK L. | 54 | ✓ | M M | Oct. 9, 1885 Truckee, Ne v. | | Box 648, Reno, Nev |
| 30 | Peterson | Ruth M | 47 | ✓ | F M | Nov. 11, 1892 L'Anse, Mich | | L'Anse, Mich. |

ITAL
ENGINS

10

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.....AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.
Owners.....AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.
Local Agents.....

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

51

S. S. City of New York sailing from CAPE TOWN, South Africa April 12, 1940, 19 5, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 5, 19 40

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|--|-----------------|--|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | | |
| 1 | RUSSELL, | H. EARLE | 51 | M | M | Sept. 16, 1889 | Kalamazoo, Mich | | 220 Highland Ave., Ravenna O or Dept. of State Washington DC |
| 2 | RUSSELL | JOSEPHINE D. | 48 | F | " | March 27 1893 | Freedom O. | | " |
| 3 | RUSSELL | H. Earle Jr | 17 | M | S | 1923 Jan 9 1923 | Rome Italy | American Parents | " |
| 4 | SILVER | DOROTHY | 21 | F | S | Oct. 6 1918 | Bangor Me | | R F D 7 Bangor Maine |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| TOTAL | |
| ASSEMBLED | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

11

Line AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.
Owners AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.
Local Agents AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
Circular No. 5

Office of
District Director
Washington, D. C.

June 8, 1940.

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

TO: ALL DISTRICT DIRECTORS AND ALL OFFICES OF THE IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE.
FROM: DISTRICT DIRECTOR, NEW YORK.
SUBJECT: "Circular No. 5, Department of Labor, Immigration and Naturalization Service, dated June 8, 1940, regarding the admission of certain classes of aliens."

5-25-40

New York.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Aliens admitted | - | 0 |
| 2. Aliens refused admission | - | 0 |
| 3. Aliens deported | - | 6 |
| 4. Aliens returned to country of origin | - | 9 |

RECEIVED

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H.

87

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

June 8, 1940.

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States
of the S. S. (Am.) CITY OF NEW YORK there is transmitted
herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew
Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on
5-25-40 for New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---|----------|
| Deserting Seamen | - | <u>0</u> |
| Seamen left in hospital | - | <u>0</u> |
| Discharged Seamen | - | <u>6</u> |
| Seamen signed on at this port | | <u>9</u> |

RECEIVED

JUN 10 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

A. R. Archibald
District Director
Baltimore District

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the American S. S. U. S. City of New York
(Nationality.)

| | | | |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 66 | Number of seamen deserted | nil |
| Number of seamen discharged | 6 | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | nil |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 9 | Total crew this date | 69 |

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | nil | | |

Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

| Name. | Age. | Nationality | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|-------|------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | nil | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.**[illegible]

4

Form 688

for Schmidt

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

The Marine Press
25 Canaan St., N. Y.

city of 28 7/8

SHEET "2"

June 1940

192

| | | | |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 71 | Number of seamen deserted | nil |
| Number of seamen discharged | 71 | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | nil |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 77 | Total crew this date | 77 |

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

2

RECEIVED

JUN - 4 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14-1613

indexed by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

| Name. | Age. | Nationality | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|-------|------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | nil | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.[illegible]

From 1990

Sheet 1

June 2 1940

192

S. S.

MS City of New York

NY

7

ni:

2

ni:

7

May 27 40

192, consigned to

American South African Line

Pier 84

expected to sail June 230 192 for South & East Africa

10

South & East Africa

via United States port of NY First port of call in United States
this voyage was NY

NY

.....First port of call in United States

CT

CT

RECEIVED

JUN - 4 1941

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

三
二
一

Master

The Marine Press
25 Canaan St., N. Y.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

2

212

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|---------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| J Doyle | 36 | USA | May 9 40 NY |
| W. McWhinnie | 49 | " | " |
| W. Mundy | 35 | " | " |
| A. Vida | 40 | " | " |
| R. Watson | 55 | " | " |
| C. Burliegh | 24 | " | " |
| W. Eklund | 57 | " | " |
| J. Adams | 55 | " | " |
| A. Rodrigues | 29 | " | " |
| C.T.Ayres | 31 | " | " |
| A. Ferriera | 47 | " | " |
| A. Lindstrom | 52 | " | " |
| A. Liddy | 23 | " | " |
| A. Kirby | 35 | " | " |
| J. Clark | 26 | " | " |
| M. M Smarr | 28 | " | " |
| W. Farquhason | 25 | " | " |
| J.Starr | 30 | " | " |
| O.Gary | 28 | " | " |
| L.Fladger | 35 | " | " |
| W. Coakley | 65 | " | " |
| W.SConnauton | 48 | " | " |
| E. Byrne | 38 | " | " |
| N.W.Lee | 26 | " | " |
| F.Tolley | 45 | " | " |

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

| Name. | Age | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|----------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------------|
| J. Treffa | 21 | USA | May 2 40 NY |
| J. Dawson | 23 | " | " |
| J. Gibson | 47 | " | " |
| E. Rojas | 32 | " | " |
| G. Contreras | 44 | " | " |
| J. Bjornson | 23 | " | " |
| J. Morrissey | 28 | " | " |
| J. BOYLE | 32 | " | " |
| F. Cebak | 23 | " | " |
| D. Montes | 41 | " | " |
| H. Suarez | 41 | " | " |
| M. Reidy | 39 | " | " |
| I. Antonio | 58 | Philippine Is | " |
| W A Crouse | 29 | USA | " |
| J. Pleune | 41 | Holland | " |
| A. Irizarri | 35 | USA | " |
| G. Conroy | 29 | " | " |
| C. Clobridge | 48 | " | " |
| P. Visser | 52 | Holland | " |
| J. Villigas | 32 | USA | " |
| T. Sullivan | 45 | " | " |
| C. Robinson | 54 | " | " |
| S. Mertelik | 40 | Czecho Slovakia | " |
| J. R. McKay | 54 | USA | " |
| J. Lopez | 40 | " | " |
| F. Caramanaty | 32 | " | " |
| H. Kelly | 54 | " | " |
| M. Matisowitz | 27 | " | " |
| G. Suarez | 23 | " | " |
| V. Bruanell | 25 | " | " |
| U. Pilioida | 28 | Philippine Is | " |
| Guey Quay | 43 | USA | " |
| Cheung Foo Daw | 39 | " | " |
| A. Rossiter | 49 | " | " |

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | Name. | Age. | Nationality. |
|---------------|------|--------------|-------------|------|--------------|
| J Boyle | 36 | U S A | G Gary | 28 | U S A |
| J Murphy | 55 | " | L Fladger | 35 | " |
| W Mc Whinnie | 49 | " | W Cookley | 65 | " |
| W Munda | 35 | " | W Connauton | 48 | " |
| A Vida | 42 | " | E Byrne | 39 | " |
| R Watson | 55 | " | A Torres | 43 | " |
| C Burleigh | 24 | " | N Lee | 26 | " |
| M Eklund | 57 | " | F Tolley | 45 | " |
| J Adams | 55 | " | J Triffs | 21 | " |
| W Rodriguez | 29 | " | I Duke | 39 | " |
| C Ayers | 31 | " | J Dawson | 23 | " |
| O Ferreira | 47 | " | J Gibson | 47 | " |
| A Lindstrom | 52 | " | W Hardy | 41 | " |
| R Liddy | 23 | " | E Rojas | 52 | " |
| A Kirby | 35 | " | G Contreras | 44 | " |
| J Clarke Jr | 26 | " | J Bjornsen | 23 | " |
| N Smar | 28 | " | R Scali | 24 | " |
| W Farquarsen | 25 | " | J Boyle | 32 | " |
| J Starr | 30 | " | F Cehak | 23 | " |
| A de lasquale | 20 | " | D Montes | 41 | " |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. W. Schmitt
X ~~_____~~ Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet #1

PORT OF New York

I, master of the American
(Nationality.)

SS M.S. City of New York May 9 4 192

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 78 Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged 78 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 6 nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 66 Total crew this date 66

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 5, 1940, consigned to American South African Line; is now lying at Pier 84 NY, and is expected to sail May 9 40, 192, for Phila via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|------------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| RECEIVED | nll | | |
| MAY 13 1940 | | | |
| RECORD DIVISION | | | |
| ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H. | | | |

RECEIVED.

MAY 13 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

2
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

| Name. | Age. | Nationality | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|-------|------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | nil | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|---------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| U. Schmidt | 50 | USA | Feb 3 1940 New York |
| J. Doyle | 35 | " | " |
| A. Henry | 37 | " | " |
| R. Stowell | 25 | " | " |
| B. Miller | 32 | " | " |
| A.M. Vida | 42 | " | " |
| C. Byers | 22 | " | " |
| S. de Lorenzo | 26 | " | " |
| W. Ekland | 57 | " | " |
| J. Adams | 55 | " | " |
| A. Rodrigues | 28 | " | " |
| B. Steffin | 24 | " | " |
| A. FERREIRA | 46 | " | " |
| J. Vosbeek | 37 | " | " |
| C. Supinski | 39 | " | " |
| J. Kibler | 37 | " | " |
| J. Brewer | 28 | " | " |
| J. Faber | 31 | " | " |
| C.T. Ayers | 31 | " | " |
| F.S. Markow | 30 | " | " |
| M. Lugo | 31 | " | " |
| W. P. Gilroy | 27 | " | " |
| J. Ahearns | 49 | " | " |
| L. Fladger | 33 | " | " |
| W. Cookley | 64 | " | " |

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

8
DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|--------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| W. Connauton | 48 | USA | Feb 3 1940 New York |
| E. Byrne | 32 | " | " |
| A. TORRES | 45 | " | " |
| H. LEE | 25 | " | " |
| L.T. MOORE | 26 | " | " |
| F. Tolley | 48 | " | " |
| J. DAWSON | 22 | " | " |
| J. TREFFS | 21 | " | " |
| J. Gibson | 48 | " | " |
| J. GABRIEL | 35 | " | " |
| F. Maestri | 24 | " | " |
| R. ROJAS | 52 | " | " |
| R. Scali | 20 | " | " |
| J. Morrison | 29 | " | " |
| J. Bjornson | 21 | " | " |
| A. Vargas | 31 | " | " |
| H. Splett | 30 | " | " |
| F. Cihak | 22 | " | " |
| H. Swarez | 41 | " | " |
| F. Aponte | 40 | " | " |
| Mary Reidy | 39 | " | " |
| Ian Spark | 42 | China | Jan 1 40 " |
| Sang How | 47 | " | " |
| Shon Fook | 41 | " | " |
| Hai Wah | 47 | " | " |
| Soon Jack | 50 | " | " |
| Sing Tin | 51 | " | " |
| G. Conroy | 29 | USA | Feb 3 40 New York |
| Lip Jee | 45 | China | " |
| Ah Boon | 49 | " | " |
| Wong Jin | 40 | " | " |
| V. Brunnell | 25 | USA | " |
| C. Clobridge | 48 | " | " |
| Ian Young | 44 | China | " |

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | Name. | Age. | Nationality. |
|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| H Suarez | 41 | U S A | Gabriel Suarez | 23 | U S A |
| M Reidy | 39 | | V Brunell | 25 | |
| P. McIntyre | 38 | Philippines | A Peliciado | 38 | Philippines |
| I Antonio | 38 | Philippines | Guey Quay | 43 | U S A |
| W Crouse | 29 | U S A | Chung Foo Daw | 39 | |
| J Fleune | 41 | Holland | A Rossiter | 49 | |
| A Irizarry | 35 | U S A | A Hamm | 55 | |
| G Conroy | 29 | | Res. Conroy | 50 | " |
| C Clobridge | 48 | | | | |
| P Visser | 32 | | | | |
| J Villegas | 32 | | | | |
| T Sullivan | 45 | | | | |
| C Robinson | 34 | | | | |
| S Mertelik | 40 | Czecho Slovakia | | | |
| A Mac Kay | 34 | U S A | | | |
| E Mc Dermott | 21 | | | | |
| J Lopez | 40 | | | | |
| F Carmenaty | 32 | | | | |
| H Kelly | 34 | | | | |
| M Matisowitz | 27 | | | | |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. W. Schmitt
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press
25 Cannon Slip, N. Y.

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet #2

PORT OF New YorkI, master of the American

(Nationality.)

S. S. M.S. CITY OF NEW YORKMay 9 40, 192from port of New York

, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 78Number of seamen discharged 78Number of seamen signed on at this port 66Number of seamen deserted n11Seamen left in hospital (or died) n11Total crew this date 66The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 5, 1920American South African Line; is now lying at Phil, and is expected to sail May 9-40, 192, for NYvia United States port of NY First port of call in United States this voyage was NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|------------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| RECEIVED | n11 | | |
| MAY 13 1940 | | | |
| RECORD DIVISION | | | |
| Ellis Island, N. Y. H. | | | |

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|-------|------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | nil | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

From 622

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AMERICAN

PORT OF PHILADELPHIA

MAY 14 40

192

S. S. **N. S. CITY OF NEW YORK**

from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ~~200~~ 66

66

Number of persons interviewed:

1. **THE STATE OF TEXAS, COUNTY OF DALLAS, ss. I, _____, Clerk of the County Court, do hereby certify that the within and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the original of the same as the same appears from the records of the County Court of the County of Dallas, State of Texas.**

Number of seasons signed over this part.....

Teamwork **Group** **in** **the** **field**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 10 1940
Lavino Shipping Co., 192, consigned to
 ; is now lying at Pier 98
 expected to sail May 14 40, 192, and is
 for Baltimore
 via United States port of
 this voyage was NY First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | | nil | |

RECEIVED
MAY 21 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

2

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

59

Sheet No.

ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. CITY OF NEW YORK, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 8-40, 1940 from the port of TRINIDAD VIA CAPE TOWN

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | YES | DOYLE | JOHN F. | 15 yrs | CH OFFICER | FEB 3 40 | N.Y. | YES | YES | 35 | M | IRISH | USA | 5 | 11 | None | | |
| 2 | No | HENRY | ALEXANDER S | 19 " | 1 " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | SCOTCH | " | 5 | 8 | Tattoo Each Arm | | |
| 3 | Yes | STOWELL | RICHARD | 2 " | 2 " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | ENGLISH | " | 5 | 9 | None | | |
| 4 | " | MILLER | BURL | 10 " | Sn " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | GERMAN | " | 5 | 9 | Scar R Forefinger | | |
| 5 | " | VIDA | ALBERT M | 25 " | 1 RADIO | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | ITALIAN | " | 5 | 8 | None | | |
| 6 | " | BYERS | OSCAR J | 26 " | 2 " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | English | " | 5 | 11 | " | | |
| 7 | No | di LORENZO | JACE NATALE | 7 " | 3 " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | ITALIAN | " | 5 | 9 | " | | |
| 8 | " | EKLUND | WAINO G | 40 " | Boats'n | " | " | " | " | 57 | " | FINNISH | " | 5 | 10 | " | | |
| 9 | " | ADAMS | JOHN R. | 35 " | CARPENTER | " | " | " | " | 55 | " | IRISH | " | 5 | 9 | " | | |
| 10 | YES | RODRIGUES | AMERICANO F. | 8 " | Q.M. | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | SPANISH AMERICAN | " | 5 | 6 | " | | |
| 11 | NO | STEFFIN | BERNARD J. JR | 8 " | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | ENGLISH | " | 5 | 10 | " | | |
| 12 | YES | Ferreira | ARMANDO A. | 25 " | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | Spanish American | " | 5 | 8 | " | | |
| 13 | NO | VOSBEEK | JOSEPH E | 37 " | A. B. | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | Bohemian | " | 5 | 9 | Tattoo both Arms | | |
| 14 | " | SUPINSKI | CLARENCE | 20 " | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | POLISH | " | 5 | 4 | None | | |
| 15 | " | KIEFLER | JOE A. | 20 " | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | DUTCH | " | 6 | - | Scar L Cheek | | |
| 16 | " | BREWER | JOHN A | 12 " | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | WELSH | " | 5 | 9 | Middle Finger missing L Hand | | |
| 17 | " | FABER | JOHN Jacob | 12 " | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | GERMAN | " | 5 | 4 | Scar R Side Nose | | |
| 18 | YES | AYRES | CHARLES T. | 4 " | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | English | " | 5 | 8 | None | | |
| 19 | NO | MARKOW | FRANCIS J | 44 " | O.S. | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | Irish | " | 5 | 4 | " | | |
| 20 | " | LUGG | MAXIMILIAN | 2 " | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | Spanish American | " | 6 | - | Tattoo L Hand | | |
| 21 | " | Gilroy | William H | 10 " | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | Irish | " | 6 | - | Appendix Scar | | |
| 22 | Yes | AHEARN | JOHN | 39 " | WATCHMAN | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | None | | |
| 23 | " | Edgar Fladger | Louis | 22 15 " | Purser | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | FRENCH | " | 5 | 8 | " | | |
| 24 | " | Coakley | Walter G | 40 " | Doctor | " | " | " | " | 64 | " | English | " | 5 | 10 | " | | |
| 25 | " | Connauton | William | 30 " | CH ENGR | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | | |
| 26 | " | BYRNE | EDWARD M | 22 " | 1 Asst | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | Irish | " | 5 | 4 | " | | |
| 27 | " | TORRES | ARTHUR | 25 " | 2 " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | Portuguese | " | 5 | 6 | " | | |
| 28 | " | LEE | NORMAN W | 7 " | 3 " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | ENGLISH | " | 6 | - | Tattoo L Shoulder | | |
| 29 | " | MOORE | LAURENCE T | 5 " | 3 " Jr | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | WELSH | " | 5 | 9 | None | | |
| 30 | No | TOLLEY | FRED W | 25 " | Jr Engr | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | SCOTCH | " | 5 | 5 | " | | |

Line AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.
Owners AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.
Local Agents AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 60

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. CITY OF NEW YORK, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 5-1940, 19, from the port of SOUTH & EAST AFRICA

SHEET # 2

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---|------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | DAWSON | JAMES E | 5 Yrs | Jr Engr | Feb 3/40 | New York | yes | yes | 22 | M | Irish | USA | 5 | 9 | M finger L Hand tipp off. | | |
| 2 | NO | TREFFS | JOSEPH A | 5 " | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | English | " | 5 | 6 | Scar on nose | | |
| 3 | Yes | Gibson | James D | 11 " | Electr'n | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | Irish | " | 5 | 7 | None | | |
| 4 | " | GABRIEL | JACK | 44 " | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | Hebrew | " | 5 | 6 | Scar over Lungs | | |
| 5 | " | Maestri | Frank | 42 " | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | Italian | " | 5 | 9 | None | | |
| 6 | " | ROJAS | ENRIQUE | 1 " | " | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | Spanish | " | 5 | 5 | Scar Palm L Hand | | |
| 7 | " | Scali | Raymond | 8 " | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | Italian | " | 5 | 9 | None | | |
| 8 | " | Bjornsen | John A | 7 " | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | Scandinavian | " | 5 | 6 | Scar Thumb R Hand | | |
| 9 | " | MORRISSEY | John | 30 " | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | Irish | " | 5 | 6 | Scar R Thigh | | |
| 10 | No | VARGAS | ANDREW | 14 " | WIPER | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | Spanish American | " | 5 | 9 | None | | |
| 11 | Yes | SPLETT | HENRY | 5 MOS | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | MAGYAR | " | 5 | 7 | " | | |
| 12 | " | CEBAK | FERDINAND | 7 Yrs | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | GERMAN | " | 5 | 6 | " | | |
| 13 | " | SUAREZ | HENRY | 28 " | CHLSTWD | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | SPANISH AMERICAN | " | 5 | 7 | " | | |
| 14 | " | APONTE | FLORENTINO | 21 " | SAL. STWD | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | | |
| 15 | " | REIDY | MARY | 14 " | STENARDESS | " | " | " | " | 40 | F | IRISH | " | 5 | 7 | " | | |
| 16 | " | LAM SPARY | | 20 " | CHL | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | CHINESE | "CHINA | 5 | 4 | " | | |
| 17 | " | SING HOW | | 22 " | 2 Cook? | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | | |
| 18 | " | SHON FOOK | | 20 " | 3 " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | | |
| 19 | " | HAI WAH | | 25 " | Baker | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | | |
| 20 | " | Soon Jack | | 19 " | Butcher | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | | |
| 21 | " | Sing Tin | | 19 " | Pantryman | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | | |
| 22 | " | CONROY | GERALD | 4 " | Bartender | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | ENGLISH | USA | 5 | 9 | " | | |
| 23 | " | LIP JEE | | 12 " | UTLITY | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | CHINESE | CHINA | 5 | 4 | " | | |
| 24 | " | AH BOON | | 14 " | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | | |
| 25 | " | WONG JIN | | 18 " | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | | |
| 26 | " | BRUNELL | VINCENT | 8 " | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | French | USA | 5 | 5 | Tattoos | | |
| 27 | " | LAM YOUNG | | 18 " | MESSMAN | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | CHINESE | CHINA | 5 | 6 | None | | |
| 28 | " | GLOBRIDGE | CLARENCE | 8 " | UTILITY | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | ENGLISH | USA | 5 | 11 | " | | |
| 29 | " | Tan Yow | | 25 " | MESSMAN | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | Chinese | China | 5 | 5 | " | | |
| 30 | No | MERULLIN | DIGO P | 8 " | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | Filipino | Philippine Is | 5 | 2 | " | | |

Line AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.
Owners AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.
Local Agents AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET # 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

61

Vessel M.S. CITY OF NEW YORK, arriving at NEW YORK May 3 1940, 19 , from the port of SOUTH AND EAST AFRICA

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | YES | LEYBOURNE | GEORGE | 25 Yrs | Deck Steward | Feb 8 | New York | yes | yes | 50 | M | English | England | 5 | 7 | None | | |
| 2 | NO | de JESUS | HERBERT | 4 " | MESSMAN | Q" | " | " | " | 30 | M | Spanish (P.R.) American | USA | 5 | 7 | Tattoo both arms | | |
| 3 | " | Flaherty | Louis | 21 " | Waiter | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | None | | |
| 4 | " | KISSELL | EMIL | 56 " | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | German | " | 6 | - | " | | |
| 5 | " | KELLY | HARRY | 50 " | " | " | " | " | " | 53 | " | Irish | " | 5 | 7 | " | | |
| 6 | Yes | MATISOWITZ | MORRIS | 4 " | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | Hebrew | " | 5 | 6 | " | | |
| 7 | NO | ROBINSON | CHARLES | 36 " | " | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | English | 2" | 5 | 9 | " | | |
| 8 | " | SULLIVAN | TIMOTHY D | 4 " | Night Stwd | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | Irish | " | 5 | 11 | " | | |
| 9 | " | CARMENATY | FRANK | 17 " | Waiter | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | SPANISH (P.R.) AMERICAN | " | 5 | 4 | " | | |
| 10 | YES | von Talge | Emil | 22 " | Bedroom Stwd | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | German | " | 5 | 9 | " | | |
| 11 | " | ROSSITER | ARTHUR | 20 " | nn " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | ENGLISH | " | 5 | 6 | " | | |
| 12 | NO | CRAIG | WILLIAM | 1 " | Bellboy | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | Irish | " | 6 | - | " | | |
| 13 | " | APONTE | ABRAHAM | 4 " | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | Spanish American | " | 5 | 5 | " | | |
| 14 | Yes | JAMES NG | | 12 " | #1 Laundry | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Chinese | China | 5 | 5 | " | | |
| 15 | " | Lee Bong | | 13 " | #2 " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | | |
| 16 | " | D'ADDIO | PETER | 4 " | Barber | " | " | " | " | n 52 | " | ITALIAN | USA | 5 | 4 | " | | |
| 17 | YES | CORDES | HOWARD B | 4 " | Printer | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | French | " | 5 | 11 | " | | |
| 18 | " | SCHMIDT | CHRISTIAN | 30 " | MASTER | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | SCANDINAVIAN | " | 5 | 8 | " | | |
| 19 | Closed with - 78 - Members of Crew including Master | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Honore Mayor, P.E. Africa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | (City) (Country) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | For the journey to the United States | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | South & East Africa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Launceston | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | (Consul.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Date MAR 11 1940 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | The validity of this visa expires | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | months from this date, and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | no passport and conditions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | and for that purpose | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

No fee prescribed
and none collected

AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.
AMERICAN SOUTH AFRICAN LINE, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

C. W. SCHMIDT

I, _____, of the M. S. CITY OF NEW YORK, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

MAY 5 1940

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master ~~First Second Officer~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 41191 BILLED MAY 11 1940
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1940

(Signature and Title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

716.H.
Cards Punched 5/13/40
Cards Reviewed 716.H.
Cards Checked 5/24/40
Cards 716.H.

Att. 5-6-40

| | DIRECT HEAD TAX | HEAD TAX | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL PASSENGERS |
|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|-------|----|----|---|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------|
| | | S. I. | U. S. | Am | Is | U | P. C. | U. S. A. | U. S. A. | U. S. A. | U. S. A. | |
| 1st CABIN | / | | | | | | | | | | | / |
| CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST 3rd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd CLASS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | / | | | | | | | | | | | / |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scotch. |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Serbian. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Spanish. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish-American. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Syrian. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Turkish. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Welsh. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Filipino. | Negro. | |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

| MOND | Aliens | U.S.C. | Total |
|-------------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | / | / | / |
| Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Tourist 3rd | | | |
| 3rd Class | | | |
| Total | / | / | / |

M/Crew incl.

Western
Turner, Witty & Co., Inc.
S/S

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN PRINCE

Passengers sailing from

LONDON ENGLAND

20th APRIL

1940

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | | |
|-------------|---|---------------------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-------|---|------------------|----------------|---|---|--------|---------|---|---------------------------|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved) | Issued | | Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | | Place | Date | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | BROOKS | LESLIE | 30 | 7 | M | M | Ship's Engineer | yes | English | yes | England | English | England | Blaydon | 751.0 Q.I.V. 7555 Pref. | London | 4.10.40 | | England | Blaydon |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Lines 1. & 3/30 not used. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Lines 1. & 3/30 not used.

Purser

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

63

MAY - 7 1940

19 40

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line... **Furness Prince Line**
 Owners... **Prince Line Ltd.**
 Local Agents... **Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Irvine Master, of the Western Prince, from London England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Irvine

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1946
at New York

J. J. Canagar
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

SEAMEN SHOWED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Irvine
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917:

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each alien in the ship, the name of the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report as above required, the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, in such cases of desertion or landing, to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

| No. | Yes | Surname | First Name | Age | Sex | Occupation | Height | Weight | Complexion | Birth Date | Birth Place | Birth Country | Birth Date | Birth Place | Birth Country | Birth Date | Birth Place | Birth Country | Birth Date | Birth Place | Birth Country |
|-----|-------------------|------------|------------|----------|-------------|------------|--------|--------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------|------------|-------------|---------------|------------|-------------|---------------|------------|-------------|---------------|
| 18 | Yes | Doyle | William | ✓ 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | Irish | " | 5'6 | 190 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 19 | Yes | Hughes | John | ✓ 17 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | English | " | 5'4 | 147 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 20 | Yes | White | Basil | ✓ 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5'8 | 145 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 21 | Yes | Gorham | Thomas | ✓ 30 | Storekeeper | " | " | " | " | " | 59 | M | Irish | " | 5'6 | 140 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 22 | Yes | McDonald | Hubert | ✓ 10 | A. B. | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5'9 | 145 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 23 | Yes | Osmond | James | ✓ 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5'7 | 155 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | ^{PE} 1st | Ormsby | Robert | ✓ 1 | Sailor | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | English | " | 5'11 | 176 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | ^{PE} 1st | Smith | Joseph | ✓ 12 | A. B. | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 6'2 | 182 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | ^{PE} 1st | Belford | William | ✓ 6 mths | O. S. | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5'10 | 145 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | ^{PE} 1st | Robertson | Ronald | ✓ 9 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5'5 | 120 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 28 | ^{PE} 1st | Carnell | Theodore | ✓ 5 yrs | " | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5'11 | 147 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | ^{PE} 1st | Brinkworth | Frank | ✓ 2½ | " | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5'8 | 138 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | Yes | Gardwell | Samuel | ✓ 25 | Ngtwtohm | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | M | " | " | 5'6 | 140 | " | " | " | " | " |

Line **Furness Prince Line**

Owner Prince Line Ltd.

Local Agents **Furness Withy & co. Ltd.**



Insurgent Insurrection

Form 990
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

243 MAY 1940

I, master of the British M. S. "Eastern Prince"
(Nationality)
from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|----|---------------------------|---|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 80 | Number of seamen deserted | 3 |
|---|----|---------------------------|---|

Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) =

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 4 Total crew this date . . . 70

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6th May 1940 1940 consigned to

Furness Withy & Co. Ltd. : is now lying at **Pier 4** and is

expected to sail **24th May 1940** 19 for **London Eng.**

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--|
| via United States port of | Direct | First port of call in United States |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--|

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Indexed by H. M.

* See List of races on back board!

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1013

MAY 6 - 1940

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------------|------------|----------|---|--------|-------------|---|---|---|----|---|---------|---|------|-----|
| 18 | Yes | Doyle | William | ✓ | 4 | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | Irish | " | 5'9 | 190 |
| 19 | Yes | Hughes | John | ✓ | 17 | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | English | " | 5'4 | 147 |
| 20 | Yes | White | Basil | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5'8 | 145 |
| 21 | Yes | Gorham | Thomas | ✓ | 30 | Storekeeper | " | " | " | 59 | M | Irish | " | 5'6 | 140 |
| 22 | Yes | McDonald | Hubert | ✓ | 10 | A. B. | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5'9 | 145 |
| 23 | Yes | Osmond | James | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5'7 | 155 |
| 24 | 1st ^{PE} | Ormsby | Robert | ✓ | 1 | Sailor | " | " | " | 20 | M | English | " | 5'11 | 176 |
| 25 | 1st ^{PE} | Smith | Joseph | ✓ | 12 | A. B. | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 6'2 | 182 |
| 26 | 1st ^{PE} | Belford | William | ✓ | 6 mths | O. S. | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5'10 | 145 |
| 27 | 1st ^{PE} | Robertson | Ronald | ✓ | 9 | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5'3 | 120 |
| 28 | 1st ^{PE} | Carnell | Theodore | ✓ | 5 yrs | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5'11 | 147 |
| 29 | 1st ^{PE} | Brinkworth | Frank | ✓ | 2½ | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5'8 | 138 |
| 30 | Yes | Cardwell | Samuel | ✓ | 25 | Ngtwchmn | " | " | " | 49 | M | " | " | 5'6 | 140 |

Local Agents **Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.**



Immigrant Inspector

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WESTERN PRINCE, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY - 7 1940, 19 40, from the Port of LONDON ENG.

WESTERN PRINCE

MAY 6 - 1940

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name | | (4) Length of service at sep. | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---|----------|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | | | | | 1940 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | Irvine | William | ✓ 34 | Master | Apr. 18 | London | No | Yes | 50 | M | Scottish | British | 5'7 | 180 | Nil | | |
| 2 | 1st ^{PE} | Ellis | Ieuan | ✓ 30 | Ch. Officer | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | Welsh | " | 5'11 | 170 | " | | |
| 3 | 1st ^{PE} | White | Reginald | ✓ 16 | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | English | " | 5'10 | 166 | | | |
| 4 | Yes | Glenwright | Percy | ✓ 12 | 3rd " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5'9 | 156 | | | |
| 5 | 1st ^{PE} | James | Thomas | ✓ 4 | 4th " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 6'4 | 171 | | | |
| 6 | Yes | Fazakerley | Harold | ✓ 20 | Purser | " | " | " | " | 48 | M | " | " | 5'7 | 149 | | | |
| 7 | 1st ^{PE} | Waylett | Roy | ✓ 25 | 1st Radio O. | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5'7 | 147 | | | |
| 8 | 1st ^{PE} | Coxhead | Arthur | ✓ 21 | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5'9 | 154 | | | |
| 9 | 1st | Sterlini | Peter | ✓ - | 3rd " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 6'1 | 154 | | | |
| 10 | Yes | Johnson | Herbert | ✓ 2 | Apprentice | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 6'0 | 168 | | | |
| 11 | Yes | Slater | Ian | ✓ 3 mths | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5'10 | 140 | | | |
| 12 | Yes | Abbott | William | ✓ 25 | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5'7 | 190 | | | |
| 13 | Yes | Magras | St. Rose | ✓ 30 | Boatswain | " | " | " | " | 51 | M | French | French | 5'8 | 150 | | | |
| 14 | Yes | Foots | Malburn | ✓ 5 | A. B. | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | English | British | 5'10 | 160 | | | |
| 15 | Yes | Harris | Henry | ✓ 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5'11 | 176 | | | |
| 16 | Yes | Hayden | James | ✓ 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | Irish | " | 5'2 | 130 | | | |
| 17 | Yes | Batt | James | ✓ 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | English | " | 6'0 | 155 | | | |
| 18 | Yes | Doyle | William | ✓ 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | Irish | " | 5'9 | 190 | | | |
| 19 | Yes | Hughes | John | ✓ 17 | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | English | " | 5'4 | 147 | | | |
| 20 | Yes | White | Basil | ✓ 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5'8 | 145 | | | |
| 21 | Yes | Gorham | Thomas | ✓ 30 | Storekeeper | " | " | " | " | 59 | M | Irish | " | 5'6 | 140 | | | |
| 22 | Yes | McDonald | Hubert | ✓ 10 | A. B. | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5'9 | 145 | | | |
| 23 | Yes | Osmond | James | ✓ 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5'7 | 155 | | | |
| 24 | 1st ^{PE} | Ormsby | Robert | ✓ 1 | Sailor | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | English | " | 5'11 | 176 | | | |
| 25 | 1st ^{PE} | Smith | Joseph | ✓ 12 | A. B. | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 6'2 | 182 | | | |
| 26 | 1st ^{PE} | Belford | William | ✓ 6 mths O. S. | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5'10 | 145 | | | |
| 27 | 1st ^{PE} | Robertson | Ronald | ✓ 9 " | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5'3 | 120 | | | |
| 28 | 1st ^{PE} | Carnell | Theodore | ✓ 5 yrs | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5'11 | 147 | | | |
| 29 | 1st ^{PE} | Brinkworth | Frank | ✓ 2 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5'8 | 138 | | | |
| 30 | Yes | Cardwell | Samuel | ✓ 25 | Ngtwchmn | " | " | " | " | 49 | M | " | " | 5'6 | 140 | | | |

Line Furness Prince Line

Owners Prince Line Ltd.

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.



Immigrant Inspector.

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of
sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

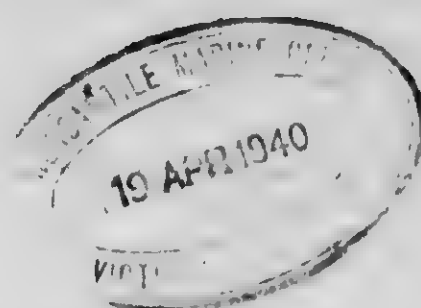
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"WESTERN PRINCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY - 7 1940**, 19, from the Port of **LONDON ENG.** **66**

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---|---------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| 1 | Yes | Cronin | Patrick | 11 yrs | Sailor | 1940 Apr. 18 | London | No | Yes | 31 | M | English | British | 5'7 | 138 | | | |
| 2 | Yes | Fisher | Charles | - | Messman | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5'10 | 165 | | | |
| 3 | Yes | Brown | George | 2 | Deckhand | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | Scottish | " | 5'7 | 248 | | | |
| 4 | Yes | Smith | Joseph Thomas | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 51 | M | English | " | 5'8 | 156 | | | |
| 5 | Yes | Routledge | Joseph | - | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5'10 | 146 | | | |
| 6 | Yes | Pearson | Arthur | 19 | Ch. Engineer | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5'6 | 140 | | | |
| 7 | Yes | Brooks | Leslie | 7 | Sr. 2nd | Transferred to alien manifest No. 751 London Eng April 10/40 | | | | 30 | M | " | " | 5'8 | 168 | | | |
| 8 | Yes | Hood | John | 18 | Jr. " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5'7 | 143 | | | |
| 9 | Yes | Griever | Robert | 16 | Sr. 3rd | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5'3 | 144 | | | |
| 10 | Yes | Gude | George | 5 | Jr. " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5'6 | 134 | | | |
| 11 | Yes | Browne | Francis | 3 | Sr. 4th | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 6'3 | 198 | | | |
| 12 | Yes | Jackson | George | 2 | Jr. 4th | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5'8 | 162 | | | |
| 13 | Yes | Baker | John | 2 | Sr. Asst. | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5'8 | 165 | | | |
| 14 | Yes | McGill | James | 3 | Jr. " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | Scottish | " | 5'7 | 141 | | | |
| 15 | Yes | Willment | Henry | 1 1/2 | Asst. | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | English | " | 5'11 | 154 | | | |
| 16 | Yes | Thomas | Norman | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5'7 | 135 | | | |
| 17 | Yes | Courtney | John | 3 mths | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5'8 | 137 | | | |
| 18 | Yes | Knopp | Harry | 1 yr. | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | E " | " | 6'0 | 147 | | | |
| 19 | Yes | Friars | Frederick | 3 mth | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | Scottish | " | 5'7 | 139 | | | |
| 20 | Yes | Jaffray | John | 3 " | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5'10 | 136 | | | |
| 21 | Yes | Tindle | James | 13 yrs | Sr. Electron | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | English | " | 5'11 | 190 | | | |
| 22 | Yes | Percival | William | 3 " | 2nd | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5'7 | 130 | | | |
| 23 | Yes | Mitchell | Norman | 3 mth | 3rd | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5'9 | 144 | | | |
| 24 | Yes | Thexton | John | 15 yrs | Sr. Refrig. | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5'8 | 157 | | | |
| 25 | Yes | Wallace | Thomas | 3 " | 2nd | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5'10 | 147 | | | |
| 26 | Yes | Newton | William | 16 " | Storekpr | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | Welsh | " | 5'8 | 135 | | | |
| 27 | Yes | Sharman | Mark | 5 " | Greaser | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | English | " | 5'8 | 162 | | | |
| 28 | Yes | O'Brien | Paul | 3 " | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | Irish | " | 5'10 | 143 | | | |
| 29 | Yes | Phillips | Daniel | 5 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | English | " | 5'7 | 154 | | | |
| 30 | Yes | Kenny | Mark | 18 " | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5'10 | 212 | | | |

Line **Furness Prince Line**
Owners **Prince Line Ltd.**
Local Agents **Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.**



[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See List of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of
sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"WESTERN PRINCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY - 7 1940**, 19, from the Port of **LONDON ENG.**

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| 1 | IST | Diment Alfred | ✓ 16 yr. | Greaser | 1940 Apl. 18 London | No | Yes | 38 | M | English | British | 5'10 | 168 | | | |
| 2 | Yes | Holdford Walter | ✓ 15 " | " | " " " " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5'5 | 165 | | | |
| 3 | Yes | Baker Thomas | ✓ 22 " | " | " " " " | " | " | 49 | M | " | " | 5'2 | 136 | | | |
| 4 | 1st | Lawrence Arthur | ✓ 1 " | " | " " " " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5'6 | 120 | | | |
| 5 | 1st | Hewitt William | ✓ 8 mth | Messman | " " " " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5'2 | 148 | | | |
| 6 | Yes | Gabbott Harry | ✓ 27 yr. | Ch. Steward | " " " " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5'11 | 200 | | | |
| 7 | Yes | Cummings Charles | ✓ 17 " | 2nd " | " " " " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5'9 | 150 | | | |
| 8 | 1st | Mayat Henry | ✓ 20 " | Asst. Stwd | " " " " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5'10 | 172 | | | |
| 9 | Yes | Peters Stanley | ✓ 15 " | " | " " " " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5'9 | 210 | | | |
| 10 | 1st | Waters Joseph | ✓ - | " | " " " " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5'1 | 112 | | | |
| 11 | Yes | Franks James | ✓ 23 yr. | " | " " " " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5'11 | 195 | | | |
| 12 | Yes | Franks Leonard | ✓ 3 mth | " | " " " " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5'11 | 150 | | | |
| 13 | Yes | Chapman Adrian | ✓ 29 yr. | " | " " " " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 6'0 | 170 | | | |
| 14 | Yes | Baker Harry | ✓ 20 " | Asst. Cook & Butcher | " " " " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5'11 | 209 | | | |
| 15 | Yes | Gabbott Herbert | ✓ 20 " | Asst. Stwd. | " " " " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5'3 | 130 | | | |
| 16 | Yes | Hamilton William | ✓ 18 " | " | " " " " | " | " | 42 | M | Scottish | " | 5'9 | 160 | | | |
| 17 | 1st | Crosby Alfred | ✓ - | " | " " " " | " | " | 27 | M | English | " | 5'5 | 130 | | | |
| 18 | Yes | Hanna George | ✓ 13 " | Ch. Cook | " " " " | " | " | 28 | M | Irish | " | 5'8 | 168 | | | |
| 19 | Yes | Benbrook Frederick | ✓ 20 " | 2nd Cook & Baker | " " " " | " | " | 38 | M | English | " | 5'6 | 190 | | | |
| 20 | Yes | Tracey John | ✓ 16 " | Asst. Stwd | " " " " | " | " | 40 | M | Irish | " | 5'4 | 132 | | | |
| 21 | 1st | Hatcher Humphrey | ✓ 7 " | Asst. Cook | " " " " | " | " | 50 | M | English | " | 5'10 | 168 | | | |

CLOSED WITH 81 NAME

SEEN
for the Journey to the United States

J. COYLE, Vice Consul
APR 19 1940

3044 3



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

10th Street
by Dept.



Lines 22-30 NOT USED

10th Street
by Dept.

Line **Furness Prince Line**
Owners **Prince Line Ltd.**
Local Agents **Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Filed to join. *Handwritten signature* *Handwritten initials*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Irvine, Master, of the M.S. "Western Prince", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Western Prince.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Wahoyehon, Surgeon of the Band of the 1st Scabli, do
(State whether Surgeon "killing therewith" or "employed by
or in connection with the war") State experience as a Bhagatoian

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **William Irvine**, Master, of the M.S. "Western Prince", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought on board vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Now, in *happier* we get

App. of

424

Wuster. ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

Immigrant Population

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector handling the case at the point of arrival and return in as little time as possible taken from the vessel. The list of names of alien members of crews (if any) shall not be written on board, but shall be delivered by the manifest or the principal immigration officer at the port. When the ship is en route, a copy of the list should be made and the original should be made in the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Part 6. Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then in case notice of failure to the administrative line prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 36 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALINN SEAMEN.

146-115808

Sec. 19. No alien shall be admitted from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate removal, or deportation of alien when from the United States.

[illegible]

hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be removed to the vessel of his own choice, which shall not be granted unless the seaman is a member of the crew of a vessel of the United States, and the vessel is a vessel of the United States.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|-------------|-------------|
| Albanian. | Albanian. |
| American. | American. |
| Arabic. | Arabic. |
| Armenian. | Armenian. |
| Austrian. | Austrian. |
| Bavarian. | Bavarian. |
| Belgian. | Belgian. |
| Bosnian. | Bosnian. |
| Bulgarian. | Bulgarian. |
| Catalan. | Catalan. |
| Chinese. | Chinese. |
| Croatian. | Croatian. |
| Czech. | Czech. |
| Danish. | Danish. |
| Deutch. | Deutch. |
| Dutch. | Dutch. |
| English. | English. |
| French. | French. |
| German. | German. |
| Greek. | Greek. |
| Hebrew. | Hebrew. |
| Hindoo. | Hindoo. |
| Irish. | Irish. |
| Italian. | Italian. |
| Japanese. | Japanese. |
| Korean. | Korean. |
| Latin. | Latin. |
| Malay. | Malay. |
| Mandarin. | Mandarin. |
| Marathi. | Marathi. |
| Nepali. | Nepali. |
| Portuguese. | Portuguese. |
| Russian. | Russian. |
| Sanskrit. | Sanskrit. |
| Spanish. | Spanish. |
| Swedish. | Swedish. |
| Tamil. | Tamil. |
| Telugu. | Telugu. |
| Thai. | Thai. |
| Turkish. | Turkish. |
| Ukrainian. | Ukrainian. |
| Vietnamese. | Vietnamese. |
| Welsh. | Welsh. |
| Yiddish. | Yiddish. |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. NO BILL
BILLED MAY 11 1940

I, Walter Thomas, Surgeon of the Steamship Scebili, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Council of England & South Africa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

71 24 40

| | |
|----------------|---------|
| Cabin Passed | 5/14/40 |
| Cabin | M 24 |
| Cabin Received | 5/24/40 |
| Cabin Shipped | 24-26 |
| Cabin | |

nor

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1940, at Cape Town.

Daniel
Senior Immigration Officer

Walter Thomas M.D.

Arr. 5-6-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scotch. |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Serbian. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Spanish. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish-American. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Syrian. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Turkish. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Welsh. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Filipino. | Negro. | |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

| | Aliens | U.S.C. | Total |
|-------------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 2 | | 2 |
| Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Tourist 3rd | | | |
| 3rd Class | | | |
| Total | 2 | | 2 |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. SCABELI

Passengers sailing from CAPE TOWN

APRIL 10, 1940

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000 |
| Aliens | 1,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

SECRET & TRAITOR

No.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

69

5

1448

Line A/S THOR DAHL & CO
 Owners D?
 Local Agents THESENS STEAMSHIP CO.
CAPETOWN.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Corinthian, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 19 40
at New York
W. J. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nongota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Norwegian

----- July 12th -----, 1940
S.S. "Scebeli"

from port of Cape Town-----, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....34..... Number of seamen deserted.....none

Number of seamen discharged II Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port. 11 Total crew this date 34

The above named vessel arrived at this port May 6th, 1940, consigned to Simpson Spence & Young; is now lying at Red Hook Flat, and is expected to sail July 12th, 1940, for Rio de Janeiro via United States port of -, First port of call in United States this voyage was -.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Paul Harris
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 1, 1917.

Sac. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
 Cape Town April 15 1880
 from the port of Freeborn April 25 1880

Sheet No. **72**

| (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | REMARKS |
|-----|------|--------------|-------------|--------|--------|---|---------|
| Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | |
| 45 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 70 | 80 | | |
| 41 | " | " | " | 1,74 | 70 | | |
| 37 | " | " | " | 1,67 | 70 | | |
| 23 | " | " | " | 1,70 | 65 | | |
| 24 | " | " | " | 1,87 | 81 | | |
| 33 | " | " | " | 1,73 | 75 | | |
| 52 | " | " | " | 1,73 | 84 | | |
| 26 | " | " | " | 1,73 | 80 | | |
| 21 | " | " | " | 1,78 | 70 | | |
| 41 | " | " | " | 1,73 | 85 | | |
| 19 | " | " | " | 1,76 | 70 | | |
| 22 | " | " | " | 1,80 | 71 | | |
| 23 | " | " | " | 1,73 | 70 | | |
| 24 | " | " | " | 1,77 | 75 | | |
| 16 | " | " | " | 1,70 | 55 | | |
| 29 | " | " | " | 1,87 | 105 | | |
| 43 | " | " | " | 1,86 | 88 | | |
| 36 | " | " | " | 1,70 | 68 | | |
| 37 | " | " | " | 1,73 | 74 | | |
| 35 | " | " | " | 1,76 | 73 | | |
| 26 | " | " | " | 1,75 | 73 | | |
| 26 | " | " | " | 1,73 | 72 | | |
| 28 | " | " | " | 1,68 | 68 | | |
| 18 | " | " | " | 1,83 | 80 | | |
| 28 | " | " | " | 1,76 | 73 | | |
| 20 | " | " | " | 1,70 | 68 | | |
| 19 | " | " | " | 1,72 | 70 | | |
| 19 | " | " | " | 1,79 | 66 | | |
| 18 | " | " | " | 1,65 | 60 | | |
| 43 | " | " | " | 1,82 | 90 | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
port of the United States

Vessel "SCARBELL" arriving at New York May 6, 19

| (1) | (2) | (3) | | (4) | (5) | (6) | | (7) | (8) |
|----------|---|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---|-------------------------|
| | | NAME IN FULL | Given name | | | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Where | | |
| | State whether has been last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S. | Family name | | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | When | Where | Whether to be paid out of port charge at port of arrival | When able to read |
| | Yes | Lysøe | Jul. | 28 | Master | 12/2-37 | Copen- hagen | No | Yes |
| | " | Hansen | Berge Pauli | 24 | I. off. | 12/10-39 | Frisco | " | " |
| | " | Knudsen | Jacob | 18 | 2. off. | 1/8-39 | Sande- fjord | " | " |
| | " | Andersen | Alf Moor | 14 | 3. off. | " | " | " | " |
| | " | Johansen | Sverre | 7 | W. opr. | " | " | " | " |
| | " | Halvorsen | Einar | 16 | Boatswain | " | " | " | " |
| | " | Pettersen Folvik | Kristian Julius | 15 | Carpenter | " | " | " | " |
| | " | Hansen Omlid | Knut | 3 | A. B. | " | " | " | " |
| | " | Liverød | Karthin | 3 | A. B. | " | " | " | " |
| | " | Olsen Voldsøster | Adolf Martin | 7 | A. B. | " | " | " | " |
| | " | Tange Andersen | Pinn | 3 | O. S. | " | " | " | " |
| | " | Eliassen | Andrew | 3 | O. S. | " | " | " | " |
| | PK No | Tengelsen | Thomas Andreas | 4 | O. S. | 30/11-39 | Santos | " | " |
| | PK " | Nevik | Henry | 5 | Youngman | 2/12-39 | Santos | " | " |
| Yes | | Andersen | Wilo Konrad | 1 | Deckboy | 1/8-39 | Sande- fjord | " | " |
| " | | Langballe | Olav Cold | 7 | I. eng. | " | " | " | " |
| " | | Westerlund | Petrus Leonard | 15 | 2. eng. | " | " | " | " |
| " | | Andersen Einvik | Paul | 10 | 3. eng. | " | " | " | " |
| " | | Jakobsen Lundby | Sivert | 9 | Ass. eng. | " | " | " | " |
| " | | Hermansen | Ivar | 13 | Refriht. eng. | " | " | " | " |
| " | | Meidel Mathisen | Leif | 5 | Electrician | " | " | " | " |
| " | | Bjørnsen Heum | Harald | 5 | Motorman | " | " | " | " |
| " | | Gulbrandsen | Torgim Normar | 9 | Motorman | " | " | " | " |
| " | | Lystvang Karlsson | Hans | 2 | Motorman | " | " | " | " |
| PK No | | Lian | Jon | 6 | Motorman | 13/3-40 | Beyrouth | " | " |
| Yes | | Elgesem | Olaf Johan | 1 | Oiler | 1/3-39 | Sande- fjord | " | " |
| " | | Hansen | Henry | 2 | Oiler | " | " | " | " |
| PK No | | Svendsen | Reidar Julius | 3/4 | Oiler | 3/2-40 | Santos | " | " |
| Yes | | Hotvedt | Odd | 3/4 | Eng. boy | 1/8-39 | Sande- fjord | " | " |
| " | | Hansen | Sören L. | 22 | Steward | " | " | " | " |

Local Agents
14-1340
J. Jackson Spence & Young

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.**[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SCABELLI" arriving at New York, May 6, 1940, from the port of Capetown Free Town April 25 40

| Name | (2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS |
|------|--|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Years | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Yes | Lysøe | Jul. | ✓ 28 | Master | 12/2-37 | Copen=hagen | No | Yes | 45 | Male | Scandinav. | Norwegian | 1,70 | 80 | | |
| | " | Hansen | Berge Pauli | ✓ 24 | 1. off. | 12/10-39 | Prisco Sande=fjord | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 1,74 | 70 | | |
| | " | Knudsen | Jacob | ✓ 18 | 2. off. | 1/8-39 | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 1,67 | 70 | | |
| | " | Andersen | Alf Moor | ✓ 14 | 3. off. | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 1,70 | 65 | | |
| | " | Johansen | Sverre | ✓ 7 | Wir. opr. | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 1,83 | 81 | | |
| | " | Halvorsen | Binar | ✓ 16 | Boatswain | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 1,78 | 75 | | |
| | " | Pettersen Folvik | Kristian Julius | ✓ 15 | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 1,73 | 84 | | |
| | " | Hansen Omlid | Knut | ✓ 3 | A. B. | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 1,78 | 80 | | |
| | " | Liverød | Marthin | ✓ 3 | A. B. | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 1,78 | 70 | | |
| | " | Olsen Voldsater | Adolf Martin | ✓ 7 | A. B. | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 1,73 | 85 | | |
| | " | Tange Andersen | Finn | ✓ 3 | O. S. | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 1,76 | 70 | | |
| | " | Eliassen | Andrew | ✓ 3 | O. S. | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 1,80 | 71 | | |
| | PR No | Tengelsen | Thomas Andreas | ✓ 4 | O. S. | 30/11-39 | Santos | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 1,73 | 70 | | |
| | PR No | Mevik | Henry | ✓ 5 | Youngman | 2/12-39 | Santos Sande=fjord | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 1,77 | 75 | | |
| | Yes | Andersen | Nils Konrad | ✓ 1 | Deckboy | 1/8-39 | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 1,70 | 55 | | |
| | " | Langballe | Olav Cold | ✓ 7 | 1. eng. | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 1,87 | 105 | | |
| | " | Westerlund | Petrus Leonard | ✓ 15 | 2. eng. | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 1,86 | 83 | | |
| | " | Andersen Einvik | Paul | ✓ 10 | 3. eng. | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 1,70 | 68 | | |
| | " | Jakobsen Raudøy | Sivert | ✓ 9 | Ass. eng. | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 1,73 | 74 | | |
| | " | Hermansen | Ivar | ✓ 13 | Refrigt.eng. | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 1,76 | 73 | | |
| | " | Meidel Mathisen | Leif | ✓ 5 | Electrician | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 1,75 | 73 | | |
| | " | Björnsen Heum | Harald | ✓ 5 | Motorman | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 1,73 | 72 | | |
| | " | Gulbrandsen | Torggrim Normar | ✓ 9 | Motorman | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 1,68 | 68 | | |
| | " | Lystvang Karlson | Hans | ✓ 2 | Motorman | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 1,83 | 80 | | |
| | No PR | Lian | Jon | ✓ 6 | Motorman | 13/3-40 | Beyrouth Sande=fjord | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 1,76 | 73 | | |
| | Yes | Elgesem | Olaf Johan | ✓ 1 | Oiler | 1/3-39 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 1,70 | 68 | | |
| | " | Hansen | Henry | ✓ 2 | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 1,72 | 70 | | |
| | No PR | Svendsen | Reidar Julius | ✓ 3/4 | Oiler | 3/2-40 | Santos | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 1,79 | 66 | | |
| | Yes | Hotvedt | Odd | ✓ 3/4 | Eng. boy | 1/8-39 | Sande=fjord | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 1,65 | 60 | | |
| | " | Hansen | Sören L. | ✓ 22 | Steward | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 1,82 | 80 | | |

Simpson Spence + Young

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jul. Kyprie, master, of the Norwegian "A. Seabell", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1940 Jul. Kyprie
Master, First or Second Officer.
W. H. Kavanagh
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SCEBELI"

arriving at

MAY 6-1940

19, from the port of

73

| (1) | (2) | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) | (5) | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | REMARKS |
|-------------|---|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|--------------|-------------|--------|--------|---|---------|
| No. on list | State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S. | Family name | Given name | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | When | Where | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | |
| 31 | Yes | Andreassen | Alf Severin | 10 | Cook | 1/8-39 | Sande-fjord | No | Yes | 33 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 1,70 | 77 | | |
| 32 | " | Hallum | Hans Martin | 3/4 | Galley boy | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 1,75 | 65 | | |
| 33 | " | Hubertz Stormoen | Jörgen Ingebret | 3/4 | Mess boy | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 1,66 | 58 | | |
| 34 | No | Johansen | Knut | 3 Years | Mess Boy | 12/4-40 | Cape town | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 1,80 | 70 | | |

Closed with thirty-four members of the crew including master.

Jeff Hanagan
Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE
AT Cape Town, S. Africa
(CITY) (COUNTRY)
Seen
FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES
VIA direct to New York
DATE April 13, 1940



Fee of \$2.00
10/3 collected.
Service No. 242

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Scabeli, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1940

Jul. - Kypas
Master, First or Second Officer

W. H. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector.

5/6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

2

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF NORFOLK VA:

MAY 17TH 1940
RITA GARCIA

I, master of the SPANISH S. S. RITA GARCIA, 19 1940
 from port of NEW YORK (Nationality) _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|----|---|----|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 29 | Number of seamen deserted | 0 |
| Number of seamen discharged | 0 | Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . | 0 |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 0 | Total crew this date | 29 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **MAY 16TH 1940**, 19____, consigned to **DICHMANN WRIGHT AND PUGH INC.**; is now lying at **LAMBERTS POINT COAL PIERS** expected to sail **MAY 17TH 1940**, 19____, for **BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINE**, via United States port of **DIRECT**. First port of call in United States this voyage was **N. Y.**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------|-----|-------------|---|
| | | | <p>RECEIVED</p> <p>MAY 25 1940</p> <p>NATIONAL SERVICE</p> <p>NORTHVA, VA</p> |

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival copies containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien had illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 18 | LOPEZ - BLANCO | MANUEL | V | 19 | Fireman | 28-3-38 | Santander | " | 36 | " | " | 1.72 | 85 |
| 19 | VELASCO CRUZ | FERNANDO | V | 12 | " | 20-3-39 | Sijon | " | 34 | " | " | 1.65 | 67 |
| 20 | CARRALES - TOCA | MELCHOR | V | 1 | FIREMAN | 20-3-39 | Sijon | " | 24 | " | " | 1.53 | 56 |
| 21 | FERNANDEZ - ACUNA | JOSE | V | 10 | " | 26-2-39 | Barcelona | " | 27 | " | " | 1.60 | 63 |
| 22 | YAS/ RFAEL - CARREIA | DANIEL | V | 4m | " | 17-1-39 | Bilbao | " | 38 | " | " | 1.53 | 50 |
| 23 | PE MAYO - FIGUEIRAS | FRANCISCO | V | 4 m | RYTE-FIREMAN | 18-1-40 | Bilbao | " | 18 | " | " | 1.57 | 61 |
| 24 | Second, VIGARRERO-ZELLACHER | ESTEBAN | V | 19 | STWARD | 18-5-39 | Sijon | " | 39 | " | " | 1.63 | 60 |
| 25 | " SAAETE BASTIPA | MANUEL | V | 13 | COOK | 21-5-39 | Sijon | " | 27 | " | " | 1.62 | 65 |
| 26 | " FRANCO PAL | JOSE | V | 13 | CABIN-BOY | 21-1-39 | Santander | " | 39 | " | " | 1.60 | 66 |
| 27 | " ISLA CRUZ | PAULINO | V | 7 m | Scrup " | 14-10-39 | Bilbao | " | 25 | " | " | 1.61 | 64 |
| 28 | PE/ JACINTILABAL-SAYO | MANUEL | V | 10 | AYUDANTE-COOK | 5-4-39 | Valencia | " | 36 | " | " | 1.74 | 75 |
| 29 | NORADILLO-COLLEDA | ANGEL | V | 13 | Third Engineer | 12-4-40 | Huelva | " | 52 | " | " | 1.65 | 70 |
| 30 | PE/ FIRST ORTEGA MARQUEZ | FELIX | V | 39 | Third Engineer | 13-4-940 | Huelva | " | Yes 59 | Male | Spanish Spanish | 1.69 | 67 |

List closed with 29 (Twenty nine) members of crew including master

Line 10 Regular line
 Owners Francisco Garcia-Santander
 Local Agents Rio Tinto Co. Ltd - Huelva

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

| DISCHARGED SEAMEN | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|-------------|---------------------------------|
| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
| LAMBERTS POINT COAL P. | | | STICHHMANN WRIGHT AND BUSH INC. |
| BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINE. | | | MAY 17TH 1940. |
| | | | DIRECT. |

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

14-1012

on of Immigrant
Inspector
(in column for use of
present officials only)

| No. | NAME | AGE | DATE | PLACE | HEIGHT | WEIGHT | HAIR | EYES | COMPLEXION | RELIGION | EDUCATION | OTHER | |
|-----|---------------------|-----------|------|-------|----------------|--------|------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|
| 18 | LOPEZ - BLANCO | MANUEL | ✓ | 19 | Fireman | 58.5 | 38 | Santander | " | 36 | " | " | 172 85 |
| 19 | VELASCO - CRUZ | FERNANDO | ✓ | 12 | " | 20.5 | 39 | Sijon | " | 34 | " | " | 165 61 |
| 20 | CORRALES - TOCO | MELCHOR | ✓ | 1 | FIREMAN | 20.5 | 39 | Sijon | " | 24 | " | " | 153 56 |
| 21 | FERNANDEZ - ARUNA | JOSE | ✓ | 10 | " | 36.7 | 39 | Barcelona | " | 27 | " | " | 160 63 |
| 22 | RAFAEL - CARRERA | DANIEL | ✓ | 4m | " | 17.1 | 39 | Bilbao | " | 38 | " | " | 153 50 |
| 23 | MAYO - FIGUEIRAS | FRANCISCO | ✓ | 4m | AYTE-FIREMAN | 18.1 | 40 | Bilbao | " | 18 | " | " | 157 61 |
| 24 | UISBARRERA-TELLERIA | ESTERAN | ✓ | 19 | STENARD | 18.5 | 39 | Sijon | " | 39 | " | " | 163 60 |
| 25 | SARATE BASTIPA | MANUEL | ✓ | 13 | COOK | 21.5 | 39 | Sijon | " | 37 | " | " | 162 65 |
| 26 | FRANCO PAL | JOSE | ✓ | 13 | CABIN BOY | 31.1 | 39 | Santander | " | 39 | " | " | 160 66 |
| 27 | ISLA CRUZ | PAULINO | ✓ | 7m | Scrimp | 14.10 | 39 | Bilbao | " | 25 | " | " | 161 64 |
| 28 | SABASTIANI-JATO | MANUEL | ✓ | 10 | RIVARTE-COOK | 5.4 | 39 | Vitoria | " | 36 | " | " | 174 85 |
| 29 | MORANILLO-CORREAS | ANDREA | ✓ | 13 | Third Engineer | 13.4 | 940 | Huelva | " | 59 | " | " | 165 70 |
| 30 | ORTEGA MARQUEZ | FELIX | ✓ | 39 | Third Engineer | 13.4 | 940 | Huelva | " | 59 | " | " | 169 67 |

List closed with 29 (Twenty nine) members of crew including master

Line No regular line
 Owners Francisco Garcia - Santander
 Local Agents Rio Tinto Co. Ltd - Huelva

(See over)

P. H. Hagan Inspector

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1345

Let's Enrich
Sold by Ume & Co., 24 Bowling Green, N. Y. C.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

PORT OF

I, master of the

2.2

from port of Nuevitas, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival

Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Total crew this date _____

The above named vessel arrived at this port.

SIMPSON, SPENCE & YOUNG, AGENTS

expected to sail... MAY 14th...

1940 for

via United States port of.

DIRECT

this voyage was

New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

RECEIVED

MAY 15 1946

--REGGNO DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14-1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

Sac. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearances may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| No. | NAME | STATUS | AGE | DATE | PLACE | WEIGHT | HEIGHT | HAIR | EYES | SKIN | TOOTH | REMARKS |
|-----|-----------------------------|-----------|-----|------|----------------|----------|-----------------|------|------|------|---------|-----------------|
| 18 | LOPEZ - BIANCO | MANUEL | ✓ | 17 | Fireman | 38.5-38 | Santander | " | 36 | " | " | 1.72 83 |
| 19 | VELASCO - CRUZ | FERNANDO | ✓ | 12 | " | 30.5-39 | Sijon | " | 34 | " | " | 1.65 81 |
| 20 | CARRALES - TOCA | MELCHOR | ✓ | 1 | FIREMAN | 20.3-39 | Sijon | " | 24 | " | " | 1.52 50 |
| 21 | FERNANDEZ - RIVERA | JOSE | ✓ | 10 | " | 36.2-39 | Sancti Spiritus | " | 27 | " | " | 1.60 63 |
| 22 | RAFAEL - CARRERA | DANIEL | ✓ | 4m | " | 17-1-39 | Bilbao | " | 28 | " | " | 1.53 50 |
| 23 | MAYO - FIGUEIRAS | FRANCISCO | ✓ | 4m | RYTE-FIREMAN | 18-1-40 | Bilbao | " | 18 | " | " | 1.57 61 |
| 24 | Second VAIGARRAENA-TELLERIA | ESTEBAN | ✓ | 19 | STEWART | 18-5-39 | Sijon | " | 39 | " | " | 1.63 60 |
| 25 | SARATE BASTIEN | MANUEL | ✓ | 13 | COOK | 31-5-39 | Sijon | " | 37 | " | " | 1.62 65 |
| 26 | FRANCO PAL | JOSE | ✓ | 13 | CABIN BOY | 31-1-39 | Santander | " | 37 | " | " | 1.60 66 |
| 27 | ISLA CRUZ | PAULINO | ✓ | 7m | Scamp | 14-10-39 | Bilbao | " | 25 | " | " | 1.61 64 |
| 28 | JOSEANTONIOAL - JAYO | MANUEL | ✓ | 10 | RYDANTE-COOK | 5-4-39 | Valencia | " | 36 | " | " | 1.74 85 |
| 29 | MORADILLO-LOPEZ | ANGEL | ✓ | 13 | Third Engineer | 12-4-40 | Huelva | " | 52 | " | " | 1.65 70 |
| 30 | ORTEGA MARQUEZ | FELIX | ✓ | 39 | Third Engineer | 13-4-940 | Huelva | " | 59 | Male | Spanish | Spanish 1.69 67 |

List closed with 29 (twenty nine) members of new including master

Line

Overview

Local Agents

regular line

Francisco Garcia-Santander

Rio Tinto Co. Ltd - Huelva

(See over)

P. H. Hagan Inspected

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

| Name. | Age. | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|-------------|---------------------------|
|-------|------|-------------|---------------------------|

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

(17)

**Action of Immigrant
Inspector**
(This column for use of
Government officials only)

MIRIAM GARCIA

MAY 6 - 1940

| No | NAME | AGE | STATUS | DATE | PLACE | REMARKS | HEIGHT | WEIGHT |
|----|----------------------|-----------|--------|------|----------------|----------|-----------------|---------|
| 18 | LAZARICA-MADARIAGA | LEON | ✓ | 19 | PANAYMAN | 29.3.38 | Sijon | 1.65 73 |
| 19 | LOPEZ - BLANCO | MANUEL | ✓ | 17 | Fireman | 28.3.38 | Sancti Spiritus | 1.72 85 |
| 20 | VELASCO CRUZ | FERNANDO | ✓ | 12 | " | 20.3.39 | Sijon | 1.65 67 |
| 21 | COANALES - TOCA | MELCHOR | ✓ | 1 | FIREMAN | 20.3.39 | Sijon | 1.52 56 |
| 22 | FERNANDEZ - ARUAN | JOSE | ✓ | 10 | " | 26.7.39 | Sancti Spiritus | 1.60 63 |
| 23 | RAFAEL - CARRERA | DANIEL | ✓ | 4m | " | 17.1.39 | Bilbao | 1.53 50 |
| 24 | MAYO - FIGUEIRAS | FRANCISCO | ✓ | 4m | RYTE-FIREMAN | 18.1.40 | Bilbao | 1.57 61 |
| 25 | VAIGARRERA-TELLECHEA | ESTERAN | ✓ | 19 | STENARD | 18.5.39 | Sijon | 1.63 60 |
| 26 | SARATE BASTIPA | MANUEL | ✓ | 13 | COOK | 21.5.39 | Sijon | 1.62 65 |
| 27 | FRANCO PAL | JOSE | ✓ | 13 | CABIN BOY | 21.1.39 | Sancti Spiritus | 1.60 66 |
| 28 | ISLA CAUZ | PAULINO | ✓ | 7m | Scump | 14.10.39 | Bilbao | 1.61 64 |
| 29 | SACASTIZABAL - JATO | MANUEL | ✓ | 10 | RYDANTE-COOK | 5.4.39 | Valladolid | 1.74 75 |
| 30 | MONDIZO - ESTEBAN | ANDRÉS | ✓ | 13 | Third Engineer | 13.4.40 | Huelva | 1.65 70 |
| 31 | ORTEGA MARQUEZ | FELIX | ✓ | 39 | Third Engineer | 13.4.40 | Huelva | 1.69 67 |

List closed with 29 (Twenty nine) members of new including master

Line 16 Regular line
 Owners Francisco Garcia - Santander
 Local Agents Rio Tinto Co. Ltd - Huelva

(See over)

P. H. Hagan Inspected

Trinch 1907. 50

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Spanish Vessel Rita Garcia, arriving at New York, May 6, 1940, from the port of Huelva (Spain)

Sheet No. 76

April 26 1940
De la Cruz

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Y | PEÑEZ-VIZCAINO | VICTOR | 24 | CAPTAIN | 3-7-39 | Bilbao | No | Yes | 42 | m | Spanish | Spanish | 1.68 | 69 | | | |
| 2 | " | PIÑEZ CAMUS | MARCELINO | 10 | CHIEF OFFICER | 19-1-39 | Bilbao | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 1.70 | 63 | | | |
| 3 | " | RICO ABELLO | ANTONIO | 6 | SECOND | 5-11-39 | Huelva | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 1.73 | 60 | | | |
| 4 | " | BERNEDO-HURTADO | JOSE | 35 | WIRELESS | 6-5-39 | Sijon | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 1.65 | 58 | | | |
| 5 | " | GONZALEZ-ARON | JORGE | 19 | BOATMAN | 30-3-38 | Santander | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 1.66 | 70 | | | |
| 6 | " | MIGUENS-LAPO | RAMON | 11 | CARPENTER | 15-3-39 | Sijon | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 1.65 | 70 | | | |
| 7 | " | MARIN-FERNANDEZ | MANUEL | 32 | SAITOR | 29-1-38 | Bilbao | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 1.60 | 72 | | | |
| 8 | " | LENDZ-MARTINEZ | VICENTE | 5 | " | 28-1-39 | Bilbao | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 1.59 | 59 | | | |
| 9 | DE | SAN PEDRO-ROMA | JUAN ANTONIO | 4 | " | 5-4-40 | Valencia | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 1.68 | 65 | | | |
| 10 | Y | RODRIGUEZ-CANOSA | GENARO | 8m | BOY BOY | 39-9-39 | Bilbao | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 1.70 | 71 | | | |
| 11 | Y | RODRIGUEZ-FERNANDEZ | MANUEL | 9m | " | 5-9-39 | Bilbao | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 1.69 | 70 | | | |
| 12 | Y | SOTO-RODRIGUEZ | VICENTINO | 4m | " | 17-1-40 | Bilbao | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 1.66 | 64 | | | |
| 13 | " | SOTO-RODRIGUEZ | JOSE | 5 | " | 5-4-40 | Valencia | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 1.63 | 60 | | | |
| 14 | Y | RIVAS-LOPEZ | CELESTINO | 4 | " | 5-4-40 | Valencia | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 1.65 | 63 | | | |
| 15 | Y | ESTOBES-ZOBERAN | LUIS | 19 | CHIEF-ENGINEER | 1-39 | Bilbao | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 1.65 | 70 | | | |
| 16 | " | BILBAO-ANDREANA | GREGORIO | 20 | SECOND | 11-3-39 | Santander | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 1.66 | 72 | | | |
| 17 | " | LAVAZOLA-MADARIAGA | LEON | 19 | PAINTERMAN | 29-3-38 | Sijon | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 1.65 | 73 | | | |
| 18 | " | LOPEZ-BLANCO | MANUEL | 17 | STEWARDESS | 28-3-38 | Santander | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 1.72 | 85 | | | |
| 19 | " | VELASCO-CAVZ | FERNANDO | 12 | " | 20-3-39 | Sijon | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 1.65 | 67 | | | |
| 20 | " | CARRALES-TORN | MELCHOR | 1 | FIREMAN | 20-3-39 | Sijon | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 1.52 | 56 | | | |
| 21 | " | FERNANDEZ-ARON | JOSE | 10 | " | 26-2-39 | Bilbao | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 1.60 | 63 | | | |
| 22 | Y | RAFAEL-CARRERA | DANIEL | 4m | " | 17-1-39 | Bilbao | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 1.53 | 50 | | | |
| 23 | Y | MAYO-FIGUEIRAS | FRANCISCO | 4m | RYTE-FIREMAN | 18-1-40 | Bilbao | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 1.57 | 61 | | | |
| 24 | Y | VAICARRAN-TELLOHAN | ESTEBAN | 19 | STEWARDESS | 18-5-39 | Sijon | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 1.63 | 60 | | | |
| 25 | " | SARATE-BASTIPA | MANUEL | 13 | COOK | 21-5-39 | Sijon | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 1.62 | 65 | | | |
| 26 | " | FRANCA-PAL | JOSE | 13 | CABIN BOY | 31-1-39 | Santander | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 1.60 | 66 | | | |
| 27 | " | ISLA-CAVZ | PAULINO | 7m | STEWARDESS | 14-10-39 | Bilbao | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 1.61 | 64 | | | |
| 28 | Y | JACINTILABAI-JAYO | MANUEL | 10 | RYDANTE-COOK | 5-4-39 | Valencia | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 1.74 | 75 | | | |
| 29 | " | MORADILLO-CORREAS | ANDRE | 13 | STEWARDESS | 14-4-40 | Huelva | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 1.65 | 70 | | | |
| 30 | Y | ORTEGA-MARQUEZ | FELIX | 39 | Third Engineer | 13-4-40 | Huelva | " | " | 59 | Male | Spanish | Spanish | 1.69 | 67 | | | |

List done with 291. Twenty nine members of crew including master.

(See over)

Francisco Garcia Inspected

Line

Owners

Local Agents

No regular line

Francisco Garcia - Santander

Rio Tinto Co. Ltd - Huelva

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List closed with 29 (Twenty nine) members
of crew including master.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

American Consulate
at Seville, Spain
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Leaving

John Hamlin
JOHN HAMLIN (Consul)
April 15, 1940



Service No. 166
Fee \$ 2.00 = Pts. 24.00
Orig. Visa



APR 15 1940
No changes reported



WILLIAM H. SCOTT
CHIEF OF CONSUL GENERAL
OF AMERICA

I, Vicente Perez Vizcaino, Master, of the Spanish vessel "Rita Garcia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1940

John Hamlin

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Rumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible][illegible]

| REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States) |
|---|
| <p>1. [REDACTED]</p> <p>2. [REDACTED]</p> <p>3. [REDACTED]</p> <p>4. [REDACTED]</p> <p>5. [REDACTED]</p> <p>6. [REDACTED]</p> <p>7. [REDACTED]</p> <p>8. [REDACTED]</p> <p>9. [REDACTED]</p> <p>10. [REDACTED]</p> <p>11. [REDACTED]</p> <p>12. [REDACTED]</p> <p>13. [REDACTED]</p> <p>14. [REDACTED]</p> <p>15. [REDACTED]</p> <p>16. [REDACTED]</p> <p>17. [REDACTED]</p> <p>18. [REDACTED]</p> <p>19. [REDACTED]</p> <p>20. [REDACTED]</p> <p>21. [REDACTED]</p> <p>22. [REDACTED]</p> <p>23. [REDACTED]</p> <p>24. [REDACTED]</p> <p>25. [REDACTED]</p> <p>26. [REDACTED]</p> <p>27. [REDACTED]</p> <p>28. [REDACTED]</p> <p>29. [REDACTED]</p> <p>30. [REDACTED]</p> <p>31. [REDACTED]</p> <p>32. [REDACTED]</p> <p>33. [REDACTED]</p> <p>34. [REDACTED]</p> <p>35. [REDACTED]</p> <p>36. [REDACTED]</p> <p>37. [REDACTED]</p> <p>38. [REDACTED]</p> <p>39. [REDACTED]</p> <p>40. [REDACTED]</p> <p>41. [REDACTED]</p> <p>42. [REDACTED]</p> <p>43. [REDACTED]</p> <p>44. [REDACTED]</p> <p>45. [REDACTED]</p> <p>46. [REDACTED]</p> <p>47. [REDACTED]</p> <p>48. [REDACTED]</p> <p>49. [REDACTED]</p> <p>50. [REDACTED]</p> <p>51. [REDACTED]</p> <p>52. [REDACTED]</p> <p>53. [REDACTED]</p> <p>54. [REDACTED]</p> <p>55. [REDACTED]</p> <p>56. [REDACTED]</p> <p>57. [REDACTED]</p> <p>58. [REDACTED]</p> <p>59. [REDACTED]</p> <p>60. [REDACTED]</p> <p>61. [REDACTED]</p> <p>62. [REDACTED]</p> <p>63. [REDACTED]</p> <p>64. [REDACTED]</p> <p>65. [REDACTED]</p> <p>66. [REDACTED]</p> <p>67. [REDACTED]</p> <p>68. [REDACTED]</p> <p>69. [REDACTED]</p> <p>70. [REDACTED]</p> <p>71. [REDACTED]</p> <p>72. [REDACTED]</p> <p>73. [REDACTED]</p> <p>74. [REDACTED]</p> <p>75. [REDACTED]</p> <p>76. [REDACTED]</p> <p>77. [REDACTED]</p> <p>78. [REDACTED]</p> <p>79. [REDACTED]</p> <p>80. [REDACTED]</p> <p>81. [REDACTED]</p> <p>82. [REDACTED]</p> <p>83. [REDACTED]</p> <p>84. [REDACTED]</p> <p>85. [REDACTED]</p> <p>86. [REDACTED]</p> <p>87. [REDACTED]</p> <p>88. [REDACTED]</p> <p>89. [REDACTED]</p> <p>90. [REDACTED]</p> <p>91. [REDACTED]</p> <p>92. [REDACTED]</p> <p>93. [REDACTED]</p> <p>94. [REDACTED]</p> <p>95. [REDACTED]</p> <p>96. [REDACTED]</p> <p>97. [REDACTED]</p> <p>98. [REDACTED]</p> <p>99. [REDACTED]</p> <p>100. [REDACTED]</p> |



t hand
arm
finger
it arm

—1427—

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1013

[illegible]

Local Agents **P. Henderson & Co.**
14-1240

Trench Edy. 20

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. H. Jernsey Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917

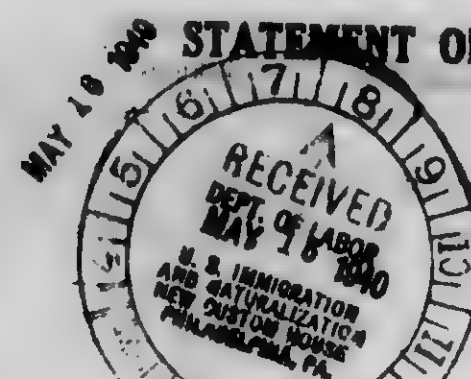
Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the case of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and before the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed then on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereafter at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-2011

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**



PORT OF Philadelphia

May 10th.

1940

S. S. Port Nicholson

I, master of the Br.
from port of New York (Nationality)

from port of New York (Nationality) S. S. FORT NICHOLSON, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 76 Number of seamen deserted . . . 14
Number of seamen discharged . . . 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . 11
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 2 Total crew this date 48

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 9th. 1940, 19 , consigned to Cunard White Star Limited.; is now lying at Pier 98 South, and is expected to sail May 10th, 1940, for Wellington, New Zealand, etc. via United States port of Newport News. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------|-----|------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | RECEIVED | |
| | | MAY 21 1940 | |
| | | RECORDS DIVISION | |
| | | Ellis Island, N. Y. H. | |

RECEIVED

~~MAY 21 1940~~

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----|----------|-----------|------|-----------|---|---|----|-----|----|---|--------|---|------|-----|-----------------|
| 23 | Yes | Ferguson | Alexander | 2 | O.S. | " | " | No | Yes | 26 | " | Scotch | " | 5.8 | 154 | A Right Forearm |
| 24 | No | McDonald | Angus | 1 yr | O.S. | " | " | No | Yes | 20 | " | " | " | 5.11 | 181 | Scar left eye |
| 25 | Yes | Rankin | Robert | 1 | Deck Boy | " | " | No | Yes | 19 | " | Irish | " | 5.8 | 154 | |
| 26 | No | Cassela | John | - | " | " | " | No | Yes | 17 | " | Scotch | " | 5.7 | 140 | Scar left eye |
| 27 | No | Jensen | Harold | 2 | Deck Hand | " | " | No | Yes | 26 | " | Eng. | " | 5.6 | 151 | |

Line Port Line Ltd.

Owners **Port Line Ltd.**

Local Agents **P. Henderson & Co.**
14-1940

14-1840

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

MARKS
statement whether
ordered deported
(United States)



PORT NICHOLSON MAY 6 - 1940

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|---|----|-----|----|---|--------|---|------|-----|---------------|
| 23 | Yes | Ferguson | Alexander | 2 | O.S. | " | " | No | Yes | 20 | " | " | " | 5.11 | 161 | Scar left eye |
| 24 | No | McDonald | Angus | 1 1/2 yrs | O.S. | " | " | No | Yes | 19 | " | Irish | " | 5.8 | 154 | |
| 25 | Yes | Rankin | Robert | 1 | Deck Boy | " | " | No | Yes | 19 | " | Irish | " | 5.8 | 154 | |
| 26 | No | Cassels | John | - | " | " | " | No | Yes | 17 | " | Scotch | " | 5.7 | 140 | Scar left eye |
| 27 | No | Jensen | Harold | 2 | Deck Hand | " | " | No | Yes | 26 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 154 | |

No Yes 26 "

Mr. O'Leary
Drift

Line **Port Line Ltd.**
 Owners **Port Line Ltd.**
 Local Agents **P. Henderson & Co.**
 14, RAO

Trench Cdy. co

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

78

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Port Nicholson, arriving at New York May 6, 1940, from the port of Glasgow 4/19/40

| (1) | (2) | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) | (5) | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) |
|-------------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------|---|----------------------|-----|------|------------|-------------|--------|--------|---|--|
| No. on list | State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S. | Family name | Given name | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | When | Where | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States) |
| 1 | Yes | Jeffery | Harold | 30 | Master | 1.4.40 | Glasgow | No | Yes | 40 | Male | English | British | 5.8 | 166 | | |
| 2 | Yes | Townshend | Claud | 24 | 1st M | " | " | No | Yes | 38 | " | " | " | 5.10 | 161 | | |
| 3 | Yes | Cady | Leslie William | 19 | 2nd M | " | " | No | Yes | 33 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 140 | | |
| 4 | No | Thomas | Peter | 6 | 3rd M | " | " | No | Yes | 23 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 161 | Bent nose | |
| 5 | No | Hildebrand | Richard | 3 | 4th M | " | " | No | Yes | 19 | " | Australian | " | 5.6 | 140 | | |
| 6 | No | Harris | Raymond | 10 | 1st R/O | 3.4.40 | " | No | Yes | 32 | " | English | " | 5.10 | 200 | | |
| 7 | No | Mercer | George | - | 2nd R/O | " | " | No | Yes | 16 | " | Scotch | " | 5.8 | 132 | | |
| 8 | Yes | McLean | Neil | 4 | Capt. | 1.4.40 | Glasgow | No | Yes | 35 | " | Scotch | " | 5.9 | 154 | | |
| 9 | Yes | Reed | Charles | 20 | Bosun | " | " | No | Yes | 37 | " | English | " | 5.4 | 154 | Tattoo left hand | |
| 10 | No | McDonald | Angus | 26 | Lamps. | " | " | No | Yes | 45 | " | Scotch | " | 5.9 | 196 | " left arm | |
| 11 | No | McLeod | Donald | 12 | A.B. | " | " | No | Yes | 31 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 168 | Top left finger missing | |
| 12 | No | McKenzie | William | 10 | " | " | " | No | Yes | 30 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 149 | Tattoo right arm | |
| 13 | No | McIsaac | John | 20 | " | " | " | No | Yes | 43 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 161 | " Both Arms | |
| 14 | No | Harris | Llewellyn | 5 | " | " | " | No | Yes | 23 | " | " | " | 5.11 | 171 | | |
| 15 | No | Wands | John | 7 | " | " | " | No | Yes | 32 | " | " | " | 5.10 | 158 | " Right Arm | |
| 16 | No | McLeod | Malcolm | 12 | " | " | " | No | Yes | 38 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 175 | | |
| 17 | No | McIntyre | Joseph | 4 | " | " | " | No | Yes | 21 | " | " | " | 5.11 | 182 | | |
| 18 | No | Fletcher | Joseph | 4 | Sailor | " | " | No | Yes | 20 | " | " | " | 5.10 | 168 | | |
| 19 | No | Morrison | John | 5 | A.B. | " | " | No | Yes | 25 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 154 | " Both Arms | |
| 20 | No | McLeod | Lachlan | 15 | A.B. | " | " | No | Yes | 34 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 161 | " Left Arm | |
| 21 | No | McSween | John | 3 | A.B. | " | " | No | Yes | 24 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 175 | | |
| 22 | No | Caldwell | Percy | 6 | A.B. | " | " | No | Yes | 25 | " | Irish | " | 5.7 | 154 | | |
| 23 | Yes | Ferguson | Alexander | 2 | O.S. | " | " | No | Yes | 26 | " | Scotch | " | 5.8 | 154 | " A Right Forearm | |
| 24 | No | McDonald | Angus | 1 yr | O.S. | " | " | No | Yes | 20 | " | " | " | 5.11 | 161 | Scar left eye | |
| 25 | Yes | Rankin | Robert | 1 | Deck Boy | " | " | No | Yes | 19 | " | Irish | " | 5.8 | 154 | | |
| 26 | No | Cassels | John | - | " | " | " | No | Yes | 17 | " | Scotch | " | 5.7 | 140 | Scar left eye | |
| 27 | No | Jensen | Harold | 2 | Deck Hand | " | " | No | Yes | 26 | " | Eng. | " | 5.6 | 151 | | |



PORT NICHOLSON MAY 6-1940

John Olding
Deck

Line Port Line Ltd.
Owners Port Line Ltd.
Local Agents P. Henderson & Co.
Tenth Edy. Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harold Jeffery, of the Port Nicholson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Harold Jeffery
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 38 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

81

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PORT NICHOLSONarriving at NEW YORKMay 6, 1940 from the port of GLASGOW 4/19/40

| (1) No. on list | (2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at Sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | No. | Brown | Sydney Wm. | 28 | Ch. Eng. | 1.4.40 | Glasgow | No | Yes | 48 | Male | English | British | 5'9 | 140 | Scar left side face | No |
| 42 | Yes | Eltringham | James | 11 | 2nd " | " | " | No. | Yes | 36 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 148 | Scar on lip | - |
| 43 | Yes | Hall | Leonard | 6 | 3rd " | " | " | No | Yes | 27 | " | " | " | 5'11 | 203 | - | - |
| 44 | Yes | Colville | Alexander | 31 | 4th " | " | " | No | Yes | 25 | " | " | " | 5'9 | 170 | - | - |
| 45 | Yes | Hunter | Reginald | 2 | 5th " | 1.4.40 | " | No | Yes | 23 | " | English | " | 5'10 | 168 | Left hand Top finger missing | - |
| 46 | No | Cullen | Philip | 1 | 6th " | " | " | No | Yes | 22 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 138 | Stammers | - |
| 47 | Yes | McMillan | Nathaniel | 1 | 7th " | " | " | No | Yes | 22 | " | Scotch | " | 5'3 | 126 | Birth mark left arm | - |
| 48 | Yes | Livesay | Laurance | 15 | Ch. Ref. Eng. | " | " | No | Yes | 36 | " | English | " | 5'6 | 154 | - | - |
| 49 | No | Joyce | Thomas | - | 2nd " | " | " | No | Yes | 20 | " | Scotch | " | 5'10 | 150 | - | - |
| 50 | No | McNeil | Michael | 17 | Stores | 2.4.40 | " | No. | Yes | 37 | " | Scotch | " | 5'7 | 147 | - | - |
| 51 | Yes | Smith | Robert | 11 | Donkeyman | 2.4.40 | " | No | Yes | 27 | " | Scotch | " | 5'8 | 175 | - | - |
| 52 | No | McColl | Samuel | 5 | Donkey Greaser | 1.4.40 | " | No | Yes | 23 | " | Scotch | " | 5'5 | 133 | Tattoo left arm | - |
| 53 | Yes | McLaughlin | William | 7 | " | " | " | No | Yes | 35 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 112 | - | - |
| 54 | No | McMahon | Thomas | 33 | Greaser | " | " | No | Yes | 48 | " | Scotch | " | 5'6 | 144 | - | - |
| 55 | No | Heenan | Thomas | 10 | Frigo | " | " | No | Yes | 30 | " | Scotch | " | 5'7 | 144 | - | - |
| 56 | No | Thomsen | Thomas | 33 | " | " | " | No | Yes | 56 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 159 | - | - |
| 57 | Yes | Hange | Johannes | 30 | " | " | " | No | Yes | 46 | " | Norwegian | " | 5'8 | 132 | - | - |
| 58 | No | Swan | Matthew | 25 | Fireman | " | " | No | Yes | 45 | " | Scotch | " | 5'2 | 126 | - | - |
| 59 | No | Donaldson | William | 28 | " | " | " | No | Yes | 44 | " | " | " | 5'9 | 158 | - | - |
| 600 | No | Prior | James | 25 | " | " | " | No | Yes | 46 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 147 | J.P. Right Arm | - |
| 601 | No | Brodie | Daniel | 16 | " | " | " | No | Yes | 35 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 147 | Tattoo both arms | - |
| 602 | Yes | Brown | Frank | 11 | " | " | " | No | Yes | 36 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 143 | - | - |
| 603 | No | Lorimer | Daniel | 2 | " | " | " | No | Yes | 22 | " | " | " | 5'9 | 170 | - | - |
| 604 | Yes | Fletcher | Robert | 1 | " | " | " | No | Yes | 27 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 156 | - | - |
| 605 | No | Mowatt | John | - | " | " | " | No | Yes | 27 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 149 | - | - |
| 606 | Yes | Cassells | Charles | - | " | " | " | No | Yes | 19 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 154 | - | - |
| 607 | No | McDonald | John | 15 | " | " | " | No | Yes | 45 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 168 | Tattoo right arm | - |
| 608 | No | Kelly | Donald | 25 | " | " | " | No | Yes | 43 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 147 | - | - |
| 609 | No | Ryan | James | 16 | " | " | " | No | Yes | 38 | " | Irish | " | 5'4 | 112 | Tattoo both arms | - |
| 700 | No | McLaughlan | Daniel | 4 | " | 2.4.40 | " | No | Yes | 32 | " | Irish | " | 5'7 | 154 | " | - |
| 701 | No | Campbell | William | - | " | " | " | No | Yes | 30 | " | Scotch | " | 5'7 | 110 | - | - |
| 702 | No | McGrath | William | 1 | " | 3/4/40 | " | No | Yes | 28 | " | " | " | 5'10 | 161 | - | - |
| 703 | No | McLennan | Dater | 8 | Trimmer | 1.4.40 | " | No | Yes | 33 | " | Scotch | " | 5'8 | 140 | - | - |
| 704 | No | McDermott | John | 1 | " | " | " | No | Yes | 23 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 149 | Scar on chin | - |
| 705 | No | Doyle | Joseph | 1 | " | " | " | No | Yes | 22 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 140 | - | - |
| 706 | No | Connolly | Owen | 2 | " | " | " | No | Yes | 36 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 119 | - | - |
| 707 | No | Juniper | Albert | - | " | " | " | No | Yes | 35 | " | Australian | " | 6'1 | 182 | Scar on left thumb | - |
| 708 | No | Dwyer | Daniel | - | " | " | " | No | Yes | 34 | " | " | " | 6'1 | 147 | - | - |
| 709 | No | McBachan | Ronald | - | Trimmer & Peggy | " | " | No | Yes | 20 | " | Scotch | " | 5'9 | 154 | - | - |
| 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line Port Line, Ltd.
Owners Port Line, Ltd.
Local Agents P. Henderson & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harold Jeffery, of the Port Nicholson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PORT NICHOLSONarriving at NEW YORKMay 619 40

from the port of

GLASGOW4/19/40

82

| (1) No. on list | (2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at Sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race * | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 101 | Yes | Francis | Joseph | 25 | Ch. Stwd. | 1.4.40 | Glasgow | No | Yes | 49 | Male | English | British | 5.2 | 133 | | |
| 102 | Yes | Mitchellhill | Leslie | 15 | 2nd " | " | " | No | Yes | 29 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 130 | | |
| 103 | No | Meoey | Charles | 15 | Asst. " | " | " | No | Yes | 40 | " | Australian | " | 5.9 | 140 | | |
| 104 | No | Richards | Edward | 8 | " " | " | " | No | Yes | 23 | " | Scotch | " | 5.4 | 154 | Scar left Knee | |
| 105 | No | Hargan | Anthony | 3 | Eng. " | " | " | No | Yes | 21 | " | Scotch | " | 5.6 | 140 | Scar left Eye | |
| 106 | No | Emans | James | | " Boy | " | " | No | Yes | 18 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 133 | | |
| 107 | No | Roue | Anthony | 1 | Saloon Boy | 1.4.40 | " | No | Yes | 16 | " | English | " | 5.10 | 150 | | |
| 108 | No | Dainty | John | 23 | Ch. Cook | " | " | No | Yes | 43 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 140 | Scar left calf | |
| 109 | No | Holdgate | Frederick | 4 | 2nd " | " | " | No | Yes | 28 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 142 | Scar left breast | |
| 110 | No | Read | Thomas | 4 | Asst. " | " | " | No | Yes | 24 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 160 | left eye missing | |
| 111 | No | Sandford | William | | Galley Boy | " | " | No | Yes | 18 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 112 | Scar left eye | |
| 112 | No | Gordon | David | | Passage Worker | 2.4.40 | " | No | Yes | 25 | " | Australian | " | 5.4 | 170 | Tattoo both arms Scar over left eye | |

Closed With 78 Members of Crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 252
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

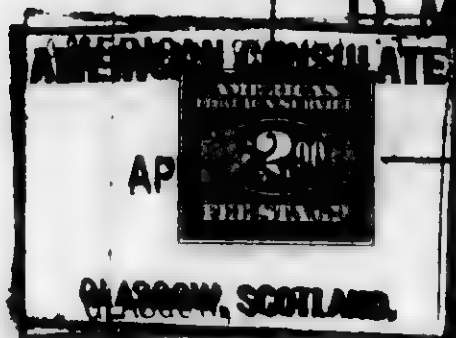
SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

D. M. White

Vice Consul

Date APR 3 1940



Free \$2.00 = 10/-

Line Port Line Ltd
Owners Port Line Ltd
Local Agents P. Henderson & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harold Jeffery, of the Port Nicholson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Supplementary

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

83

Vessel PORT NICHOLSON arriving at NEW YORK May 6, 1940 from the port of GLASGOW 4/19/40

| (1) No. on list | (2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at Sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race * | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | NO | MCNEILL | JOHN | IST | TRIMMER | 6/4/40 | GLASGOW | NO | YES | 29 | M | SCOTCH | BRITISH | 6'0" | 175 | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Supplementary

Closed with one additional member of crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 264
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Panama Canal.
D. M. White
Vice Consul
Date APR 10 1940
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

John Oeding
Draft

Supplementary

Closed with one additional member of crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 264
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via *Panama Canal*.

D. M. White

Vice Consul
Date. APR 10 1940

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

*John Oeding
Draft*

Line PORI LINE
Owner PORI LINE LTD
Local Agents P HENDERSON & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February, 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Supplementary. Red.

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

84

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PORT NICHOLSON", arriving at NEW YORK May 6, 1940 from the port of GLASGOW

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) |
|-------------|--|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---|--|
| No. on list | State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S. | NAME IN FULL | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | Shipped or engaged | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States) |
| 1 | No | Burke Francis | 1 | Carpenter | 15.4.40 Glasgow | No | Yes | 26 | Male | English | British | 5.5 | 169 | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Supplementary
AMERICAN CONSULATE NO 281
at GLASGOW SCOTLAND.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Panama Canal.
D. M. White
Date APR 18 1940
No fee prescribed.

Not used
Visa Stamp

Line PORT LINE, LD.
Owners PORT LINE, LD.
Local Agents P. HENDERSON & CO.
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of roses on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S. P. M. Nicholson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1940
John Olding
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February, 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to the seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Port Nicholson, arriving at New York, May 6, 1940, from the port of GLASGOW

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race * | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|--|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | POHLOCK | JAMES | TRIMMER | 19/4/40 | GLASGOW | NO | YES | 25 | M. | SCOTCH | SCOTCH | 5'11" | 164 | Scars on chin |
| 2 | <p>Detained on board in place of one member removed by the Navy. To late to get him from</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Visa requirements waived
by phone and Shore leave
granted 9/6/40
J. H. [Signature]

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
11-110

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Port Nicholson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Subscribed to before me this

day of

May

1940

SVB / J. J. J.
Master, First or Second Officer

John J. J.
Immigrant Inspector

576

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

6

86

1-3

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 41190 BILLED MAY 10 1940 each

Isidore Simon

Sworn to before me this twenty seventh day of April, 1940.

at Marsauto (Venezuela)

CHARLES C. GIDNEY/JR.
Vice Consul

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other official authorized to administer oaths of America)

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

Carda Punched 5/12/40
Clock M. G. H.
Carda Rewound
Carda Checked 5/24/40
Glass 74 1/2

 $m \neq 1$

20-11-17

— 10 —

1-7-9-...

Nett



Service N° 673
Fee: \$2-~~48~~6⁴⁰

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|--|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

| UNIT HEAD TAX | HEAD | | | | FLOOR | | | | | EXEMPT | TOTAL DISEASE |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--------|------------------|
| | S. I. | G. S. | W. S. | U. S. | S. I. | G. S. | W. S. | U. S. | | | |
| UNIT HEAD | 1 | | | | 5 | | | | | | 6 |
| UNIT HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UNIT HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UNIT HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UNIT HEAD | 1 | | | | 5 | | | | | | 6 |

| | Aliens | U.S.C. | Total |
|--------------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 1 | 5 | 6 |
| Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Tourist 3rd | | | |
| IF 3rd Class | | | |
| Total | 1 | 5 | 6 |

Handwritten signature: *Handwritten signature*

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "POSEIDON" Passengers sailing from MARACAIBO, APRIL 27TH, 1940.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-------|---|------------------|----------------|---|---|----------|-----------|---|---------------------------|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved) | Issued | | Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | | Place | Date | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District |
| 1 | | GALSCHIODT | LEONARD | 44 | -- | M | S | engineer | yes | English Norwegian | yes | Norway | Scandinavian | Oslo | Hammerfest | 23 Nov 48 | Manacabo | Apr 27 40 | | 98 | 1772 1910 |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 6TH, 1940.

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|-------------------------|--------|------------------------|--|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|---|--|---|--------|--------|-----------|-------------------------|-------|-------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of U.S. \$ and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) | | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by means of any other, unauthorized, or unlicensed vessel, or by means of any unauthorized person, or by means of any unauthorized agent, or by means of any unauthorized carrier | Whether arrested and deported within one year | Whether arrested and deported at any time | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | Marks of identification | | | |
| | | Foreign country via (port of departure)— | In U. S. A., its territories or possessions | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | Date of last departure | | Whether alien intends to be admitted to the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Mene Grande Oil Company Maracaibo, Venezuela | | | | | | Yes | 1939 | N.Y. | Sept. 1939 | 25 South Street New York City | in- de- fi- ni- te | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fair | brown | green | none |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Pasadena, from Managua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1920
at Managua

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "POSEIDON" Sailing from MARACAIBO, APRIL 27TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 1ST, 1940.

| No. ON LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|-------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | DICK | WILLIAM CHARLES | 27 | 7 | M | S | September 16th 1912 Pittsburgh Pa. | 98585 597 <i>L. J. J.</i> | 7585 Kelly Street Pittsburgh Pa. |
| 2 | JOHNSON | OLGA ELIZABETH | 35 | 2 | F | S | January 29th 1905 Woburn Mass. | 08636 383 <i>L. J. J.</i> | 3 Van Norden Road Woburn Mass. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

TAL
EM
47
47

15

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

89

S. S. "POSEIDON" Sailing from La Guaira, April 29th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York May 14th, 1940

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | Karnen | William | 32 | V | M | S | Wyoming 1905 <i>Karnen Nov 13</i> | <i>662.673</i> 846 North Park Wyoming <i>11 778</i> |
| 2 | Johnson | Marvin | 23 | V | M | S | New Jersey 1917 <i>Pennsylvania June 7 1907</i> | 16 State St. Pennsgrove, N.J. <i>11800</i> |
| 3 | Ramsey | Marvin | 25 | V | M | S | Indiana Walkerton 1915 <i>Feb 10 1915</i> | Tulsa, Oklahoma <i>11800</i> |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

TOTAL
SENT

47

47

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

[illegible]

[Signature] Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1918

Port of New York
May 9th 1940

| | | | |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 31 | Number of seamen deserted | - |
| Number of seamen discharged | 1 | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | - |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 1 | Total crew this date | 31 |

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

MAY 10 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

| No | Yes | Service | Victor | 13 | -,- | 21-1-40 | -,- | No | Yes | 17 | m | -,- | Venezuelian | 5-8 180 |
|----|-----|--------------|------------|------|---------------|----------|-----|----|-----|----|---|-------------|-------------|----------|
| 19 | Yes | Seraus | Marceline | ✓ 1 | -,- | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 17 | m | -,- | Netherland | 5-1 160 |
| 20 | Yes | Marchena | Cornelis | ✓ 12 | greaser | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 28 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-11 180 |
| 21 | Yes | van 't Kruis | Alfredo | ✓ 5 | -,- | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 23 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-7 140 |
| 22 | Yes | Balinge | George | ✓ 12 | fire-man | 26-3-40 | -,- | No | Yes | 33 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-5 140 |
| 23 | Yes | Janga | Juan | ✓ 10 | -,- | 28-11-40 | -,- | No | Yes | 34 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-10 175 |
| 24 | Yes | Nicie | Victor | ✓ 12 | -,- | 24-12-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 30 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-6 135 |
| 25 | Yes | Kraaihoek | Jan | ✓ 23 | chief-steward | 21-1-40 | -,- | No | Yes | 43 | m | white | -,- | 5-7 170 |
| 26 | Yes | Campagnaar | Pedrite | ✓ 14 | week | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 33 | m | West-Indian | -,- | 6-1 170 |
| 27 | No | Eugenie | Rafael | ✓ 10 | 2nd cook | 23-4-40 | -,- | No | Yes | 33 | m | -,- | -,- | 6-2 160 |
| 28 | Yes | Koulen | Harry | ✓ 12 | servant | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 32 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-9 175 |
| 29 | Yes | Rafael | Charles | ✓ 10 | -,- | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 30 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-10 145 |
| 30 | Yes | Dempig | Maximilian | ✓ 1 | -,- | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 28 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-10 150 |
| 31 | Yes | Grande | Cornelis | ✓ 2 | -,- | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 28 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-11 148 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|---|---|-----|----------|-----|----|-----|----|
| Grade | Ceramis | ✓ | 2 | -,- | 28-11-59 | -,- | No | Yes | 28 |
| closed with 31 (Thirty-one) members of crew, including master. | | | | | | | | | |
| New-York Venezuela | | | | | | | | | |

Royal Netherland Steamship Co.

Local Agents.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1244

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

141810

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----|--------------|------------|---|----|---------------|----------|-----|----|--------|---|-------------|------------|----------|
| 18 | Yes | Quinones | Vieter | ✓ | 15 | -,- | 21-1-40 | -,- | No | Yes 39 | m | -,- | Venezuelan | 5-8 160 |
| 19 | Yes | Seraus | Marceline | ✓ | 1 | -,- | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes 17 | m | -,- | Netherland | 5-1 160 |
| 20 | Yes | Marchena | Cornelis | ✓ | 12 | greaser | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes 28 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-11 180 |
| 21 | Yes | van 't Kruis | Alfredo | ✓ | 5 | -,- | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes 23 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-7 140 |
| 22 | Yes | Balinge | George | ✓ | 12 | fire-man | 28-3-40 | -,- | No | Yes 33 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-5 140 |
| 23 | Yes | Janga | Juan | ✓ | 10 | -,- | 28-11-40 | -,- | No | Yes 34 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-10 175 |
| 24 | Yes | Nicia | Vieter | ✓ | 12 | -,- | 24-12-39 | -,- | No | Yes 30 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-6 135 |
| 25 | Yes | Kraaibeek | Jan | ✓ | 23 | chief-steward | 21-1-40 | -,- | No | Yes 43 | m | white | -,- | 5-7 170 |
| 26 | Yes | Campagnear | Pedrito | ✓ | 14 | cook | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes 33 | m | West-Indian | -,- | 6-1 170 |
| 27 | Yes | Eugenie | Rafael | ✓ | 10 | 2nd cook | 23-4-40 | -,- | No | Yes 33 | m | -,- | -,- | 6-2 160 |
| 28 | Yes | Keulen | Harry | ✓ | 12 | servant | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes 32 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-9 175 |
| 29 | Yes | Rafael | Charles | ✓ | 10 | -,- | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | yes 30 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-10 145 |
| | Yes | Dempig | Maximilian | ✓ | 1 | -,- | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes 28 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-10 150 |
| | Yes | Grande | Cornelis | ✓ | 2 | -,- | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes 28 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-11 148 |

closed with 31 (thirty-one) members of crew, including master.

New-York Venezuela
Royal Netherland Steamship Co.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-00000

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 91

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"POSEIDON"**

arriving at

N. York

May

6

19*40*

from the port of

Maracaibo, La Guayana

La Guayana 4/29/40

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | Meijnderts | Jacobus | ✓ 33 | Captain | 28-11-39 | Curacao | No | Yes | 49 | m | white | Netherlands | 5-8 | 200 | | | |
| 2 | Yes | de Willigen | Abraham | ✓ 35 | Chief-Off. | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 47 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-7 | 185 | | | |
| 3 | Yes | van den Broek | Andries Cornelis | ✓ 28 | 2nd Off. | 24-12-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 36 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-9 | 170 | | | |
| 4 | Yes | Meisters | Egon | ✓ 3 | 3rd Off. | 24-12-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 24 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-7 | 150 | | | |
| 5 | Yes | Wagemaker | Jacques | ✓ 2 | apprentice | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 21 | m | -,- | -,- | 6-1 | 175 | | | |
| 6 | Yes | de Koning | Cornelis | ✓ 1 | wireless-op. | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 23 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-7 | 140 | | | |
| 7 | Yes | Meuser | Frits K. | ✓ 29 | Chief-Eng | 24-12-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 49 | m | -,- | -,- | 6-3 | 246 | | | |
| 8 | Yes | Schreitz | Andries | ✓ 20 | 2nd Eng | 20-2-40 | -,- | No | Yes | 38 | m | -,- | -,- | 6-1 | 200 | | | |
| 9 | Yes | Suurendonk | Jan Marinus | ✓ 14 | 3rd Eng | 20-2-40 | -,- | No | Yes | 32 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-10 | 170 | | | |
| 10 | Yes | Ryllert | Ward | ✓ 2 | ass. Eng | 24-12-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 25 | m | -,- | -,- | 6-2 | 165 | | | |
| 11 | Yes | Bakker | Arend C | ✓ 47 | boatswain | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 58 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-7 | 170 | | | |
| 12 | Yes | Figueira | Daniel | ✓ 14 | carpenter | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 34 | m | West-Indian | -,- | 5-8 | 160 | | | |
| 13 | Yes | Jansen | Lorenzo | ✓ 29 | sailer | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 47 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-8 | 165 | | | |
| 14 | Yes | Janga | Pedre | ✓ 12 | -,- | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 33 | m | -,- | -,- | 6-4 | 170 | | | |
| 15 | Yes | van Ekel | Johan | ✓ 5 | -,- | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 21 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-8 | 150 | | | |
| 16 | Yes | Erst | Frederick | ✓ 40 | -,- | 21-1-40 | -,- | No | Yes | 51 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-8 | 160 | | | |
| 17 | Yes | Hansen | Christian | ✓ 20 | -,- | 23-4-40 | -,- | No | Yes | 38 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-11 | 162 | | | |
| 18 | Yes | Quinones | Victor | ✓ 15 | -,- | 21-1-40 | -,- | No | Yes | 39 | m | Venezuelan | -,- | 5-8 | 160 | | | |
| 19 | Yes | Seraus | Marceline | ✓ 1 | -,- | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 17 | m | -,- | Netherlands | 5-1 | 160 | | | |
| 20 | Yes | Marchena | Cornelis | ✓ 12 | greaser | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 28 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-11 | 180 | | | |
| 21 | Yes | van 't Kruis | Alfredo | ✓ 5 | -,- | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 23 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-7 | 140 | | | |
| 22 | Yes | Balinge | George | ✓ 12 | fire-man | 26-3-40 | -,- | No | Yes | 33 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-5 | 140 | | | |
| 23 | Yes | Janga | Juan | ✓ 10 | -,- | 28-11-40 | -,- | No | Yes | 34 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-10 | 175 | | | |
| 24 | Yes | Nicla | Victor | ✓ 12 | -,- | 24-12-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 30 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-6 | 135 | | | |
| 25 | Yes | Kraaibeek | Jan | ✓ 23 | chief-steward | 21-1-40 | -,- | No | Yes | 43 | m | white | -,- | 5-7 | 170 | | | |
| 26 | Yes | Campagnaer | Pedrite | ✓ 14 | cook | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 33 | m | West-Indian | -,- | 6-1 | 170 | | | |
| 27 | Yes | Eugenie | Rafael | ✓ 10 | 2nd cook | 23-4-40 | -,- | No | Yes | 33 | m | -,- | -,- | 6-2 | 160 | | | |
| 28 | Yes | Keulen | Harry | ✓ 12 | servant | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 32 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-9 | 175 | | | |
| 29 | Yes | Rafael | Charles | ✓ 10 | -,- | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 30 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-10 | 145 | | | |
| | Yes | Dempig | Maximilian | ✓ 1 | -,- | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 28 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-10 | 150 | | | |
| | Yes | Grande | Cornelis | ✓ 2 | -,- | 28-11-39 | -,- | No | Yes | 28 | m | -,- | -,- | 5-11 | 148 | | | |

POSEIDON
MAY 6-1940

closed with 31 (thirty-one) members of crew, including master.

New-York Venezuela
Royal Netherland Steamship Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, Master, of the Posidon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

6

day of

may

1940

Master First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

VIỆM LA GADRE

12/12/1944

Vice Consul

7/17/10

Service N° 676

Fee \$ 2⁰⁰ - 186⁴⁰.



The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, or if required, the owner or agent of the vessel, or of the port, or of the Secretary of Labor, shall be liable to pay a fine, to be levied, located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom a corrected list is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States at any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

deportation of such alien from the United States.

The owner, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the United States shall cause each alien seaman employed on such vessel to be examined by an immigration officer at the port of arrival who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of whether or not the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of whether or not the fine remains unpaid upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edward Muecht, Surgeon of the American s/s Munargo sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had -3- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, Medical Laws, and that I have made a personal examination of

92

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41195

BILLED MAY 13 1940

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -1- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 19 40

at New York

5/14/40
M&K
Cards Received
5/24/40
17-11
Amey

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT HEAD TAX | HEAD TAX EXEMPTED | | | | EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX | | | | | TOTAL PASSENGERS |
|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|
| | | S. I. | U. S. Incl. | am Stay | In Transit | U. S. Incl. | U. S. Incl. | U. S. Incl. | U. S. Incl. | U. S. Incl. | |
| 1st Cabin | 9 | | | | | 32 | | | | 15 | 47 |
| 2nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd Class | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 9 | | | | | 32 | | | | 15 | 47 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scotch. |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Serbian. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Spanish. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish-American. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Syrian. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Turkish. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Welsh. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Filipino. | Negro. | |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

| | Aliens | U.S.C. | Total |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 15 | 32 | 47 |
| Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| 177c Tourist 3rd | | | |
| 3rd Class | | | |
| Total | 15 | 32 | 47 |
| 21 Cite. Waiter. pass. n/c | | | |
| 71 Cruise pass. n/c (6 Aliens) | | | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **PORTS AS LISTED BELOW**

19

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | |
| U. S. citizens | |
| Aliens | |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

93

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 6th, 1940

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | In U. S. A., its territories or possessions | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | Color of— | Marks of identification | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|------|
| | | Foreign country (port of departure) | State City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of U. S. and if not, how much? | If Yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether alien subject to U. S. laws | Whether alien subject to U. S. laws | Whether alien subject to U. S. laws | Whether alien subject to U. S. laws | | | Feet Inches | Hair Eyes | | |
| 1 | MO: MRS. JOHN LEONE TORONTO CANADA | | | SELF | MR Y 4/23/40 | 4/24 | 59 Berwick Ave Toronto | YES | 1 day | NO | NO | NO | NO | 5 5 | FR BL. BL. | NONE |
| 2 | MO: A. E. ELLIOTT 52 EDITH ST. TORONTO | NO | | DO | MR Y 4/23/40 | 1 day | 82 Edith St Toronto | YES | 1 day | NO | NO | NO | NO | 5 2 | FR GR GR. | DO |
| 3 | FA: JOSEPH LAKE ST. JOHN, QUEBEC | NO | | DO | MR Y 4/21/40 | 3 da. NY | Doltrey des St Jean, Quebec | YES | 1 WEEK | NO | NO | NO | NO | 5 7 | FR BL. BL. | DO |
| 4 | FA: A. G. GRANT 172 MARLBOROUGH AVE. TORONTO | NO | | DO | MR Y 4/21/40 | 2 da. NY | 172 Anderson Ave Toronto | YES | 3 DAYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | 6 1 | FR BR. BR. | DO |
| 5 | MO: MRS. J. W. MONEVER 160 HUGHSON ST. HAMILTON | NO | | HUSBAND | MR Y 4/21/40 | 2 da. NY | DO | YES | 3 DAYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | 5 7 | FR BL. GR. | DO |
| 6 | MO: ROSE HUTCHING PORT HOPE, ONTARIO | NO | | SELF | MR Y 4/23/40 | 1 da. NY | DO | YES | 2 DAYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | 5 10 | FR BR. BR. | DO |
| 7 | HUSBAND: ROY 536 BRIAR HILL AVE. TORONTO | NO | | SELF | MR Y 4/21/40 | 3 da. NY | DO | YES | 1 da | NO | NO | NO | NO | 5 4 | FR BL. BL. | DO |
| 8 | MO: ANNE LOGAN AS ABOVE: LINE #7. | NO | | MOTHER | MR Y 4/21/40 | 3 da NY | DO | YES | 1 DAY | NO | NO | NO | NO | 3 6 | FR BR. BR. | DO |
| 9 | FR: CYRIL STEWART NORAFIELD, JAMAICA BWI | NO | CONN | EMPLOYER | MR Y 11Yr | CONN | EMPLOYER: A. LANCING BALISBURY, CONN. | L YES | R NO | PER YES | NO | NO | NO | 5 4 | COLORED | DO |
| 10 | MO: ANNIE 50 RUSTHALL MALLS, LONDON | NY | | SELF | MR Y 1 Yr | NY | 12/23 BARBIZON PLAZA NEW YORK CITY | L NO 6 | R YES | MONO | NO | NO | NO | 5 8 | FR. BR. BR. | DO |
| 11 | MO: ETHEL BIDFORD, ENGLAND | NY | | SELF | MR Y 6 Mo | NY | FR: MR. W. HALE 211 EAST 57th St. NYC | L NO 1 | R YES | MONO | NO | NO | NO | 5 7 | FR BR. BR. | DO |
| 12 | FA: D. T. OWEN 186 WARREN TORONTO CANADA | RD | | SELF | MR Y 1 da | NY | DO | L NO 1 | R YES | da NO | NO | NO | NO | 5 11 | FR BR. BL. | DO |
| 13 | EMPLOYER: MRS. M. VERNEY 19 E. 54th St. NYC | NY | NY | EMPLOYER | MR Y 2 1/2 Mo. | NY | 11/9 EMPLOYER: MRS. M. VERNEY 19 E. 54th St. NYC | L YES | R NO | PER YES | NO | NO | NO | 5 2 | FR BR. BR. | DO |
| 14 | SIS: E. WOERTZ ST. GALLAU, SWITZ. | | | SELF | MR Y 11 Yr | NY | 11/22 FR: MRS. SELMA WIESE 1632 2nd. AVE. NYC | L YES | R YES | YES | NO | NO | NO | 5 3 | FR BL. BR. | DO |
| 15 | WI: ALICE 430 E. 65th St. NYC | NY | NY | EMPLOYER | MR Y 14Yr | NY | 1/24 WIFE: ALICE 430 E. 56th St. NYC | L YES | R NO | PER YES | NO | NO | NO | 5 9 | FR GR. BR. | DO |
| 16 | FR: T. REDPATH 59 SUNNYSIDE, MONTREAL | | | SELF | MR Y 3 WKS | NY | 11/10 MARLSON HOTEL 58th St. NEW YORK CITY | L NO 3 | R YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | 5 8 | FR BR. BR. | DO |
| 17 | AS ABOVE | | | H'WIFE | MR Y 3 WKS | NY | DO | L NO 3 | R YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | 5 3 | FR BR. BR. | DO |
| 18 | BRO: HENRY 187 RUE DE TEMPLE PARIS | NY | NY | JEWELER | MR Y 3 WKS | NY | 12/7 BLACKSTONE HOTEL NEW YORK CITY | L NO 4 | R YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | 5 4 | FR FR. BR. | DO |
| 19 | BROTHER-IN-LAW AS ABOVE | NY | NY | H'WIFE | MR Y DO | NY | DO | DO | DO | NO | NO | NO | NO | 5 7 | FR FR. BR. | DO |
| 20 | UNCLE AS ABOVE | NY | NY | STUDENT | MR Y DO | NY | DO | DO | DO | NO | NO | NO | NO | 5 9 | FR BR. BR. | DO |
| 21 | UNCLE AS ABOVE | NY | NY | STUDENT | MR Y DO | NY | DO | DO | DO | NO | NO | NO | NO | 5 10 | FR BR. HA | DO |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. F. Beyer Master, of the American s/s "Munargo", from Nassau, N. P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -1- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1940
at New York

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 94

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUNARGO Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 24th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 6 - 1940, 1940

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE. | Sex. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | | | | | | |
| Cruise Passengers embarked at New York, N.Y., April 24th, 1940. | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ALEKNA | ALISE | 28 | F | M | Feb. 2, 1912. - Scranton, Penna | | 643 Pleasant Ave Union City, NJ |
| 2 | ASINOF | HARRIETT | 26 | F | S | Oct. 28, 1913. - New York, NY | | Claridge Hotel, NYC 1926 Aldrich Ave. So. Minneapolis, Minn 139 Handy St. New Brunswick, NJ |
| 3 | AVARD, | IRENE | 39 | F | S | June 4, 1900. - Chippewa Falls, Wis | | |
| 4 | BELLIZIA | JOHN | 32 | M | M | July 12, 1908. - New York, NY | | |
| 5 | BELLIZIA | JOSEPHINE | 25 | F | M | | Common Pleas Court New Brunswick, NJ 1929 | as above: line #4 |
| 6 | BELENKY, | HARRY | 52 | M | M | | New York Supreme Court: 1913 | 3412 Ave. K Bklyn., NY |
| 7 | BELENKY | EVA | 46 | F | M | | Citizen by Marriage: Jan. 19, 1914 | as above: line #6 |
| 8 | BOYLE | CHARLES | 41 | M | M | Jan. 29, 1899. - Phila. Pa | | 602 Lincoln Av. Palmyra, NJ |
| 9 | BRADY | GRACE | 35 | F | S | May 2, 1904. - New York, NY | | 3345 - 89 St. Jackson Hts. NY |
| 10 | BRUNO | FRANK | 23 | M | M | May 3, 1916. - Franklin, NJ | | 305 Marcy Ave. Bklyn. NY |
| 11 | BRUNO | ROSE | 24 | F | M | July 20, 1915. - Bklyn., NY | | as above: line #10 |
| 12 | BURKHARDT | WILLIAM | 39 | M | M | Aug. 19, 1900. - Phila. Penna | | 6029 Angora St. Phila. Pa |
| 13 | BURT | JOYCE | 32 | F | S | Nov. 20, 1908. - Easthampton, Mass | Landed at Miami 5/2/40 | 882 E. 23 St. Bklyn., NY |
| 14 | CAMPBELL | VANCE | 34 | M | S | Nov. 23, 1905. - New York, NY | | 32 Birch Road, Yonkers, NY |
| 15 | GOEN | HELEN | 26 | F | S | Nov. 13, 1913. - New York, NY | | 324 E. 197 St., NYC |
| 16 | GORBETT | MARY | 46 | F | M | May 3, 1894. - Bklyn., NY | | 1710 Saton Av. Bklyn., NY |
| 17 | GUTOLO | ANTHONY | 21 | M | M | Aug. 9, 1918. - New York, NY | | 950- 70 St., Bklyn., NY |
| 18 | GUTOLO | JOSEPHINE | 22 | F | M | Sept. 29, 1917. - New York, NY | | 1048 - 68 St., Bklyn., NY |
| 19 | DE NONNO | MICHAEL | 24 | M | M | Jan. 1, 1916. - New York, NY | | 1202 - 66 St., Bklyn., NY |
| 20 | DE NONNO | EMMA | 24 | F | M | Oct. 19, 1915. - New York, NY | | as above: line #19 |
| 21 | DI MATTEO | ROSARIO | 28 | M | M | Oct. 6, 1911. - Boston, Mass | | 52 Harvard St. Medford, Mass |
| 22 | DI MATTEO | ELLA | 21 | F | M | Nov. 5, 1918. - Boston, Mass | | as above: line #21 |
| 23 | DONERTY | SUE | 32 | F | S | Dec. 8, 1907. - Pendleton, Oregon | | 5406 Skillman Ave. New York, NY |
| 24 | DONNELLY | ARTHUR | 34 | M | M | July 26, 1905. - Bklyn., NY | | 855 - 68 St. Bklyn., NY |
| 25 | DONNELLY | IRENE | 34 | F | M | Dec. 12, 1905. - Bklyn., NY | | as above: line #24 |
| 26 | DONNELLY | EILEEN | 6 | F | S | July 16, 1933. - Bklyn., NY | | as above: line #24 |
| 27 | DUNN | JAMES | 27 | M | S | Jan. 7, 1913. - New York, NY | | 2340 University Av. Bronx, NY |
| 28 | FEENEY | MARY | 23 | F | S | Sept. 11, 1916. - New York, NY | | 31 Hamilton Av., Ossining, NY |
| 29 | FISHER | MARGARET | 25 | F | S | Apr. 17, 1915. - Bklyn., NY | | 18 Fairview Pl., Bklyn., NY |
| 30 | FRANCIS | NICHOLAS | 27 | M | S | | Superior Court, Bridgeport, Conn. 1935 | 87 Thompson St., Bridgeport, Conn |

MUNARGO LINE COMPANY.

Line.....MUNARGO LINE COMPANY.

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MUNARGO" Sailing from NEW YORK, NY. APRIL 24TH. 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 6 - 1940, 19

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | MARRIED or SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--|--------------|-------------|-----------|-----|-------------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| Cruise Passengers embarked at New York - April 24, 1940. | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | GANGE | Mario | 34 | M | S | Apr. 1st. 1906. - Bklyn. NY | | 764 Schenectady Av. Bklyn. NY |
| 2 | GRAY | Bertrude | 34 | F | S | Oct. 23. 1905. - Minneapolis, Minn | | 2725 - 17 Av. So. Minneapolis, Minn |
| 3 | HARPER | Marjorie | 30 | F | S | Nov. 29. 1909. - Franklin, Mass | | 121 Beacon St. Boston, Mass |
| 4 | HARRIS | Robert | 28 | M | M | Sept. 9. 1911. - Kansas City, Mo | | 163 Rocky Rd. Larchmont, NY |
| 5 | HARRIS | Marjorie | 29 | F | M | Sept. 19. 1910 - Oklahoma City, Okla | | as above: line #4 |
| 6 | HOFFMAN | Marie | 46 | F | S | | U.S. District Court - New York, N.Y. April 1. 1935. | 111 E. 56 St., NYC 909 W. Lackawanna Ave., Dickson City, Penna 4251 Oak Knoll Dr. Youngstown, Ohio |
| 7 | HUDAK | Anne | 26 | F | S | July 17. 1912. - Jessup, Pa. | | |
| 8 | HUNTER | Robert | 45 | M | M | Jan. 1. 1895. - Youngstown, Ohio | Landed at Havans 4/7/40 | |
| 9 | JOHNSON | Herbert | 37 | M | S | Mar. 8. 1903. - New York, NY | | 42 Chaffee Ave. New York, NY |
| 10 | YASOFF | Fay | 30 | F | S | Apr. 8. 1910. - New York, NY | | 300 E. 52 St. Bklyn. NY |
| 11 | KIRWAN | Richard | 30 | M | S | Apr. 28. 1910. - White Plains, NY | | 16 Pkview St. W. Plains, NY |
| 12 | KRITZER | Mary | 35 | F | M | | Fathers Papers - Boston, Mass. April 3. 1922. | 11 Wash. St. E. Woburn, Mass |
| 13 | LARGA | Joseph | 39 | M | M | | U.S. District Court No. Eastern Ohio - 10/7/31 | 15907 Chadbourne Rd. Shaker Mts. Ohio |
| 14 | LE BARBARA | Jack | 31 | M | M | | U.S. District Court Brooklyn, NY - Jan. 20. 1931 | 303 Ave. P. Bklyn., NY |
| 15 | LE BARBARA | Annette | 23 | F | M | July 1. 1916. - Bklyn., NY | | as above: line #14 |
| 16 | LEWIS | Sylvia | 25 | F | S | July 16. 1914. - Bklyn., NY | | Hotel Alexandria, NYC 1161 Wallace Ave. Massillon, Ohio |
| 17 | LOMADY | Virginia | 30 | F | M | May 22. 1909. - Mt. Pleasant, Ohio | | Stine Rd., Peninsula, Ohio 607 E. Balto. Ave., Lansdowne, Penna |
| 18 | MASSAM | Mable | 37 | F | M | Sept. 2. 1902. - Providence, RI | | 275 So. Ithan St., Phila., Penna |
| 19 | MC CORMICK | Eleanor | 30 | F | S | June 23. 1910. - Bristol, Penna. | | 9265 - 222 St., Queens Village, NY |
| 20 | MC GUE | Madeline | 32 | F | S | Feb. 17. 1904. - Chicago, Ill | | |
| 21 | MFTZ | Pauline | 75 | F | W | Sept. 24. 1864. - New York, NY | | 42-06 - 194 St. Flushing, NY |
| 22 | MOIR | Helen | 37 | F | M | Jan. 23. 1903. - New York, NY | | 137 Bergen Av. Ridgefield Pk. NJ |
| 23 | RIFNER | Helen | 24 | F | S | Sept. 22. 1915. - New York, NY | | |
| 24 | ROSE | Samuel | 55 | M | M | Oct. 14. 1885. - Bklyn., NY | | 1116 Lorimer St. Bklyn. NY |
| 25 | ROSE | Emily | 50 | F | M | Oct. 5. 1890. - Albany, NY | | as above: line #24 |
| 26 | ROSE | Joan | 27 | F | S | May 2. 1912. - Bklyn., NY | | Hotel Alexandria, NYC 186 - 31 Ilion Ave St. Albans, NY |
| 27 | SCHMIDT | Frances | 50 | F | M | Oct. 8. 1889. - Bklyn., NY | | 1306 Walnut St. Massillon, Ohio |
| 28 | SHAFER | Evelyn | 24 | F | S | May 8. 1915. - Massillon, Ohio | | |
| 29 | STEPHENSON | Louise | 41 | F | S | Dec. 9. 1895. - Greensburgh, Pa | | Wm. Penn Hotel, Pittsburgh, Pa |
| 30 | SUDYK, | Ann | 23 | F | S | Aug. 12. 1916. - Yonkers, NY | | 29 Cedar St., Yonkers, NY |

Line.....
Owners. MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MUNARGO"

Sailing from PORTS AND DATES AS HEREUNDER

, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6 - 1940

, 1940

96

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|--------------|-------------|-----------|-----|-------------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| Cruise Passengers embarked at New York - April 24, 1940 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | THOMPSON | Janis | 25 | F | S | May 30, 1915. - Staten Island, NY | | 30 Daniel Lee Terr Staten Is., NY |
| 2 | UMER | Lillian | 32 | F | S | Feb. 2, 1908. - Long Island City, NY | | 33-07 - 24 Ave Astoria L.I., NY |
| 3 | WARREN | Harry | 39 | M | M | Mar. 17, 1901. - Boston, Mass | | 6 Sheldon St. Roslindale, Mass |
| 4 | WARRER | Eleanor | 33 | F | M | July 21, 1906. - Boston, Mass | | as above line #3 |
| 5 | WATSON | Levy | 33 | F | S | Oct. 12, 1906. - Olyphant, Pa | | 111 W Grant St Olyphant, Pa |
| 6 | WOOD | Anna | 31 | M | M | Dec. 13, 1908. - Somerville, Mass | | 40 State St. Belmont, Mass |
| 7 | WOOD | Phyllis | 24 | F | M | Jan. 10, 1916. - Somerville, Mass | | as above line #6 |
| Passengers Embarked at Miami April 24th, 1940 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | BOUCHER | Eva | 40 | F | S | Sept. 9, 1899, - New Bedford, Mass | | 111 W Grant St. New Bedford, Pa. |
| 9 | BRASWELL | Franceska | 26 | F | S | April 17th, 1916 - Bklyn. NY | | 917 Albemarle Rd. Bklyn, NY. |
| 10 | DOBLER | Isabel | 57 | F | M | Mar. 29th, 1883 - St. Louis, Mo. | | 5072 Cabanna St. St. Louis, Mo. |
| 11 | Hoffman | Lawrence | 44 | M | M | Jan. 20th, 1896 - New York City | | Milmohr Rd. Northport, LI, NY |
| 12 | HOFFMAN | Serena | 41 | F | M | Nov. 13th, 1898 - Jersey City, NJ | | as above line # 11 |
| 13 | WIEBEN | Dorothy | 36 | F | M | Feb. 18th, 1904 - New York, NY | | 14 Gard Ave. Bronxville, NY. |
| Passengers Embarked at Miami May 2nd, 1940 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | BARCLAY | Alexander | 66 | M | W | Aug. 1st, 1909 - Cleveland, Ohio | New York City Court of Special Sessions June 1921 | 141 E. Lincoln Ave. Mt. Vernon, NY |
| 15 | ESSELL | Dorothy | 30 | F | S | | | 452 Dundee Drive Cleveland, Ohio |
| 16 | HEAL | Marian | 31 | F | S | Dec. 20th, 1908 - Elyria, Ohio | | 233 Harvard Ave. Elyria, Ohio |
| 17 | HERMAN | Lawrence | 32 | M | M | Dec. 26th, 1907 - New York City | | Hotel Ansonia, New York City |
| 18 | HERMAN | Edith | 24 | F | M | May 28th, 1915 - New York City | | as above line # 17 |
| 19 | HUTCHINS | Ralph | 60 | M | M | Jan. 20th, 1880 - Warsaw, Michigan | | 179th St. & Weston Ave. Blue Island, Ill. |
| 20 | HUTCHINS | Florence | 53 | F | M | June 19th, 1886 - Rushford, Minn. | | as above line # 19 |
| 21 | JOHNSON | Le Roy | 39 | M | M | Nov. 2nd. 1900 - Jardine, Mont. | | Livingstone, Montanna |
| 22 | JOHNSON | Viola | 36 | F | M | Aug. 6th, 1903 - Livingstone, Mont. | | as above line # 21 |
| 23 | KLEY | Ann | 39 | F | M | Dec. 13th, 1906 - Savannah, Ga. | | Westport, Conn. |
| 24 | LAWRENCE | Esther | 50 | F | M | | Through Father's Papers | Hotel Dauphin 67th St. & Bdwye., New York City. |
| 25 | NICOSIA | Aida | 43 | F | M | July 13th, 1897 - Brooklyn, NY | | 917 Albemarle Rd. Bklyn. NY. |
| 26 | PRESCOTT | Edith | 72 | F | W | Sept. 4th, 1877 - Attica, NY | | 1 West Utica St. Buffalo, New York |
| 27 | SCHMIDT | Siegfried | 52 | M | M | | Supreme Ct. Mineola, NY Sept. 1937 | 3161 37th St. Long Island City, NY |
| 28 | SWAIN | Barbara | 9 | F | S | March 21st, 1931 - New York City | | 162 West 56th St. New York City |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

97

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **MUNARGO** Sailing from **NASSAU**, **MAY 3rd**, **1940**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **MAY 6th**, **1940**

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|------------------|-------------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | |
| 1 | AYER | MAY | 66 | | F | W | NOV. 25th, 1873 - SYRACUSE, NY | | HOTEL PLAZA 5th AVE. & 9th St. New York City |
| 2 | BADENHAUSEN | OTTO A. | 44 | | M | M | JUNE 9th, 1895 - NEW YORK CITY | | BROOKSIDE, N.J. |
| 3 | BADENHAUSEN | HILDEGARDE W. | 38 | | F | M | NOV. 9th, 1901 - NEW YORK CITY | | AS ABOVE |
| 4 | BADENHAUSEN | HILDEGARDE | 6 | | F | S | JAN. 29th, 1934 - NEW YORK CITY | | AS ABOVE |
| 5 | BADENHAUSEN | OTTO A. JR. | 4 | | M | S | JUNE 23rd, 1935 - NEW YORK CITY | | AS ABOVE |
| 6 | BECKER | IDA | 54 | | F | S | | MAY 24th, 1932 EASTERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK | 35 WEST 67th, St. NEW YORK CITY |
| 7 | BROGLIE | CHARLES | 54 | | M | W | | APRIL 2nd, 1928 SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF CALIF. | Lowell Hotel NEW YORK CITY |
| 8 | BROGLIE | RODNEY | 24 | | M | S | SEPT. 11th - 1915 SANTA MONICA, CALIF. | | AS ABOVE |
| 9 | BUTLER | EDITH | 54 | | F | S | JUNE 4th, 1886 - BUFFALO, N.Y. | | 207 SUMMIT AVE. BUFFALO, N. Y. |
| 10 | CALL | KATHERINE | 42 | | F | M | MAY 10th, 1897 - | THROUGH MARRIAGE OCTOBER 4th, 1924 SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK MINEOLA | VILLA NOVA, CONN. |
| 11 | CLEMENTS | HERBERT | 60 | | M | M | | | BAYVILLE, NEW YORK |
| 12 | ELLIOTT | HELEN | 30 | | F | M | MAY 3rd, 1910 - TARRYTOWN, N.Y. | | 39 FOREST LANE BRONXVILLE, N.Y. |
| 13 | ERICKSON | CECILE | 64 | | F | W | FEB. 15th, 1876 - NEW YORK CITY | | GREYSTONE HOUSE SWAMPSCOTT, MASS. |
| 14 | GUIPE | RUSSELL | 55 | | M | M | MAR. 23rd, 1885 - SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. | | 22 NORTH DRIVE GREAT NECK, N.Y. |
| 15 | GUIPE | DOROTHY | 48 | | F | M | JULY 29th, 1893 - FLUSHING, NY | | AS ABOVE |
| 16 | HALE | WILLIAM | 29 | | M | S | JUNE 20th, 1911 - NEW YORK CITY | | 211 EAST 57th /St. NEW YORK CITY |
| 17 | HOECHST | CHRISTIAN | 66 | | M | W | MAY 21st, 1873 - CARLSTADT, N.J. | | 793 TOWNSEND ST. NORTH BERGEN, N.J. |
| 18 | JAEGER | CHARLOTTE | 36 | | F | S | FEB. 24th, 1904 - NEW YORK CITY | | 21 FAIRVIEW AVE. NORTH PLAINFIELD, N.J. |
| 19 | MAYER | MARCEL | 27 | | M | S | OCT. 29th, 1912 - PITTSBURGH, PA. | Failed to join at Nassau 5/3/40 | 1436 ELM ST. WILLIAMSBURG, PA. |
| 20 | MC CUBBIN | JAMES | 50 | | M | S | | MARCH 7th, 1913 SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK NEW YORK CITY | 145 EAST 23rd, ST. NEW YORK CITY |
| 21 | OLIVER | ARTHUR | 70 | | M | W | | SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK, BUFFALO | 207 SUMMIT AVE. BUFFALO, N. Y. |
| 22 | PETERSON | ANNA | 44 | | F | S | JULY 10th, 1895 - NORTH ABBELEDORO, MASS. | | HOTEL MARQUIS 12 EAST 31st, ST. NEW YORK CITY |
| 23 | PIDGEON | WILLIAM | 27 | | M | M | APRIL 23rd, 1913 - SHARON, CONN. | | LAKEVILLE, CONN. |
| 24 | ROHR | MATHILDE | 53 | | F | D | | MARCH 24th, 1924 SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF CALIFORNIA | 35 WEST 67th ST. NEW YORK CITY |
| 25 | SCHWERIN | AGNES | 36 | | F | M | | THROUGH FATHERS PAPERS | 140 CARRINI BLVD. NEW YORK CITY |
| 26 | SCHWERIN | JOSEPH | 21 | | M | S | JULY 28th, 1938 - PASSAIC, N. J. | | AS ABOVE |
| 27 | TOOTHE | WILLIAM | 30 | | M | S | JULY 18th, 1909, MADISON, N.J. | | MADISON, NEW JERSEY |
| 28 | VAN VLAANDEREN | PETER | 67 | | M | M | | SEPTEMBER 26th, 1906 COURT OF COMMON PLEAS PASSAIC, N.J. | 455 KNOLLWOOD ROAD RIDGEWOOD, N. J. |
| 29 | VAN VLAANDEREN | NANCY | 47 | | F | M | | THROUGH FATHERS PAPERS | AS ABOVE |
| 30 | ELLIOTT | GEORGE | 9 | | M | S | JULY 29th, 1939 - BRONXVILLE, N.Y. | | 39 FOREST LANE (SEE LINE # 12) BRONXVILLE, N. Y. |

Line **MUNARGO LINE**
Owners **MUNARGO LINE COMPANY**
Local Agents **MUNARGO LINE COMPANY**

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

98

S. S. MUNARGO

Sailing from NASSAU

MAY 3rd,

1940,

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6th,

1940

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | |
| 1 | WALLACE | ELLEN | 79 | | F | W | NOV. 3rd, 1860 - MATINICUS, MAINE | | |
| 2 | WHITE | MARGERY | 52 | | F | M | JUNE 4th, 1887 - EAST HAVEN, CONN. | | MATINICUS, MAINE |
| 3 | ZER | MARY | 59 | | F | W | | THROUGH MARRIAGE | VILLA NOBO, CONN. |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | 120 EAST END AVE. NEW YORK CITY |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

22

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line MUNARGO LINE
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

May 6, 1940.

MUNARGO- Munargo SS. Line

S. S.

arrived

19

M.

from

| No. | NAME OF ALIEN | MANIFEST | | NUMBER OF ALIENS | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED | | | MEALS | | |
|-----|--|----------|--------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|-------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|--------|
| | | Group | Number | One year old or under | Older than one year | | | By Inspector | Date | Time | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
| 101 | Del. EI. 5/6/40-3:00 p.m. LOGAN, Ann John, 99500/780 | 4 | 7 | | | Med.-Hold (Engl.) Husband, Roy Logan, 537 Briar Hill Ave., Gibson Toronto, Ontario Canada. | | | | | | | |
| | | | 8 | | | Acc.alien " " Father, Roy Logan, 537 Briar Hill Ave., Toronto, Ontario Canada. | | | | | | | |
| | Munargo 5/6/40-T.D. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Magee 5/7 3⁵⁰ pm.

+ 0 pm.
Magee 5/6/40 4⁰⁰ pm.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

| Name | Age | Nationality | Name | Age | Nationality |
|------------------|-----|-------------|------|-----|-------------|
| Vernon Price | 24 | American | | | |
| Arnest Boebel | 36 | do | | | |
| Alfonso Guerra | 35 | Spanish | | | |
| Luis Blanco | 31 | American | | | |
| Joaquin Sanchez | 36 | Spanish | | | |
| Norman Levasseur | 24 | American | | | |
| Alfred Gabriels | 26 | do | | | |
| Elnos Hensley | 43 | do | | | |
| Charles Kline | 37 | do | | | |
| Samuel Levien | 27 | do | | | |
| Charles Henry | 39 | do | | | |

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

| | | | | |
|----|-----------|---------|------------------|---------|
| 18 | FRAQUELL | FRED | DO | DO |
| 19 | MORALES | SANTOS | DO | DO |
| 20 | VASQUEZ | JOSE | DO | DO |
| 21 | LORENZO | BERAFIN | DO | DO |
| 22 | GONZALEZ | JOHN | DO | DO |
| 23 | MILAN | ANDREW | DO | DO |
| 24 | BANKY | AMAT | DO | DO |
| 25 | BERG | HJALMAR | STOREKEEPER | DO |
| 26 | BAFIER | JOSEPH | ORD. SEAMAN | DO |
| 27 | HORKA | JOHN | DO | DO |
| 28 | POWER | MICHAEL | DO | DO |
| 29 | HEMBERGER | ROBERT | CRUISE CONDUCTOR | DO |
| 30 | KAHN | GEORGE | MUSICIAN | 4/24/40 |

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
 Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
 Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICESTATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of New York
May 9th, 1940
 I, master of the American S. S. Munargo
 from port of Nassau, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 141 Number of seamen deserted 11
 Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 11
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 141
 The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 6th, 1940, consigned to Munargo Line Company; is now lying at Pier # 3, North River and is expected to sail May 9th, 1940 for Nassau, Miami, Havana via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was Miami

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| NONE | | | |

14-1013

| | | | |
|----|---------------|---------|-----------|
| 45 | DO | | |
| 40 | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5'5" 160 |
| 42 | DO | DO | 5'10" 160 |
| 47 | DO | DO | 5'2" 125 |
| 44 | FILIPINO | P. I. | 5'6" 135 |
| 52 | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5'5" 130 |
| 40 | FILIPINO | P. I. | 5'6" 130 |
| 50 | U. S. CITIZEN | | |
| 32 | DO | | |
| 23 | DO | | |
| 27 | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'3" 140 |
| 32 | U. S. CITIZEN | | |
| 48 | DO | | |

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1009

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| John A. Lyle | 40 | American | |
| Robert Boebel | 35 | do | |
| Thomas Guerra | 35 | Spanish | |
| W. J. Bianco | 37 | American | |
| Seamus Sanchez | 30 | Spanish | |
| John A. Levesque | 35 | American | |
| John G. Smith | 30 | do | |
| John Hendrix | 37 | do | |
| Charles Kline | 37 | do | |
| James Levin | 37 | do | |
| Robert Henry | 35 | do | |

1. **Department of Immigration**
 2. **Inspector**
 3. **(to be used for use of**
 4. **immigrant officials only)**

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

THE
HARVARD
UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY
1840

| | | | | |
|----|----------|-----------|---------|------------------|
| 17 | GRUNNER | JOSEPH | DO | DO |
| 18 | FRAGUELL | FRED | DO | DO |
| 19 | MORALES | SANTOS | DO | DO |
| 19 | 20 | VASQUEZ | JOSE | DO |
| 20 | 21 | LORENZO | BERAFIN | DO |
| 21 | 22 | GONZALEZ | JOHN | DO |
| 22 | 23 | MILAN | ANDREW | DO |
| 23 | 24 | BANY | AMAT | DO |
| 24 | 25 | BERG | HJALMAR | STOREKEEPER |
| 25 | 26 | BAFIER | JOSEPH | ORD. SEAMAN |
| 26 | 27 | HORKA | JOHN | DO |
| 27 | 28 | POWER | MICHAEL | DO |
| 28 | 29 | HEMBERGER | ROBERT | CRUISE CONDUCTOR |
| 29 | 30 | KAHN | GEORGE | MUSICIAN |

4/24/40

| | | | |
|----|---------------|---------|-----------|
| 34 | U. S. CITIZEN | | |
| 45 | DO | | |
| 40 | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5'5" 160 |
| 42 | DO | DO | 5'10" 160 |
| 47 | DO | DO | 5'2" 125 |
| 44 | FILIPINO | P. I. | 5'6" 135 |
| 52 | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5'5" 130 |
| 40 | FILIPINO | P. I. | 5'6" 130 |
| 50 | U. S. CITIZEN | | |
| 32 | DO | | |
| 23 | DO | | |
| 27 | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'3" 140 |
| 32 | U. S. CITIZEN | | |
| 48 | DO | | |

Line MUNARCO LINE COMPANY
 Owners MUNARCO LINE COMPANY
 Local Agents MUNARCO LINE COMPANY

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

140012

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S MUNARGO, arriving at New York, May 6th, 1940, from the port of Nassau, Bah, 101

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | BEYER | EDWARD | / | MASTER | 4/23/40 | N. Y. | YES | YES | 47 | M | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | CROSSBY | KEITH | / | 1st MATE | DO | | | | 40 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | ABERNATHY | DONALD | / | 2nd MATE | DO | | | | 49 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | CHAPMAN | IRA | / | 3rd MATE | DO | | | | 26 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | LOHR | OSCAR | / | CARGO MATE | DO | | | | 49 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | ANDERSEN | VIGGO | / | FIRE WATCH | DO | | | | 54 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | MAGU | JURI | / | DO | DO | | | | 47 | | RUSSIAN | RUSSIA | 6'2" | 210 | | | |
| 7 | 8 | MCKERNNEY | JOHN | / | DO | DO | | | | 59 | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | MANUELA | ALEXANDER | / | CARPENTER | DO | | | | 45 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 9 | 10 | MAVROLEON | GEORGE | / | BOSUN | DO | | | | 40 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 10 | 11 | PAE | EUGENE | / | BOSUN MATE | DO | | | | 52 | | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5'7" | 130 | | | |
| 11 | 12 | WARBO | JUAN | / | Q'MASTER | DO | | | | 41 | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | | |
| 12 | 13 | PARKER | GEORGE | / | DO | DO | | | | 35 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 13 | 14 | FIGUERA | GILFRIANO | / | DO | DO | | | | 54 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 14 | 15 | ANDERSON | CARL | / | DECK WATCH | DO | | | | 44 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 15 | 16 | SANTIAGO | JOSE | / | A. B. SEAMAN | DO | | | | 42 | | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5'0" | 100 | | | |
| 16 | 17 | GRUNNER | JOSEPH | / | DO | DO | | | | 34 | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | | |
| 17 | 18 | FRAQUELL | FRED | / | DO | DO | | | | 45 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 18 | 19 | MORALES | SANTOS | / | DO | DO | | | | 40 | | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5'5" | 160 | | | |
| 19 | 20 | VASQUEZ | JOSE | / | DO | DO | | | | 42 | | DO | DO | 5'10" | 160 | | | |
| 20 | 21 | LORENZO | SERAFIN | / | DO | DO | | | | 47 | | DO | DO | 5'2" | 125 | | | |
| 21 | 22 | GONZALEZ | JOHN | / | DO | DO | | | | 44 | | FILIPINO | P. I. | 5'6" | 135 | | | |
| 22 | 23 | MILAN | ANDREW | / | DO | DO | | | | 52 | | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5'5" | 130 | | | |
| 23 | 24 | BANY | AMAT | / | DO | DO | | | | 40 | | FILIPINO | P. I. | 5'6" | 130 | | | |
| 24 | 25 | BERG | HJALMAR | / | STOREKEEPER | DO | | | | 50 | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | | |
| 25 | 26 | BAPIER | JOSEPH | / | ORD. SEAMAN | DO | | | | 32 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 26 | 27 | BORLA | JOHN | / | DO | DO | | | | 23 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 27 | 28 | POWER | MICHAEL | / | DO | DO | | | | 27 | | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'3" | 140 | | | |
| 28 | 29 | HEMBERGER | ROBERT | / | CRUISE CONDUCTOR | DO | | | | 32 | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | | |
| 29 | 30 | KAHN | GEORGE | / | MUSICIAN | 4/24/40 | | | | 48 | | DO | | | | | | |

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

102

Vessel **MUNARGO**, arriving at **New York**, **May 6th**, **1940**, from the port of **MARSA MATRUH, Bah.**

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 1 | CHRISTOPARO | LORETO | / | MUSICIAN | 4/24/40 | N. Y. | YES | YES | 33 | M | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | | |
| 31 | 2 | MARSH | LLOYD | / | DO | DO | | | | 39 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 32 | 3 | WALSTEIN | WILLIAM | / | DO | DO | | | | 26 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 33 | 4 | MAYO | JOSE B. | / | CH. PURSER | 4/23/40 | | | | 38 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 34 | 5 | BURNS | RAYMOND | / | 2nd PURSER | 4/24/40 | | | | 26 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 35 | 6 | EICHELL | CHARLES | / | 3rd PURSER | 4/23/40 | | | | 54 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 36 | 7 | KNECHT | EDWARD | / | DOCTOR | DO | | | | 30 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 37 | 8 | GORDON | WALTER | / | CH. RADIO | DO | | | | 35 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 38 | 9 | ZWEIG | BARNIEY | / | 2nd RADIO | DO | | | | 34 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 39 | 10 | STRUMPH | JACOB | / | 3rd RADIO | DO | | | | 33 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 40 | 11 | RILEY | WILLIAM | / | CH. ENGINEER | DO | | | | 50 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 41 | 12 | CROSBIE | JOHN | / | 1st ASST. | DO | | | | 38 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 42 | 13 | BRYANT | HAMPTON | / | 2nd ASST. | DO | | | | 48 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 43 | 14 | MATHESON | JOHN | / | 3rd ASST. | DO | | | | 42 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 43A | 15 | MILEK | ALOYSIUS | / | LI. JR. ENGR. | DO | | | | 40 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 44 | 16 | WITTIG | CARL | / | DECK ENGR | DO | | | | 46 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 45 | 17 | COBBIN | CHARLES | / | ELECTRICIAN | DO | | | | 56 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 46 | 18 | ESPINOSA | FRANK | / | PLUMBER | DO | | | | 33 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 47 | 19 | QUITINO | LOUIS | / | STOREKEEPER | DO | | | | 42 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 48 | 20 | MARTIN | JOSE | / | OILER | 4/24/40 | | | | 43 | | CUBAN | CUBAN | 5'6" | 140 | NONE | | |
| 49 | 21 | LOPEZ | RAMIRO | / | DO | 4/23/40 | | | | 39 | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | | |
| 50 | 22 | MUNIZ | AURELIO | / | DO | DO | | | | 46 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 51 | 23 | GALVO | ERNESTO | / | WATERTENDER | DO | | | | 39 | | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5'7" | 155 | | | |
| 52 | 24 | AGRA | GABRIEL | / | DO | DO | | | | 46 | | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5'4" | 135 | | | |
| 53 | 25 | REGUEIRA | SEBERO | / | DO | DO | | | | 57 | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | | |
| 54 | 26 | CALVINO | ANDRES | / | FIREMAN | DO | | | | 50 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 55 | 27 | VARELA | JOAQUIN | / | DO | DO | | | | 54 | | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5'7" | 155 | | | |
| 56 | 28 | BARTOLOME | BENJAMIN | / | DO | DO | | | | 41 | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | | |
| 57 | 29 | GALVO | RUPERTO | / | VIPER | DO | | | | 60 | | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5'3" | 150 | | | |
| 58 | 30 | FRANGOCHIS | ARTHUR | / | DO | 4/24/40 | | | | 24 | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | | |

Line **MUNARGO LINE COMPANY**
Owners **MUNARGO LINE COMPANY**
Local Agents **MUNARGO LINE COMPANY**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

103

Vessel **S/S "MUNARGO"**, arriving at **New York,** **May 6th,** **1940,** from the port of **Nassau, Bah.**

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
|-------------|---|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|-------|---------------|---------|--------|---|--|---|
| No. on list | Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
| | | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | 1 | FERNANDEZ | JOSE | WIPER | 4/23/40 | N. Y. | YES | YES | 50 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5'7" | 150 | | |
| 60 | 2 | YOUNG | ALEXANDER | CH. STEWARD | DO | | | | 57 | M | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 61 | 3 | STOKES | GERARD | 2nd DO | DO | | | | 36 | M | DO | | | | | |
| 62 | 4 | GILL | SONNY | 2nd CABIN STEWARD | DO | | | | 31 | M | DO | | | | | |
| 63 | 5 | WHISNER | MARGARET | STEWARDESS | DO | | | | 47 | F | DO | | | | | |
| 64 | 6 | GERARD | SALLY | DO | DO | | | | 42 | F | DO | | | | | |
| 65 | 7 | MORRIS | EDDIE | CHIEF | DO | | | | 35 | M | DO | | | | | |
| 66 | 8 | CLARK | TAFT | 2nd COOK | DO | | | | 29 | M | DO | | | | | |
| 67 | 9 | KING | SAMUEL | EX. 2nd COOK | DO | | | | 29 | | DO | | | | | |
| 67A | 10 | WALKER | LEROY | 3rd COOK | DO | | | | 30 | | DO | | | | | |
| 68 | 11 | JOHNSON | THOMAS | VEG. COOK | DO | | | | 38 | | DO | | | | | |
| 69 | 12 | HESTER | HECTER | CREW COOK | 4/23/40 | | | | 25 | | DO | | | | | |
| 70 | 13 | MORRIS | CLINTON | BAKER | 4/23/40 | | | | 50 | | DO | | | | | |
| 71 | 14 | ALBERTUS | OSKIBIO | 2nd BAKER | DO | | | | 47 | NEGRO | HOLLAND | 5'9" | 200 | | | |
| 72 | 15 | CHAMBERS | SAMUEL | CH BUTCHER | DO | | | | 50 | NEGRO | B.W.I. | 6'0" | 200 | | | |
| 73 | 16 | STUCKEY | JOHN | 2nd DO | DO | | | | 33 | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 74 | 17 | LEE | ALPHONSO | SCULLION | 4/23/40 | | | | 18 | | DO | | | | | |
| 75 | 18 | VOORNIES | JAMES | SCULLION | do | | | | 43 | | DO | | | | | |
| 76 | 19 | SEPIA | JOSE | DISHWASHER | do | | | | 31 | | DO | | | | | |
| 77 | 20 | CAREY | CHARLES | DO | do | | | | 37 | | DO | | | | | |
| 78 | 21 | GHILL | SEYMOUR | DO | do | | | | 21 | | DO | | | | | |
| 79 | 22 | DIAZ | RAMON | UTILITY | do | | | | 22 | | DO | | | | | |
| 80 | 23 | NIEVES | RAMON | DO | do | | | | 20 | | DO | | | | | |
| 81 | 24 | STONE | FRED | DO | do | | | | 42 | | DO | | | | | |
| 82 | 25 | CRAWFORD | EMERSON | DO | do | | | | 35 | | DO | | | | | |
| 83 | 26 | FELIN | CHARLES | DO | do | | | | 50 | | DO | | | | | |
| 84 | 27 | WIGGIN | WILLIAM | DO | do | | | | 41 | | DO | | | | | |
| 85 | 28 | ZUNIGA | JOSE | DO | | | | | 26 | | DO | | | | | |
| 86 | 29 | DOUGLAS | GEORGE | DO | | | | | 38 | | DO | | | | | |
| 87 | 30 | BROOKS | ERNEST | CH. PANTRY | | | | | 29 | | DO | | | | | |

MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Line **MUNARGO LINE COMPANY**
Owners
Local Agents

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "MUNARGO", arriving at New York, May 6th, 1940, from the port of Nassau, Bah.

104

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
|-------------|---|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|----------|---------------|--------|--------|---|--|---|
| No. on list | Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
| | | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 88 | 1 | MATHEO | ROBERT | 2nd PANTRY | 4/23/40 | N. Y. | YES | YES | 47 | M | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 89 | 2 | ORIO | MICHAEL | 3rd DO | do | | | | 31 | | DO | | | | | |
| 90 | 3 | AIKENS | ISAAC | SALADMAN | do | | | | 24 | | DO | | | | | |
| 91 | 4 | BARCELONA | WILLIAM | WITE PANTP | do | | | | 45 | NEGRO | G. B. | 5'11" | 200 | | | |
| 92 | 5 | TAYLOR | EDWARD | MESSMAN | do | | | | 44 | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 94 | 6 | HARPER | AARON | DO | do | | | | 34 | | DO | | | | | |
| 95 | 7 | JONES | EMMANUEL | DO | do | | | | 59 | | DO | | | | | |
| 96 | 8 | GARTER | JAMES | DO | do | | | | 28 | | DO | | | | | |
| 97 | 9 | HALLIMAN | LEROY | DO | do | | | | 30 | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 98 | 10 | GOICOECHEA | FELIPE | MESSBOY | do | | | | 28 | | DO | | | | | |
| 99 | 11 | AURE | BONIFACIO | DO | do | | | | 32 | FILIPINO | P. I. | 5'1" | 130 | | | |
| 100 | 12 | LORD | ARCHIBOLD | LINENKEEPER | do | | | | 41 | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 101 | 13 | GROOKE | LAURITZ | JANITOR | do | | | | 38 | | DO | | | | | |
| 102 | 14 | GASKIN | DUDLEY | SAL. STEWART | do | | | | 49 | NEGRO | G. B. | 5'8" | 175 | | | |
| 103 | 15 | FOLCH | JOSEPH | DECK STEWARD | do | | | | 45 | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 104 | 16 | RODRIGUEZ | EVELIO | ASST. DECK STEWARD | do | | | | 39 | CUBAN | CUBAN | 5'2" | 125 | | | |
| 105 | 17 | CLARKE | CHARLES | STOREKEEPER | do | | | | 44 | NEGRO | B.W.I. | 5'10" | 160 | | | |
| 106 | 18 | DOWRICH | ERNEST | PRINTER | do | | | | 39 | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 107 | 19 | ALLEN | ALEXANDER | PORTER | do | | | | 37 | | DO | | | | | |
| 108 | 20 | BRENNAN | MICHAEL | BARMAN | do | | | | 33 | | DO | | | | | |
| 109 | 21 | PAYNE | HARRY | SM. ROOM STEWARD | do | | | | 41 | | DO | | | | | |
| 110 | 22 | GIBSON | WILLARD | BELLBOY | do | | | | 36 | | DDO | | | | | |
| 111 | 23 | BRINSON | EULIS | DO | do | | | | 27 | | DO | | | | | |
| 112 | 24 | MC CONNEY | WILLIAM S. | DO | do | | | | 36 | | DO | | | | | |
| 113 | 25 | REICH | ABRAHAM | BARBER | do | | | | 46 | | DO | | | | | |
| 114 | 26 | MC KENZIE | CHARLES | WAITER | do | | | | 44 | | DO | | | | | |
| 115 | 27 | POWELL | THORNTON | DO | do | | | | 47 | | DO | | | | | |
| 116 | 28 | RICHARDS | GERALD | DO | do | | | | 40 | NEGRO | B.W.I. | 5'5" | 140 | | | |
| 117 | 29 | JOHNSON | CHARLES | DO | do | | | | 50 | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 118 | 30 | BURRELL | ROBERT | DO | do | | | | 37 | | DO | | | | | |

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 3/S "MUMARGO", arriving at New York, May 6th, 1940, from the port of Nassau, Bah.

105

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permitted to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 119 | 1 | GRIPPER | RUFUS | / | WAITER | 4/23/40 | N. Y. | YES | YES | 30 | M | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | | |
| 120 | 2 | WARDELL | CLARENCE | / | DO | DO | | | | 34 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 121 | 3 | JOHNSON | DENNIS | / | DO | DO | | | | 33 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 122 | 4 | NEBLETT | LAMBERT | / | DO | DO | | | | 47 | | NEGRO | G. B. | 5'7" | 155 | | | |
| 123 | 5 | MC EACHERON | WILLIE | / | DO | DO | | | | 40 | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | | |
| 124 | 6 | RICHARD | SAMSON | / | DO | DO | | | | 42 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 125 | 7 | ANSON | WILLIAM | / | DO | DO | | | | 57 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 126 | 8 | WELLS | SAMUEL | / | DO | DO | | | | 36 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 127 | 9 | REID | RUBEN | / | DO | DO | | | | 43 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 128 | 10 | VALDES | PAUL | / | DO | DO | | | | 32 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 129 | 11 | GILBERT | WILFORD | / | NITE WAITER | DO | | | | 31 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 130 | 12 | EVELYN | THOMAS | / | RM. STEWARD | DO | | | | 56 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 131 | 13 | MEZA | JULIUS | / | DO | DO | | | | 36 | | NEGRO | HONDURAN | 5'7" | 145 | | | |
| 132 | 14 | MARSHALL | MORTON | / | DO | DO | | | | 45 | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | | |
| 133 | 15 | MC CONNEY | WILLIAM L | / | DO | DO | | | | 38 | | NEGRO | COSTA RICAN | 5'11" | 140 | | | |
| 134 | 16 | SEGRE | KENNETH | / | DO | DO | | | | 34 | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | | |
| 135 | 17 | HILLBURG | NICASIO | / | DO | DO | | | | 37 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 136 | 18 | DUNKER | EDWARD | / | DO | DO | | | | 45 | | NEGRO | N.W.I. | 5'11" | 165 | | | |
| 137 | 19 | ANDERSON | JOHN | / | DO | DO | | | | 31 | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | | |
| 138 | 20 | ARCHER | DUDLEY | / | DO | DO | | | | 35 | | DO | | | | | | |
| 139 | 21 | BARNES | JOHN | / | DO | DO | | | | 29 | | DO | | | | | | |

*Closed with crew of (141) one hundred and forty one
J. G. G. G. G.*

RESAPITULATION

NATIVE BORN CITIZENS 75
NATURALIZED CITIZENS (*) 35
ALIENS 28
TOTAL IN CREW INCL. MASTER 141 ✓

AMERICA CONSULATE, NASSAU, N. P., BAHAMAS
SEEN:
For the journey to the United States
Via direct
Service No. 655
Fee: \$2.00
Date: MAY 3, 1940
Consul: JOHN H. McANDREWS
Vice Consul:



Line MUMARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners MUMARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUMARGO LINE COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. F. BEYER, of the S/S NIMARCO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

MAY 6 1940, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

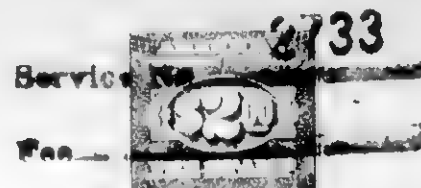
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED MAY 11 1940

I, Mamuel Basulto Guerra Surgeon of the La Universidad de la Habana
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Doctor of
Havana, Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of May, 1940
at Havana, Cuba



R. F. Washington
R. F. WASHINGTON
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Att. 5-6-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

MEH
Cards Forwarded 5/12/40
Clock MEH
Cards Received 5/24/40
Cards Shipped MEH
Date 8ap

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| | NO Aliens | U.S.C. | Total |
|-------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 1st Cabin | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>2</u> |
| Cabin | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>2</u> |
| 2nd Cabin | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>2</u> |
| Tourist 3rd | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>2</u> |
| 3rd Class | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>2</u> |
| Total | <u>5</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>10</u> |

[Large handwritten signature: Hiporanda]

[Handwritten initials: S/S]

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. KIYOKAWA MARU

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

MAY 3RD

1940

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-------|---|------------------|----------------|---|---|---------|------|---|---------------------------|---|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Indicate number with QV, RQV, PV, or EV and give section of act involved) | Issued | | Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | *Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | | Place | Date | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | |
| 1 | DIPLOMAT | Mencia y de Armas | Armando | 37 | V | M | S | Diplomat | Yes | French Spanish English | Yes | Cuba | Cuban | Havana | Diplomatic Visa NO. 122 | Havana | May 3rd | | Cuba | Havana | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List .

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

May 6th,

19 40.-

107

[illegible]

NORZ.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Ohara, Master, of the M. S. "Kiyokawa-Maru", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly May 7th, 1940, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Ohara, Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1940
at Havana, Cuba
J. H. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

.....
X. O. Hara.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with all information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the port of arrival at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, he shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------------|------------|------------|---|-------|------------|----------|----------|
| 7 | " | Matsuda | Kyuhei | ✓ | 17-03 | " | 17/5/37 | " |
| 8 | " | Aoshima | Takeo | ✓ | 15-00 | " | 14/5/37 | " |
| 9 | " | Tarutani | Giichi | ✓ | 10-02 | " | 15/11/39 | Osaka |
| 20 | Yes | Shimoyama | Isamu | ✓ | 5-10 | Sailor | 24/11/38 | Kobe |
| 21 | " | Sako | Tomoe | ✓ | 4-05 | " | 18/2/39 | " |
| 22 | " | Yamamoto | Noboru | ✓ | 2-00 | " | 9/3/38 | " |
| 23 | " | Tanaka | Masataro | ✓ | 2-03 | " | 20/12/39 | Yokohama |
| 24 | Yes | Shingu | Yoshitoshi | ✓ | 0-11 | " | 18/2/39 | Kobe |
| 25 | " | Matsubashi | Fumio | ✓ | 0-11 | " | " | " |
| 26 | <i>Just Fast</i> | Sawada | Kyuhei | ✓ | 0-00 | App.Sailor | 19/3/40 | " |
| 27 | <i>do</i> | Kajita | Eisaku | ✓ | 0-00 | " | " | " |
| 28 | Yes | Yanaru | Taro | ✓ | 26-09 | No.10iler | 14/5/37 | " |
| 29 | " | Sekiguchi | Magoemon | ✓ | 14-06 | No.2 Oiler | 30/8/37 | Yokohama |
| 30 | " | Nishi | Yeikichi | ✓ | 13-00 | " | 20/12/39 | Yokohama |

227-
anagen

May 7th 1940

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1613

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEE OTHER SIDE.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

arrival at a

REMARKS

None

3

1

5-1940

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------------|------------|------------|---|-------|------------|--------------------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|------|-----|
| 18 | " | Aoshima | Takeo | ✓ | 15-00 | " | 14/5/'37 | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5-03 | 125 |
| 19 | " | Tarutani | Giichi | ✓ | 10-02 | " | 15/11/'39 Osaka | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5-02 | 140 |
| 20 | Yes | Shimoyama | Isamu | ✓ | 5-10 | Sailor | 24/11/'38 Kobe | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-01 | 125 |
| 21 | " | Sako | Tomoe | ✓ | 4-05 | " | 18/2/'39 | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-05 | 116 |
| 22 | " | Yamamoto | Hoberu | ✓ | 2-00 | " | 9/3/'38 | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-00 | 109 |
| 23 | " | Tanaka | Masataro | ✓ | 2-03 | " | 20/12/'39 Yokohama | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-04 | 136 |
| 24 | Yes | Shingu | Yoshitoshi | ✓ | 0-11 | " | 18/2/'39 Kobe | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-04 | 124 |
| 25 | " | Matsubashi | Fumio | ✓ | 0-11 | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5-03 | 110 |
| 26 | <i>Just Fast</i> | Sawada | Kyuhei | ✓ | 0-00 | App.Sailor | 19/3/'40 | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5-02 | 120 |
| 27 | <i>do</i> | Kajita | Eisaku | ✓ | 0-00 | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5-02 | 120 |
| 28 | Yes | Yanaru | Taro | ✓ | 26-09 | No.1011er | 14/5/'37 | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5-03 | 120 |
| 29 | " | Sekiguchi | Magoemon | ✓ | 14-06 | No.2 Oiler | 30/8/'37 Yokohama | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5-02 | 110 |
| 30 | " | Nishi | Yeiichi | ✓ | 13-00 | " | 20/12/'39 Yokohama | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5-02 | 120 |

Line **Orient New York Line**
 Owners **Kawasaki Kisen Kaisha, Kobe, Japan**
 Local Agents **Interocean Steamship Corp.,**
 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

109

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "Kiyokawa Maru", arriving at

New York

May 6

1940

San Francisco

Hawaii May 3 1940

| (1) No. on list | (2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight lbs. | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS |
|--------------------|--|---|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------------|---|---------|
| 1 | Yes | Ohara | Shigeo | ✓ Y. M. 20-02 | Captain | 14/12/37 | Kobe | No. | Yes. | 47 | M | Japanese. | Japan | 5-08 | 125 | Hair black, eyes brown and complexion yellow. | None. |
| 2 | " | Naka | Takesuke | ✓ 14-01 | Chief Officer | 4/8/39 | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5-03 | 120 | " | " |
| 3 | Fast P.E. | Takano | Noboru | ✓ 3-00 | 2nd officer | 31/3/40 | Yokohama | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5-05 | 125 | " | " |
| 4 | Yes | Eda | Takaichi | ✓ 3-04 | 3rd officer | 13/2/39 | Yokohama | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5-04 | 140 | " | " |
| 5 | " | Itoh | Hiroshi | ✓ 1-05 | App' officer | 20/12/39 | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-07 | 146 | " | " |
| 6 | " | Alpa | Fukuzo | ✓ 17-01 | Chief Engineer | 14/5/37 | Kobe | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5-05 | 130 | " | " |
| 7 | " | Misuno | Kohsei | ✓ 6-10 | 1/Engineer | 31/3/40 | YOKOHAMA | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5-02 | 120 | " | " |
| 8 | " | MOT | Tsune | ✓ 4-04 | 2/ | 15/11/38 | Kobe | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5-03 | 130 | " | " |
| 9 | " | Yokoyama | Makoto | ✓ 3-00 | 2/ | 9/3/38 | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-04 | 125 | " | " |
| 10 | Fast P.E. | Mori | Tokutaro | ✓ 1-03 | 3/ | 26/3/40 | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-03 | 130 | " | " |
| 11 | Fast | HUZITA | GIITI | ✓ 0-01 | APP/ | 31/3/40 | Yokohama | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-04 | 130 | " | " |
| 12 | Yes | Watanabe | Seiichi | ✓ 15-05 | Chief Wireless Ope. | 14/5/37 | Kobe | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5-07 | 165 | " | " |
| 13 | " | Hamamoto | Seiyei | ✓ 1-08 | 2/ | 20/12/39 | Yokohama | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-03 | 120 | " | " |
| 14 | Fast P.E. | Itano | Seizo | ✓ 17-00 | Boatswain | 26/3/40 | KOBE | " | " | 53 | " | " | " | 5-06 | 130 | " | " |
| 15 | Yes | Nishioka | Shizuka | ✓ 18-02 | Carpenter | 14/5/37 | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5-00 | 115 | " | " |
| 16 | " | Shinohara | Keiji | ✓ 16-07 | Q/Master | 13/7/39 | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5-04 | 125 | " | " |
| 17 | " | Matsuda | Ryuhei | ✓ 17-03 | " | 14/5/37 | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5-05 | 165 | " | " |
| 18 | " | Aoshima | Takeo | ✓ 15-00 | " | 14/5/37 | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5-03 | 125 | " | " |
| 19 | " | Tarutani | Giichi | ✓ 10-02 | " | 15/11/39 | Osaka | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5-02 | 140 | " | " |
| 20 | Yes | Shimoyama | Isamu | ✓ 5-10 | Sailor | 24/11/38 | Kobe | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-01 | 125 | " | " |
| 21 | " | Sako | Tomoe | ✓ 4-05 | " | 18/2/39 | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-05 | 116 | " | " |
| 22 | " | Yamamoto | Noboru | ✓ 2-00 | " | 9/3/38 | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-00 | 109 | " | " |
| 23 | " | Tanaka | Masataro | ✓ 2-03 | " | 20/12/39 | Yokohama | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-04 | 136 | " | " |
| 24 | Yes | Shingu | Yoshitoshi | ✓ 0-11 | " | 18/2/39 | Kobe | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-04 | 124 | " | " |
| 25 | " | Matsubashi | Fumio | ✓ 0-11 | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5-03 | 116 | " | " |
| 26 | Fast | Sawada | Kyuhei | ✓ 0-00 | App. Sailor | 19/3/40 | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5-02 | 120 | " | " |
| 27 | do | Kajita | Eisaku | ✓ 0-00 | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5-02 | 120 | " | " |
| 28 | Yes | Yanaru | Taro | ✓ 26-09 | No. 1 Oiler | 14/5/37 | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5-03 | 129 | " | " |
| 29 | " | Sekiguchi | Magoemon | ✓ 14-06 | No. 2 Oiler | 30/8/37 | Yokohama | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5-02 | 117 | " | " |
| 30 | " | Nishi | Yeikichi | ✓ 13-00 | " | 20/12/39 | Yokohama | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5-02 | 128 | " | " |

Line Orient New York Line
Owners Kawasaki Kisen Kaisha, Kobe, Japan
Local Agents Interocean Steamship Corp.,
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and nor then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel he which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1220

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north) | Turkish. |
| Italian (south) | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and nor then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel he which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1225

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north) | Turkish. |
| Italian (south) | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Vessel M.S. "Kiyokawa Maru", arriving at

MAY 6 - 1940

110

19, from the port of

Line Orient new york line

Owners. **Kawasaki kisen kaisha, Kobe, japan**

Local Agents. **Interocean Steamship corp.,**

14-1249

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Ohara, Master, of the Japanese M.S. "Kiyokawa Maru", do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1940

Of Hinayan
Immigrant Inspector.

S. Ohara,
Master, First or Second Officer S. OHARA.

5/6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and nor then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel he which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1220

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north) | Turkish. |
| Italian (south) | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

1-10
2-3

111

R.F. Kullback

Att. 5-6-40

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Cards Punched *5/20/40*
 Cards *MEK.*
 Cards Received
 Cards Shipped *5/21/40*
 Cards *m. m.*
North

| DIRECT HEAD TAX | HEAD TAX POSITIONED | | | | EX-EMPT FROM HEAD TAX | | | | | | TOTAL PASSENGERS |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------|---------------------|
| | S. I. | U. S. Jamaica | em. Stay | in transit | U.S. ITS | IMP. FA. S. | REG. OF U.S.A. RET G | 100 TRANSIT GROUPS | EXEMPT 10 ACCD | EXEMPT | |
| 1st. CABIN | 42 | | | | 51 | | | | 20 | 59 | 152 |
| CABIN | | | | | 8 | | | | 3 | 16 | 36 |
| 2nd CABIN | 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRDT and CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd CLASS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 51 | | | | 59 | | | | 23 | 55 | 188 |

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, he shall be required to record on the roll of passengers the names of all aliens who occur en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the roll. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be made by the master of the vessel.

5/27/49
Gm. H.
North

Lundy, Edge & Co.

"Race or people" is to be noted in the language they speak. The mother tongue of the alien shall be noted in the language they speak. The mother tongue of the alien shall be noted in the language they speak.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|--|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegian Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scotch. |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Serbian. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Spanish. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish-American. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Syrian. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Turkish. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Welsh. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Filipino. | Negro. | |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

| | Aliens | U.S.C. | Total |
|-------------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 101 | 51 | 152 |
| Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | 28 | 8 | 36 |
| Tourist 3rd | | | |
| 3rd Class | | | |
| Total | 129 | 59 | 188 |

7 Bit, Cruise pass n/c
2 Transits n/c

25 Fe Total

7 Bit, Cruise base. n/c
2 Transits n/c

5/5

List H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

M.S. "COLOMBIA"

Passengers sailing from

PORT AU PRINCE

MAY 1

1940

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | | 16 | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|--------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|------------------------|----------|--|-------|---|----------------|----------------|---|---|---------------|---------|---|--------------------------|---|---------|---|---------|---|---------|---|---------|---|---------|---|---------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved) | Issued | | Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | Last permanent residence | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | | Place | Date | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | | | | | | | | | | | Country |
| 1 | EXEMPT | ROLAND, | Astrel | 38 | | m | m | Army, Haytian Major of | Y | Fren. Eng. | Y | Haytian | West/Indian | Haiti | Jeremie | 03-88 Diplomatic #60-2(2) P. au Fr. Haiti | Ap. 29, 1940 | Haiti | Cayes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | EXEMPT | ROLAND, | Denise | 28 | | f | m | Housewife | Y | French | Y | Haytian | West/Indian | Haiti | Jeremie | 03-88 Diplomatic #60-2(2) P. au Fr. Haiti | Ap. 29, 1940 | Haiti | Cayes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | EXEMPT | DEEB, | Jean | 29 | | m | s | Merchant | Y | French | Y | Haytian | West/Indian | Haiti | P. au Fr. | 03-88 Diplomatic #60-2(2) P. au Fr. Haiti | Ap. 29, 1940 | Haiti | Cayes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | P. | BAUCK, | Hedwig | 46 | | f | m | Housewife | Y | Germ. Eng. Fr. | Y | Haytian | German | Germany | Dortmont | 03-88 Diplomatic #60-2(2) P. au Fr. Haiti | Ap. 29, 1940 | Haiti | Cayes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | BURLAN, | Oskar Israel | 46 | | m | m | Wife of leather goods | Y | Germ. Eng. Fr. | Y | Germany | Hebrew | Poland | Lemberg | QIV. 1931 | Ap. 25, 1940 | Germany | Warsaw | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | EXEMPT | BOMBACE, | Filippo | 49 | | m | m | Coffee | Y | Ital. Fren. | Y | Italy | Italian | Italy | Maratea | 03-21 PV. 59-3(2) P. | Apr. 26, 1940 | Haiti | Petit Goave | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | EXEMPT | VERMAAY, | Hendrik C.W. | 38 | | m | m | INSOCO. Eng. | Y | Neth. Fr. Sp. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherl. | Heemstede | 03-27 PV. 67-3(2) B. | 1. 8, 1940 | Haiti | Colombia | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | EXEMPT | VERMAAY, | Gerda | 28 | | f | m | Housewife | Y | Neth. Eng. Fr. | Y | Netherlands | Scandinavian | Netherl. | Willemstad | 03-86 PV. 62-3(2) P. | 1. 8, 1940 | Haiti | Colombia | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers . . . 197
U. S. citizens . . . 66
Aliens . . . 131

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List H

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 6

19 40

112

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in advance, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$34 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) | Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien intends to leave United States | Whether alien intends to leave United States | Whether alien intends to leave United States | Whether alien intends to leave United States | Whether alien intends to leave United States | Whether alien intends to leave United States | Whether alien intends to leave United States | Whether alien intends to leave United States | Whether alien intends to leave United States | Whether alien intends to leave United States | Whether alien intends to leave United States | Whether alien intends to leave United States |
| | | Foreign country via (port of departure)— | In U. S. A., its territories or possessions | State | City or town | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | Date of last departure | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (State or Territory of the United States) | Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (State or Territory of the United States) | Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (State or Territory of the United States) | Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (State or Territory of the United States) | Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (State or Territory of the United States) | Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (State or Territory of the United States) | Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (State or Territory of the United States) | Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (State or Territory of the United States) | Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (State or Territory of the United States) | Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (State or Territory of the United States) |
| 1 | Garde de Haiti, Port au Prince | Haiti | - | - | Y | self | 300 | N | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | GARDS de HAITI, Port au Prince | Haiti | - | - | Y | Husband | | N | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | Mr. G. Deeb (brother) Port au Fr. | Haiti | - | - | Y | Self | 600 | N | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4 | Mr. Bauck (Husband) St. du Sud | Haiti | - | - | Y | Husband | 200 | Y | 10d | N.Y. | 1932 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 | Abener Donan St. Mr. M. Burian (brother) Wiena 2-67 | - | N.Y. | NYC | - | self | 150 | N | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6 | Mr. Bombace (Brot.) Petit Goave (residence) | Ital. | VNY | - | N | self | 1000 | Y | 1w | N.Y. | Oct. 19, 1939 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7 | Calle 69.5-08, Bogota, Colombia | Colom. | VNY | - | Y | RNSSCo | 750 | Y | 10d | N.Y. | 6.3.37 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | do. | Colom. | VNY | - | Y | do. | | Y | 10 | N.Y. | 6.3.37 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-430

Line New York - Venezuela Line
Owners Koninklijke Nederlandse Stoomboot Maatschappij N.V.
Local Agents Royal Netherlands Steamship Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master N.S. Hartog R.N.R., of the Netherlands m.s. "Colombia", from Port au Prince, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, H - 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Hartog
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 40
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. F. Schultink M.D., Surgeon of the Netherlands m.s. "Colombia" R.N.S.S. Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Netherlands Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, G - 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1940
at New York

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scotch. |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Serbian. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Spanish. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish-American. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Syrian. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Turkish. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Welsh. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Filipino. | Negro. | |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

List G

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. M.S. "COLOMBIA" Passengers sailing from ARUBA, APRIL 11, 1940

[illegible]

| | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Total passengers | 197 |
| U. S. citizens | 66 |
| Aliens | 131 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 6, 1940

114

Line New York - Venezuela Line
Owners Koninklijke Nederlandsche Stoomboot Maatschappij N.V.
Local Agents Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. S. Hartog, R.N.R. Master, of the Netherlands s.s. "Colombia", from Aruba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 - 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. S. Hartog
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 40
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. F. Schultink M.D., Surgeon of the Netherlands ms. "Colombia", R.N.S.S. Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Netherlands Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, F - 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

R. F. Schultink

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 40

at New York

J. S. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.S. "COLOMBIA" Passengers sailing from CUBACAO, APRIL 20, 1940

26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List P.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 6, 19 40

11C

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|-------------------------|--------|--|------------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|---|------|-----------|------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | Foreign country via (port of departure) | In U. S. A., its territories or possessions | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | Date of last departure | Whether alien landed in the United States | | | | | | Length of time since last landed in the United States | Feet | Inches | Hair | |
| 1 | C.P.I.M. Mmstad, Curacao | Cur. | - | - | Y | C.P.I.M. | N | - | - | - | travelling with father | Y | 60d | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| 2 | C.P.C. Maracaibo, Venezuela | Marc. | - | - | Y | Self | 1000 | Y | 2m | N.Y. Dec. 2 1937 | A.P.C. 50 West 50th Street | Y | 60d | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | |
| 3 | C.P.C. Maracaibo, Venezuela | Marc. | - | - | Y | Husband | | Y | 2m | N.Y. Dec. 2 1937 | New York | Y | 60d | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | |
| 4 | A. Harrison (friend) c/o | Marc. | - | - | N | C.P.C. | 400 | Y | 2w | N.Y. 1928 | c/o Caribbean Petroleum Co. | Y | 60d | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | |
| 5 | C.P.C. Maracaibo, Venezuela | Marc. | - | - | N | C.P.C. | | N | - | - | 50W 50th Street N.Y. | Y | 60d | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | |
| 6 | do. | Marc. | - | - | N | C.P.C. | | N | - | - | do. | Y | 60d | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | |
| 7 | do. | Marc. | - | - | N | C.P.C. | | N | - | - | do. | Y | 60d | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | |
| 8 | do. | Marc. | - | - | N | C.P.C. | | N | - | - | do. | Y | 60d | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line New York - Venezuela Line
Owners Kon. Nederlandsche Stoomboot Maatschappij
Local Agents Royal Netherlands Steamship Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.S. Hartog, R.N.R. Master, of the Netherlands m.s. "Colombia", from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N.S. Hartog
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1940
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Schultink M.D., Surgeon of the Netherlands ms. "Colombia", R.N.S.S. Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Netherlands Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B - 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Dr. F. Schultink

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 40

at New York

J. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.S. "COLOMBIA" Passengers sailing from CURACAO, APRIL 29, 1940

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|----------------|--------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-------|---|------------------|----------------|---|---|-----------|---------------|---|---------------------------|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved) | Issued | | Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or if exception claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | | Place | Date | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District |
| 1 | EXEMPT | MANS, | Frederick J. | 37 | | m | m | Elec. Eng. | Y | Eng. Neth. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | N.E.I. | Bandoeng | | | | | Curacao | Oranjestad |
| 2 | EXEMPT | MANS, | Wilhelmine | 34 | | f | m | Housewife | Y | Eng. Neth. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | N.E.I. | Batavia | | | | | Curacao | Oranjestad |
| 3 | UNDER 16 | MANS, | Frederick J. | 9 | | m | s | none | Y | Neth. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | N.E.I. | Tjipoe | | | | | Curacao | Oranjestad |
| 4 | UNDER 16 | MANS, | Else | 7 | | f | s | none | Y | Neth. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | N.E.I. | Tjipoe | | | | | Curacao | Oranjestad |
| 5 | EXEMPT | MARKUS, | Bernard Jan | 39 | | m | m | Surveyor | Y | Neth. Eng. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Hengelo(0) | | | | | Curacao | Willemstad |
| 6 | EXEMPT | MARKUS, | Elisabeth A. | 31 | | f | m | Housewife | Y | Neth. Eng. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Middelbarnas | | | | | Curacao | Willemstad |
| 7 | | MEYER, | Hendrik M.A. | 34 | | m | m | Revd. Eng. | Y | Neth. Eng. Sp. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Rhoden | PV. 235-3(2) | Maracaibo | Ap. 26, 1940 | | Venezuela | La Guaymas |
| 8 | | MEYER, | Gebina E. | 33 | | f | m | Housewife | Y | Neth. Eng. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Rhoden | PV. 236-3(2) | Maracaibo | Ap. 26, 1940 | | Venezuela | La Guaymas |
| 9 | UNDER 16 | MEYER, | Wilhelmina S. | 8 | | f | s | none | Y | Neth. Eng. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Rhoden | PV. 236-3(2) | Maracaibo | Ap. 26, 1940 | | Venezuela | La Guaymas |
| 10 | UNDER 16 | MEYER, | Gebina E.C. | 3 | | f | s | none | Y | Neth. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Maracaibo | PV. 236-3(2) | Maracaibo | Ap. 26, 1940 | | Venezuela | La Guaymas |
| 11 | | VAN DER MOLEN, | Klaas (Van der) | 31 | | m | m | Surveyor | Y | Eng. Sp. Neth. Germ. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Vemlo | QIV-1474 | Maracaibo | Ap. 8, 1940 | | Venezuela | Maracaibo |
| 12 | | VAN DER MOLEN, | Trijntje (Van der) | 28 | | f | m | Housewife | Y | Neth. Germ. Eng. Sp. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | St. Jacobi | QIV-1475 | Maracaibo | Ap. 8, 1940 | | Venezuela | Maracaibo |
| 13 | EXEMPT | MULDER, | Cornelis | 25 | | m | m | Manager | Y | Neth. Fr. Germ. Eng. Fr. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Haarlem | | | | | Curacao | Willemstad |
| 14 | EXEMPT | MULDER, | Antonia T.M. | 23 | | f | m | Housewife | Y | Neth. Germ. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Rotterdam | | | | | Curacao | Willemstad |
| 15 | | NIXON, | George Thomas | 35 | | m | m | Director | Y | English | Y | British | English | England | London | PV. 34-3(2) | Curacao | Aug. 25, 1939 | | Curacao | Willemstad |
| 16 | | NIXON, | Constance D. | 33 | | f | m | Housewife | Y | English | Y | British | English | England | Norwood | PV. 205-3(2) | Curacao | Ap. 16, 1940 | | Curacao | Willemstad |
| 17 | UNDER 16 | NIXON, | Michael Thomas | 2 | | m | s | none | N | | N | British | English | Curacao | Willemstad | PV. 205-3(2) | Curacao | Ap. 16, 1940 | | Curacao | Willemstad |
| 18 | EXEMPT | OTTENS, | Augustus R.H. | 34 | | m | m | Techn. Eng. | Y | Neth. Eng. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Emmen | | | | | Curacao | Willemstad |
| 19 | EXEMPT | OTTENS, | Maatje M.S. | 30 | | f | m | Housewife | Y | Neth. Eng. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Terneuzen | | | | | Curacao | Willemstad |
| 20 | EXEMPT | POT, | Frederika | 30 | | f | m | Housewife | Y | Eng. Neth. Fr. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | den Haag | PV. 218-3(2) | Curacao | Ap. 24, 1940 | | Curacao | Willemstad |
| 21 | EXEMPT | PRINS, | Johannes J. | 31 | | m | s | Techn. Empl. | Y | Neth. Eng. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Arnhem | | | | | Curacao | Willemstad |
| 22 | EXEMPT | RAVETELJN, | Gysbertus J.D.A. | 38 | | m | s | Intend. of Ass. Supd. | Y | Neth. Fr. Gr. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Hoogvliet | | | | | Curacao | Willemstad |
| 23 | EXEMPT | RICHEL, | Wilhelmus G. | 36 | | m | m | Bookkeeper | Y | Neth. Eng. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | den Haag | | | | | Curacao | Willemstad |
| 24 | EXEMPT | RICHEL, | Elisabeth | 39 | | f | m | Housewife | Y | Neth. Eng. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Zaandam | | | | | Curacao | Willemstad |
| 25 | UNDER 16 | RICHEL, | Hans F. | 9 | | m | s | none | N | | N | Netherlands | Dutch | Curacao | Oranjestad | | | | | Curacao | Willemstad |
| 26 | UNDER 16 | RICHEL, | Willem | 3 | | m | s | none | N | | N | Netherlands | Dutch | Curacao | Oranjestad | | | | | Curacao | Willemstad |
| 27 | EXEMPT | SMIT, | Engelbert | 34 | | m | s | Surveyor | Y | Eng. Neth. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Hengelo(0) | | | | | Curacao | Willemstad |
| 28 | | SPRITZER, | Erno | 21 | | m | s | Merchant | Y | Neth. Eng. Germ. | Y | Polish | | Hungary | Budapest | PV. 215-3(2) | Curacao | Ap. 23, 1940 | | Curacao | Willemstad |
| 29 | | STROUING, | Hermanus | 47 | | m | m | Surveyor | Y | Eng. Neth. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Beemster | | | | | Curacao | Willemstad |
| 30 | | STROUING, | Maatje | 48 | | f | m | Housewife | Y | Neth. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Turnerend | | | | | Curacao | Willemstad |

MAY 6 1940

Total passengers 197
U. S. citizens 66
Aliens 131

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 6.

1940

118

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

Line.... New York - Venezuela Line

Owners. Kon. Nederlandsche Stoomboot Maatsch.

Local Agents Royal Netherlands Steamship Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.S. Hartog, R.N.R. Master, of the Netherlands s.s. "Colombia", from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 - 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N.S. Hartog
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 40
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. F. Schultink M.D., Surgeon of the Netherlands m.s. "Colombia" R.N.S.S. Co, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Netherlands Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, D - 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

R. F. Schultink

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 40
at New York

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.S. "COLOMBIA" Passengers sailing from CURACAO, APRIL 29, 19 40

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|---------------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|--|-------|---|------------------|----------------|---|---|-----------|------------|---|----------------------------|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved) | Issued | | Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or if competent, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | | Place | Date | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District |
| 1 | NOT COUNTE | EVERY, | Ernest | 34 | m | m | Clerk | Y | Eng.Span. | Y | English | English | England | London | PV.233-3(2) | Maracaibo | Ap.25,40 | 99500/778 | Venezuela | Maracaibo |
| 2 | | EVERY, | Gwendolyn Muriel | 36 | f | m | Housewife | Y | English | Y | English | English | England | London | PV.234-3(2) | Maracaibo | Ap.25,40 | | Venezuela | Maracaibo |
| 3 | UNDER 16 | EVERY, | Patricia Gwendolyn | 6 | f | s | none | N | | N | English | English | Venezuela | Maracaibo | PV.234-3(2) | Maracaibo | Ap.25,40 | | Venezuela | Maracaibo |
| 4 | UNDER 16 | EVERY, | Peter Alan | 2 | m | s | none | N | | N | English | English | Venezuela | Maracaibo | PV.234-3(2) | Maracaibo | Ap.25,40 | | Venezuela | Maracaibo |
| 5 | | BECKER, | Hendrik Karel | 37 | m | m | Bookkeeper | Y | Neth.Eng. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Zeist | | | | | Curacao | Emmestad |
| 6 | | BECKER, | Anna Sophia | 35 | f | m | Housewife | Y | Neth.Eng. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Bennekom | | | | | Curacao | Emmestad |
| 7 | UNDER 16 | BECKER, | Annie | 11 | f | s | none | Y | Neth.Eng. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Curacao | Emmestad | | | | | Curacao | Emmestad |
| 8 | UNDER 16 | BECKER, | Anton Ernst | 1 | m | s | none | N | | N | Netherlands | Dutch | Curacao | Emmestad | | | | | Curacao | Emmestad |
| 9 | | BOCKMANN, | Willem Hendrik | 36 | m | m | Techn. Emp. | Y | Neth.Eng.Fr. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Wormerveer | | | | | Curacao | Emmestad |
| 10 | | BOCKMANN, | Wilhelmina | 34 | f | m | Housewife | Y | Neth.Eng.Fr. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Bandjermasin | | | | | Curacao | Emmestad |
| 11 | UNDER 16 | BOCKMANN, | Rudolph | 9 | m | s | none | Y | Neth. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | The Hague | | | | | Curacao | Emmestad |
| 12 | UNDER 16 | BOCKMANN, | Gerrit W. | 7 | m | s | none | Y | Neth. | N | Netherlands | Dutch | Curacao | Emmestad | | | | | Curacao | Emmestad |
| 13 | | BOOSMAN, | Erna Martha | 30 | f | m | Housewife | Y | Eng. Neth.Germ. | Y | Netherlands | German | Germany | Reppen | PV.201-3(2) | Curacao | Ap.12,40 | 1/5/40 | Netherlands | Amsterdam |
| 14 | UNDER 16 | BOOSMAN, | Jaap Wim | 5 | m | s | none | N | | N | Netherlands | German | Netherlands | Amsterdam | PV.201-3(2) | Curacao | Ap.12,40 | | Netherlands | Amsterdam |
| 15 | UNDER 16 | BOOSMAN, | Albert | 2 | m | s | none | N | | N | Netherlands | German | Netherlands | Amsterdam | PV.201-3(2) | Curacao | Ap.12,40 | | Netherlands | Amsterdam |
| 16 | | BOUMANN, | Helena Maria | 37 | f | m | Housewife | Y | Fr.Germ. Eng.Neth. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Amsterdam | QIV.3090/40 | Curacao | Ap.19,40 | | Curacao | Willmstad |
| 17 | EXEMPT | BROCKE, | Olga | 28 | f | m | Housewife | Y | English | Y | British | English | England | Burnley | TV.75-3(2) | Maracaibo | Ap.26,40 | | Venezuela | Maracaibo |
| 18 | | BROWNE, | Alice Isabel | 30 | f | s | Nurse | Y | English | Y | British | English | England | Budbrock | TV.206-3(2) | Curacao | Ap.16,40 | | Curacao | Willmstad |
| 19 | EXEMPT | CASTELLANI, | Paolo | 35 | m | m | Painter | Y | Ital.Span. | Y | Venezuelan | Italian | Italy | Rovigo Papozza | PV.224-3(2) | Maracaibo | Ap.15,40 | | Venezuela | Maracaibo |
| 20 | | GELFMAN, | Benzion | 43 | m | m | Gov.Physic. | Y | Fr.Russ.Sp. Neth.Eng.Germ. | Y | Netherlands | Russian | Russia | Mosyr, Kozak | | | | | Bonaire | Kralendijk |
| 21 | | GELFMAN, | Eugenie | 34 | f | m | Housewife | Y | Fr.Russ.Sp. Neth.Eng.Germ. | Y | Netherlands | Russian | Russia | Kieff | | | | | Bonaire | Kralendijk |
| 22 | EXEMPT | HARRIS, | John Thomas | 38 | m | m | Clerk | Y | English | Y | British | English | England | London | PV.231-3(2) | Maracaibo | Ap.25,1940 | | Venezuela | Maracaibo |
| 23 | EXEMPT | HARRIS, | Mabel Annie | 35 | f | m | Housewife | Y | English | Y | British | English | England | London | PV.232-3(2) | Maracaibo | Ap.25,1940 | | Venezuela | Maracaibo |
| 24 | UNDER 16 | HARRIS, | Sybil | 7 | f | s | none | N | | N | British | English | Venezuela | Maracaibo | PV.232-3(2) | Maracaibo | Ap.25,1940 | | Venezuela | Maracaibo |
| 25 | | HENY, | Maria de | 35 | f | m | Housewife | Y | Eng.Span. | Y | Venezuelan | Span/Amer. | Venezuela | Maracaibo | PV.240-3(2) | Maracaibo | Ap.26,1940 | | Brazil | San Paulo |
| 26 | EXEMPT | HORSELING, | Mohannes J. | 29 | m | s | Surveyor | Y | Neth.Eng. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Zwolle | PV.238-3(2) | Maracaibo | Ap.25,1940 | 1/1/40 | Venezuela | Maracaibo |
| 27 | EXEMPT | KRAKEN, | Gerrit Johannes Van | 37 | m | m | Adm. Impl. | Y | Eng.Neth. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Bergen op Zoom | | | | | Curacao | Willmstad |
| 28 | EXEMPT | KRAKEN, | Theodora M. Van | 39 | f | m | Housewife | Y | Neth. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Schiedam | | | | | Curacao | Willmstad |
| 29 | UNDER 16 | KRAKEN, | Piet R. Van | 10 | m | s | none | Y | Neth. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Curacao | Emmestad | | | | | Curacao | Willmstad |
| 30 | EXEMPT | LOW, | Arthur | 49 | m | m | Mechanic | Y | Eng.Span. | Y | British | English | England | Aberdeen | TV.76 | Maracaibo | Ap.26,1940 | | Venezuela | Maracaibo |
| Mr. Ernest Avery Removed by U.S. Coast Gard at Norfolk Gen Hospital Norfolk Va | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Mr. Ernest Avery removed by U.S. Coast Guard at Norfolk Gen Hospital Norfolk Va

Total passengers 197

U. S. citizens 66

Aliens 131

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

M.Y 6

1940

120

Local Agents Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.S. Hartog, R.N.R., Master, of the Netherlands s.s. "Colombia", from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, D. 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N.S. Hartog
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 40
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. F. Schultink M.D., Surgeon of the Netherlands M.S. "Colombia", R.M.S.S. Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Netherlands Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C - 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 40
at New York

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.S. "COLOMBIA" Passengers sailing from PTO. CABELLO APRIL 28, 1940

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| Total passengers | 197 |
| U. S. citizens | <u>66</u> |
| Aliens | 131 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MAY 6

19 40

122

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-420

New Line... New York - Venezuela Line

Owners Kon. Nederlandsche Stoomboot M.d.v.v.

Local Agents Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. S. Hartog R.N.R. Master, of the Netherlands m.s. "Colombia", from Pto. Cabello, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C - 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 40
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. F. Schultink M.D., Surgeon of the Netherland m.s. "Colombia" R. N. S. Co., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Netherlands Law,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B - 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 40
at New York

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|--|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.S. "COLOMBIA" Passengers sailing from LA GUAYRA, APRIL 27, 19 40

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|------------------------|----------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-------|---|------------------|----------------|---|--|---------|--------------|---|---------------------------|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved) | Issued | | Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | | Place | Date | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District |
| 1 P | | ALAM, | Adele | 40 | / | f | m | Housewife | Y | Span. Arabe | Y | Libanese Syrian | | Daraya | Ni | PV. 1154-3(2) | Caracas | Ap. 25, 1940 | | Venezuela | Barcelona |
| 2 P | | ALAM, | Maria Cecilia | 25 | / | f | s | none | Y | Span. Fr. | Y | Venezuelan | | Punta Pto. | | PV. 1155-3(2) | Caracas | Ap. 25, 1940 | | Venezuela | Barcelona |
| 3 P | | BLACK, (with 1/8) i.e. | Antonia | 23 | / | f | m | Housewife | Y | Eng. Sp. | Y | Venezuelan | | Cantaura | | PV. 1168-3(2) | Caracas | Ap. 26, 1940 | | Venezuela | Cantaura |
| 4 P | | DACOVICH, | Louise de | 44 | / | f | m | Housewife | Y | Eng. Fr. Sp. | Y | Venezuelan | | Nice | | PV. 1160-3(2) | Caracas | Ap. 24, 1940 | | Venezuela | Caracas |
| 5 | EXEMPT | DIAZ, | Ubaldo Max | 59 | / | m | w | Merchant | Y | Spanish | Y | Venezuelan | | Caracas | | PV. 1125-3(2) | Caracas | Ap. 23, 1940 | | Venezuela | Caracas |
| 6 | EXEMPT | DIAZ, | Lola | 24 | / | f | s | none | Y | Spanish | Y | Venezuelan | | Caracas | | PV. 1127-3(2) | Caracas | Ap. 23, 1940 | | Venezuela | Caracas |
| 7 | EXEMPT | DIAZ, | Carmelina | 30 | / | f | s | none | Y | Spanish | Y | Venezuelan | | Caracas | | PV. 1126-3(2) | Caracas | Ap. 23, 1940 | | Venezuela | Caracas |
| 8 | EXEMPT | DIAZ, | Maria Cristina | 21 | / | f | s | none | Y | Spanish | Y | Venezuelan | | Caracas | | PV. 1128-3(2) | Caracas | Ap. 23, 1940 | | Venezuela | Caracas |
| 9 | EXEMPT | FRANCISCHI, | Antonio Jose | 67 | / | m | m | Pharmacist | Y | Spanish | Y | Venezuelan | | Rio Caribe | | PV. 1153-3(2) | Caracas | Ap. 25, 1940 | | Venezuela | Caracas |
| 10 | | FRANCHI, | Carmen | 55 | / | f | s | Housewife | Y | Spanish | Y | Venezuelan | | La Guayra | | PV. 1110-3(2) | Caracas | Ap. 20, 1940 | 7/514/870 | Venezuela | Caracas |
| 11 | | FRANCHI, | Eva | 43 | / | f | s | none | Y | Span. Fr. | Y | Venezuelan | | La Guaira | | PV. 1109-3(2) | Caracas | Ap. 20, 1940 | | Venezuela | Caracas |
| 12 | EXEMPT | HAMEL, | Pauline | 23 | / | f | s | none | Y | Fr. Eng. | Y | British | | Richmond | | | | | | Canada | Montreal Que. |
| 13 P | | ITURBE, (MEDINA) | Maria Teresa | 42 | / | f | s | none | Y | Fr. Span. | Y | Venezuelan | | Caracas | Ni | PV. 1145-3(2) | Caracas | Ap. 24, 1940 | | Venezuela | Caracas |
| 14 P | | ITURBE, (MEDINA) | Rosa Amelia | 39 | / | f | s | none | Y | Fr. Span. | Y | Venezuelan | | Caracas | | PV. 1146-3(2) | Caracas | Ap. 24, 1940 | | Venezuela | Caracas |
| 15 P | | MELCONES, | Victor M. | 23 | / | m | s | Off. Clerk | Y | Spanish | Y | Venezuelan | | Caracas | | PV. 1135-3(2) | Caracas | Ap. 23, 1940 | 99598/804 | Venezuela | Caracas |
| 16 P | | PARIS, | Enrique | 38 | / | m | m | Insurance | Y | Sp. Fr. Eng. | Y | Venezuelan | | Caracas | | PV. 1078-3(2) | Caracas | Ap. 23, 1940 | | Venezuela | Caracas |
| 17 P | | SCHOLTZ, | Luisa Teresa | 54 | / | f | s | none | Y | Span. Eng. | Y | Venezuelan | | Maquerita | | PV. 1119-3(2) | Caracas | Ap. 22, 1940 | 7/514/870 | Venezuela | Caracas |
| 18 P | | SCHOLTZ, | Isabel | 68 | / | f | s | none | Y | Spanish | Y | Venezuelan | | La Guaira | | PV. 844-3(2) | Caracas | Ap. 24, 1940 | | Venezuela | Caracas |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers 127
U. S. citizens 66
Aliens 131

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

MAY 6

1940

124

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line... New York - Venezuela Line
 Owners Kon. Nederlandsche Stoomboot Mij. v. v.
 Local Agents Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. S. Hartog, R.N.R., Master, of the Netherlands m.s. "Colombia", from La Guayra, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B - 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. S. Hartog
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1940
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. F. Schultink M.D., Surgeon of the Netherlands m.s. "Columbia", R.N. 33 Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Netherlands Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A - 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

R. F. Schultink

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 40
at New York

U. S. Immigrant Inspector
U. S. Immig.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scotch. |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Serbian. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Spanish. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish-American. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Syrian. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Turkish. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Welsh. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Filipino. | Negro. | |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.S. "COLOMBIA" Passengers sailing from CURACAO, APRIL 26, 1940

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-------|---|------------------|----------------|---|---|--------|------------|---|---------------------------|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved) | Issued | | Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or if exception claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | | Place | Date | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District |
| 1 | | MUSTERMAN, | Lucas | 29 | / | m | m | Shipping | Y | Fr.Sp. Neth. Eng. Ger. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Amsterdam | N/IV.68-3(2) | Panama | Ap.10,1940 | | Panama | Colon |
| 2 | | MUSTERMAN, | Sybil Dora | 20 | / | f | m | Housewife | Y | Eng.Fr.Sp. | Y | Netherlands | English | Panama | Colon | N/IV.69-3(2) | Panama | Ap.10,1940 | | Panama | Colon |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers 187
U. S. citizens 66
Aliens 121

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 6

1940

126

| | 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 |
|-------------------|--|---|----|---|--|---|---|----|--|--|------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of law.) | Whether a person of any other nationality, race, or religion, or who is a member of any organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political party, or who is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or who is a member of any political | | | | | | | | | |

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.... New York - Venezuela Line

Owners. Koninklijke Nederlandsche Staatst. a. d. v.

Local Agents Royal Netherlands Consulate, Surabaya

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. S. Hartog, Master, of the Netherlands s.s. "Columbia", from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A - 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. S. Hartog
Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 19 40
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

127

S. S. M.S. "COLOMBIA" Sailing from NEW YORK, APRIL 20, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 6, 1940

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED or SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|----------------|------------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | |
| CRUISE PASSENGERS | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BLASH, | Lottie Louise | 32 | | f | s | New York, September 30, 1907 | | 320, East 42nd St. Apt. 609, New York N.Y. |
| 2 | HOLLAND, | Jerome Philip | 33 | | m | s | New York, July 3, 1906 | | 110-06, Queens Blvd. Forest Hills, New York |
| 3 | LA MOUREAUX, | Alfred | 38 | | m | m | Greenfield, Mass. June 17, 1901 | | 38, Alden St. Greenfield, Mass. |
| 4 | LA MOUREAUX, | Gertrude Gary | 24 | | f | m | Greenfield, Mass. Febr. 4, 1916 | | 38, Alden St. Greenfield, Mass. |
| 5 | SHIELDS, | Frances F. | 48 | | f | s | West Chester, Pa. April 23, 1891 | | 2, East 54 str. New York C. |
| 6 | WAKEFIELD, | Lorette L. | 32 | | f | w | Richmond Hill, N.Y. August 10, 1906 | | 109-06-103, Ave. Richmond Hill, N.Y. |
| 7 | WEEK, | Harry O. | 58 | | m | s | Brooklyn, N.Y. August 4, 1881 | | 1303, Dean St. Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 8 | BLACK, | James M. | 27 | | m | m | Texas, San Antonio, December 24, 1913 | | 315, Hoeftgen Av. Texas |
| 9 | MEIJERS, | Magdaline | 44 | | f | m | Carderett, N.J. February 17, 1895 | | West Orange N.J. 664 Eagle Rock Av. |
| 10 | MEIJERS, | Rosalind | 12 | | f | s | Glendrick, January 12, 1927 | | do. |
| 11 | MEIJERS, | Stanley F. | 18 | | m | s | Glendrick, November 4, 1921 | | do. |
| 12 | PORTUS, | Eloise | 26 | | f | m | Los Angeles, Cal. October 10, 1913 | | New York C. The Allerton House, 57st & Lexington Av. |
| 13 | WASSON, | Norma Frances | 22 | | f | s | Kansas, City Mo. July 28, 1917 | | 816, East 41st. Kansas City, Mo. |
| 14 | WILLIAMS, | Benjamin Farrell | 34 | | m | s | Jacksonville, Fla. December 17, 1905 | | 309, M. Thomas St. Arlington |
| 15 | BARKOS, | Christopher S. | 39 | | m | s | Newark, N.J. September 9, 1901 | | 56, Pine Str. New York |
| 16 | HENY, | Joseph G. E. R. | 4 | | m | s | Brooklyn, N.Y. April 20, 1936 | | St. George Hotel, Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 17 | HENY, | George E. | 44 | | m | m | Caracas, Venezuela. December 14, 1895 | | do. |
| 18 | BRANDT, | Wilhelmina | 34 | | f | s | Newark, April 10, 1906 | | 37, Fabyan Place, New York |
| 19 | MOSTON, | Elenor | 39 | | f | s | Pueblo, Col. December 11, 1900 | | 991, Beacon St. Newton Centre, Mass. |
| 20 | WINTER, | Lemée Van | 33 | | f | m | Marshall, Nov. 4, 1906 | | 35-45- 81st Street, Jackson Heta L. I. N. Y. |
| 21 | S. J. J. J. J. | Joseph Harry | 53 | | m | m | Poland, November 22, 1886 | 5.5.14 U.S. Supreme Court, South Easton Distr. | 285, Riverside Drive, N.Y.C. |
| 22 | WOLFE, | Louis Weldon | 30 | | m | s | Gainesville, Texas, September 17, 1909 | | 727, E. Broadway, Gainesville, Texas |
| 23 | BREMER, | Lissabelle C. | 29 | | f | m | Randolph, Texas. January 17, 1911 | | 1510, Yale, Houston, Texas |
| 24 | BREMER, | Laurence J. | 1 | | m | s | Aruba, July 19, 1938 | | do. |
| 25 | BRISER, | Edgar Clinton | 28 | | m | s | Hummeltown, Penn. May 23, 1911 | | 534, E. Grant Ave. Roselle Park, N.Y. |
| 26 | DASCHER, | Charles John | 30 | | m | s | New York, April 7, 1909 | | 170 East 46 Str. New York |
| 27 | FRIDMAN, | Glen | 35 | | m | m | Alice, Mo. February 21, 1905 | | Pacific Wash. |
| 28 | HURS, | Richard | 43 | | m | m | Bonwire, December 1, 1896 | Kings County Court, New York C. March 15, 1923 | 1041, Bushwick Ave. Brooklyn |
| 29 | HURS, | Lillian | 40 | | m | m | St. Louis, Mo. April 1, 1901 | Queens County Court L.I. May 27, 1931 | do. |
| 30 | HUSTINGS, | Edgar Sherman | 27 | | m | s | Bloomington, Ind. July 18, 1912 | | Brooklyn, Indiana |

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

32

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

New York - Venezuela Line
Line: KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STAMBOOT MAATSCHAPPIJ, N.V.
Owners: ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents: ...

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. M.S. "COLOMBIA" Sailing from ARUBA, APRIL 29, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 6, 1940

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | MARRIED or SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | HOERTER, | John Joseph | 30 | m | m | New York C. July 7, 1909 | | 210, Van Nostrand Ave. Jersey City N.J. |
| 2 | HOERTER, | Ruth Margaret | 28 | f | m | Elizabeth, N.J. February 19, 1912 | | do. |
| 3 | HOGUE, | Andrew J. | 33 | m | m | Alton, Ill. July 3, 1906 | | Rt. 2, Godfrey, Illinois |
| 4 | HOGUE, | Julia L. | 29 | f | m | Bellaire, Ohio, July 14, 1911 | | do. |
| 5 | KILPATRICK, | Van Errie | 42 | m | m | New York, C. October 20, 1897 | | 30, Rumsey Road, Yonkers, N.Y. |
| 6 | KILPATRICK, | Ruth F. | 31 | f | m | do. January 6, 1940 | | do. |
| 7 | KILPATRICK, | Bruce, | 1 | m | s | New York, May 5, 1938 | | do. |
| 8 | LORENTZ, | Ralph William | 31 | m | s | Marietta, Ohio, January 28, 1909 | | Lowell, Ohio |
| 9 | MILLER, | Yale N. | 40 | m | s | Mescalero, New Mexico, November 19, 1898 | | Hollywood, New Mexico |
| 10 | PATTISON, | Florence B. | 39 | f | m | Brushton, N.Y. October 22, 1900 | | North Chelmsford, Mass. |
| 11 | RASMUSSEN, | Paul | 33 | m | m | Copenhagen, Denmark. May 21, 1906 | | 142, Van Houten Ave, Passaic, N.J. |
| 12 | RASMUSSEN, | Peter | 3 | m | s | New York, November 5, 1936 | | do. |
| 13 | RASMUSSEN, | Paul | 3 | m | s | do. | | do. |
| 14 | SMITH, | Thelma G. | 29 | f | m | Nauticoke, Pa. October 24, 1910 | | 176 E. Green, St. Nauticoke, Pa. |
| 15 | SMITH, | Charles W. | 1 | m | s | Aruba, October 21, 1938 | | do. |
| 16 | SWITZER, | Jeanette Gladys | 30 | f | m | Buffalo, N.Y. January 16, 1910 | | 164, E. Delvavan Ave. Buffalo, N.Y. |
| 17 | SWITZER, | Judith Marion | 2 | f | s | do. October 22, 1937 | | do. |
| 18 | USHLER, | Frank Joseph | 38 | m | m | St. Joseph, Mo. September 10, 1901 | | 1259, Sumner St. Kansas, City Kansas |
| 19 | USHLER, | Kathleen H.E. | 25 | f | m | Kansas City, Miss. December 11, 1914 | | do. |
| 20 | USHLER, | Frank J. | 16 | m | s | St. Joseph Mo. Febr. 2, 1924 | | do. |
| 21 | USHLER, | Georgia Marion | 13 | f | s | Detroit, Mich. July 14, 1926 | | do. |
| 22 | WEAVER, | Margaret G. | 59 | f | m | Ireland, June 18, 1880 | through Marriage, Husband 1892 | 933, Salem Road, Townley, Elizabeth N.J. |
| 23 | WHITE, | William A. | 9 | m | s | Aruba, July 14, 1939 | | Hobbs, New Mex. |
| 24 | WHITE, | Elizabeth, Goodwin | 37 | f | m | Crockett, Texas March 26, 1913 | | do. |
| 25 | WHITE, | William R. | 33 | m | m | Snyder, Texas. December 19, 1906 | | do. |
| 26 | WHITE, | Janet E. | 4 | f | s | Aruba, January 3, 1936 | | do. |
| 27 | PORT AU PRINCE May 1st, 1940 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | JOHNSON, | Buffie | 28 | f | s | New York, February 20, 1912 | | 654, Madison, Ave. New York City |
| 28 | PARIELLE, | Edward Kimball | 42 | m | s | Kenilworth, Ill. February 28, 1898 | | 2, Mainstreet, Frankfort, New York |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

33

Line... New York - Venezuela Line
Owners... Koninklijke Nederlandsche Stoomboot Maatschappij, N.V.
Local Agents... Royal Netherlands Steamship Co., Ltd.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. F. Schultink M.D., Surgeon of the Netherlands s.s. "Colombia", R. H. 33 Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Netherlands Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B - 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1940
at New York

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.S. "COLOMBIA" Passengers sailing from CURACAO, APRIL 29, 19 40

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This number with QIV, NVV, IV, or EV and the number of an invoice) | Issued | | Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | *Last permanent residence | |
|-------------|---|----------------------|-----------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-------|--|------------------|----------------|---|--|------------|--------------|---|---------------------------|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Read what language (or if multiple listed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | | Place | Date | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District |
| | EXEMPT | HEAD TAX PAID 6/4/40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | BAUMGARTEN, | Israel David | 34 | | m | | Merchant | Y | Neth.Sp. Germ.Eng. | Y | CZECH-SLOVAK Jewish | Hebrew | Jerusalem | | NY. 362 | Curacao | Ap. 27, 1940 | | Curacao | Willemstad |
| 2 | | GOLDSCHMIDT, | Carl A.I. | 49 | | m | | Lawyer | Y | Eng. Fr. Neth. Germ. Eng. | Y | Netherlands | Hebrew | Frankfurt | | QIV. 27/24 | Trinidad | Ap. 15, 1940 | | Netherlands | The Hague |
| 3 | | GOLDSCHMIDT, | Ina | 39 | | f | | Housewife | Y | Neth. Germ. Eng. | Y | Netherlands | Hebrew | Berlin | | QIV. 27/25 | Trinidad | Ap. 15, 1940 | | Netherlands | The Hague |
| 4 | UNDER 16 | GOLDSCHMIDT, | Erich N.N. | 12 | | m | | none | Y | Neth. Germ. Eng. Y | Y | Netherlands | Hebrew | Berlin | | QIV. 27/26 | Trinidad | Ap. 15, 1940 | | Netherlands | The Hague |
| 5 | UNDER 16 | FEUCHTWANGER, | Hang Jacob | 14 | | m | | none | Y | Neth. Germ. Eng. Y | Y | Netherlands | Hebrew | Berlin | | QIV. 27/27 | Trinidad | Ap. 15, 1940 | | Netherlands | The Hague |
| 6 | EXEMPT | ELIJNSTR, | Jantje | 30 | | f | | Nurse | Y | Neth. Eng. | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Terhorne | | NY. 362 P. | Curacao | Ap. 18, 1940 | | Curacao | Willemstad |
| 7 | NOT COUNTED | LENG, | Pung | 25 | | m | | Merchant | Y | Chin. Span. | Y | Chinese | Chinese | Canton | | 4/4/40 | | | | Venezuela | Maracaibo |
| 8 | NOT COUNTED | YEE, | AM CAU Carlos | 54 | | m | | Merchant | Y | Chin. Span. | Y | Chinese | Chinese | Canton | | 4/4/40 | | | | Venezuela | Maracaibo |
| 9 | EXEMPT | MERCIER, | Regine C.A. | 27 | | f | | Nurse | Y | Neth. Eng. | Y | Belgium | Dutch | Etterbeek | | NY. 362 P. | Curacao | Ap. 17, 1940 | | Curacao | Venezuela |
| 10 | EXEMPT | PIETERSZ, | Theodoor | 31 | | m | | Stillman | Y | Neth. Eng. | Y | Netherlands | West Indian | Willemstad | | Exp. 1257736 | | | | Curacao | Willemstad |
| 11 | | VLAIR, | Clarita Calvina | 35 | | f | | Housewife | Y | Neth. Eng. | Y | Netherlands | French | Philipsburg | | RP. 1274302 | Washington | 12, 13, 39 | | U.S. | New York |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

7-8 ordered held in front for representation from Chinese Consulate
Balance 10⁰⁰ for J. A. Moore
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Form 579
Chinese Manifest
1 set of 500
Guangdong
(10 1/2 4 1/2)

Total passengers 197
U. S. citizens 66
Aliens 131

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

List 1
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAX 6

19 40

130

| 16 No. on List | 17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | 18 Final destination (intended future permanent residence) | | 19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination | 20 By whom was passage paid? (Under this heading, state whether paid by self, by relative, by friend, or by company, or by government) | 21 Whether in possession of a valid passport or other document | 22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) | | | 23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship | 24 Purpose of coming to United States | | 25 Whether a polygamist | 26 Whether on parole | 27 Whether a person who has been deported or expelled from the United States | 28 Whether a person who has been deported or expelled from the United States | 29 Whether a person who has been deported or expelled from the United States | 30 Whether a person who has been deported or expelled from the United States | 31 Whether a person who has been deported or expelled from the United States | 32 Condition of health, mental and physical | 33 Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | 34 Height | | 35 Color of— | | 36 Marks of identification | |
|-------------------|--|--|--------------|---|--|---|---|-------------------------|--------|--|--|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--------------|------|-----------------|------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | Date of last departure | Immigrant | | | | | | | | | | Tourist | Feet | Inches | Hair | | Eyes |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Handelskade, Curacao Messrs. Spritzer (relative) | Cur. | - | - | Self | 4000 | N | - | - | - | Y | 60d | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | Good | N | 5 | 5 | Fair | Blk. | Br. | none |
| 2 | Kapelweg 10, Scheveningen, Holland Mrs. Goldschmidt (mother) | - | NY | NYC | Self | 2000 | N | - | - | - | N | Perm | Y | N | NN | N | N | N | N | Good | N | 5 | 8 | Fair | Blk. | Br. | Scar on forehead |
| 3 | do. | - | NY | NYC | - | - | N | - | - | - | N | Perm | Y | N | N | N | N | N | N | Good | N | 5 | 5 | Fair | Blk. | Br. | none |
| 4 | do. | - | NY | NYC | Husband | - | N | - | - | - | N | Perm | Y | N | N | N | N | N | N | Good | N | 5 | 5 | Fair | Blk. | Br. | none |
| 5 | do. | - | NY | NYC | Father | - | N | - | - | - | N | Perm | Y | N | N | N | N | N | N | Good | N | 5 | 5 | Fair | Blk. | Br. | none |
| 6 | Willemstad, Curacao Sanatorium "Het Groene Kruis" | Cur. | PT | B-46 | 267 | Groene Kruis | 200 | N | - | - | N | Perm | Y | N | N | N | N | N | N | Good | N | 4 | 10 | Fair | Blk. | Br. | none |
| 7 | Maracaibo Luis Fung, Calle Miranda 7 | Hongkong | - | - | Self | 100 | Y | 1925 | N.Y. | - | Y | 60d | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | Good | N | 5 | 5 | Fair | Blk. | Br. | Grey none |
| 8 | do. | Hongkong | - | - | Self | 100 | Y | 1906 | N.Y. | - | N | 60d | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | Good | N | 5 | 1 | Fair | Blk. | Bl. | none |
| 9 | Willemstad, Curacao Sanatorium "Groene Kruis" | Cur. | PT | B-46 | 268 | Groene Kruis | 200 | N | - | - | N | 60d | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | Good | N | 5 | 6 | Yellow | Blk. | Blk. | none |
| 10 | Curacao Mrs. H. Pietersz (wife) Willemstad | Cur. | - | - | Self | 500 | N | - | - | - | Y | 60d | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | Good | N | 5 | 4 | Yellow | Blk. | Blk. | none |
| 11 | Philipsburg, St. Martin Mrs. B. Williams (sister) | - | NY | NYC | Self | 50 | Y | 1940 | N.Y. | 12.1 | Y | 60d | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | Good | M | 5 | 10 | Fair | Blk. | Br. | none |
| 12 | do. | - | - | - | Self | 50 | Y | 1940 | N.Y. | 12.1 | N | Perm | Y | N | N | N | N | N | N | Good | N | 5 | 5 | Fair | Blk. | Br. | none |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line New York - Venezuela Line
Owners Koninklijke Nederlandsche Stoomboot Mij. N.Y.
Local Agents Royal Netherlands Steamship Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.S. Hartog, R.M.R. Master, of the Netherlands s.s. "Colombia", from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A - 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N.S. Hartog
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 40

at New York

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R.P. Schultink M.D., Surgeon of the Netherlands m.s. "Colombia", R.N. 33, Co, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Netherlands Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A - 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

R.P. Schultink

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 40
at New York

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

14-480

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

M.S. "COLOMBIA"

Passengers sailing from

LA GUAYRA

APRIL 27

1940

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | | 16 |
|-------------|---|--------------------|----------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------|--|------------------|----------------|---|---|---------------|---------------|---|--------------------------|---|----|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only) | Issued | | Date concerning verification of landing, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read and write language (or if neither, state what language) | Write | | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | | Place | Date | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | |
| 1 | EXEMPT | CASTRO CASTILLO, | Francisco Jose | 34 | | m | | Merchant | Y | Span./Eng. | Y | Venezuelan | Span./Amer. | Venezuela | Barcelona | PV. 1149-3(2) | Caracas | 4.25.1940 | Venezuela | Caracas | |
| 2 | EXEMPT | OOTES, | Ramon Vicente | 36 | | m | | Merchant | Y | Span./Germ. | Y | Venezuelan | Span./Amer. | Venezuela | Edo. Miranda | PV. 1163-3(2) | Caracas | 4.26.1940 | Venezuela | Caracas | |
| 3 | EXEMPT | OOTES, | Josefina C. de | 24 | | f | | Housewife | Y | Spanish | Y | Venezuelan | Span./Amer. | Venezuela | Edo. Anzoategui | PV. 1184-3(2) | Caracas | 4.26.1940 | Venezuela | Caracas | |
| 4 | EXEMPT | FAORO, | Emilio | 31 | | m | | Merchant | Y | Ital./Span. | Y | Italian | Italian N. | Italy | Belleme | PV. 1156-3(2) | Caracas | 4.26.1940 | Venezuela | Caracas | |
| 5 | EXEMPT | GRISANTI, | Jesus | 49 | | m | | Merchant | Y | Spanish | Y | Venezuelan | Span./Amer. | Venezuela | Rio Caribe | PV. 37-3(2) | Port of Spain | 8.2. 1939 | Venezuela | Rio Caribe | |
| 6 | EXEMPT | GRISANTI, | Lucrecia | 47 | | f | | none | Y | Spanish | Y | Venezuelan | Span./Amer. | Venezuela | Rio Caribe | PV. 1157-3(2) | Caracas | 4.26.1940 | Venezuela | Rio Caribe | |
| 7 | EXEMPT | GUMPEL, | Adela | 51 | | f | | Housewife | Y | Sp./Eng./Fr. | Y | Venezuelan | Span./Amer. | Venezuela | San Cristobal | PV. 1140-3(2) | Caracas | 4.24.1940 | Venezuela | Chacao Ed. Miranda | |
| 8 | EXEMPT | GUMPEL, | Ernesto | 28 | | m | | Gardener | Y | Sp./Eng. | Y | Venezuelan | Span./Amer. | Venezuela | San Cristobal | PV. 1141-3(2) | Caracas | 4.24.1940 | Venezuela | Chacao Ed. Miranda | |
| 9 | EXEMPT | LA LASTRA, | Maria Luisa de | 33 | | f | | Housewife | Y | Spanish | Y | Panamanian | Span./Amer. | Panama | Panama City | PV. 1165-3(2) | Caracas | 4.26.1940 | Venezuela | Caracas | |
| 10 | EXEMPT | MONTEZUMA, | Juan V. | 53 | | m | | Merchant | Y | Spanish | Y | Venezuelan | Span./Amer. | Venezuela | Caracas | PV. 1133-3(2) | Caracas | 4.23.1940 | Venezuela | Caracas | |
| 11 | EXEMPT | MORALES, | Napoleon | 34 | | m | | Merchant | Y | Spanish | Y | Venezuelan | Span./Amer. | Venezuela | San Fernando | PV. 1105-3(2) | Caracas | 4.18.1940 | Venezuela | Caracas | |
| 12 | EXEMPT | MORALES, | Aura de | 28 | | f | | Housewife | Y | Spanish | Y | Venezuelan | Span./Amer. | Venezuela | Maracaibo | PV. 1106-3(2) | Caracas | 4.18.1940 | Venezuela | Caracas | |
| 13 | UNDER 16 | MORALES, | Napoleon | 8 | | m | | none | Y | Spanish | Y | Venezuelan | Span./Amer. | Venezuela | Pto. Cabello | PV. 1105-3(2) | Caracas | 4.18.1940 | Venezuela | Caracas | |
| 14 | EXEMPT | OJEDA, | Margarita | 18 | | f | | none | Y | Spanish | Y | Venezuelan | Span./Amer. | Venezuela | de los Moros | PV. 1122-3(2) | Caracas | 4.22.1940 | Venezuela | Caracas | |
| 15 | EXEMPT | OSORIO, del Cierro | Carmelina | 18 | | f | | none | Y | Spanish | Y | Venezuelan | Span./Amer. | Venezuela | San Juan | PV. 1150-3(2) | Caracas | 4.25.1940 | Venezuela | Caracas | |
| 16 | EXEMPT | PEREZ, | Fanny | 30 | | f | | Nurse | Y | Spanish | Y | Venezuelan | Span./Amer. | Venezuela | Coro | PV. 1097-3(2) | Caracas | 4.19.1940 | Venezuela | Caracas | |
| 17 | EXEMPT | SOJO, | Theodora | 17 | | f | | none | Y | Spanish | Y | Venezuelan | Span./Amer. | Venezuela | Barcelona | PV. 1111-3(2) | Caracas | 4.20.1940 | Venezuela | Caracas | |
| 18 | EXEMPT | SUAREZ, | Trina | 60 | | f | | none | Y | Spanish | N | Venezuelan | Span./Amer. | Venezuela | Miranda | PV. 1121-3(2) | Caracas | 4.22.1940 | Venezuela | Caracas | |
| 19 | EXEMPT | THOONIS, | Marco Julio | 45 | | m | | Merchant | Y | Sp./Eng. | Y | Venezuelan | Span./Amer. | Venezuela | Capaya Edo. | PV. 1112-3(2) | Caracas | 4.27.1939 | Venezuela | Caracas | |

Total passengers 197
U. S. citizens 66
Aliens 131

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.S. "COLOMBIA" Passengers sailing from LA GUAYRA, APRIL 27, 1940

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------------|--|--|------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | Age Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married to ship | Calling or occupation | Adm. to— Had what language (or if complete citizen, on what ground) | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District | Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Landing Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only) | Issued Place Date | Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | *Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District |
| 1 | EXEMPT | CASTRO CASTILLO, Francisco Jose | 34 | m | ✓ | Merchant | Y Span./Eng. | Y Venezuelan Span./Amer. | 03-12/2 | Venezuela Barcelona | 78. 3(2) P. 1149-3(2) | Caracas 4.25.1940 | | Venezuela Caracas |
| 2 | EXEMPT | OOTES, Ramon Vicente | 35 | m | ✓ | Merchant | Y Span./Germ. | Y Venezuelan Span./Amer. | | Venezuela Rio. Miranda | 78. 3(2) P. 1163-3(2) | Caracas 4.26.1940 | | Venezuela Caracas |
| 3 | EXEMPT | OOTES, Josefina C. de | 24 | f | ✓ | Housewife | Y Spanish | Y Venezuelan Span./Amer. | | Venezuela Edo. Anzoategui | 78. 3(2) P. 1184-3(2) | Caracas 4.26.1940 | | Venezuela Caracas |
| 4 | EXEMPT | FAORO, Emilio | 31 | m | ✓ | Merchant | Y Ital./Span. | Y Italian Italian N. | 21 | Italy Bellemo | 78. 3(2) P. 1156-3(2) | Caracas 4.26.1940 | | Venezuela Caracas |
| 5 | EXEMPT | GRISANTI, Jesus | 49 | m | ✓ | Merchant | Y Spanish | Y Venezuelan Span./Amer. | med. held | Venezuela Rio Caribe | 78. 3(2) P. 37-3(2) | Port of 8.2. 1939 | | Venezuela Rio Caribe |
| 6 | EXEMPT | GRISANTI, Lucrecia de | 47 | f | ✓ | none | Y Spanish | Y Venezuelan Span./Amer. | | Venezuela Rio Caribe | 78. 3(2) P. 1157-3(2) | Caracas 4.26.1940 | | Venezuela Rio Caribe |
| 7 | EXEMPT | GUMPEL, Adela | 51 | f | ✓ | Housewife | Y Sp./Eng./Fr. | Y Venezuelan Span./Amer. | med. held | Venezuela San Cristobal | 78. 3(2) P. 1140-3(2) | Caracas 4.24.1940 | | Venezuela Chacao Ed. Miranda |
| 8 | EXEMPT | GUMPEL, Ernesto A. | 28 | m | ✓ | Gardener | Y Sp./Eng. | Y Venezuelan Span./Amer. | med. held | Venezuela San Cristobal | 78. 3(2) P. 1141-3(2) | Caracas 4.24.1940 | | Venezuela Chacao Ed. Miranda |
| 9 | EXEMPT | LA LASTRA, Maria Luisa de | 33 | f | ✓ | Housewife | Y Spanish | Y Panamanian Span./Amer. | 03-12/2 | Panama Panama City | 78. 3(2) P. 1165-3(2) | Caracas 4.26.1940 | | Venezuela Caracas |
| 10 | EXEMPT | MONTEZUMA, Juan V. | 53 | m | ✓ | Merchant | Y Spanish | Y Venezuelan Span./Amer. | 17/12 | Venezuela Caracas | 78. 3(2) P. 1133-3(2) | Caracas 4.25.1940 | | Venezuela Caracas |
| 11 | EXEMPT | MORALES, Napoleon | 34 | m | ✓ | Merchant | Y Spanish | Y Venezuelan Span./Amer. | | Venezuela Edo. Apure | 78. 3(2) P. 1105-3(2) | Caracas 4.18.1940 | | Venezuela Caracas |
| 12 | EXEMPT | MORALES, Aura de | 28 | f | ✓ | Housewife | Y Spanish | Y Venezuelan Span./Amer. | | Venezuela San Fernando | 78. 3(2) P. 1105-3(2) | Caracas 4.18.1940 | | Venezuela Caracas |
| 13 | EXEMPT | MORALES, Napoleon | 8 | m | ✓ | none | Y Spanish | Y Venezuelan Span./Amer. | | Venezuela Maracaibo | 78. 3(2) P. 1105-3(2) | Caracas 4.18.1940 | | Venezuela Caracas |
| 14 | EXEMPT | MORALES, Margarita | 18 | f | ✓ | none | Y Spanish | Y Venezuelan Span./Amer. | | Venezuela Pto. Cabello | 78. 3(2) P. 1105-3(2) | Caracas 4.18.1940 | | Venezuela Caracas |
| 15 | EXEMPT | OSORIO, del Cierro Carmelina | 18 | f | ✓ | none | Y Spanish | Y Venezuelan Span./Amer. | | Venezuela de los Moros | 78. 3(2) P. 1122-3(2) | Caracas 4.22.1940 | 99500/724 | Venezuela Caracas |
| 16 | EXEMPT | PEREZ, Panny | 30 | f | ✓ | Nurse | Y Spanish | Y Venezuelan Span./Amer. | | Venezuela San Juan | 78. 3(2) P. 1150-3(2) | Caracas 4.25.1940 | | Venezuela Caracas |
| 17 | EXEMPT | SOJO, Theodora | 17 | f | ✓ | none | Y Spanish | Y Venezuelan Span./Amer. | | Venezuela Coro | 78. 3(2) P. 1097-3(2) | Caracas 4.19.1940 | VL-514/420 | Venezuela Caracas |
| 18 | EXEMPT | SUAREZ, Trina | 60 | f | ✓ | none | Y Spanish | Y Venezuelan Span./Amer. | | Venezuela Barcelona | 78. 3(2) P. 1111-3(2) | Caracas 4.20.1940 | 7/514/870 | Venezuela Caracas |
| 19 | EXEMPT | TROCONIS, Marco Julio | 45 | m | ✓ | Merchant | Y Sp./Eng. | Y Venezuelan Span./Amer. | | Venezuela Capaya Edo. | 78. 3(2) P. 1121-3(2) | Caracas 4.22.1940 | 7/488/555 | Venezuela Caracas |

Total passengers 197
U. S. citizens 56
Aliens 131

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspectors.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MAY 6

1940

132

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line. New York-Venezuela Line
 Owners Koninklijke Nederlandsche Stoomboot Mij.N.V.
 Local Agents Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. S. Hartog, R. M. R. Master, of the Netherlands S. S. "Colombia", from La Guaira, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A - 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. S. Hartog
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1940
at New York

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

133

S. S.

S.S. "Colombia"

sailing from

LA GUAYRA

April 27, 1940, Arriving at Port of

New York

May 2

1940

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|----------------------------|------------|-----|-----|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | |
| 1 | LA GUAYRA April 27, 1940 | Ada G. | 26 | f | Denver, Col. November 20, 1913 | | 4135 E. 16th Ave. Denver Colo. |
| 2 | WORTHROP, | Howard B. | 19 | m | Harrington, Va. August 6, 1920 | | Herndon, Va. |
| 3 | PECK, | Boyce | 45 | m | Lake City Florida, March 18, 1897 | | 725 Edison Ave. Jacksonville |
| 4 | OLIVER, | Abner | 24 | m | Watertown, Florida. May 22, 1915 | | 2231, Hirschall, Jacksonville, Flor. |
| 5 | WITHEE, | Selima | 41 | f | Syria, | husband nat. ca. NYC 1900 July 11, 1914 marriage | 1016, Ellsworth St. Philadelphia |
| 6 | PORT AU PRINCE MAY 1, 1940 | Teresa | 18 | f | Philadelphia, September 29, 1921 | do. | do. |
| 7 | KOURI, | Garard | 16 | f | Haiti, February 13, 1923 | do. thru father | do. |
| 8 | KOURI, | Edmond | 14 | m | do. November 20, 1925 | do. thru father | do. |

825 AM John A. Wale
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Sheet No. 7.

No.

S. S. COLOMBIA-Royal Netherlands Line

arrived May 6, 1940.

, 19 ,

M.,

, from 124

| Index No. | NAMES | MANIFEST | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | INSPECTOR | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS | | | DEPORTED | | MEALS | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|-----|--------------------|--|--|-------|-------|------------|------|-------|----------|------|-------|----------|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|----------|------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|
| | | Group | No. | | | DEF.-EXCL. | | | REHEARINGS | | | ADMITTED | | | | DATE | RECORD No. | ORDERS | DATE | SHIP | OFFICE | BREAKFAST | DINNER | SUPPER |
| | | | | | | Date | Page | Sec'y | Date | Page | Sec'y | Date | Page | Sec'y | Time | | | | | | | | | |
| 34M. | 1 BAUMGARTEN, Israel David, 2nd Cl. | B | 1 | 1 | 30 60 days 7/1/40 12316 (Palest.-Heb) Dt. temp. visit. Wall | | | | | | | 5/6 | 6 | J.R. | 4:15 pm | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 4M. | 2 CASTRO CASTILLO, Francesco Jose | B | 1 | 1 | Declines to appeal (Sp.-Amer.) LPC Efile 99497/13 | 5/6 | 235.5 | | | | | | | | | | | 9:15 am 5/11/40 Colombia | | | | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 49M. | 3 GRISANTI, Jesus, Junior 2nd Cl. | A | 5 | 2 | Med. Hold. (unintelligible) 3(2) 30 days from 7/5/40 | 5/7 | 5000 | | | | | 5/7 | 8 | S.C. | 3:30 pm | | | | | | | 2 | 4 | 2 |
| 47M. | " (nee Luciani) Lucricia, de. | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51F. | 4 GUMPERT, Adela B. | A | 7 | 2 | 3(2) for 3 months | | | | | | | 5/9 | 7 | S.M. | 3 pm | | | | | | | 3 | 5 | 3 |
| 28M. | " Ernesto A. | | 8 | | & Med. Hold. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37F. | 5 OJEDA, Margarita | A | 14 | 1 | 6/6/40 99500/724 Dt. temp. visit. 755# 12260 | 5/7 | 95.5 | | | | | 5/7 | 129 | S.M. | 1:40 pm | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 30F. | 6 PEREZ, Fanny | A | 16 | 1 | 3(2) 6 mos. | | | | | | | 5/6 | 154 | J.R. | 3:50 pm | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 31M. | 7 SPRITZER, Erno, 1st Cl. | E | 28 | 1 | 3 mos. (Pol.-Heb) Cross | 5/7 | 81 | 9.24 | | | | 5/7 | 81 | 9.24 | 10:15 am | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Colombia 5/6/40-S.I.

Colombia 5/6/40-S.I.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 2, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's crew in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as may be required, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed therefrom, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report the cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00122

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689/11-19

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE**

Port of NEW YORK
MAY 11 1940


I, master of the Netherlands 50000 M.S. "COLOMBIA", 1940
from port of AMSTERDAM (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of departure 100

Total crew at time of arrival 165 Number of seamen deserted -
 Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
 Number of seamen signed on at this port - Total crew this date 160

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 6, 1940, consigned to Royal Netherlands Steamship Company; is now lying at Pier 11 N.Y. Dock Co. and is expected to sail May 11, 1940 for Montenegro, Brooklyn, N.Y. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|---|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| RECEIVED | | | |
| MAY 14 1940 | | | |
| RECORD DIVISION | | | |
| Ellis Island, N. Y. H. | | | |
|  | | | |

16162

| No. | Name | Address | Age | Sex | Religion | Marital Status | Occupation | Education | Height | Weight | Complexion | Hair Color | Eyes |
|-----|------------------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------------|------------|-----------|--------|--------|------------|------------|--------------------|
| 18 | No. NEVER | (Willom) | 20 years | Servant | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. |
| 19 | Yes BONIFACIO | Virgilio | 2 months | Printer | do. | do. | No. | Yes | 30 | 1. | do. | do. | 5'8" 165 no. do. |
| 20 | No. HALEUNG | Adolf | 1 month | Printer | do. | do. | No. | Yes | 36 | 1. | do. | do. | 5'5" 106 / no. do. |

CLOSED WITH 164 MEMBERS OF CREW

(One hundred and sixty four)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
COCHABAMBO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 119.

Journey to the United States

Way Ports.....

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner

Date April 29, 1940

Serial 87: 874 - No Fee. Suppl

Line NEW YORK VENEZUELA LINE

Owners... KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOEPBOORT M. T. S. CH. A. D. N. V.

Local Agents ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY

25 BROADWAY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

54-2346

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1812

COLOMBIA
MAY 6 - 1940

CLOSED WITH 164 MEMBERS OF CREW (One hundred and sixty four)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CHING CHAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 119.

Journey to the United States

Way Ports.....

Wallace E. Moessner

Vice Consul *Wallace E. Moerner*

Date April 29, 1940

Serial No: 894 - No Fee. Suppl

Line NEW YORK VENEZUELA LINE

Owners KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBLOOT MAATSCHAPPIJ N.V.

Local Agents... ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY

25 BROADWAY

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-234

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7e

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COLOMBIA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 6th, 1940, from the port of CURACAO

136

| No. on list | Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL | | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|-------------|---|--------------|-----------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------|---------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | No | DOVES | Jan Gerrit | Aug. 1936 4th Mate | | 26-4-40 | Curacao | No | Yes | 21 | M | Dutch | Dutch | 5'8" | 146 | No | No remarks | |
| 2 | No | VAN DER BOON | Maarten Arie | Dec. 1937 Sailor | | do. | do. | No | Yes | 21 | M | do. | do. | 6'1" | 158 | No | do. | |
| 3 | No | DE WEEDE | Johannes Wiebe | Febr 1937 Greaser | | do. | do. | No | Yes | 33 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 150 | No | do. | |
| 4 | No | KRUYNE | Hans P.W. | Apr. 1938 Servant | | do. | do. | No | Yes | 18 | M | do. | do. | 5'4" | 142 | No | do. | |
| 5 | No | THOMPSTON | Isidor | Apr. 1928 do. | | do. | do. | No | Yes | 36 | M | do. | do. | 5'6" | 152 | No | do. | |
| 6 | No | MERCKEL | Barend Johannes | Oct. 1939 do. | | do. | do. | No | Yes | 24 | M | do. | do. | 5'7" | 148 | Scar inside right hand | do. | |
| 7 | No | WENZEL | Franz Gustav | Sept 1938 Pantryboy | | do. | do. | No | Yes | 25 | M | W. Indian | do. | 5'4" | 138 | Scar Operation on back | do. | |
| 8 | No | DUINKERK | James Clifton | Aug. 1926 Cook's Boy | | do. | do. | No | Yes | 38 | M | do. | do. | 5'6" | 142 | Tattooed on both arms | do. | |
| 9 | No. | DE JESUS | Adolf | 20 years sailor | | 29-4-40 | do. | No. | Yes | 53 | M | do. | do. | 5'7" | 152 | No. | do. | |
| 10 | No. | SULBARAN | Carlos | 18 years sailor | | do. | do. | No. | Yes | 39 | M. | do. | Venezuela. | 5'4" | 150 | no. | do. | |
| 11 | No. | LAMBERTINA | Alexander | 30 years sailor | | do. | do. | No. | Yes | 60 | M. | do. | Dutch | 5'6" | 130 | no. | do. | |
| 12 | No. | VILKS | Rodolfo | 10 years sailor | | do. | do. | No. | Yes | 41 | M. | do. | do. | 5'7" | 130 | no. | do. | |
| 13 | No. | BITO | Johan | 12 years sailor | | do. | do. | No. | Yes | 48 | M. | do. | do. | 5'4" | 130 | no. | do. | |
| 14 | No. | GREGORIO | Bernardo A. | 4 years sailor | | do. | do. | No. | Yes | 40 | M. | do. | do. | 5'6" | 145 | no. | do. | |
| 15 | No. | INOCIA | Reinier | 16 years sailor | | do. | do. | No. | Yes | 45 | M. | do. | do. | 5'7" | 132 | no. | do. | |
| 16 | No. | BOR | Augusto | 4 years sailor ^{Servant} | | do. | do. | No. | Yes | 30 | M. | do. | do. | 5'6" | 144 | no. | do. | |
| 17 | No. | BAROLINA | Erasmus | 5 years servant | | do. | do. | No. | Yes | 34 | M. | do. | do. | 5'5" | 132 | no. | do. | |
| 18 | No. | MEVER | Willem | 9 years servant | | do. | do. | No. | Yes | 30 | M. | do. | do. | 5'8" | 130 | no. | do. | |
| 19 | Yes | BONIFACIO | Virgulio | 2 months painter | | do. | do. | No. | Yes | 30 | M. | do. | do. | 5'8" | 165 | no. | do. | |
| 20 | No. | HALBURG | Adolf | 1 month painter (fisher) | | do. | do. | No. | Yes | 26 | M. | do. | do. | 5'5" | 106 | no. | do. | |

CLOSED WITH 164 MEMBERS OF CREW (One hundred and sixty four)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 119

Journey to the United States

Way Ports

Wallace E. Moessner

Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner

Date April 29, 1940

Serial No. 844 - No Fee. Suppl



Line NEW YORK VENEZUELA LINE

Owners KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBOOT MAATSCHAPPIJ N.V.

Local Agents ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY

25 BROADWAY

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.S. HARTOG N.N.R. Captain, of the Netherlands MS "COLONEL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

N.S. Hartog
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1940.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COLUMBIA"

arriving at NEW YORK

MAY 6

1940, from the port of LA GUAYRA

137

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | HARTOG | Nicolaas S. | 1901 | Captain | 25-9-39 | Amsterdam | No | Yes | 51 | M | Dutch | Netherl. | 5'7" | 189 | No | No remarks | |
| 2 | Yes | LOKMAN | Arie | June 1913 | 1st Mate | do. | do. | No | Yes | 44 | M | do. | do. | 5'9" | 184 | Scar on right side | do. | |
| 3 | Yes | KARST | Ede J. | Apr. 1919 | 2nd Mate | do. | do. | No | Yes | 37 | M | do. | do. | 5'10" | 151 | No | do. | |
| 4 | Yes | THEYSMEYER | Adriaans A.H. | Oct. 1925 | 3rd Mate | do. | do. | No | Yes | 34 | M | do. | do. | 5'4" | 149 | No | do. | |
| 5 | Yes | VAN EUNEN | Cornelis | July 1938 | Apprentice | do. | do. | No | Yes | 19 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 133 | Firemarks on back | do. | |
| 6 | Yes | BUYS | Jan | Nov. 1939 | do. | 5-2-40 | Curacao | No | Yes | 19 | M | do. | do. | 6'2" | 160 | No | do. | |
| 7 | Yes | GEURINK | Nicolaas | Apr. 1938 | Clerk | 25-9-39 | Amsterdam | No | Yes | 23 | M | do. | do. | 5'10" | 153 | No | do. | |
| 8 | Yes | VAN SANTE | Hendrik J.B. | Nov. 1918 | Wirel. Oper. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 41 | M | do. | do. | 5'9" | 180 | No | do. | |
| 9 | Yes | BLANKMAN | Gerbrand | May 1924 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 36 | M | do. | do. | 5'3" | 128 | No | do. | |
| 10 | Yes | HARTVELD | Maarten | June 1909 | Boatswain | do. | do. | No | Yes | 42 | M | do. | do. | 5'10" | 182 | No | do. | |
| 11 | Yes | VAN VUURE | Klaas | Sept. 1921 | Carpenter | do. | do. | No | Yes | 39 | M | do. | do. | 5'7" | 135 | No | do. | |
| 12 | Yes | ALBERS | Willem | July 1939 | 2nd do. | 5-11-39 | Curacao | No | Yes | 21 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 156 | No | do. | |
| 13 | Yes | KUYPER | Johannes | June 1921 | Quartelmaster | 25-9-39 | Amsterdam | No | Yes | 32 | M | do. | do. | 6'1" | 167 | Scar on right arm | do. | |
| 14 | Yes | VISSER | Waba | March 1921 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 35 | M | do. | do. | 5'6" | 140 | No | do. | |
| 15 | Yes | KUIPER | Ment P. | June 1930 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 41 | M | do. | do. | 5'7" | 187 | Scar near right eye & nose | do. | |
| 16 | Yes | LAGENDIJK | Arie | Dec. 1928 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 27 | M | do. | do. | 6'0" | 193 | No | do. | |
| 17 | Yes | ZWAALI | Dirk P. | 1929 | Sailor | do. | do. | No | Yes | 25 | M | do. | do. | 6'0" | 184 | No | do. | |
| 18 | Yes | WUYK | Jacob | June 1928 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 29 | M | do. | do. | 5'2" | 133 | No | do. | |
| 19 | Yes | AVELINO | Mamiel | May 1914 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 41 | M | Portuguese | Portuguese | 5'3" | 117 | No | do. | |
| 20 | Yes | MAAGDELIJN | Jacob | May 1931 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 24 | M | Dutch | Netherl. | 5'7" | 138 | No | do. | |
| 21 | Yes | WINTER | Hendrik | Febr. 1906 | do. | 17-5-40 | Curacao | No | Yes | 50 | M | do. | do. | 5'5" | 150 | Firemark on Chest | do. | |
| 22 | Yes | VONK | Lieuwe | Mrt 1938 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 23 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 138 | No | do. | |
| 23 | Yes | WILGH | Johannes Ph. | Aug. 1935 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 22 | M | do. | do. | 5'11" | 150 | No | do. | |
| 24 | Yes | BLOM | Willem | Apr. 1928 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 32 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 160 | Tattooed on right arm | do. | |
| 25 | Yes | VAN MALSEN | Willem | July 1938 | B. | 25-9-39 | Amsterdam | No | Yes | 18 | M | do. | do. | 5'10" | 150 | No | do. | |
| 26 | Yes | VOIMER | Antonius J. | Aug. 1938 | Boy | 17-3-40 | Curacao | No | Yes | 16 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 125 | Operation mark right side | do. | |
| 27 | Yes | DE KRUYPF | Jacobus | March 1936 | Sailor | 25-9-39 | Amsterdam | No | Yes | 19 | M | do. | do. | 5'6" | 156 | No | do. | |
| 28 | Yes | FRONK | Arie | 1932 | do. | 17-3-40 | Curacao | No | Yes | 20 | M | do. | do. | 5'7" | 148 | No | do. | |
| 29 | Yes | VAN ZANTEN | Johannes | Aug. 1902 | Ch. Engineer | 25-9-39 | Amsterdam | No | Yes | 56 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 191 | Scar on left middlefinger | do. | |
| 30 | Yes | VAN WEZEL | Adriaan | Jan. 1915 | 2nd do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 47 | M | do. | do. | 5'6" | 180 | Scar on forehead and left hand | do. | |



Line NEW YORK VENEZUELA LINE

Owners KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBOT MAATSCHAPPIJ

Local Agents ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY

25 BROADWAY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. S. HARTOG R.N.R. Captain, of the Netherlands MS. "COLOMBIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

N. S. Hartog
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1940.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COLUMBIA"

arriving at NEW YORK

MAY 6

1940, from the port of LA GUAYRA

138

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-1540

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | BAKKER | Coenraad | Aug. 1923 | 3rd Engineer | 25-9-39 | Amsterdam | No | Yes | 36 | M | Dutch | Netherl. | 5'10" | 151 | No | No remarks | |
| 2 | Yes | VEER | Cornelis J. | Nov. 1921 | 3rd do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 37 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 160 | Scar above right eye & back rightside | do. | |
| 3 | Yes | BAARS | Willem C. | Aug. 1935 | 4th do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 24 | M | do. | do. | 5'11" | 150 | No | do. | |
| 4 | Yes | MEYER | Huibregt | June 1926 | 4th do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 34 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 193 | No | do. | |
| 5 | Yes | WAASDORP | Nicolaas G. | Aug. 1934 | 4th do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 26 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 190 | No | do. | |
| 6 | Yes | HEYNEKER | Gerhardus P. | June 1939 | Ass. do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 19 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 150 | Scar on Forehead | do. | |
| 7 | Yes | POST | Adrianus J. | Sept. 1939 | Ass. do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 22 | M | do. | do. | 5'10" | 152 | No | do. | |
| 8 | Yes | SCHUYFF | Johannes G. | Nov. 1937 | Ass. do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 24 | M | do. | do. | 5'10" | 161 | No | do. | |
| 9 | Yes | MICHE | Christiaan G. | Sept. 1939 | Apprentice | do. | do. | No | Yes | 20 | M | do. | do. | 6'1" | 140 | No | do. | |
| 10 | Yes | TANTOR | Dirk | Apr. 1929 | Electrician | do. | do. | No | Yes | 33 | M | do. | do. | 6'1" | 196 | No | do. | |
| 11 | Yes | ALDES | Nicolaas J. J. | July 1939 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 30 | M | do. | do. | 5'9" | 151 | No | do. | |
| 12 | Yes | BUURMAN | Nicolaas | July 1919 | Greaser | do. | do. | No | Yes | 49 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 167 | No | do. | |
| 13 | Yes | DE VILLEG | Johannes | Oct. 1916 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 47 | M | do. | do. | 5'6" | 133 | No | do. | |
| 14 | Yes | VAN DER STREEK | Cornelis | March 1924 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 34 | M | do. | do. | 5'7" | 133 | upperlip | do. | |
| 15 | Yes | VAN BEUSEKOM | Cornelis | Febr. 1927 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 38 | M | do. | do. | 5'9" | 173 | Knob on right middlefinger | do. | |
| 16 | Yes | WEYENS | Balthazar | June 1915 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 41 | M | do. | do. | 6'1" | 171 | No | do. | |
| 17 | Yes | KOBER | Willem | 1930 | do. | 25-12-39 | Curacao | No | Yes | 31 | M | do. | do. | 5'9" | 220 | Deformed tip left middlefinger | do. | |
| 18 | Yes | BOLKENSTIJN | Petrus | June 1922 | Trimmer | 25-9-39 | Amsterdam | No | Yes | 35 | M | do. | do. | 5'9" | 140 | Scar on upperlip | do. | |
| 19 | Yes | WILLEKES | Johannes | 1937 | Boy | do. | do. | No | Yes | 17 | M | do. | do. | 5'5" | 131 | No | do. | |
| 20 | Yes | PHILIPPO | Pieter H. | Aug. 1923 | Surgeon | do. | do. | No | Yes | 43 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 156 | Scar right armpit | do. | |
| 21 | Yes | SCHULTINK | Remy F. | May 1910 | Purser | do. | do. | No | Yes | 56 | M | do. | do. | 5'4" | 164 | No | do. | |
| 22 | Yes | BOS | Pieter C. | Jan. 1939 | Asp. Purser | do. | do. | No | Yes | 28 | M | do. | do. | 6'1" | 191 | Scar appendix operation | do. | |
| 23 | Yes | WILTING | Hilbertus | Nov. 1920 | Chief Steward | do. | do. | No | Yes | 41 | M | German | Swiss | 5'10" | 173 | No | do. | |
| 24 | Yes | ZIEGLER | Anton L. | Jan. 1913 | 2nd do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 45 | M | Dutch | Netherl. | 5'10" | 198 | No | do. | |
| 25 | Yes | LENDORF | Johannes H. A. | Sept. 1916 | Steward | do. | do. | No | Yes | 41 | M | do. | do. | 5'7" | 180 | Scar of rupture operation | do. | |
| 26 | Yes | MEYER | Heinrich C. D. | 1919 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 40 | M | do. | do. | 5'6" | 178 | No | do. | |
| 27 | Yes | WIBES | Cornelis | June 1924 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 52 | M | do. | do. | 5'7" | 147 | Scar inside left hand | do. | |
| 28 | Yes | FABRIES | Christiaan | Apr. 1928 | Baggage-master | do. | do. | No | Yes | 34 | M | do. | do. | 5'9" | 164 | No | do. | |
| 29 | Yes | FISCHER | Jacobus H. A. | Sept. 1930 | Clerk | do. | do. | No | Yes | 42 | M | do. | do. | 5'9" | 186 | No | do. | |
| 30 | No | KLEIN LANGENHORST | Evert J. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line NEW YORK VENEZUELA LINE

Owners KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOLBOOT MAATSCHAPPIJ

Local Agents ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY

25 BROADWAY

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. J. HARTOG, R.N.R., Captain, of the Netherlands MS "COLOMBIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

N. J. Hartog
Master ~~Master~~ Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 40.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COLOMBIA"

arriving at NEW YORK

MAY 6

19 40, from the port of LA GUAYRA

133

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-1540

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | BECKER | Bernardus H. M. | March 1912 | Storekeeper | 25-9-39 | Amsterdam | No | Yes | 50 | M | Dutch | Netherl. | 5'7" | 171 | No | No remarks | |
| 2 | Yes | VAN BAREN | Gerrit J. | July 1928 | Ass. do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 27 | M | do. | do. | 5'11" | 184 | No | do. | |
| 3 | Yes | PANKHAUSER | Karl | Dec. 1927 | Chief Cook | do. | do. | No | Yes | 31 | M | German | Swiss | 5'7" | 153 | No | do. | |
| 4 | Yes | LEWING | Karel W. M. | 1924 | 1st Cook | do. | do. | No | Yes | 42 | M | Dutch | Netherl. | 5'6" | 169 | No | do. | |
| 5 | Yes | TORGIER | Anton B. | Nov. 1939 | 2nd Cook | 17-3-40 | Curacao | No | Yes | 26 | M | German | Swiss | 5'8" | 160 | No | do. | |
| 6 | Yes | VAN DE KEEP | Frederikus H. | Sept 1939 | 3rd Cook | 25-9-39 | Amsterdam | No | Yes | 22 | M | Dutch | Netherl. | 5'9" | 156 | No | do. | |
| 7 | Yes | STOLK | Arie P. | March 1908 | Gardemanger | do. | do. | No | Yes | 48 | M | do. | do. | 5'5" | 149 | No | do. | |
| 8 | Yes | VAN RIESEN | Wilhelmus G. A. | Aug. 1921 | Pastryman | do. | do. | No | Yes | 46 | M | do. | do. | 5'7" | 162 | Birthmark on back | do. | |
| 9 | Yes | SEVERIN | Johannes J. | May 1924 | Crew's Cook | do. | do. | No | Yes | 33 | M | do. | do. | 5'11" | 178 | No | do. | |
| 10 | Yes | VAN DLJK | Hendrik | 1919 | Baker | do. | do. | No | Yes | 42 | M | do. | do. | 6'1" | 202 | Tattooed on both arms | do. | |
| 11 | Yes | ROVERS | Antonie | Aug. 1923 | Butcher | do. | do. | No | Yes | 41 | M | do. | do. | 5'7" | 162 | No | do. | |
| 12 | Yes | ZWEMER | Jan | July 1939 | Cook's Boy | do. | do. | No | Yes | 23 | M | do. | do. | 6'1" | 170 | No | do. | |
| 13 | Yes | SNOEK | Willem | Sept 1939 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 24 | M | do. | do. | 5'7" | 162 | No | do. | |
| 14 | Yes | KOLDIJK | Ernst J. | Sept 1915 | Pantryman | do. | do. | No | Yes | 40 | M | do. | do. | 5'7" | 162 | No | do. | |
| 15 | Yes | BEELTEN | Pieter C. | Dec. 1937 | Pantryboy | do. | do. | No | Yes | 27 | M | do. | do. | 5'9" | 164 | No | do. | |
| 16 | Yes | AVOT | Josias W. P. | 1935 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 29 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 133 | No | do. | |
| 17 | Yes | BOESJES | Hendrik | 1936 | do. | 17-3-40 | Curacao | No | Yes | 26 | M | do. | do. | 5'5" | 160 | No | do. | |
| 18 | Yes | VAN DUYN NOTTELMAN | Daarwe | May 1924 | Pantryman 2nd Cl. | 25-9-39 | Amsterdam | No | Yes | 47 | M | do. | do. | 5'4" | 140 | No | do. | |
| 19 | Yes | WOUD | Pieter | March 1902 | Barman | do. | do. | No | Yes | 55 | M | do. | do. | 5'9" | 151 | No | do. | |
| 20 | Yes | SCHJIT | Arie J. | June 1926 | Soda-fountain | do. | do. | No | Yes | 33 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 142 | No | do. | |
| 21 | Yes | VAN OLLEFEN | Jacob | Aug. 1915 | Barman 2nd Cl. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 42 | M | do. | do. | 5'7" | 171 | No | do. | |
| 22 | Yes | KOENS | Franciscus H. | Jan. 1921 | Smokerroomstew. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 43 | M | do. | do. | 5'7" | 184 | No | do. | |
| 23 | Yes | BOG. | Albert H. W. | Jan. 1921 | Decksteward | do. | do. | No | Yes | 39 | M | do. | do. | 5'7" | 144 | No | do. | |
| 24 | Yes | KONRADT | Karl | July 1931 | do. 2nd Cl. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 29 | M | do. | do. | 5'5" | 140 | Scar above left eye | do. | |
| 25 | Yes | ARKENBOUT | Dirk A. | Aug. 1924 | Waiter | do. | do. | No | Yes | 37 | M | do. | do. | 5'9" | 170 | No | do. | |
| 26 | Yes | AUKEMA | Harmon | June 1924 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 35 | M | do. | do. | 5'9" | 178 | No | do. | |
| 27 | Yes | FRANKHUYZEN | Hermanus | May 1918 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 39 | M | do. | do. | 5'9" | 136 | Deformed tip right middlefinger | do. | |
| 28 | Yes | HEYLIGER | Henri J. | June 1924 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 31 | M | do. | do. | 5'7" | 150 | No | do. | |
| 29 | Yes | SINKINK | Willem | Oct. 1922 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 40 | M | do. | do. | 5'11" | 160 | No | do. | |
| 30 | Yes | HILDERINK | Franciscus J. | Nov. 1925 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 32 | M | do. | do. | 6'0" | 158 | No | do. | |

Line NEW YORK VENEZUELA LINE

Owners KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBOT MAATSCHAPPIJ

Local Agents ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY

25 BROADWAY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. J. HARTOG R.N.B. Captain, of the Netherlands MS "COLOMBIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

N. J. Hartog

Master ~~First~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1940.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COLOMBIA"

arriving at NEW YORK

MAY 6

1940, from the port of LA GUAYRA

140

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| 1 | Yes | HUG Ernst | Sept 1939 | Waiter | 25-9-39 Amsterdam | No | Yes | 33 | M | German | Swiss | 5'5" | 138 | No | No remarks | |
| 2 | Yes | HUISMAN Pekke | Sept 1921 | do. | 17-3-40 Curacao | No | Yes | 36 | M | Dutch | Netherl. | 5'10" | 132 | No | do. | |
| 3 | Yes | FRANSBERGEN Johannes | Sept 1927 | do. | do. | No | Yes | 41 | M | do. | do. | 5'7" | 128 | No | do. | |
| 4 | Yes | INGENHOVEN Cornelis | 1932 | do. | do. | No | Yes | 23 | M | do. | do. | 6'1" | 165 | No | do. | |
| 5 | Yes | HEYNINGS Barond H. J. | July 1913 | Cabinwaiter | 25-9-39 Amsterdam | No | Yes | 44 | M | Dutch | Netherl. | 5'7" | 142 | No | do. | |
| 6 | Yes | VELDHUYZEN Jan | Apr. 1909 | do. | do. | No | Yes | 47 | M | do. | do. | 5'9" | 162 | No | do. | |
| 7 | Yes | VAN DER LUBBEN Andreas W. | Oct. 1925 | do. | do. | No | Yes | 36 | M | do. | do. | 5'11" | 184 | No | do. | |
| 8 | Yes | DE JONG Gerrit | 1926 | do. | do. | No | Yes | 38 | M | do. | do. | 6'0" | 160 | No | do. | |
| 9 | Yes | VAN WOERKOM Abraham | June 1923 | do. | do. | No | Yes | 33 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 160 | Wart on forehead | do. | |
| 10 | Yes | STOEFMAN Jacob C. | Apr. 1926 | do. | do. | No | Yes | 30 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 187 | Scar behind left ea. | do. | |
| 11 | Yes | VAN HAASTEREN Petrus N. | 1919 | do. | 17-3-40 Curacao | No | Yes | 38 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 172 | Deformed left thumb | do. | |
| 12 | Yes | SCHUTTER Cornelis | 1922 | do. | 25-9-39 Amsterdam | No | Yes | 37 | M | do. | do. | 5'6" | 144 | Scar on left wrist | do. | |
| 13 | Yes | OTTEN Petrus J. | May 1935 | do. | do. | No | Yes | 53 | M | do. | do. | 5'10" | 140 | No | do. | |
| 14 | Yes | VAN DER ZWIJL | Oct. 1930 | do. | do. | No | Yes | 28 | M | do. | do. | 5'4" | 133 | No | do. | |
| 15 | Yes | KONRADT Karl E. | Sept 1939 | Servant | do. | No | Yes | 18 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 138 | No | do. | |
| X 16 | Yes | KRUYNE Hans P. W. | Apr. 1938 | do. | do. | No | Yes | 28 | M | do. | do. | 5'9" | 140 | Tattooed on right arm | do. | |
| 17 | Yes | FRIDEL Dirk | 1929 | do. | do. | No | Yes | 42 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 193 | No | do. | |
| 18 | Yes | SCHREUDER Christoffel H. | Sept 1939 | do. | do. | No | Yes | 20 | M | do. | do. | 6'11" | 156 | Scar above left eye | do. | |
| 19 | Yes | SCHREIERS Frederik D. | Apr. 1938 | do. | do. | No | Yes | 35 | M | do. | do. | 6'0" | 187 | No | do. | |
| 20 | Yes | DE VRIES Hendrikus M. | March 1928 | do. | do. | No | Yes | 36 | M | do. | do. | 5'5" | 133 | 4 toes on right foot | do. | |
| 21 | Yes | VAN DODENHAARD Wilhelmus J. | Nov 1927 | do. | do. | No | Yes | 23 | M | do. | do. | 5'9" | 150 | No | do. | |
| 22 | Yes | PASMOOY Cornelis M. | July 1936 | do. | do. | No | Yes | 23 | M | do. | do. | 5'3" | 111 | No | do. | |
| 23 | Yes | VAN DEN HOFF Antonius L. | May 1935 | do. | do. | No | Yes | 28 | M | do. | do. | 5'3" | 144 | No | do. | |
| 24 | Yes | VAN DE WOESTIJNE Joost | May 1939 | do. | do. | No | Yes | 32 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 144 | No | do. | |
| 25 | Yes | JACMAN Hendrik | Jan. 1926 | do. | do. | No | Yes | 49 | M | do. | do. | 5'4" | 120 | No | do. | |
| 26 | Yes | BLEEKER Johannes | Nov. 1909 | do. | do. | No | Yes | 35 | M | do. | do. | 5'4" | 124 | No | do. | |
| 27 | Yes | VERKAIX Jan | March 1922 | do. | do. | No | Yes | 28 | M | do. | do. | 5'7" | 147 | Scar on right forefinger | do. | |
| 28 | Yes | SPUY Johan H. | Dec. 1929 | do. | do. | No | Yes | 25 | M | do. | do. | 5'5" | 184 | No | do. | |
| 29 | Yes | VAN BRONSWIJK Albertus A. | June 1934 | do. | do. | No | Yes | 19 | M | do. | do. | 5'11" | 160 | No | do. | |
| 30 | Yes | MANN Lodewijk C. H. | Aug. 1930 | do. | 5-2-40 Curacao | No | Yes | 19 | M | do. | do. | 5'11" | 160 | No | do. | |



Line NEW YORK VENEZUELA LINE

Owners KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBOOT MAATSCHAPPIJ

Local Agents ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY

25 BROADWAY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.S. HARTOG R.N.R. Captain, of the Netherlands MS. "COLOMBIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

N.S. Hartog
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COLOMBIA"

arriving at NEW YORK

May 6

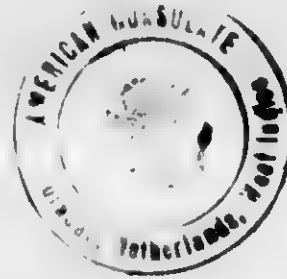
1940

from the port of LA GUAYRA

141

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-1260

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | METZ | Adrian M. | 1936 | Servant | 17-3-40 | Curacao | No | Yes | 23 | M | Dutch | Netherl. | 6'3" | 172 | No | No remarks | |
| 2 | Yes | VAN EUNEN | Christiaan P. | Aug. 1939 | do | do. | do. | No | Yes | 17 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 117 | No | do. | |
| 3 | Yes | VAN BEEUKELLEN | Antonius | Nov. 1934 | do | do. | do. | No | Yes | 25 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 138 | No | do. | |
| 4 | Yes | MULDER | Peiko J. | Apr. 1938 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 28 | M | do. | do. | 6'0" | 163 | No | do. | |
| 5 | Yes | POOL | Gerardus | June 1939 | do | do. | do. | No | Yes | 34 | M | do. | do. | 5'11" | 172 | No | do. | |
| 6 | Yes | TERESA | Alon | 1930 | do | do. | do. | No | Yes | 37 | M | W. Indian | do. | 5'6" | 143 | No | do. | |
| 7 | Yes | SIBELON | Alfonso | 1937 | do. | 26-2-40 | do. | No | Yes | 27 | M | do. | do. | 5'7" | 136 | No | do. | |
| 8 | Yes | SMITS | Hendrik | 1937 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 22 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 130 | No | do. | |
| 9 | Yes | BARBOLINA | Emilie | 1932 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 33 | M | do. | do. | 5'6" | 120 | No | do. | |
| 10 | Yes | VAN ROOYEN | Hendrius J. | Oct. 1937 | Deckboy | 25-9-39 | Amsterdam | No | Yes | 19 | M | Dutch | do. | 5'5" | 124 | Scar above left eye | do. | |
| 11 | Yes | RIJCKHOEK | Jan | Nov. 1934 | Musician | do. | do. | No | Yes | 41 | M | do. | do. | 5'7" | 149 | No | do. | |
| 12 | Yes | VAN HERRIKHUYZEN | Hermanus D. | Apr. 1922 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 43 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 180 | Scar on back | do. | |
| 13 | Yes | STRIKWOED | Christiaan | 1926 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 39 | M | do. | do. | 5'3" | 120 | No | do. | |
| 14 | Yes | STOEL | Martha F.A. | Dec. 1933 | Nurse | do. | do. | No | Yes | 47 | F | do. | do. | 5'10" | 198 | No | do. | |
| 15 | Yes | VAN DEN DUNGEN | Juliette J.J. | Sept 1930 | Stewardess | do. | do. | No | Yes | 42 | F | do. | do. | 5'5" | 173 | No | do. | |
| 16 | Yes | KRAANSBURG | Elisabeth | May 1939 | 2nd do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 34 | F | do. | do. | 5'10" | 150 | operation | do. | |
| 17 | Yes | DE VRIES | Johannes P. | Dec. 1934 | Barber | do. | do. | No | Yes | 25 | M | do. | do. | 5'7" | 127 | No | do. | |
| 18 | Yes | STRACKE | Bertus D. | June 1937 | Photographer | do. | do. | No | Yes | 36 | M | do. | do. | 5'11" | 160 | No | do. | |
| 19 | Yes | VAN HORN | Victor H.A. | 1928 | Laundryman | 26-2-40 | Curacao | No | Yes | 51 | M | do. | do. | 5'9" | 184 | No | do. | |
| 20 | Yes | WILDEKOP | Karel H. | Apr. 1934 | Laundryboy | 25-9-39 | Amsterdam | No | Yes | 25 | M | do. | do. | 5'6" | 156 | No | do. | |
| 21 | Yes | BODDE | Nicolaas | Sept 1939 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 26 | M | do. | do. | 5'5" | 136 | Scar on right neck | do. | |
| 22 | Yes | VAN DER WERFF | Hermanus | Sept 1939 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 27 | M | do. | do. | 5'10" | 142 | No | do. | |
| 23 | Yes | MIDDELBURG | Jan | Sept 1938 | Servant | do. | do. | No | Yes | 27 | M | do. | do. | 5'6" | 163 | No | do. | |
| 24 | Yes | KOOPMAN | Jacobus | Sept 1939 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 19 | M | do. | do. | 5'7" | 160 | No | do. | |
| 25 | Yes | BURGERHOUT | Theodorus W. | Sept 1939 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 31 | M | do. | do. | 5'9" | 162 | No | do. | |
| 26 | Yes | VES | Willems | Nov. 1938 | Cook's Boy | 17-3-40 | Curacao | No | Yes | 21 | M | do. | do. | 5'10" | 166 | No | do. | |
| 27 | Yes | HACK | Dirk | May 1937 | Servant | do. | do. | No | Yes | 25 | M | do. | do. | 5'11" | 140 | Birthmark left arm | do. | |
| 28 | Yes | ZWART | Jacobus | 1929 | Sailor | 18-4-40 | Curacao | No | Yes | 27 | M | do. | do. | 6'0" | 120 | No | do. | |
| 29 | Yes | MORTIMER | Michel | 1920 | Cook's Boy | do. | do. | No | Yes | 43 | M | W. Indian | English | 5'7" | 164 | No | do. | |
| 30 | Yes | GUMMELS | Heinrich | 1939 | Servant | do. | do. | No | Yes | 23 | M | do. | do. | 5'8" | 128 | No | do. | |



Line NEW YORK VENEZUELA LINE
Owner CONDELLIJE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBOT MAATSCHAPPIJ
Local Agents ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY
25 BROADWAY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. J. HARTOG R.N.B. Captain, of the Netherlands MS. "COLOMBIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

M. J. Hartog
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 40.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COLOMBIA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 6, 1940, from the port of LA GUAYRA 142

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | PETERSZ | Felix | 1937 | Servant | 18-4-40 | Curacao | No | Yes | 21 | M | W. Indian | Dutch | 5'8" | 118 | No | No remarks | |
| 2 | Yes | KNOTT | Hendrik | Mar 1931 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 30 | M | do. | do. | 5'12" | 144 | No | do. | |
| 3 | Yes | ARENTS | Antonius G. | Sept 1939 | do. | do. | do. | No | Yes | 20 | M | do. | do. | 5'10" | 162 | No | do. | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

No. 179
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti

SEEN
For the journey to the United States

Curacao, La Guayra
Curacao, Port-au-Prince
White

Vice Consul
Date APR 24 1940

Service No. 179
Fee prescribed \$ 2.00



Line NEW YORK VENEZUELA LINE
Owners KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMVOERT MAATSCHAPPIJ N.V.
Local Agents ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY
25 BROADWAY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.S. HARTOG R.N.M., Captain, of the Netherlands MS "COLOMBIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

N.S. Hartog
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COLOMBIA"

arriving at NEW YORK

MAY 6th

1940, from the port of CURACAO

143

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1340

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
|--------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-------|--|---------|------------------|----|-----|----|---|-----------|-------|------|-----|----|------------|--|
| 1 | Yes | KNOTT | | Hendrik | Febr 1931 Sailor | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | 29-4-40 Curacao | No | Yes | 30 | M | W. Indian | Dutch | 5'2" | 144 | No | No remarks | |

*Closed with 165 Members of Crew
American Consulate
Port au Prince, Haiti
Supplementary Crew List Visa
Joseph H. White*

No fee



Joseph H. White
American Vice Consul

Line NEW YORK VANDERBILT LINE
Owners KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBOT MAATSCHAPPIJ N.V.
Local Agents ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY
25 BROADWAY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.S. HARTOG R.M.R. Captain, of the Netherlands MS "COLOMBIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

M. Hartog.
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

5/6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

8

591
56
ohz

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **E.J. HOOVER**, Surgeon of the **S.S. BORINQUEM**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL **MAY 10 1940**
BILL No. **41189** BILLED

Sworn to before me this **6th** day of **MAY**, 19 **40**

at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

mbk

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Cards Punched | 5/13/40 |
| Clerk | <i>mbk</i> |
| Cards Checked | 5/24/40 |
| Clerk | <i>mbk</i> |

Dr. E.J. Hoover

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT HEAD TAX | HEAD TAX DEDUCTIONS | | | | EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX | | | | | | TOTAL PASSENGERS |
|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------|---------------------|
| | | S. I. | U. S. citizen | am. born | in U. S. | U. S. born | U. S. born | U. S. born | U. S. born | U. S. born | EXEMPT | |
| 1st CABIN | 1 | | | | | 4 | 1 | | | | 3 | 9 |
| 2nd CABIN | 4 | | | | | 4 | | | | | 1 | 9 |
| 3rd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd CLASS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 5 | | | | | 8 | 1 | | | | 4 | 18 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scotch. |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Serbian. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Spanish. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish-American. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Syrian. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Turkish. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Welsh. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Filipino. | Negro. | |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

| | Aliens | U.S.C. | Total |
|-------------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 5 | 4 | 9 |
| Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | 5 | 4 | 9 |
| Tourist 3rd | | | |
| 3rd Class | | | |
| Total | 10 | 8 | 18 |

(See form 628 for cruise pass.)

| | ALIENS | EXEMPT | CITIZENS | TOTAL |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|----------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 8 | 94 | 102 | |
| Cabin | | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | 99 | 99 | |
| 1046 Tourist 3d Cabin | | | | |
| 3rd Cabin | | | | |
| Total | 8 | 193 | 201 | |

2 Mail bills n/c

144

1-7
2-6

Arr. 5-6-40

Spring

New York & Porto Rico S.S. Co.

HS

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BORINQUEM Passengers sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO D.R., APRIL 30TH, 1940

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | Age Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District | Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved) | Issued Place Date | Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | * Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District |
| 1 | DIPLOMAT | DIAZ | GUSTAVO ADOLFO | 59 | M | S | DEPUTEE | YES | SPANISH | YES | R.D. | W.I. | APRIL 25/40 | C. TRUJILLO |
| 2 | H.T.P. | DAVIS | LISE MAY | 60 | F | S | GOVERNESS | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | APRIL 26/40 | NEW YORK |
| 3 | EXEMPT | FRADETTE | ALFONSO | 44 | M | S | PRIEST | YES | ENGLISH | YES | CANADA | CANADIAN | APRIL 11/40 | CASTILLO |
| 4 | EXEMPT | HACHE | JORGE ABRAHAM | 37 | M | M | MERCHANT | YES | SPANISH | YES | LEBANON | SYRIAN | APRIL 24/40 | MACORI S |
| 5 | EXEMPT | RISI | NAYIP ELIAS | 58 | M | M | MERCHANT | YES | SPANISH | YES | LEBANON | SYRIAN | APRIL 22/40 | S. P. DE MACORIS |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6 1964

19 40

245

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. EVANS MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. BORINQUE, from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Evans
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. HOOVER, Surgeon of the S.S. BORDWICH, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

Dr. Ernest J. Hoover

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BORINCUM

Passengers sailing from

SAN JUAN, P.R.

MAY 2, 1940

19

[illegible]

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

MAY 6, 1940

19

147

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) | Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|---|--------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------|--------|
| | | Foreign country via (port of departure) | In U. S. A., its territories or possessions | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | | | | | Where? | Date of last departure | | | Whether alien landed in the United States | Whether alien landed in the United States | Feet | Inches |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | | | | | Where? | Date of last departure | | | Whether alien landed in the United States | Whether alien landed in the United States | Feet | Inches |
| 1 | 34 LUNA ST., PONCE, P.R. | P.R. | S | Self | 9 yrs U.S. | HOTEL TAFT SAN JUAN, P.R. | R-N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | HOTEL CONDADO SAN JUAN, P.R. | NY | NYC | Self | 16 yrs USA | Cecil Smith, 27 W. 67th St., New York, N.Y. | R-Y | Perm | Y | N | N | N | N | Gppd | N | 5 | 5 | Fr | Bra | Bra | None |
| 3 | W. L. Cope, Sagrado Corazon Y Tapia, Santurce, P.R. | P.R. | San | Self | 3wks P.R. | 5/2 | c/o Asiatic Pet. Corp. 50 W. 50th St. NYC | R-N | 5 days | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | C.L. Alvarez, 235 Hostos St., Mayaguez, P. R. | P.R. | Maya- | Self | 10 ms P.R. | 5/2 | Hotel Ansonia New York. | R-N | 5 days | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Angela Olasabal, Mayaguez, P. R. | P.R. | Maya- | Self | 30yrs P.R. | 5/2 | Collado Ozamis & Co. 377 Broadway, N.Y.C. | R-N | Perm | N | N | N | N | Good | N | 5 | 9 | Fr | Bra | Bra | None |
| 6 | Jorge Sued, c/o Bacardi Co., San Juan, P. R. | N.Y. | NYC | Self | 19yrs P.R. | 5/2 | Res: 265 Riverside Dr. New York, N.Y. | R-N | Perm | N | N | N | N | Good | N | 5 | 7 | Fr | Bra | Bra | None |
| 7 | Mo. Teresa Menendez Yauco, P. R. | P.R. | Yauco | Self | 4yrs NY | 5/2 | Adolfo Diaz, 222 W. 77th St., NYC | R-Y | Perm | Y | N | N | N | Good | N | 5 | 11 | Fr | Gry | Bra | None |
| 8 | Hotel Escambron Beach Club, San Juan, P. R. | N.Y. | NYC | Self | Born in P.R. | 5/2 | Gregor Umansky, 101 W. 57th St., NYC | R-N | Perm | Y | N | N | N | Good | N | 5 | 10 | Fr | Gry | Bra | None |
| 9 | | | | | 16ms NY | | | R-N | Perm | Y | N | N | N | Good | N | 6 | - | Fr | Bra | Bra | None |
| 10 | | | | | Transit PR | 5/2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. EVANS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. BOKINGUEN, from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 148

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BOENQUEN Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., MAY 2, 1940, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 6, 1940 19

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | BENNETT | VIRGINIA T. | 44 | | F | S | Montgomery, W. Va. | Nov. 8, 1895 | 8 No. Allen Ave., Richmond, Va. |
| 2 | Bertell | Frank H. | 37 | | M | M | Chicago, Ill. | Nov. 30, 1902 | c/o Libby, McNeill, Libby Chicago, Ill. |
| 3 | Bertell | Helen M. | 30 | | F | M | Preston, Ia. | Apr. 14, 1910 | do |
| 4 | Basso | Narciso | 78 | | M | M | | Jones Act 3/2/17 | Hotel Taft, New York. |
| 5 | Basso | Concepcion, | 65 | | F | M | Vaqueas, P. R. | dec. 3, 1874 | do |
| 6 | Brix | Matilda | 45 | | F | M | Bronx, N.Y. | Aug. 28, 1895 | 1805 Golden Ave., Bronx, N.Y. |
| 7 | Bernstein | Milton | 38 | | M | M | New York, N.Y. | Sept. 18, 1901 | 40 W. 67th St., New York, |
| 8 | Brix | Louis | 47 | | M | M | Bronx, N.Y. | Sept. 12, 1892 | 1805 Golden Ave., Bronx, N.Y. |
| 9 | Brown | Paul H. | 38 | | M | S | Richmond, Mo. | Sept. 18, 1901 | Palmer House, Chicago, Ill. |
| 10 | Brackett | Edna L. | 45 | | F | W | Milwaukee, Wisc. | Aug. 26, 1894 | 210 Griswald Ave., W. Hartford, Conn |
| 11 | Bender | Robert | 45 | | M | M | | U.S. DIST. CT. PHILA, PA. May 18, 1921 | Hotel Roosevelt, N.Y. C. |
| 12 | Barker | Charles S. | 35 | | M | M | Baltimore, Md. | Dec. 24, 1904 | Naval Air Station, San Diego, Calif. |
| 13 | Barker | Helen V. | 29 | | F | M | Alexandria, Va. | Aug. 30, 1910 | do |
| 14 | Craig | J. William | 41 | | M | M | Brooklyn, N.Y. | Nov. 9, 1898 | 23 Quentin Ad., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 15 | Cavaliere | Laura | 29 | | F | S | New York, N.Y. | May 24, 1910 | 159 2nd Ave., NYC |
| 16 | Castillo | Amelia | 33 | | F | S | Hunter, Texas | Nov. 13, 1904 | 519 Salinas, St. San Antonio, Tex. |
| 17 | Cua | Clotilde | 38 | | F | M | San German, P. R. | June 24, 1905 | 2983 Cleveland Ave., Columbus, O. |
| 18 | Diaz Atilas | Alberto | 38 | | M | S | San Juan, P. R. | April 11, 1908 | Childrens Hospital, Cincinnati, O. |
| 19 | Espendez | Ernesto | 48 | | M | M | Guayama, P. R. | Feb. 10, 1892 | Hotel Taft, NYC |
| 20 | Figueroa | Rafaela | 27 | | F | S | San Juan, P. R. | May 8, 1912 | 592 Beck St., Bronx, N.Y. |
| 21 | Castro | Myrna L. | 3 | | F | S | San Juan, P. R. | Sept. 29, 1936 | do |
| 22 | Forbes | Joseph C. | 26 | | M | S | New Rochelle, N.Y. | July 25, 1914 | 60 Soundview Ave., New Rochelle, NY |
| 23 | Flewelling | George H. | 67 | | M | W | | U.S. Circuit Ct., Boston, Mass. 2/17/1908 | 26 E. 33rd St., Bayonne, N.J. |
| 24 | Garcia | Felipe | 43 | | M | M | Sabana Grande, P. R. | May 1, 1897 | Hotel Taft, NYC |
| 25 | Gribbin | Gladys | 36 | | F | S | Youngstown, OHIO. | April 8, 1904 | 235 E. 22nd St., NYC |
| 26 | Garcia | Gloria Barnes | 26 | | F | M | Guayama, P. R. | April 11, 1914 | 518 W. 111th St. NYC |
| 27 | Garcia | Fernando | 37 | | M | M | Ponce, P. R. | May 30, 1903 | do |
| 28 | Geismar | Charles | 56 | | M | M | | May 28, 1917 U. S. Supreme Ct., New York, N.Y. | 110 W. 86th St., NYC |
| 29 | Gerould | Christopher | 29 | | M | M | Princeton, N.J. | April 10, 1911 | 17 E. 97th St., NYC |
| 30 | Goldman | Moe | 39 | | M | M | New York, N.Y. | Sept. 30, 1900 | 605 W. 151 St., NYC |

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
165 PM

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

149

S. S. BOBINQUE

Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R.

May 2, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 6, 1940, 19

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Gale | Robert | 56 | | M | M | Eaton Rapids, Mich. Aug. 17, 1884 | | 2289 Chatfield Dr., Cleveland, O. |
| 2 | Gale | Constance | 40 | | F | M | | Ottow, Ill. County Court, 1920 | do |
| 3 | Gould | David | 47 | | M | M | New York, N.Y. April 4, 1893 | | 1225 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 4 | Gould | Yvette | 40 | | F | M | Philadelphia, Pa. July 11, 1900 | | do |
| 5 | Gould | Lyman | 15 | | M | S | Brooklyn, N.Y. May 5, 1925. | | do |
| 6 | Gould | Michael | 13 | | M | S | San Juan, P. R. March 5, 1927 | | do |
| 7 | Hoffman | Dorothea | 30 | | F | M | New York, N.Y. April 9, 1910 | | do |
| 8 | Hernandez | Manuel | 38 | | M | M | Ciales, P. R. Jan. 1, 1902 | | 54 W. 74th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 9 | Innes | Gertrude | 45 | | F | S | Canton, Pa. Feb. 1895 | | Lincoln Hotel, NYC |
| 10 | Kelly | Stephen P. | 42 | | M | M | New York, N.Y. Dec. 16, 1898 | | 457 W. 57th St. NYC |
| 11 | Kelly | Lillian C. | 41 | | F | M | Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 6, 1899 | | 340 E. 57th St., NYC |
| 12 | Kutcher | Charles E. | 37 | | M | M | Perth Amboy, N.J. Oct. 17, 1902 | | do |
| 13 | Kutcher | Olive R. | 32 | | F | M | Suffolk, Va. Feb. 9, 1908 | | Burroughs Adding Machine, Detroit/ Mich |
| 14 | Magella | George | 36 | | M | M | Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 5, 1904 | | do |
| 15 | Paladino | Annunciada M. | 38 | | F | S | New York, N.Y. Jan 7, 1902 | | 38 E. 32nd St., NYC |
| 16 | Martinez | Maria | 35 | | F | S | Catano, P. R. March 29, 1904 | | 415 Degraw St., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 17 | Mulligan | Catherine | 27 | | F | S | Fredericksted, St. Croix, V.I. July 1, 1913 | | 42 W. 115th St. NYC |
| 18 | Mc Cloakey | Margarita D. | 24 | | F | M | Rio Piedras, P. R. May 16, 1916 | | 285 W. 150th St., NYC |
| 19 | Noreiga | Catalaina | 32 | | M | M | Rincon, P. R. Aug. 16, 1907 | | 938 N. Hightland Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa. |
| 20 | Perez | Ramon | 27 | | M | S | San Juan, P. R. May 14, 1912 | | 1646 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. |
| 21 | Palmer | William V. | 39 | | M | M | Okolona, Ohio. Dec. 30, 1900 | | Essex House, NYC |
| 22 | Rodriguez | Isaias | 40 | | M | M | Hormigueros, P. R. July 6, 1899 | | Swanton, Ohio. |
| 23 | Riegel | Norbert | 22 | | M | S | Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 7, 1918 | | Hotel Taft, NYC |
| 24 | Rodriguez | Genoveva Zamora | 36 | | F | M | Aguadilla, P. R. June 23, 1904 | 1939, U. S. Dist. Ct., San Juan, P. R. | 248 E. 28th St., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 25 | Rodriguez | Nora Zamora | 11 | | F | S | | Mother U.S. Citizen | 222 W. 77th ST., NYC |
| 26 | Rodriguez | Genoveva Zamora | 6 | | F | S | | Mother U.S. Citizen | do |
| 27 | Rockwell | Heleen A. | 54 | | F | S | Canton, Pa. Oct. 20, 1886 | | do |
| 28 | Somonte Rodriguez | Esequiela | 70 | | F | W | Caguas, P. R. July 1, 1869 | | 218 Troy Ave., Canton, Pa. |
| 29 | Sweitzer | Bruce | 28 | | M | M | Swanton, Md. March 29, 1912 | | Hotel Taft, NYC. |
| 30 | Sweitzer | Lydia | 30 | | F | M | Mc Henry, Md. Oct. 16, 1910 | | Swanton, Md. 4() |

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
1940

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

150

S. S. BORINQUEN

Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R.

MAY 2, 1940 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

MAY 6, 1940 19

Number 3

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Sweitzer | Betty Ruth | 4 | | F | S | Gettenbrug, Tenn. May 30, 1936 | | Swanton, Md. |
| 2 | Sweitzer | Mary Ella | 1 | | F | S | Baltimore, Md. May 17, 1938 | | do |
| 3 | Silva | Antonio R. | 42 | | M | M | Cabo Rojo, P. R. June 13, 1897 | | American Red Cross, WASH., D.C. |
| 4 | Salom | Luz | 40 | | F | M | Yabucoa, P. R. Dec. 13, 1899 | | 511 W. 79th St., NYC. |
| 5 | Spaulding | Chester | 44 | | M | M | New York, N.Y. July 1, 1895 | | 448 Forest Ave., Rye, NY. |
| 6 | Serrano | Jose | 42 | | M | S | | U. S. District Ct., New York, N.Y. March 18, 1939 2805301 | 75 E. 115th St., NYC |
| 7 | Shand | Barbara | 54 | | F | S | Altoona, Pa. Nov. 21, 1886 | | 226 Upland Way, Wayne, Pa. |
| 8 | Shand | Helen | 51 | | F | S | Altoona, Pa. Aug. 22, 1888 | | do |
| 9 | Still | Seaborn H. | 50 | | M | M | Lafayette, Ala. June 30, 1889 | | La Fayette, Ala. |
| 10 | Salazar | Lolita | 55 | | F | S | Ponce, P. R. Feb. 22, 1885 | | 340 E. 57th St. NYC. |
| 11 | Santini | Francisco A. | 47 | | M | M | Coamo, P. R. Nov. 11, 1893 | | 540 W. 143rd St., NYC |
| 12 | Santini | Antonia C. | 49 | | F | M | Coamo, P. R. Jan. 17, 1891 | | do |
| 13 | Santini | Lillian | 17 | | F | S | Coamo, P. R. May 2, 1923 | | do |
| 14 | Suliveres | Isabelita | 15 | | F | S | Arecibo, P. R. Mar. 2, 1925 | | American Red Cross, Wash. D.C. |
| 15 | Torres | Allah | 50 | | M | M | Ponce, P. R. Dec. 6, 1889 | | 102 Madison Ave., Spring Lake, NJ |
| 16 | Towle | Dorothy | 38 | | F | W | Minneapolis, Minn. Jan 27, 1902 | | 420 No. 22nd St. Allentown, Pa. |
| 17 | Towle | William F. | 56 | | M | M | Lowell, Mass. June 26, 1884 | | U.S. COAST GUARD, WASH., D.C. |
| 18 | Viguie | Juan E. | 48 | | M | M | Ponce, P. R. July 11, 1891 | | 222 W. 77th St., New York. |
| 19 | Viguie | Maria Rodriguez | 42 | | F | M | Santa Isabel, P. R. July 24, 1897 | | do |
| 20 | Wagner | Hertha K. | 37 | | F | M | Chicago, Ill. July 15, 1902 | | 2101 Fletcher St., Chicago, ILL. |
| 21 | Waggener | Carmen M. | 36 | | F | M | Bayamon, P. R. April 3, 1904 | | 25 Tennis Ct., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 22 | Waggener | Carmen D. | 9 | | F | S | Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 8, 1930 | | do |
| 23 | Waggener | Lita F. | 2 | | F | S | Newburgh, N.Y. Sept. 12, 1937 | | do |
| 24 | Warner | Harry G. | 37 | | M | M | Brookville, Pa. April 17, 1903 | | 744 Washington St. Huntingdon, PA. |
| 25 | Warner | Mary | 39 | | F | M | Huntingdon, Pa. April 14, 1901 | | do |
| 26 | Yordan | Miguel | 41 | | M | M | Guayanilla, P. R. Jan. 10, 1899 | | 20 W. 114th St., New York. |
| 27 | Zegri | Fernando | 37 | | M | M | Ponce, P. R. Nov. 10, 1902 | | 7610 Marrow Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 28 | Del Valle | Manuel V. | 69 | | M | M | San Juan, P. R. Jan. 22, 1871 | | 145 E. 49th St., NY. |
| 29 | Del Valle | Maria B. | 69 | | F | M | Naguabo, P. R. May 15, 1871 | | do |
| 30 | Del Valle | Angel P. | 32 | | M | S | San Juan, P. R. Aug. 2, 1907 | | Hotel Hart, NYC. |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

151

Number

4

S. S. BORINQUEN

Sailing from

SANJUAN, P.R.

May 2, 1940

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

MAY 6, 1940

19

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Fleming | Gertrude | 36 | | F | S | New York, N.Y. June 7, 1904 | | |
| 2 | Lasa | Josefina | 20 | | F | S | San Juan, P. R. Aug. 6, 1919 | | 5901 Sixth Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 3 | Loos | Virginia | 25 | | F | S | Philadelphia, Pa. July 28, 1915 | | Hotel Taft, N.Y.C. |
| 4 | Padilla | Julio | 42 | | M | M | Rio Piedras, P. R. Dec. 10, 1897. | | 226 Upland Way, Wayne, Pa. |
| 5 | U. S. SEAPOST CLERKS | | | | | | | | |
| NOT COUNTED | James | Lee F. | 42 | | M | M | Skaneateles Falls, N.Y. Aug. 11, 1897 | | 3355 172 St., Flushing, N.Y. |
| NOT COUNTED | Desmond | Terence | 38 | | M | S | Boston, Mass. Dec. 23, 1898 | | 130 W. 228th St., New York. |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | Hotel Paris, NYC |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

John W. ...
for 7 45 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. BORINQUE

Sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO D.R., APRIL 30, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

152
MAY 6TH, 1940

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE Yrs. Mos. | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----|-------------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | KIMBLE | JULIA | 24 | F | S | UNION VILLE N.Y. APRIL 16TH 1916 | | UNION VILLE N.Y. |
| 2 | POOLE | LUVIA CLEMENT | 73 | F | WD. | SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA JUNE 27, 1866 | | GOVERNOR HOTEL 5TH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y. |
| 3 | SUHRE | ODILE MARY | 20 | F | S | POR AU PRINCE HAITI JAN. 5, 1930 | | 507 N. WOLFE ST. BALTIMORE MARYLAND |
| 4 | MALSBARY - ROBINSON | FLORA VIRGINIA | 29 | F | M | SOUTH CHARLESTON OHIO JULY 26, 1920 | FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN | SOUTH CHARLESTON OHIO |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. HOOVER, Surgeon of the S.S. BOHINQUE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Dr. Ernest J. Hoover

J. H. M. F. M.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scotch. |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Serbian. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Spanish. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish-American. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Syrian. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Turkish. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Welsh. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Filipino. | Negro. | |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

List **13**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BORINQUE" "

Passengers sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO D.R.

APRIL 20TH

1940

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | | | | |
|----------|-------------|---|----------------|-------------------------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-------|---|----------------|----------------|---|---|-------------|-------------|---|--------------------------|---|--|
| | No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only) | Issued | | Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | Last permanent residence | | |
| | | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Read what language (or if cannot read, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | | Place | Date | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | |
| | 1 | H.T.P. | GOMEZ | ANA MERCEDES (NENA) | 39 | | F | S | HOME | YES | SPANISH | YES | R.D. | W.I. | 03-84 | LA VEGA | Actu Order R1 | | | 7514/258 | R.D. | LA VEGA | |
| ADMITTED | | H.T.P. | PENA | ALTAGRACIA | 39 | | F | S | HOME | YES | SPANISH | YES | R.D. | W.I. | R.D. | C. TRUJILLO | Sec 3(2) R1 | | | | R.D. | C. TRUJILLO | |
| ADMITTED | | H.T.P. | CONCEPCION | MARIO LUIS | 47 | | M | M | MECHANIC | YES | SPANISH | YES | R.D. | W.I. | R.D. | LA VEGA | Sec 3(2) | | | 7514/375 | R.D. | LA VEGA | |
| | 4 | H.T.P. | GRUNING | ANA ANTONIA | 27 | | F | M | HOUSEWIFE | YES | SPANISH | YES | R.D. | W.I. | 08. | LA VEGA | WASHINGTON NOV. 20/39 | | | | US 99 | NEW YORK | |
| ADMITTED | | H.T.P. | GOMEZ y GARCIA | MARIA de los DOLORES (LOLITA) | 29 | | F | S | ARTIST | YES | SPANISH | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | 03-34 | VALENCIA | P.Y. #179 | C. TRUJILLO | APRIL 30/40 | 199484/428 | FRANCE | PARIS | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6TH

1940

154

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. EYAN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. DOMINION, from THEJULIO CITY, D.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Evans
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

John M. Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

155

S. S. BORINQUE sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R. MAY 2, 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 6, 1940, 19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|-----|--|--|----------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | |
| 1 | Alvarez | Victor | 23 | M | S Caguas, P. R. Nov. 2, 1917 | | 502 W. 179th St., NYC |
| 2 | Ayala | Ana M. | 25 | F | S Vieques, P. R. April 15, 1911 | | 118 E. 104th St. NYC |
| 3 | Albertorio | Luis A. | 29 | M | M Villabiba, P. R. Oct. 4, 1910 | | 1721 Madison Ave., NYC |
| 4 | Berrero | Jose | 18 | M | S Arecibo, P. R. Dec. 12, 1922 | | 1359 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 5 | Batista | Luis | 28 | M | M Rio Piedras, P. R. Aug. 12, 1912 | | 1035 Kelly St., New York |
| 6 | Barros | Asture | 29 | M | S Caguas, P. R. Dec. 4, 1910 | | 16 W. 112th St. NYC |
| 7 | Bayron | Rafael | 25 | M | M Mayaguez, P. R. Feb. 19, 1915 | | 145 W. 111th St., New York. |
| 8 | Betancourt | Eugenia | 40 | F | M Toa Alta, P. R. Jan. 10, 1900 | | 345 W. 219th St., NYC |
| 9 | Bayron | Evelyn | 15 | F | S New York, N.Y. Feb. 6, 1927 | | 35 E. 110th St., NYC |
| 10 | Cruz Canales | Rosa | 30 | F | S Santurce, P. R. Dec. 4, 1910 | | 40 Merrinside Dr., NYC. |
| 11 | Comas | Zaida | 15 | F | S Cabo Rojo, P. R. Mar. 5, 1926 | | 142 S. 9th St., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 12 | Costa | Elena | 26 | F | M Maricao, P. R. Dec. 4, 1914 | | 145 W. 100th St., NYC |
| 13 | Choisne | Eugenio | 35 | M | S Vieques, P. R. Sept. 12, 1912 | | Ft. Mc Arthur, San Pedro, Calif. |
| 14 | Correa | Juana A. | 28 | F | S | Father U.S. Citizen | 145 W. 111th St., NYC |
| 15 | Charlemagne | Aida | 29 | F | S Santurce, P. R. Oct. 6, 1919 | | 1746 Madison Ave., NYC. |
| 16 | Cruz | Luis | 38 | M | M Humacao, P. R. April 10, 1901 | | 292 President St. Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 17 | Colea | Julie | 28 | M | S Aibonito, P. R. Aug. 12, 1912 | | 57 E. 112th St., NYC |
| 18 | Cruz | Panchita | 24 | F | S Lares, P. R. April 5, 1916 | | 305 W. 45th St., NYC. |
| 19 | Care | Felix | 26 | M | M Rincon, P. R. Aug. 6, 1914 | | 25 W. 111th St., NYC |
| 20 | Caraballo | Domingo | 19 | F | M Yauco, P. R. Dec. 20, 1920 | | 814 Hewitt Pl., Bronx, N.Y. |
| 21 | Caraballo | Leida A. | 14 | M | S Yauco, P. R. May 11, 1926 | | do |
| 22 | Caraballo | Eloy | 11 | M | S Yauco, P. R. Aug. 15, 1928 | | do |
| 23 | Negron | Jorge | 1 10 | M | S Yauco, P. R. June 15, 1938 | | do |
| 24 | Negron | Miguel | 7 | F | S Yauco, P. R. Sept. 7, 1939 | | do |
| 25 | Cardona | Carmen | 35 | F | M Aguada, P. R. June 3, 1907 | | 1835 Madison Ave. NYC |
| 26 | Cardona | Edwin | 5 | M | S New York, N.Y. June 5, 1935 | | do |
| 27 | Delgado | Isabel | 25 | F | S Caguas, P. R. July 8, 1916 | | 959 Prospect Ave., Bronx, N.Y. |
| 28 | Delgado | Alicia | 10 | F | S New York, N.Y. Feb. 17, 1930 | | do |
| 29 | Delgado | Antonio | 5 | M | S New York, N.Y. Feb. 4, 1935 | | do |
| 30 | Perez | Harry | 30 | M | S Cadiz, Ohio. July 15, 1909 | | 550 W. 20th St., NYC. |

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

22

22

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

9

S. S. BORINGUE

sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R.

May 2, 1940, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 6, 1940, 19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | MARRIED Status | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Gonzalez | Ann | 26 | F | S | Utua, P. R. | Feb. 1, 1914 | 35 Rochester Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 2 | Garcia | Candelario | 21 | M | S | La Piedras, P. R. | May 3, 1918 | 108 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 3 | Gusman | Madalena | 24 | F | M | Guayanabo, P. R. | July 22, 1915 | 240 E. 102nd St., NYC |
| 4 | Crus | Angel L. | 10 | M | S | Santurce, P. R. | Feb. 2, 1929 | do |
| 5 | Sonzales | Adela Garcia | 45 | F | M | Aguada, P. R. | May 15, 1895 | 1408 Park Ave. NYC |
| 6 | Gonzalez | Caridad | 25 | F | S | Juncos, P. R. | May 22, 1914 | 2105 Amsterdam Ave. NYC |
| 7 | Gutierrez Alvarado | Pilar | 33 | F | M | Isabela, P. R. | Sept. 22, 1904 | 504 Marcy Ave. Brooklyn, NYC |
| 8 | Gutierrez Alvarado | Milka | 3 | F | S | Brooklyn, N.Y. | Oct. 4, 1937 | do |
| 9 | Hernandez | Ramon | 42 | M | M | Vega Alta, P. R. | Aug. 28, 1897 | 23 E. 107th St., NYC |
| 10 | Hernandez | Hilarie | 27 | M | M | Fajardo, P. R. | Jan. 3, 1903 | 68 Greene Ave., Brooklyn, NY |
| 11 | Hernandez | Julia | 22 | F | M | San Juan, P. R. | Feb. 7, 1918 | 992 Tiffany St. NYC |
| 12 | Smith | Yvonne | 6 | F | S | San Juan, P. R. | Sept. 26, 1939 | do |
| 13 | Hernandez | Mercedes | 28 | F | D | Cidra, P. R. | Feb. 10, 1912 | 508 Mott St., NYC |
| 14 | Jimenez | Jose A. | 27 | M | M | Caguas, P. R. | July 4, 1914 | 407 E. 81st St., NYC |
| 15 | Jimenez | Catherine | 28 | F | M | Baltimore, Md. | Oct. 26, 1911 | do |
| 16 | Jimenez | Aida | 2 | F | S | Caguas, P. R. | June 10, 1937 | do |
| 17 | Justine | Ismael | 22 | M | M | Sabana Grande, P. R. | Dec. 20, 1918 | 1800 Madison Ave., NYC. |
| 18 | Lugo | Hilda | 18 | F | S | Ponce, P. R. | April 1, 1921 | 122 E. 111th St., NYC |
| 19 | Marrero | Domingo | 31 | M | M | Ponce, P. R. | Jan. 11, 1909 | 660 Dawson St., Bronx, N.Y. |
| 20 | Morales | Sergie | 19 | M | S | Aguada, P. R. | Aug. 2, 1920 | 372 Baltic St. Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 21 | Mendes | Carmen | 49 | F | M | Toa Baja, P. R. | Dec. 25, 1890 | 95 Lorraine Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 22 | Maldonado | Antonia | 22 | F | S | Utua, P. R. | June 20, 1917 | 8 W. 114th St., NYC |
| 23 | Modica | John L. | 39 | M | M | Ponce, P. R. | Sept. 12, 1901 | 109 Prospect St. Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 24 | Modica | Eladia | 46 | F | M | Ponce, P. R. | May 18, 1894 | do |
| 25 | Modica | Maria | 14 | F | S | Ponce, P. R. | July 28, 1925. | do |
| 26 | Mavas | Frank | 39 | M | M | San Juan, P. R. | Oct. 26, 1901 | 63 E. 106th St., NYC. |
| 27 | Martinez | Jenny | 19 | F | S | Marranitos, P. R. | June 13, 1921 | 443 W. 35th St., NYC |
| 28 | Mazario | Alfonsina | 19 | F | S | Cayey, P. R. | Jan. 23, 1921 | 503 W. 148th St., NYC |
| 29 | Martinez | Matividad | 25 | F | M | Caguas, P. R. | Oct. 14, 1914 | 2 E. 114th St., NYC |
| 30 | Molina | Jess | 9 | M | S | Caguas, P. R. | July 12, 1930 | do |

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

22

22

46

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

157

Number 10

S. S. BORINGEN

sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R.

MAY 2, 1940, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

MAY 6, 1940, 19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----|--|--|---------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | Olive | Ramon | 27 | M | M | Toa Baja, P. R. June 7, 1912 | |
| 2 | Ortiz | Juan | 21 | M | S | Sabana Grande, P. R. Dec. 21, 1919 | 42 Columbia Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 3 | Pamias | Francisco | 34 | M | M | Isablae, P. R. Dec. 17, 1906 | 540 W. 145th St., NYC |
| 4 | Perez Granada | Maria | 69 | F | S | Cabo Rojo, P. R. March 22, 1874 | 117 E. 115th St. NYC |
| 5 | Perdomo | Evangelista | 19 | M | S | Mayaguez, P. R. Dec. 11, 1922 | 142 E. 9th St., Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 6 | Robles | Palmira | 23 | F | S | Anasco, P. R. Oct. 24, 1916 | 201 Siegel St., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 7 | Ramirez | Providencia | 33 | F | S | Mayaguez, P. R. June 8, 1906 | 63 E. 104th St., NYC |
| 8 | Ramos | Edna | 16 | F | S | Caguas, P. R. Jan. 1, 1934 | 8 W. 111th St., NYC |
| 9 | Ramos | Marina | 14 | F | S | Caguas, P. R. July 1, 1925 | 60 Columbia St., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 10 | Ramos | Miguel A. | 18 | M | S | Caguas, P. R. Jan. 1, 1922 | do |
| 11 | Ramos | Juana Arsuaga | 47 | F | W | Caguas, P. R. Jan. 1, 1893 | do |
| 12 | Ramos | Modesto | 20 | M | S | Caguas, P. R. July 19, 1919 | do |
| 13 | Rodriguez | Emerita | 23 | F | S | Penuelas, P. R. July 26, 1916 | do |
| 14 | Rivera | Luis | 38 | M | M | San Juan, P. R. Feb. 21, 1902 | 82 E. 107th St., New York. |
| 15 | Rosario | Angel | 23 | M | M | Fajardo, P. R. Sept. 19, 1916 | 16 Tiffany Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 16 | Rosario | Lucia | 25 | F | M | Maguabo, P. R. Jan. 13, 1915 | 336 Maroon St., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 17 | Rivera | Lolita | 26 | F | M | Mayaguez, P. R. Sept. 27, 1913 | do |
| 18 | Rivera | Hilda | 15 | F | S | New York, N.Y. Aug. 27, 1925. | 35 E. 110th St., NYC |
| 19 | Reyes Medina | Rosita | 24 | F | S | Juncos, P. R. April 21, 1916 | do |
| 20 | Salas Noa | Jose | 59 | M | W | Toa Baja, P. R. March 23, 1881 | 459 W. 163rd St., NYC |
| 21 | Salteras | Miguel A. | 37 | M | M | Sabana Grande, P. R. Aug. 16, 1902 | 502 W. 177th St., NYC |
| 22 | Santiago | Guillermo A. | 19 | M | S | San German, P. R. April 8, 1921 | 109 E. 109th St., New York. |
| 23 | Tirado | Gilberto | 35 | M | M | Arecibo, P. R. Mar. 3, 1905 | 173 E. 112th St., NYC |
| 24 | Veles | Jesus | 23 | M | M | Manati, P. R. March 24, 1916 | 325 3rd Ave., NYC. |
| 25 | Ventura de Alfalla | Maria E. | 22 | F | M | Rincon, P. R. Jan. 18, 1918 | 133 Concord St., NYC |
| 26 | Alfalla | Iris | 2 | F | S | Rincon, P. R. April 28, 1938 | 124 E. 110th St., NYC |
| 27 | Ventura | Edelmira Martinez | 24 | F | M | Rincon, P. R. Sept. 7, 1916 | do |
| 28 | Ventura | Dolly | 2 | F | S | Rincon, P. R. April 7, 1938 | do |
| 29 | Vazquez | Gresenada | 50 | F | W | Sabana Grande, P. R. Unknown 1890 | do |
| 30 | Veles | Americo | 8 | M | S | Ponce, P. R. Jan. 5, 1932 | 540 W. 145th, NYC. |

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

22

22

47

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11

S. S. BORINGEN

sailing from San Juan, May 2, 1940

1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. May 6, 1940

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------|-----|-------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Vargas | Ramon | 19 | M | S | Rincon, P. R. May 1, 1930 | | |
| 2 | Velazquez Rivera | Carmen | 19 | F | M | Santurce, P. R. July 16, 1921 | | 114 E. 110th St., NYC. |
| 3 | Valen Gutierrez | Ramiro | 22 | M | S | Isabela, P. R. March 11, 1918 | | 56 E. 112th St., NYC |
| 4 | Gutierrez Alvarado | Juan | 1 | M | S | Brooklyn, N.Y. March 7, 1939 | | 504 Marcy Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 5 | Wilcox | Luisa | 24 | F | M | Ponce, P. R. Sept. 26, 1916 | | do |
| 6 | Wilcox | Howard | 8 | M | S | New York, N.Y. Aug. 26, 1939 | | 1883 Madison Ave., NYC |
| 7 | William | Eugenia | 57 | F | W | Christiansburg, V.I. June 10, 1883 | | do |
| 8 | Pentanes | Angel | 24 | M | S | Caguas, P. R. Oct. 1, 1915 | | 3 E. 135th St., NYC |
| 9 | Arroyo | Gladys | 8 | F | S | Caguas, P. R. July 4, 1930 | | 17 E. 117th St., NYC. |
| 10 | | | | | | | | 540 W. 136th St., NYC |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

*John R. [Signature]
Dep. 9 51 am*

| |
|------------|
| TOTAL |
| PASSENGERS |
| 22 |
| 22 |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 12

S. S. BORINGUE sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO D.R., APRIL 20TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 159
MAY 6TH, 1940

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | |
| 1 | COTLAR | PHILIPS | 57 | M | M TRIPOLI SYRIA APRIL 25, 1882 | US DISTRICT NEW YORK | 253 WEST 116th. |
| 2 | GRUNING | NORMAN | 6 | F | S NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 7, 1934 | SEPT. 8, 1910 | JANSONVILLE FL. |
| 3 | GRUNING | JANET | 3 | F | S NEW YORK N.Y. DEC. 7, 1936 | With mother sheet 13- line 4 | 526 W. 147 ST. N.Y.N.Y. |
| 4 | GRUNING | JUAN MANUEL | 1 | M | S NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 13, 1938 | | 526 WEST 147ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 526 WEST 147ST. NEW YORK N.Y. |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

| |
|------------|
| TOTAL |
| PASSENGERS |
| 22 |
| 22 |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

S. S. BORINQUEN-NY&Cuba Mail

arrived May 6, 1940.

19

M.

from

100

| Index No. | NAMES Del.EI.5/6/40-1:00 p.m. | MANIFEST | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | Inspector | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS | | | DEPORTED | | | RELEAS. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-----|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-------|-------|------------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|------------|--------|----------|-----|---------|---------|--------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | Group | No. | | | Des. - Excl. | | | REHEARINGS | | | ADMITTED | | | | | | DATE | RECORD No. | ORDERS | DATE | SEX | COUNTRY | REMARKS | STATUS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Des. | Excl. | Bar'y | Des. | Excl. | Bar'y | Des. | Excl. | Bar'y | Des. | Excl. | Bar'y | | | | | | | | | TIME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 374. 1 | CONCEPCION, Mario Luis, 2nd Cl. | 13 | 3 | 1 | Dt. visitor 3 (2) for (W.I.) Fair | | | | | | | | | | | 5/6 | 128 | KS | 2 | pm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

161

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|--|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

| | DIRECT HEAD TAX | HEAD TAX PER PERSON | | | | EX-EMPT FROM HEAD TAX | | | | | | TOTAL PASSENGERS | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|----|
| | | 3. I. | U. S. LAW | 10. I. Day | 10 TWO | U. S. LAW | U. S. LAW | U. S. LAW | U. S. LAW | U. S. LAW | U. S. LAW | | |
| 1st CABIN | 2 | | | | | 17 | | | | | | 3 | 22 |
| CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tourist 1st CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd CLASS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 2 | | | | | 17 | | | | | | 3 | 22 |

| | Aliens | U.S.C. | Total |
|-------------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 5 | 17 | 22 |
| Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Tourist 3rd | | | |
| 3rd Class | | | |
| Total | 5 | 17 | 22 |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane ME-16736

Passengers sailing from

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

19

| Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------|------------|------|------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|--|-------|---|------------------|----------------|---|---|--------|------|---|---------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | | |
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved) | Issued | | Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Real | Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | | Place | Date | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District |
| 1 | | Pan American Airways System | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Date May 6th 1940.

From Hamilton, Bermuda.

To North Beach, New York.

Trip No. 510.

Aircraft "Bermuda Clipper"

| No. | NAME | ADDRESS | Age | Sex | M or S | No. Bag | U. S. Pas- port No. | Customs Use Only |
|-----|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|--------------|------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| | U. S. Citizens | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mr. Samuel M. Adsit. | 140-10 Franklin Av, Flushing, N.Y. | 76 | M | M | | | |
| 2 | Mrs. Elizabeth Adsit. | " | | | | | | |
| 3 | Mr. Arthur G. Dalton. | 124 Grace Av, Great Neck, L.I. | | 54 | F | M | | |
| 4 | Mr. Henry Dalton | | | 43 | M | M | | |
| 5 | Mrs. Katherine B. Bliss. | Wendham Morris Co. N.J. | | 59 | F | M | | |
| 6 | Mr. William Becker. | 101-47, 115 St, Richmond Hill, L.I. | | 63 | F | M | | |
| 7 | Mrs. Helen Becker. | " | | 48 | M | M | | |
| 8 | Mr. Howard Knight. | Peck Hill Rd, Johnston, R.I. | | 25 | F | M | | |
| 9 | Mr. Robert Minton. | | | 55 | M | S | | |
| 10 | Mr. George Mixer. | 135 Central Park W, New York. | | 36 | M | S | | |
| 11 | Mr. George Mixer. | 75 Federal St, Boston, Mass. | | 5 | M | M | | |
| 12 | Mrs. Muriel Mixer. | " | | 48 | F | M | | |
| 13 | Mr. Warren E. Pritchett. | 1304, New York Av, Brooklyn. | | 43 | M | M | | |
| 14 | Mrs. Eleanor Pritchett. | " | | 44 | F | M | | |
| 15 | Mr. Francis T. Riker. | 10 East 63rd St, New York City. | | 67 | F | M | | |
| 16 | Mr. Eugene Reynal. | 55 East 66th St, New York. | | 38 | M | M | | |
| 17 | Mrs. Winifred Shuffler. | 134-15, 95th Av, Richmond Hill. | | 31 | F | M | | |
| 18 | Mr. Marie Terry. | Bernardsville, N.J. | | 64 | F | M | | |
| 19 | Miss Audrey Walker. | 50 East 72nd St, New York. | | 18 | F | S | | |
| 20 | Mr. Thomas Walker | 607 Park Av, New York | | | | | | |

Immigration Remarks: *W. Walker very 503m*

| | Aliens | ADDRESS | Age | Sex | M or S | No. Bags | Nationality | Customs Use Only |
|----|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|--------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Mr. William Adderley. | Hamilton, Bermuda. | | | | | | |
| 2 | Mrs. Ethel Driscoll. | 10, East 63rd St, New York City. | 36 | M | S | | British. | |
| 3 | Mr. Herbert G. Stapells. | Old Young St, York Mills, Ontario. | 41 | F | M | | " | |
| 4 | Mrs. Edith Stapells. | " | 44 | M | M | | " | |
| 5 | Mrs. Mercy U. Dalton | Canada. | 44 | F | M | | " | |
| 6 | | 124-Grace Ave. Greatneck, L.I. | 39 | F | M | | " | |
| 7 | | <i>The Canadian Consulate</i> | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LOCAL AGENTS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane ME-16786

Passengers sailing from

19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|--|-------|---|------------------|----------------|---|---|--------|------|---|---------------------------|---|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved) | Issued | | Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | *Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or if exempting claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | | Place | Date | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | |

Handwritten: 10-3-58580

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Pan American Airways Co.

(NAME OF CARRIER)

MAY 6 1940

1-Airplane *Bermuda Clipper NE 16736*

2-Airport *New York* Date *5/6/40*

3-Family name *DALTON*

4-Given name *MERCY ULRICA*

5-Age *38* Years Months *10*

6-Sex *F*

7-Married or single *M*

8-Calling or occupation *Housewife*

9-Able to read and write what languages? *English + Swedish*

10-Nationality *BRITISH*

11-Race or people *English*

12-Country *ENGLAND*

13-Place of birth: City or town *LONDON*

14-Immigration Visa No. *2196 Ord. Ref. B*

15-Visa issued at *Stockholm Sweden*

16-Date of visa *October 1st 1929*

17-Last permanent residence: No. *124* Street *Grave Avenue*

County *Westchester*

City *Roseland* State *NY*

18-Weight *145 lbs*

19-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came

20-Final destination (intended future permanent residence): City *New York*

Country *NY USA*

21-Whether having a ticket to such final destination *Yes*

22-By whom was passage paid? *Husband*

23-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? *Yes*

24-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? *Yes, residents since Dec. 1929*

25-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? *Returning to my home 124 Grave Avenue, Westchester*

26-Purpose of coming to United States? *Returning home*

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? *Perm.*

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? *Yes*

27-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? *No*

28-Whether a polygamist? *No*

29-Whether an anarchist? *No*

30-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. *No*

31-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. *No*

32-Have you previously been deported; when and why? *No*

33-Condition of health, mental and physical. *Good*

34-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? *No*

35-Height *5* feet *7* inches

36-Complexion *Fair*

37-Color of hair *Brown* Eyes *Blue*

38-Marks of identification *None*

(To be signed by Passenger) *Mercy Ulrice Dalton*

NAME IN FULL

Handwritten: 10-3-58580

EXEMPT

EXEMPT

EXEMPT

Form FAA T.M. 1M-5-37-50

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

~~S.S.~~ Plane MC-16736

Passengers sailing from

19

[illegible]

Pan American Airways Company.

MAY 6 1944

(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane
Bernuda Clipper

2—Airport
North Beach, New York.

Date
May 6th 1940.

3—Family name
STAPFELS.

3—Given name
Herbert Gordon

4—Age
Years 43 Months 10

5—Sex
Male.

6—Married or single
Married.

7—Calling or occupation
Barrister.

8—Able to read and write what languages?
English.

9—Nationality
British.

10—Race or people
English.

11—Place of birth.
Country Canada, 04-80
City or town Toronto.

12—Immigration Visa No.
Resident of Canada.

13—Visa issued at
London, Jr.

14—Date of visa

No. Street
Old Young
Country
Canada, 80
City
York Mills, Ontario.

15—Last permanent residence:

16—Weight
80 Kilos.

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
Wife, Mrs. Edith Stapfels, as above.

18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence):
City Toronto.
Country Canada.

Form PAA T.M. 28-1M-8-37-30

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination
Yes.

20—By whom was passage paid?
Self

21—Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?
Yes.

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where
New York, April 10th 1940.

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
No.

24—Purpose of coming to United States?
In Transit to Canada.

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?
Two days.

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
No.

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?
No.

26—Whether a polygamist?
No.

27—Whether an anarchist?
No.

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of Gov. etc.
No.

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.
No.

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why?
No.

31—Condition of health, mental and physical.
Good.

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?
No.

| 33—Height | feet | inches |
|-----------|------|--------|
| | 5 | 11½ |

34—Complexion
Fair.

35—Color of hair
Brown.

36—Eyes
Blue.

37—Marks of identification
None.

(To be signed by applicant)

[Signature]

~~J. H. Broad~~
5:50 PM

EXEMPT

EXEMPT

11 EXEMPT

CRITIQUE

1000

... what relative ...

—

United States

the United States

and treatment

the overthrow
states or all form

tion, provides

cause?

1

1

100

11

10

1

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

100

| | |
|--------------------------|-------|
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

~~S.S.~~ Plane MC-16736

Passengers sailing from

19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-------|---|------------------|----------------|---|---|--------|------|---|---------------------------|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Public number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved) | Issued | | Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | | Place | Date | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District |

Pan American Airways Company.

Pan American Airways Company.

MAY 6 1944

(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Alphabet
Reinhold, Clippers

2—Airport
North Beach, New York.

Date
May 6th 1940.

3—Family name
STAPPELLS

4—Given name
Edith

5—Age
44

6—Sex
Female.

7—Married or single
Married.

8—Calling or occupation
Housewife.

9—Able to read and write what languages?
English.

10—Nationality
British.

11—Race or people
English.

12—Place of birth:
Country
Canada - Ont.
City or town
Toronto

13—Immigration Visa No.
Resident of Canada.

14—Visa issued at
Ed. Ont. Ind

15—Date of visa

16—Last permanent residence:
No. **Old Young**
County **Canada.**
City **York Mills, Ontario.**

17—Weight
57 Kilos.

18—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
Husband, Mr. H.S. Stappella, as above.

19—Final destination (intended future permanent residence)
City
Toronto.
Country
Canada.

FORM FSA T.M. 28-1M-2-17-50

19—Whether having a ticket to reach final destination
Yes.

20—By whom was passage paid?
Self.

21—Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?
Yes.

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?
New York, April 10th 1940.

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
No.

24—Purpose of coming to United States?
In transit to Canada.

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?
Two days.

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
No.

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?
No.

26—Whether a polygamist?
No.

27—Whether an anarchist?
No.

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.
No.

29—Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.
No.

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why?
No.

31—Condition of health, mental and physical.
Good.

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?
No.

33—Height feet inches
 5 2 2

34—Complexion
Freckled

35—Color of hair Eyes
Dark **Blue**

36—Marks of identification
None.

(To be signed by Passenger) **Edith M. Stables**

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL
Edith K. Staples
Hoboken, N.J.
5:49 p.m.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

94-48

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of North Beach, New York, May 6, 1940

162

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.. ..
Owners .
Local Agents.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of North Beach, New York, May 6, 1940

162

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|------------------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|--------|------------|------------------------|---------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) | Foreign country via (port of departure) | In U. S. A., its territories or possessions | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by other person, or by corporation, society, master, pilot, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) | Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship | Purpose of coming to United States | Is he a person who is or has been in the United States for a period of more than one year? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a communist organization | Whether a member of a socialist organization | Whether a member of a labor union | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of face |

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. Port of New York

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, tains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle at its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of New York is a full and perfect list of all passengers taken on board the said airplane at Hamilton, Bermuda from which said port this airplane now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at _____ for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment _____

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at _____ at an expense of _____ and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this 6th day of May, 1940,
Deputy Collector of Customs.

Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain H. E. Gray, of {American} licensed or authorized airman in charge

No. NC16736, departing from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWORN
(Insert "sworn" or "affirmed")

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the aforementioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 6th day

Airman in Charge

of May, 1940, at North Beach, N.Y.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 121 and 144, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Sheet No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date May 6th 1940

From BERMUDA

To New York, N. Y.

Trip No. 510

Aircraft BERMUDA CLIPPER NC16736

| FROM TO | No. | NAME & TICKET No. | OCCUPATION | Sex | Nationality | Personal Weight | Baggage Weight | No. Bags |
|---------|-----|-------------------|------------|-----|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------|
| | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | | | | | | | |
| | 12a | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | | | |

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

List Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1.

TOTAL
Traffic Weights
(Local Origin)

Pass.....

Bag.....

Mail.....

Cargo.....

Total.....

AL+.....

Signed.....

Capt.

Signed.....

Air Force-Mag.

CREW

Captain H. E. Gray

First Officer B. Leffingwell

Second Officer J. B. Magenis

Third Officer

Fourth Officer

Eng. Officer H. R. Holt

Ass't Eng. Officer

Radio Officer S. Mikkelsen

Ass't Radio Officer

Steward W. Thaler

Steward B. Rietschold

TOTALS

Line..

Owners

Local Agents

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of North Beach, New York, May 6, 1940

162

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, club, family, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) | Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. |
| | | Foreign country via (port of departure) | In U. S. A., its territories or possessions | | | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Year or period of years | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON VESSEL FROM FOREIGN PORT

of the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including which constitutes the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when it arrived at the Port of New York, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle, in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, in or out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle

nor discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, or merchandise, than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and sworn to by me, and I make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named above

not annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed to by me, is a full and perfect list of all the passengers, including the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States or not

any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, or were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

vehicles or materials were purchased at _____

plane or its equipment _____

air to the said airplane or its equipment at _____

ply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty thereon.

to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board _____

Person in Charge or Command _____

THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE _____

of {American} {Foreign} licensed or authorized airman _____

do solemnly, sincerely and truly _____

(Insert "sworn" or "affirmed")

Information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of the passengers; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of the prohibited States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the said list.

Airman in Charge _____

Beach, N. Y.

INSTRUCTIONS

and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession, to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, who will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of a permit at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

28

29

30

Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division PASSENGER LIST

SHEET No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

| FROM TO | No. | NAME & TICKET No. | OCCUPATION | Sex | Nationality | Personal Weight | Baggage Weight | No. Bags |
|---------|-----|-------------------|------------|-----|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------|
| | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | | | | | | | |
| | 12a | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | | | |

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

| List Prepared by | TOTAL SHEET No. 1. |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| TOTAL | |
| Traffic Weights (Local Origin) | |
| Pass. | |
| Bag. | |
| Mail. | |
| Cargo. | |
| Total. | |
| AL+ | |
| Signed _____ | |
| Capt. | |
| Signed _____ | |
| At Port-Mgr. | |

| CREW | NAMES | CIT. |
|---------------------|----------------|--------|
| Captain | H. E. Gray | U.S.A. |
| First Officer | B. Leffingwell | " |
| Second Officer | J. B. Magenis | " |
| Third Officer | | |
| Fourth Officer | | |
| Eng. Officer | H. R. Holt | " |
| Ass't Eng. Officer | | |
| Radio Officer | S. Mikkelsen | " |
| Ass't Radio Officer | | |
| Steward | W. Thaler | " |
| Steward | B. Rietschold | " |
| TOTALS | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

ation authorities
W. E. B. Scott, Jr.
Master.

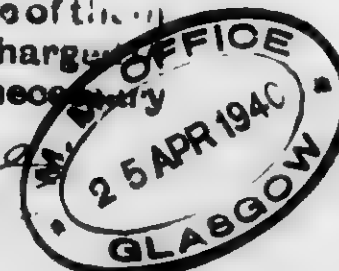
EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1015

| No. | Name | Rank | Date | Age | Height | Weight | Complexion | Birthplace | Education | Remarks |
|-----|-----------------------|------------|----------------|-----|--------|--------|------------|------------|-----------|---------|
| 1 | Campbell John | A.B. | 10/4/40 | 42 | 5'8 | 186 | English | | | |
| 2 | Forth William | | 24/4/40 | 29 | 5'8 | 152 | Scottish | | | |
| 3 | Robertson Alfred John | Apprentice | 8/4/40 Glasgow | 23 | 5'7 | 138 | English | | | |
| 4 | Birley James | | | 17 | 5'8 | 142 | | | | |
| 5 | Shaw AUBREY EDGAR. | Surgeon | 26/4/40 | 28 | 5'10 | 140 | English | | | |
| 6 | Garmichael Herbert | 4th Mate | 26/4/40 | 25 | 5'4 | 126 | Scottish | | | |
| 7 | Gray John | Deck Hand | 25/4/40 | 29 | 5'8 | 140 | Scottish | | | |

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged of the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Line **Olan Line Limited.**
 Owners **- do -**
 Local Agents **Anchor Line Limited.**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sick leave

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

OD

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name _____

1.

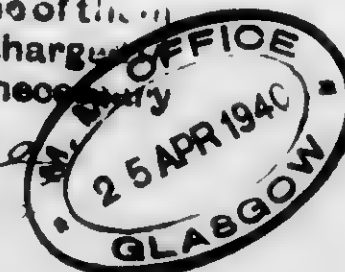
(17)

on of Immigrant
Inspector.

is column for use of
agent officials only).

~~Encl 1-6~~

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged from the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Line Glan Line Limited.
Owners - do -
Local Agents Anchor Line Limited.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

_____ *Master.*

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of all persons, including the crew, who are on board of such vessel, stating the nationality they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, in addition to the collection of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| Campbell | John | A.B. | 10/4/40 | " | " | " | 42 | " | Irish | " | 5'5 | 189 | " |
| Forth | William | " | 24/4/40 | " | " | " | 29 | " | Scottish | " | 5.8 | 152 | " |
| Robertson | Alfred John | Apprentice | 8/4/40 | Glasgow | " | " | 23 | " | English | " | 5'7 | 138 | " |
| Birley | James | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 142 | " |
| Shaw | AUBREY EDGAR. | Surgeon | 26/4/40 | " | " | " | 28 | " | for J.D. Officer | " | 5'10 | 140 | " |
| Carmichael | Herbert | 4th Mate | 26/4/40 | " | " | " | 25 | " | Social | " | 5. 4 | 126 | " |
| Gray | John | Deck Hand | 25/4/40 | " | " | " | 29 | " | Scottish | " | 5. 8 | 140 | " |

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged from the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Line **Olan Line Limited.**
 Owners **- do -**
 Local Agents **Anchor Line Limited.**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

No. 1.

65

(17)

Action of Immigrant Inspector.
(This column for use of Government officials only).

4

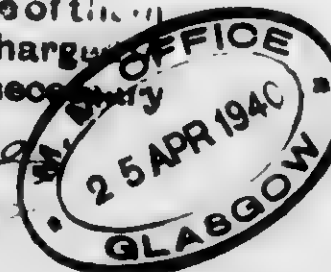
14-1618

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1018

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| 17 | William | William | Deckhand | 8/4/40 | " | " | 49 | English | " | 5'8 | 186 | " | <i>Left Glasgow 11/5/40</i> |
| 18 | Campbell | John | A.B. | 10/4/40 | " | " | 42 | Irish | " | 5'5 | 189 | " | |
| 19 | Forth | William | " | 24/4/40 | " | " | 29 | Scottish | " | 5.8 | 152 | " | |
| 20 | Robertson | Alfred John | Apprentice | 8/4/40 | Glasgow | " | 23 | English | " | 5'7 | 138 | " | <i>Dismissed 1/6/40</i> |
| 21 | Birley | James | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | 5'8 | 142 | " | |
| 22 | Shaw | AUBREY EDGAR. | Surgeon | 26/4/40 | " | " | 28 | <i>1st Officer</i> | " | 5'10 | 140 | " | |
| 23 | Carmichael | Herbert | 4th Mate | 26/4/40 | " | " | 25 | <i>1st Lt</i> | " | 5. 4 | 126 | " | <i>Dismissed 1/6/40</i> |
| 24 | Gray | John | Deck Hand | 25/4/40 | " | " | 29 | Scottish | " | 5. 8 | 140 | " | |

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged of the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Line **Olan Line Limited.**
 Owners **- do -**
 Local Agents **Anchor Line Limited.**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORIGINAL

106 *Aliens* Sheet No 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

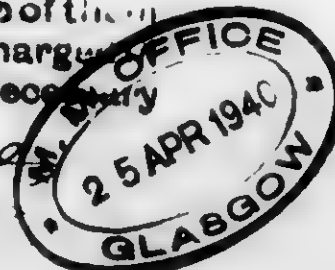
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **OLAN FERGUSON**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *May 7*, 19*40*, from the port of **GLASGOW** *4/27/40* **165**

10,000 7.37 17,5224

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
|-------------|---|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|---------------|------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|--|---|---|
| No. on list | Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease. | REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever entered or departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.) | Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.) |
| 1 | No | Smith Henry Edward | | Master | 16/4/40 Glasgow | No | Yes | 80 | Male | Canadian | British | 5'7 | 156 | None | | |
| 2 | " | Townrow Jack | | 1st Mate | 8/4/40 " | " | " | 43 | " | English | " | 5'8 | 161 | " | | |
| 3 | " | Bruce Marshall | | 2nd " | 11/4/40 " | " | " | 29 | " | Scottish | " | 5'9 | 148 | " | | |
| 4 | " | Boyze Frederick | | 3rd " | 8/4/40 " | " | " | 22 | " | English | " | 5'10 | 164 | " | | |
| 5 | " | Morgan David | | 1st Radio | " " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 140 | " | | |
| 6 | " | Ellis Charles | | 2nd " | " " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'9 | 168 | " | | |
| 7 | " | Mackay Oathel | | Carpenter | " " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5'11 | 178 | " | | |
| 8 | " | Taylor Robert | | Ch. Steward | " " | " | " | 42 | " | Scottish | " | 5'10 1/2 | 198 | " | | |
| 9 | " | Black George | | 1st Engr. | " " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 168 | " | | |
| 10 | " | Scott David | | 2nd " | " " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 6'0 | 168 | " | | |
| 11 | " | Day John | | 3rd " | 9/4/40 " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 140 | " | | |
| 12 | " | Armour Thomas | | 4th " | 16/4/40 " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 140 | " | | |
| 13 | " | Aikman Thomas | | 5th " | " " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'9 | 150 | " | | |
| 14 | " | Smith Douglas | | 6th " | 18/4/40 " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'11 | 166 | " | | |
| 15 | " | Robertson Paul | | 7th " | 8/4/40 " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'9 | 160 | " | | |
| 16 | " | Beattie James | | 8th " | 16/4/40 " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 126 | " | | |
| 17 | " | William | | Deckhand | 8/4/40 | | | 49 | | English | | 5'8 | 186 | | | |
| 18 | " | Campbell John | | A.B. | 10/4/40 " | " | " | 42 | " | Irish | " | 5'5 | 189 | " | | |
| 19 | " | Forth William | | " | 24/4/40 " | " | " | 29 | " | Scottish | " | 5.8 | 152 | " | | |
| 20 | " | Robertson Alfred John | | Apprentice | 8/4/40 Glasgow | " | " | 23 | " | English | " | 5'7 | 138 | " | | |
| 21 | " | Birley James | | | | | | 17 | | | | 5'8 | 142 | | | |
| 22 | " | Shaw AUBREY EDGAR. | | Surgeon | 26/4/40 " | " | " | 28 | " | <i>Is Officer</i> | " | 5'10 | 140 | " | | |
| 23 | " | Carmichael Herbert | | 4th Mate | 26/4/40 " | " | " | 25 | " | <i>Is Officer</i> | " | 5.4 | 126 | " | | |
| 24 | " | Gray John | | Deck Hand | 25/4/40 " | " | " | 29 | " | Scottish | " | 5.8 | 140 | " | | |

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Line **Olan Line Limited.**
Owners **- do -**
Local Agents **Anchor Line Limited.**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Rumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban.) |

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **OLAN FERGUSON**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *May 7*, 19*40* from the port of **GLASGOW** *4/27/40*

20,000 7-37 34-5994

| (1) | (2) | (3) | | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
|-------------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|--|--|---|
| No. on list | Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL | | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease. | REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.) | Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.) |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | No | Ohand Meah | Khooseed Meah | | Seacunny | 7/2/40 | Calcutta | No | Yes | 50 | Male | Indian | British | 5'7 | 127 | None | <i>Need for further Medical Exam by Surgeon's Phy.</i> | |
| 2 | " | Hussone Allee | Abdool Mateck | | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 130 | " | | |
| 3 | " | Jamal | Nadir | | " | " | " | " | " | 59 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 125 | " | | |
| 4 | " | Afiruddin | Motia Bahman | | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 117 | " | | |
| 5 | " | Sk Mulfut | Ismail | | Deck Serang | " | " | " | " | 60 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 142 | " | | |
| 6 | " | Monoo Meah | Rumjan Allee | | 1st Tindal | " | " | " | " | 68 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 139 | " | | |
| 7 | " | Wajid | Faizuddin | | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5'10 | 144 | " | | |
| 8 | " | Borhanuddin | Badsha Meah | | Cassab | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 128 | " | | |
| 9 | " | Sumshere Ali | Khobill Rahman | | Winohman | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 122 | " | | |
| 10 | " | Omed Ali | Somed Ali | | Lascar | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 127 | " | | |
| 11 | " | Mahomed Ariff | Abdool Mabeck | | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 130 | " | | |
| 12 | " | Sumshere Ali | Booz Rook Ali | | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 118 | " | | |
| 13 | " | Zuzler Rohoman | Syed Ali | | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 123 | " | | |
| 14 | " | Jeennat Ali | Rahim Bun | | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 126 | " | | |
| 15 | " | Amjad Ali | Sona Miau | | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 126 | " | | |
| 16 | " | Fazal | Lookman Miau | | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 132 | " | | |
| 17 | " | Hossain Ali | Kala Miau | | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 131 | " | | |
| 18 | " | Astam Bhuyah | Ali Arshad | | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 133 | " | | |
| 19 | " | Shamsher Ali | Shujjat Ali | | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 126 | " | | |
| 20 | " | Ali Azam | Serajul Huo | | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 120 | " | | |
| 21 | " | Abdul Mean | Akhtaruzzaman | | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 128 | " | | |
| 22 | " | Abdul Karim | Azhar Mian | | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'9 | 140 | " | | |
| 23 | " | Altoo Mian | Attar Ali | | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 127 | " | | |
| 24 | " | Tooka Miau | Monsoor Ali | | Bhandary | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 122 | " | | |
| 25 | " | Jibdhar | Bechoo | | Topass | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5'9 | 134 | " | | |
| 26 | " | Olly Meah | Assode Meah | | Lascar | 23/2/40 | Madras | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5'9 | 140 | " | | |
| 27 | " | Iusamultah | Mafizullah | | Fireman } Serang } | 7/2/40 | Calcutta | " | " | 56 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 134 | " | | |
| 28 | " | Tera Mian | Kabir Mian | | 1st Tindal | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 133 | " | | |
| 29 | " | Surooman | Toola Mian | | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 146 | " | | |
| 30 | " | Samail Buxsh | Khateck Mian | | 3rd " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5'10 | 149 | " | | |

Line **Olan Line Limited.**
Owners **- do -**
Local Agents **Olan Line Limited.**

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Immigrant Inspector.

OFFICE
APR 28 1940
GLASGOW

* See list of races on back hereof.
* Note: Failure to furnish (1) or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Rumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russians). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban.) |

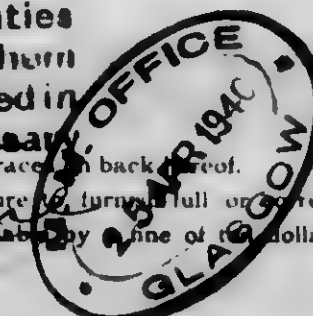
ORIGINAL
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

167

Vessel CLAN FERGUSON, arriving at NEW YORK, May 7, 1940, from the port of GLASGOW 4/27/40

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
|-------------|---|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|--|--|---|
| No. on list | Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease. | REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.) | Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.) |
| 1 | No | Erfanoolla | Abdool Azis | Cassab | 7/2/40 Calcutta | No | Yes | 37 | Male | Indian | British | 5'4 | 126 | None | | |
| 2 | " | Poranullah | Sofathullah | Donkeyman | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 122 | " | | |
| 3 | " | Omerullah | Hormuzullah | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 128 | " | | |
| 4 | " | Miajan Ali | Mosador Allee | Oilman | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 135 | " | | |
| 5 | " | Bagai Meah | Muktar Meah | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 124 | " | | |
| 6 | " | Konoloolia | Hassoneoolia | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5'3 | 126 | " | | |
| 7 | " | Nazir Mian | Basarath Ali | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 130 | " | | |
| 8 | " | Mushruff Ali | Sumiruddin | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5'3 | 130 | " | | |
| 9 | " | Mofizullah | Hormuzullah | Fireman | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'3 | 129 | " | | |
| 10 | " | Esmail Ulla | Sofathulla | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 137 | " | | |
| 11 | " | Ahamadullah | Tarric Koolia | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 125 | " | | |
| 12 | " | Arzadoolia | Arfanoolla | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 128 | " | | |
| 13 | " | Sarcamullah | Assimullah | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 123 | " | | |
| 14 | " | Gabrullah | Osman Ullah | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5'2 | 112 | " | | |
| 15 | " | Ambayullah | Koromullah | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 121 | " | | |
| 16 | " | Inoolia | Rorabulla | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 127 | " | | |
| 17 | " | Abdulla | Arzadulla | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 120 | " | | |
| 18 | " | Mozoreulla | Somrooz Ali | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 118 | " | | |
| 19 | " | Rashidullah | Mucklis Mian | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 142 | " | | |
| 20 | " | Abdool | Mohamed Gabil | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'9 | 128 | " | | |
| 21 | " | Abdulla | Ellias Mian | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 120 | " | | |
| 22 | " | Goorfanulla | Mohamed Ali | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 130 | " | | |
| 23 | " | Munshuff Ali | Johab Ali | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 125 | " | | |
| 24 | " | Hassone Ali | Soorooz Allee | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5'0 | 115 | " | | |
| 25 | " | Md. Kalko | Md. Hazir | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 122 | " | | |
| 26 | " | Mozoreulla | Sirfullah | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 124 | " | | |
| 27 | " | Abdul Monaff | Abdul Hamid | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 116 | " | | |
| 28 | " | Azmatullah | Sarafatullah | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 122 | " | | |
| 29 | " | Md. Malaem | Mafizullah | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 143 | " | | |
| 30 | " | Omer Khan | Feroz Mean | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 130 | " | | |

Line Clan Line Limited
Owners - do-
Local Agents Anchor Line Limited.The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.
Immigrant Inspector.
See list of race on back of card.
Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of \$500 for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Rumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban.) |

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

168

Vessel **CLAN FERGUSON**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19, from the port of **GLASGOW**

| (1) | (2) | (3) | | (4) | (5) | (6) | | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
|-------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|--|--|---|
| No. on list | Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL | | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease. | REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.) | Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only). |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Coal | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | No | Sk. Falkullak | Nea-Zu-Ulla | | Trimmer | 7/2/40 | Calcutta | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Indian | British | 5'6 | 122 | None | | |
| 2 | " | Fazil Mahd. | Bater Mahomed | | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 145 | " | | |
| 3 | " | Mahibullah | Abdul Gunney | | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 128 | " | | |
| 4 | " | Hashimullah | Alamullah | | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 135 | " | | |
| 5 | " | Hazir Mean | Nimar Ali | | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 129 | " | | |
| 6 | " | Mazahar Ali | Aufur Ali | | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 128 | " | | |
| 7 | " | Somai Bun | Tera Mian | | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 128 | " | | |
| 8 | " | Tera Mian | Haris Mian | | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 123 | " | | |
| 9 | " | Bagalmian | Esson Mian | | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 118 | " | | |
| 10 | " | Md. Husain | Abdul Hub | | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 126 | " | | |
| 11 | " | Eunus Mean | Jetor Mian | | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 118 | " | | |
| 12 | " | Meheruddai | Anisul Hub | | Bhandary | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 133 | " | | |
| 13 | " | Azoreuddin | Jahuruddin | | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 129 | " | | |
| 14 | " | Lall Mohamed | Nasimullah | | Oilman | 23/2/40 | Madras | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 121 | " | | |
| 15 | " | Gaboo Rozario | Daniel Rozario | | Sh. Cook & Baker | 7/2/40 | Calcutta | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 145 | " | | |
| 16 | " | Abdullah | Abdul Wahab | | U.S. | | | | | 36 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 130 | | | |
| 17 | " | Naran | Sham Lall | | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 122 | " | | |
| 18 | " | Noyan | Munshi | | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 118 | " | | |
| 19 | " | Emam Shariff | Thanda Mian | | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'2 | 115 | " | | |
| 20 | " | Durga | Pandoo | | S. Topass | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'3 | 122 | " | | |
| 21 | " | Toonoo | Rustam | | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'9 | 137 | " | | |
| 22 | " | Chand Gomes | Philip Gomes | | 2nd Cook | 23/2/40 | Madras | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'2 | 124 | " | | |
| 23 | " | Hassan | Suliman | | G.S. | 10/4/40 | Glasgow | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 140 | " | | |
| 24 | " | JALLIM | LOKHI CHAND | | TOPASS. | 25/4/40 | do | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 127 | " | | |

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 286
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Direct

D. M. White

Vice Consul

Date

APR 26 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE

GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Line **Glan Line Limited**
Owners **- do -**
Local Agents **Anchor Line Limited.**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Rumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban.) |

SUPPLEMENTARY.

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Clan Ferguson*, arriving at *New York*, *May 7*, 19*44*, from the port of *Glasgow* *1/27/40*

169

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
|-------------|---|---|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|--|--|---|
| No. on list | Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease. | REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.) | Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.) |
| 1 | | <i>NO ABDUL KARIM ABDUL RASHID</i> | | <i>GENERAL SERVANT</i> | <i>26/4</i> | <i>NO</i> | <i>YES</i> | <i>22</i> | <i>M.</i> | <i>INDIAN</i> | <i>INDIAN</i> | <i>5.2</i> | <i>120</i> | <i>NONE</i> | | |
| 2 | | <i>Supplementary</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | <i>AMERICAN CONSULATE</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | <i>at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | <i>SEEN</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | <i>For the journey to the United States via</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | <i>D. M. White</i> | | <i>Vice Consul</i> | <i>APR 26 1940</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | <i>Seal and Fee Stamp</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. S. Clark, of the S. S. Clan Ferguson do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

May, 1940

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Rumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban.) |

14-194

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S BALTIC, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., May 7, 1940, from the port of SAN NICHOLAAS ANTOONIA N.W.I. Apr. 28. 40

171

BALTIC
MAY 7-1940

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| 1 | Yes | Griffiths Harold | ✓ 20 years | Master | Mar. 9-40 Boston | Yes | Yes | 35 | M | Welsh | United States | 5-6 | 160 | | | |
| 2 | Yes | Andrews Walter F. | ✓ 18 " | Ch. Mate | " " " | " | " | 36 | M | Scotch | " | 5-11 1/2 | 180 | | | |
| 3 | Yes | Gemrior Clarence | ✓ 10 " | 2nd Mate | " " " | " | " | 35 | M | French | " | 5-5 | 180 | | | |
| 4 | Yes | Ross Charles O. | ✓ 9 " | 3rd Mate | " " " | " | " | 33 | M | Scotch | " | 5-10 | 180 | | | |
| 5 | Yes | Panditsky Alfonse F. | ✓ 8 " | Chief Engr. | " " " | " | " | 39 | M | German | " | 5-5 | 165 | | | |
| 6 | No | Hamblet Cassius O. Jr. | ✓ 6 " | 1st Asst. " | " " " | " | " | 30 | M | French | " | 5-8 1/2 | 140 | | | |
| 7 | Yes | Myers Charles L. | ✓ 6 " | 2nd Asst. " | " " " | " | " | 45 | M | English | " | 6-0 | 180 | | | |
| 8 | No | Taylor Thomas F. | ✓ 4 " | 3rd Asst " | " 8-40 " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5-10 1/2 | 150 | | | |
| 9 | Yes | Seely John S. | ✓ 6 " | Electrician | " 9-40 " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5-10 | 180 | | | |
| 10 | Yes | McKinney John | ✓ 2 " | Radio Operator | " " " | " | " | 22 | M | Scotch | " | 6-0 | 155 | | | |
| 11 | No | Buck Llewellyn L. | ✓ 15 " | Steward | " " " | " | " | 36 | M | English | " | 6-1 | 190 | | | |
| 12 | Yes | Arregui Fabian | ✓ 20 " | Ch. Cook | " " " | " | " | 47 | M | Spanish | " | 5-5 | 220 | | | |
| 13 | Yes | Storm Otto H. | ✓ 30 " | Bos'n | " " " | " | " | 48 | M | Scandinavian Norway | " | 6-0 | 200 | | | |
| 14 | Yes | Neumeyer Bernard F. | ✓ 9 " | Pumpman | " " " | " | " | 43 | M | German | United States | 5-7 | 155 | | | |
| 15 | Yes | Anderson Curtis L. | ✓ 4 " | A.B. | " " " | " | " | 34 | M | English | " | 6-1 | 150 | | | |
| 16 | No | Shreve Floyd A. | ✓ 5 " | A.B. | " 7-40 " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 190 | | | |
| 17 | No | Da Costa Vivian | ✓ 6 " | A.B. | " " " | " | " | 24 | M | West Indian British W.I. | 5-7 1/2 | 170 | | | | |
| 18 | No | Petersen Olaf | ✓ 10 " | A.B. | " " " | " | " | 32 | M | Scandinavian | United States | 6-4 | 180 | | | |
| 19 | No | Rankin Chas. W. | ✓ 6 " | A.B. | " 9-40 " | " | " | 29 | M | English | " | 5-11 | 160 | | | |
| 20 | No | Racicot Leo | ✓ 3 " | A.B. | " 10-40 " | " | " | 34 | M | French | " | 5-7 | 140 | | | |
| 21 | No | Rockwood Cecil | ✓ 1 " | O.S. | " " " | " | " | 19 | M | English | " | 5-7 1/2 | 140 | | | |
| 22 | No | Jensen Carl | ✓ 1 " | O.S. | " 7-40 " | " | " | 18 | M | Scandinavian | " | 5-11 | 150 | | | |
| 23 | No | Ward William | ✓ 1 " | O.S. | " " " | " | " | 21 | M | English | " | 5-7 | 140 | | | |
| 24 | No | Oyen Elliot | ✓ 5 " | Machinist | " " " | " | " | 34 | M | Scandinavian | " | 5-10 1/2 | 180 | | | |
| 25 | No | Murphy John N. | ✓ 3 " | Oiler | " " " | " | " | 27 | M | Irish | " | 5-8 | 150 | | | |
| 26 | No | DeVry Abraham | ✓ 4 " | Oiler | " " " | " | " | 35 | M | Dutch | " | 5-10 | 140 | | | |
| 27 | Yes | Cullen John | ✓ 3 " | Oiler | " 9-40 " | " | " | 35 | M | Irish | " | 5-10 | 160 | | | |
| 28 | No | Reddell Cecil L. | ✓ 4 " | Storekeeper | " 7-40 " | " | " | 23 | M | French | " | 6-1 | 160 | | | |
| 29 | No | Shoney Jeremiah | ✓ 4 " | Fireman | " " " | " | " | 29 | M | Irish | " | 5-11 | 170 | | | |
| 30 | No | Barber Ed G. | ✓ 6 " | Fireman | " " " | " | " | 36 | M | Irish | " | 5-6 | 155 | | | |

Line Panama Transport Co.
Owners Panama Transport Co.
Local Agents Standard Oil Co. of N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arnold Griffiths, of the M/S Baltic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

7

day of

May

19 40

P. J. Hamagan
Immigrant Inspector.

Arnold Griffiths
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or who fails to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Baltic, arriving at New York N.Y., May 7, 1940, from the port of San Nicholas Aruba N.L.

172

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Yes | Tallman | Ernst | ✓ 4 Years | Fireman | Mar. 9-40 | Boston | Yes | Yes | 35 | M | Estonian | Estonian | 5-7 | 150 | <i>Resign</i> | | |
| 32 | Yes | Proctor | George | ✓ 1 " | Wiper | " " | " | " | " | 18 | M | English | United States | 5-8 | 165 | | | |
| 33 | Yes | Velas | John R. | ✓ 3 " | Wiper | " " | " | " | " | 30 | M | West Indian | " | 5-8 | 180 | | | |
| 34 | Yes | Kelly | Edward P. | ✓ 5 " | 2nd Cook | " " | " | " | " | 29 | M | Irish | " | 5-10 | 150 | | | |
| 35 | No | Winterbourne | Sidney | ✓ 5 " | Saloon Mess | " 7-40 | " | " | " | 43 | M | English | " | 5-6 | 135 | | | |
| 36 | No | Haggas | William | ✓ 1 " | P.O. Mess | " " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 135 | | | |
| 37 | No | Gibbs | Fredrick | ✓ 1 " | Crew Mess | " " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5-5 | 180 | | | |
| 38 | No | Dembowski | John A. | ✓ 1 " | Utilityman | " " | " | " | " | 25 | M | Polish | " | 5-6 | 150 | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line Panama Transport Co.
Owners Panama Transport Co.
Local Agents Standard Oil Co. of N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harold Griffiths, of the Motor Ship Delta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

7

day of

May

1940

P. J. Canaga
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13917, May 5-7, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
second day of August, 1943.


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 2, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13917, May 5-7, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
second day of August, 1943.


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 2, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

| Date | Vessel | Port | Total Crew | Crew Sheets | Total Sheets |
|-------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | | <u>VOLUME 13918</u> | | | |
| 1940 | | | | | |
| May 7 | Siboney | Havana | 145 | 5 | 13 |
| | Laghild | Pt. of Spain | 36 | 2 | 2 |
| | E.H. Bedford Jr. | Aruba | 44 | 2 | 3 |
| | Gandia | Antwerp | 68 | 3 | 3 |
| | Lehigh | Vigo | 39 | 2 | 2 |
| | maua | Pernambuco | 115 | 5 | 7 |
| | Port Chalmers | Cardiff | 65 | 2 | 2 |
| | Seatrain Havana | Havana | 42 | 2 | 3 |
| | Santa Barbara | Valpraiso | 78 | 4 | 8 |
| | 18 De Marzo | Tampico | 43 | 2 | 2 |
| | Mary | San Juan | Via Porto Rico | | 1 |
| | Betancuria | Para | Via Norfolk | | |
| 8 | Standard | Las Palmas | 39 | 2 | 2 |
| | Thome | Lisbon | 43 | 2 | 2 |
| | Princ Parle | Bermuda | 36 | 2 | 2 |
| | Calamares | Barrios | 61 | 3 | 5 |
| | Alar | Trinidad | 37 | 2 | 2 |
| | Pietro Campanella | Genoa | 36 | 2 | 2 |
| 9 | Accuracy | St. John, N. B. | 7 | 1 | 1 |
| | Dominion Halsyd | Halifax | 8 | 1 | 1 |
| | Leif | Pto. Plata | 24 | 1 | 3 |
| | Jamaica | Kingston | 121 | 5 | 10 |
| | Marigola | Napoli | 26 | 1 | 1 |
| | Nerissa | Halifax | 76 | 3 | 5 |
| | Pres. Roosevelt | Hamilton | 245 | 9 | 19 |
| | Platano | Puerto Cortez | 61 | 3 | 5 |
| | Rozenburg | Rotterdam | 23 | 1 | 1 |
| | Skottland | St. Thomas | 22 | 1 | 1 |

1 3 9 1 8

*(Soundex)
W.C*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13918, May 7-9, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
second day of August, 1943.


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 2, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.E. Townsend, Surgeon of the AM S.S. SIBONEY, Sailing theewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had at least six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New Jersey

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 41197 BILLED MAY 11 1940

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **Seventh** day of **May**, 19 **40**
at **New York**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians. |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | Cuban). |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German | Roumanian. | |

| | Aliens | U.S.C. | Total |
|-------------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 21 | 5 | 26 |
| Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Tourist and | | | |
| 3rd Class | | | |
| Total | 21 | 5 | 26 |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

S. S. SIBONEY

Passengers sailing from

H A V A N A C U B A

MAY 4TH

1940

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - NEW YORK, MAY 7TH, 19 40

List

The entries on ~~this~~ sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

Line.....

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. T. Hall Master, of the A.M.S.S. SIBONEY, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Hall

Master OFFICER

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of May, 19 40
at New York

Louise H. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. E. Townsend, Surgeon of the AM S.S. SIBONEY, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fortysix years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

T. E. Townsend M.D.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of May, 19 40

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA, MAY 4TH, 1940

| | | |
|-------------------------|---------|-------|
| Total passengers | • • • • | |
| U. S. citizens | • • • • | |
| Aliens | • • • • | |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on ~~this~~ sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - NEW YORK, MAY 7 TH, 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. T. Hall Master, of the AM S.S. SIBONEY, from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Hall

Master

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of May, 19 40
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.E. Townsend, Surgeon of the AM S.S. SIBONEY, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T.E. Townsend M.D.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of May, 19 40

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. Siboney Passengers sailing from Yara Cruz, Mexico, April 30 1940

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------|
| Total passengers | . | . | . | . | ----- |
| U. S. citizens | . | . | . | . | ----- |
| Aliens | . | . | . | . | ----- |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

6

Arriving at Port of New York, May 7, 19 40.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|------------------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--|--|------------------------|-------------------------|-----|--------|-----------|----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) | Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | |
| | | Foreign country via (port of departure) | In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town | | | | Yes or No | If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure | | | | | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | | | | | | |
| 1 | Brother Arturo Zavala 238 Jalapa Mexico City Mexico. | NY | New Rochelle | Y Self | Y Y 1916/4/18/1940 N.Y. 40. | Residence, 62 Bay View Av New Rochelle N.Y. | R.no | Yes | | | | | | | | | | 5 7 | Dk Bk | Bk None | |
| 2 | Bro-in-law ditto. | " | " | Y Husband | Y Y 1940 N.Y. " Born Apr 25 1921 - New Rochelle NY " | With husband Line #1. | R.no | Yes | | | | | | | | | | 5 4 | Lt Bld | Bk None | |
| 3 | Uncle ditto. | " | " | Y Father | - | With father Line #1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Mother Maria, Antillas 9 Mexico City Mexico | Mexico via New York. | | Y Self | Y No | Friend Justino Fernandez Hotel Victoria New York | R.yes | No | | | | | | | | | | 5 9 | Br Bk | Br None. | |
| 5 | Mother Guadalupe Latapi Mexico City Mexico | " | " | Y Husband | Y No | Ditto. | R.yes | No | | | | | | | | | | 5 4 | Lt Br | Br None. | |
| 6 | Mother Ernestina Mirachi Mexico City, Mexico. | " | " | Y Self | Y Y 1938 N.Y. 1938 | Friend Albert Avigdor 51 W 89 St New York NY | R.yes | No | | | | | | | | | | 5 7 | Dk Br | Bk None. | |
| 7 | Brother Mauricio Arouesty Mexico City Mexico. | " | " | Y Husband | Y Y 1938 N.Y. 1938 | With husband Line #6. | R.yes | No | | | | | | | | | | 5 6 | Lt Bk | Br None. | |
| 8 | Uncle ditto | " | " | Y Father | - No | With father Line #6. | R.yes | No | | | | | | | | | | 4 4 | Lt Bld | Br None. | |
| 9 | Uncle ditto | " | " | Y Father | - Y 1938 N.Y. 1938 | With father Line #6. | R.yes | No | | | | | | | | | | 5 - | Lt Br | Grn None. | |
| 10 | Uncle ditto | " | " | Y Father | - Y 1937 Orleans | With father Line #6. | R.yes | No | | | | | | | | | | 5 5 | Fr Br | Br None | |
| 11 | Mother Carolina S. de Amor Mexico City Mexico | " | " | Y Self | Y Y 1937 " 1937 | With father Line #6. 51 E 57 St New York NY | R.yes | No | | | | | | | | | | 5 6 | Lt Bld | Br. None. | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line New York and Cuba Mail SS Co.

Owners ditto

Local Agents ditto

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. T. Hall, Master, of the Americano S. S. Siboney, from Vera Cruz Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Hall
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of May, 19 40
at New York

August H. Hume
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to denote Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. SIBONEY Sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO, APRIL 30, 19 40 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 7, 19 40

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|---|--|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Beese | Harry K. | 25 | M | S | | Father's papers-Dist. Court of U.S. New York NY. 4/22/29 #2944656. New York District Court. 12/4/33 #3753691. | 2482 Valentine Avenue Bronx, N.Y. |
| 2 | Beese | Mary | 35 | F | M | | | |
| 3 | Eberle | Helen | 25 | F | S | Dec. 20.1914. Fanwood N.J. | | With son line #1. 164 N. Martins Avenue Fanwood N.J. |
| 4 | Eberle | Ruth | 30 | F | S | Jan. 7.1910. Brooklyn N.Y. | | 164 N. Martins Avenue Fanwood N.J. |
| 5 | Doonan | Henry E. | 57 | M | S | Oct. 31.1882. Needham, Mass. | | 122 Main South, Hadley Falls, Mass. |
| 6 | Gorman | Anna Elizabeth | 28 | F | S | Dec. 14.1911. New York N.Y. | | 171 West 71st Street. New York N.Y. |
| 7 | Manicucci | Kena | 40 | F | S | Mar. 16.1900. New York N.Y. | | 522 West 185th street New York N.Y. |
| 8 | Roberson | Tracey L. | 43 | M | M | July 3.1896. Tunkhannock Pa. | | 55 Church St. Ware, Mass. |
| 9 | Roberson | Frank T. | 15 | M | S | Dec. 30.1924. Ware, Mass. | | |
| 10 | Van Saun | Joseph P. | 77 | M | M | Oct. 14.1862. Newark N.J. | | With father line #8. 555 Park Avenue Paterson N.J. |
| 11 | Van Saun | Eleanor B. | 69 | F | M | Aug. 17.1870. Paterson N.J. | | |
| 12 | Wasser | Sadie | 31 | F | S | Sept. 10.1908. Boston Mass. | | With husband Line #10 9 Ware Street, Cambridge Mass. |
| 13 | Wasser | Julie | 27 | F | S | Jan. 10.1913. Boston Mass. | | |
| 14 | Herz | Henry | 65 | M | S | Jan 27.1875. Jersey City N. J. | | With sister Line #12. 20 South Broadway Yonkers N.Y. |
| 15 | Yorke | Arthur | 52 | M | M | July 22.1887 New York N.Y. | | 84 Walworth Ave. Scarsdale N.Y. |
| 16 | Yorke | Isabelle M. | 45 | F | M | April 17.1895. Jersey City N.J. | | |
| 17 | Ryan | John F. | 43 | M | M | Sept. 12.1896. New York N. Y. | | With husband Line #15. 161 Devos Avenue Yonkers N. Y. |
| 18 | Ryan | Anna H. | 43 | F | M | Dec 12.1896. Lowville N.Y. | | 161 Devos Avenue Yonkers N.Y. |
| 19 | Fischer | Gus F. | 45 | M | M | Sept 6.1895. Chicago Ills. | | 80 Betsy Brown Road Port Chester N. Y. |
| 20 | Fischer | Anna C. | 45 | F | M | Sept 27.1895. Port Chester N.Y. | | |
| 21 | Zeigler | Clarence C. | 53 | M | M | Aug 26.1886. Toledo Ohio. | | With husband Line #19 42 Crescent St Greenfield Mass. |
| 22 | Zeigler | Gladys N. | 53 | F | M | Sept 25.1886. Emporia Kans. | | |
| 23 | Klump | Lucille | 42 | F | W | Jan 17.1898. Crawford, Ala. | | With husband Line #21 15 East 10th street New York N.Y. |
| 24 | Addington | Sarah | 45 | F | M | April 6.1895. Cincinnati Ohio. | | 63 Wall Street New York N.Y. |
| 25 | Caldwell | Edmund Graham | 61 | M | S | May 2.1878. Fair Haven N.J. | | 55 Hubbard Ave Red Bank N.J. |
| 26 | Rifkin | Betty | 25 | F | S | Dec. 9.1915. New York N. Y. | | 1336 Fteley Avenue Bronx N. Y. |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line. New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.
Owners ditto
Local Agents ditto

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIBONEY

Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

MAY 4TH

1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 7TH

8

1940

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|-------------------|---|--|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ABER | SYLVIA | 25 | | F | S | 5/31/15 | BROOKLYN, NY | | | 1167 EAST 14TH STREET BROOKLYN, NY |
| 2 | BACHURSKA | HELEN | 25 | | F | S | 7/22/14 | PHILADELPHIA, PA | | | CHALFONT, PA. |
| 3 | COSTELLO | EDWARD | 62 | | M | M | 6/16/77 | NEW YORK CITY, NY | | | FOREST ROAD GREEN ROCK, N.J. |
| 4 | KAY | STEPHANIE | 31 | | F | M | 2/16/09 | BROOKLYN, NY | | | 230 PARK PLACE BROOKLYN, NY |
| 5 | KINNEY | CHARLES | 36 | | M | M | 9/21/03 | ST. PAUL, MINN. | | | 4104 N. HENDERSON ARLINGTON, VA. |
| 6 | NEARY | BERNARD | 40 | | M | S | 3/6/00 | BRIDGEPORT, CONN. | | | 4104 N. HENDERSON ARLINGTON, VA. |
| 7 | KROKER | AGNES | 23 | | F | S | 2/12/17 | PHILADELPHIA, PA. | | | LANSDALE, PENNA. |
| 8 | LAYE | FLORENCE | 29 | | F | M | 12/9/10 | NEW YORK CITY, NY | | | 55 CENTRAL PARK WEST NEW YORK CITY, NY |
| 9 | PARKER | FREDERICK | 49 | | M | M | 7/22/90 | WORCESTER, MASS. | | | 901 MOUNTAIN VIEW CIRCLE WESTFIELD, NEW JERSEY. |
| 10 | PARKER | MONA | 45 | | F | M | 9/16/95 | WORCESTER, MASS. | | | 901 MOUNTAIN VIEW CIRCLE WESTFIELD, NEW JERSEY. |
| 11 | DIETZ | HERMAN W. | 35 | | M | M | | | COMMON PLEAS COURT BROOKS COUNTRY RADING PA. YEAR OF 1904 1904 | | 104 SOUTH SEVENTH AVE. WEST READING PA. |
| 12 | DIETZ | FRANCIS | 26 | | F | M | 8/2/1913 | ANNAPOLIS- MD. | | | 104 WOUTH SEVENTH AVE. WEST READING- PA. |
| 13 | LINDNER | ALFRED J. | 52 | | M | M | | | U.S. CIRCUIT COURT OF FOM DU LAC WISC. YEAR OF 1920 | | 580 SOUTH PARK AVE. FOM DU LAC WISC. |
| 14 | LINVILLE | LORENZO W. | 47 | | M | M | 11/2/1892 | BRONWELL- KANSAS | | | DENVER- COL. |
| 15 | LINVILLE | ENID | 46 | | F | M | 8/3/1893 | MC LOUTH- KANSAS | | | DENVER- COL. |
| 16 | LONG | BERNARD | 34 | | M | S | 7/19/1905 | HARVEY LAKE- PA. | | | 2 EAST 86TH STREET NEW YORK - N.Y. |
| 17 | FERRY | PRISCILLA | 28 | | F | S | 10/10/1911 | LAFAYETTE- IND. | | | 28 EAST 63RD STREET NEW YORK NY |
| 18 | POLANGIN | FREDERICK | 27 | | M | S | 2/13/13 | PITTSBURGH - PA. | | | 1724 - 17 NORTH WEST WASHINGTON - D.C. |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line #1, Sylvia Aber, F.S. Age 25, not used as passenger did not sail.

Line #4, Stephanie Kay, F.M. Age 31, not used as passenger did not sail.

Line #8, Florence Laye, F.M. Age 29, not used as passenger did not sail.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. E. Townsend, Surgeon of the A.M.S.S. SIOBEY, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. E. Townsend M.D.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of May, 19 40

at New York

Joseph J. Gandy
Sup.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|--|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes. |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY. S. S. SIBONEY

Passengers sailing from HAVANA. CUBA.

4TH, MAY 1940

Alens

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.T. Hall Master, of the AM S/S Siboney, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.T. Hall

Master

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of May, 19 40.

at New York

Joyce J. J. J.

Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. E. Townsend, Surgeon of the AM S.S. SIBONEY, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

T. E. Townsend M.D.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of May, 19 40

at New York

Joseph H. [Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|--|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes. |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

BY CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAY S. S. SIBONEY

Passengers sailing from **NEVADA**

4TH MAY

1940

All the above ordered detained on board for Chinese Inspector
H. S. Manly Insp 5/2/40 8^{cl}
Discharged to Grand Germanics - Chinese Division
4th Seagoing Corp

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

7TH MAY

1940.

List..

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....

Owners

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. T. Hall, Master, of the AM S.S. Siboney, from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Hall

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of May, 19 40
at New York

Master Officer

Joseph J. Lanning

Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nongota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

S. S. Siboney

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from Vera Cruz Mexico, April 30, 19 40, Arriving at Port of New York May 7, 19 40

Number

13

1940, 19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married | Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|---------|--------|--|--|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | | |
| 1 | BUONO | ANTONIO | 32 | | M | | | | | |
| 2 | DOMBROSKI | VINCENT H. | 31 | | M | | | August 15, 1916. Syracuse N. Y. | District of Brooklyn N Y May 25 1937. + 150577 | 2562 West 16th Street Brooklyn N Y 125 Hunter Avenue Syracuse N. Y. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and upon the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereof at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien gratifying whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether the liability to the payment of such fine, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

E. A. GUYER AND J. W. WILSON, JR.

14-1615

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York, N. Y. 14
June 1, 1940.

I, master of the American _____, 19____, 19____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
from port of Lay up (Nationality) S. S. Gibney _____, all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | |
|--|---|
| Total crew at time of arrival | Number of seamen deserted |
| Number of seamen discharged | Seamen left in hospital (or died) |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port <u>122</u> | Total crew this date <u>122</u> |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 7th, 1940, consigned to N. Y. & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 15 E. River., and is expected to sail June 1, 1940, 19 , for Havana, Cuba via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1013

| No. | First Name | Last Name | Rank | Signature | Date |
|-----|------------|------------|---------|-----------|-------------|
| 18 | Yes | Colon, | Enlie | ✓ | |
| 19 | Yes | Sabater, | Octavio | ✓ | 4/15/40 |
| 20 | Yes | Broughton, | Laverne | ✓ | 2/12/40 |
| 21 | Yes | Camara, | Luis | ✓ | |
| 22 | Yes | Maxwell, | Terence | ✓ | |
| 23 | Yes | Regis, | Patrick | ✓ | |
| 24 | Yes | Cruz, | Jose | ✓ | |
| 25 | Yes | Gomez, | Sotero | ✓ | Ord. Seaman |
| 26 | Yes | Cruz, | Felipe | ✓ | " |
| 27 | Yes | Correa, | Juan | ✓ | " |
| 28 | Yes | Laguer, | Victor | ✓ | " |
| 29 | Yes | Cooper, | Harold | ✓ | " |
| 30 | Yes | Moore, | John | ✓ | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-134

2

NONE

1920, July 22

SEMON

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1611

[illegible]

ASU

DISCHARGED BLAMING--Continued

[illegible]

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

I, master of the American S. S. Siboney
(Nationality)
from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 7th,, 1940, consigned to
New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, East River, and is
expected to sail Laid up,, 19 , for -----
via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Note- D.C.Wall failed to join at N.Y. flew to Havana, Cuba where the PURSER had no opportunity to go to the U.S.Consul but did sign him up before the U.S.Consul at Vera Cruz, Mexico and when the ship sailed from Vera Cruz, Mexico on April 30, 1940 this man again failed to join.
H.C. Deval failed to join at N.Y. on April 18, 1940. This is the same time for Wall's failing to join at N.Y.

MAY 22 1948

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. N

David L. H. M.

Bloknomen

CONTENTS OF THIS PART

May 7, 1940.

DISCHARGED BEAMEN—Continued

80 NOV
47 2007

J-5-40
JO-S2-28
JO-S2-28
JJ-S2-28
JJ-S2-28
JO-S2-28
JO-S2-28
JJ-S2-28
JJ-S2-28
JO-S2-28
JJ-S2-28
2-4-40
JJ-S2-28
JJ-54-28
JO-S2-28
JO-S2-28
J-S2-40
JO-S2-28
JO-S2-28
2-S-40
S-S-40
JJ-S2-28
JO-S2-28
JJ-54-28
S-JS-40
4-18-40
JO-S2-28
JJ-S2-28
JJ-S2-28
JJ-S2-28
JJ-S2-28
JJ-S2-28
JJ-S2-28
JJ-S2-28
S-JS-40
4-18-40
S-JS-40
S-JS-40
S-JS-40
S-JS-40
4-18-40

FROM LOS ANGELES, MEXICO

MEM AOK

| NAME | AGE | NATIONALITY | When and Where Signed On. |
|-----------------------|-----|---------------|---------------------------|
| Bruno Koslowski | 35 | USA | 11-22-39 New York |
| Frank Kolbush | 47 | | 11-22-39 |
| Alex Kuzman | 18 | | 4-18-40 |
| Spyros Leccas | 69 | | 11-22-39 |
| Manuel Lopez | 53 | | 10-25-39 |
| Vieter Laquer | 28 | | 11-22-39 |
| George A. Lane | 67 | | 1-26-40 |
| Frederick Lawrence | 46 | | 11-22-39 |
| Solomon T. Livingston | 59 | | 11-22-39 |
| Benjamin Lopez | 25 | | 3-7-40 |
| Andrew J. Mc Donald | 41 | | 1-26-40 |
| Edward Mc Grath | 37 | England | 11-29-39 |
| Robert Merrill | 33 | USA | 10-25-39 |
| John Moore | 19 | | 11-22-39 |
| Terence Maxwell | 33 | | 1-22-40 |
| Pablo Myares | 40 | | 10-25-39 |
| George Marchell | 41 | | 11-22-39 |
| Francisco Merlan | 52 | | 10-25-39 |
| Isaac Martes | 59 | | 11-22-39 |
| José Mendez | 46 | | 11-22-39 |
| Aristides Menendez | 27 | | 2-15-40 |
| Edward S. Mercere | 54 | | 11-22-39 |
| Felipe Mentalvan | 27 | | 11-22-39 |
| Luigi Mentueri | 26 | | 4-17-40 |
| Louis L. Meure | 40 | | 11-22-39 |
| Elmer Norman | 50 | | 10-25-39 |
| Oluf Nerup | 31 | | 11-22-39 |
| Simon Oakley | 52 | England (BWI) | 11-22-39 |
| Louis Orbe | 21 | USA | 10-25-39 |
| George W. Patersen | 35 | | 3-29-40 |
| Manuel Parde | 52 | | 1-3-40 |
| Richard Peaty | 60 | | 10-25-39 |
| Antonie Perez | 45 | | 1-3-40 |
| Augustin Palacios | 57 | | 11-22-39 |
| Alfred J. Paquet | 51 | | 11-22-39 |
| Charles Pieters | 35 | Holland (DWI) | 11-22-39 |
| Leon Prince | 29 | USA | 11-22-39 |
| Patrick Regis | 37 | | 10-25-39 |
| Frederick Rodriguez | 41 | | 1-12-40 |
| Thomas F. Rider | 34 | | 3-27-40 |
| Dan Rodrige | 46 | | 1-25-40 |
| Francisco Roca | 58 | Spain | 4-18-40 |
| Rosado, Domingo | 25 | USA | 1-3-40 |
| James A. Resser | 27 | | 11-22-39 |
| José Ruiz | 39 | | 10-25-39 |
| Antonie Salva | 56 | | 3-25-40 |
| George W. Sayre | 32 | | 4-17-40 |
| Francisco Suarez | 37 | | 3-5-40 |
| Octavio Sabater | 30 | | 3-28-40 |
| Nels Sassenen | 43 | | 11-24-39 |
| José P. Saboren | 48 | | 11-22-39 |
| Ovide Santana | 28 | | 3-25-40 |
| William Schreiber | 47 | | 11-22-39 |
| José Senra | 42 | | 11-22-39 |
| Arthur Stone | 42 | | 11-22-39 |
| Robert G. Tolman | 50 | | 11-22-39 |
| Theodore Townsend | 70 | | 3-27-40 |
| Augustin Thielman | 51 | | 10-25-39 |
| Urattia, Adrian | 37 | | 10-25-39 |
| Ernesto Valero | 37 | | 10-25-39 |
| Paul Van Beverhoudt | 25 | | 10-25-39 |
| Manuel Vasquez | 45 | | 10-25-39 |
| José Valdez | 45 | | 11-22-39 |
| Pedro Velasquez | 34 | | 2-15-40 |
| Justino Ortiz Velez | 26 | | 10-25-39 |
| David Vinck | 50 | | 3-25-40 |
| Patrick C. Williams | 39 | | 11-22-39 |
| Oliver C. Wilkie | 45 | | 3-29-40 |
| Edward Walter | 50 | | 3-29-40 |
| Pedro Yanez | 57 | | 11-22-39 |
| Andrew Zabala | 23 | | 10-25-39 |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

135 - 1 Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

19

Vessel S. S. SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., May, 7th, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|--|-----------|--|--------------------------------------|--|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Hall | William | ✓ | Master | 2/12/40 | New York | Yes | Yes | 57 | M | U. S. A | | | | None | | |
| 2 | Yes | Norman | Elmer | ✓ | 1st. Officer | | | | | 51 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Yes | Auer | William | ✓ | 2nd. " | | | | | 52 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Yes | Paterson, | George | ✓ | 3rd. " | | | | | 35 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Yes | Wilke, | Oliver | ✓ | Jr. 3rd. " | | | | | 43 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Yes | Evertz, | Elias | ✓ | Quartermaster | | | | | 47 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Yes | Williams | Patrick | ✓ | " | | | | | 39 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Yes | Myares, | Pablo | ✓ | " | | | | | 40 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Yes | Jacobson, | John | ✓ | Carpenter | | | | | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Yes | Gonzalez, | Jose | ✓ | " mate | | | | | 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Yes | Rodriguez, | Frederick | ✓ | Boatswain | | | | | 40 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Yes | Guriel, | Hipolito | ✓ | Storekeeper | | | | | 46 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Yes | Dawson, | Frank | ✓ | A.B. Seaman | | | | | 33 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Yes | Hobbs, | Alonzo | ✓ | " | | | | | 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Yes | Harley, | Cyril | ✓ | " | | | | | 38 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Yes | Gort, | George | ✓ | " | | | | | 47 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Yes | Godfrey, | John | ✓ | " | | | | | 63 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Yes | Colon, | Enlio | ✓ | " | 4/18/40 | | | | 36 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Yes | Sabater, | Octavio | ✓ | " | 2/12/40 | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Yes | Broughton, | Laverne | ✓ | " | | | | | 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Yes | Camara, | Luis | ✓ | " | | | | | 40 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Yes | Maxwell, | Terence | ✓ | " | | | | | 33 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Yes | Regis, | Patrick | ✓ | " | | | | | 37 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Yes | Gruz, | Jose | ✓ | Ord. Seaman | | | | | 44 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Yes | Gomez, | Sotero | ✓ | " | | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Yes | Gruz, | Felipe | ✓ | " | | | | | 39 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Yes | Correa, | Juan | ✓ | " | | | | | 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Yes | Laguer, | Victor | ✓ | " | | | | | 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Yes | Cooper, | Harold | ✓ | " | | | | | 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Yes | Moore, | John | ✓ | Gadet | | | | | 29 | | | | | | | | |

H. J. Manley Insp 5/7/40

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., May, 7th, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA **20**

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Calvet, Francis | ✓ | Gadet | 2/12/40 New York | Yes | Yes | 21 | M | U. | S. A. | | | None. | | |
| 2 | Yes | Tolman, Robert | ✓ | Purser. | | | | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Yes | Bailey, Christopher | ✓ | 1.A. " | | | | 40 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Yes | Goetz, Carl H. | ✓ | 2.A. " | | | | 40 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Yes | Townsend, Theodore | ✓ | Doctor | | | | 69 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Yes | Gutierrez, Angelo | ✓ | Chief Radio | | | | 46 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Yes | Merrill, Robert | ✓ | 1st. " | | | | 33 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NO. | Sayre, George W. | ✓ | 2nd. " | 4/15/40 | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Yes | Horowitz, Samuel | ✓ | Musician | 2/12/40 | | | 46 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Yes | Sasserson, Nels | ✓ | " | | | | 40 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Yes | Davis, Robert | ✓ | " | | | | 36 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Yes | Theilman, Augustin | ✓ | Watchman | | | | 51 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Yes | Lecoas, Spyros | ✓ | " | | | | 69 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Yes | Van Beverhoudt, Paul | ✓ | " | | | | 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Yes | Aries, Frank | ✓ | " | | | | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Yes | Cavanaugh, Richard | ✓ | Ch. Engineer | | | | 49 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Yes | Bailey, John | ✓ | 1.A. " | | | | 44 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Yes | Garner, Robert | ✓ | 2.A. " | | | | 42 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Yes | Klinger, Gustav | ✓ | 3.A. " | | | | 44 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Yes | Babio, Michael | ✓ | Jr. 3.A. " | | | | 60 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NO. | Aneste, James | ✓ | Jr. " | 4/18/40 | | | 58 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Yes | Salva, Antonio | ✓ | Jr. " | 2/12/40 | | | 56 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Yes | Walter, Edward | ✓ | Jr. " | 3/29/40 | | | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Yes | Peaty, Richard | ✓ | Electrician | 2/12/40 | | | 59 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Yes | Kloss, Henriok | ✓ | Ref. Engr. | | | | 39 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Yes | Alasoon, Guillermo | ✓ | Ref. Oiler | | | | 45 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Yes | Perez, Antonio | ✓ | " " | | | | 45 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Yes | Merlan, Francisco | ✓ | " " | | | | 52 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Yes | Harding, Hendry | ✓ | Plumber | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Yes | Lopez, Manuel | ✓ | Watertender | | | | 54 | | | | | | | | |

H. S. Manley May 5/7/40

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., May 7th, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

21

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
|-------------|---|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---|--|---|
| No. on list | Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
| 1 | Yes | Abroudas, Nicolas | ✓ | Watertender | 2/12/40 New York | Yes | Yes | 36 | M | U. S. A. | | | | None | | |
| 2 | Yes | Fernandez, Vincente | ✓ | " | | | | 45 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Yes | Zabala, Andrew | ✓ | Oiler | | | | 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Yes | Valero, Ernest | ✓ | " | | | | 37 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Yes | Suarez, Francisco | ✓ | " | | | | 37 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Yes | Dalute, Mariano | ✓ | " | | | | 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Yes | Pardo, Manuel | ✓ | " | | | | 52 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Yes | Jiminez, Victor | ✓ | " | | | | 39 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Yes | Ferran, Thomas | ✓ | Fireman | | | | 32 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Yes | Bruno, Leo | ✓ | " | | | | 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Yes | Diaz, Benigno | ✓ | " | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Yes | Evdamon, Gregorio | ✓ | " | | | | 47 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Yes | Vasquez, Manuel | ✓ | " | | | | 43 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Yes | Garcia, William | ✓ | " | | | | 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Yes | Echevarria, Henry | ✓ | " | | | | 32 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Yes | Rodrigo, Dan | ✓ | " | | | | 46 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Yes | Iturbe, Fernando | ✓ | " | | | | 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Yes | Hernandez, Jose | ✓ | Wiper | | | | 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Yes | Rider, Thomas | ✓ | " | | | | 44 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Yes | Gooding, Robert | ✓ | " | | | | 46 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Yes | Hassall, Samuel | ✓ | Ch. Steward | | | | 43 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Yes | Koslowski, Bruno | ✓ | 2nd. " | | | | 34 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Yes | Vinek, David | ✓ | 3rd. Cl. " | | | | 39 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Yes | Stone, Arthur | ✓ | Headwaiter | | | | 45 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Yes | Zimmerman, Elise | ✓ | Stewardess | | | | 43 | F | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Yes | Ysaguirre, Florencio | ✓ | Chief Cook | | | | 43 | M | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Yes | Gardequi, Julian | ✓ | 2nd. " | | | | 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Yes | Alegria, Benito | ✓ | 3rd. " | | | | 49 | | Spanish | Spain | 5-6 | 160 | | | |
| 29 | Yes | Yanes, Pedro | ✓ | 4th. " | | | | 57 | | U. S. A. | | | | | | |
| 30 | Yes | Urrutia, Adrain | ✓ | 5th. " | | | | 37 | | U. S. A. | | | | | | |

H. L. Manly *by* *5/7/40*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., May, 7th, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA. 22

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------|--|---|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| 1 | Yes | Durango, | Jose | ✓ | Butcher | 2/12/40 | New York | Yes | Yes | 42 | M | U. S. A. | | | | | None. | |
| 2 | Yes | Orbe, | Louis | ✓ | " helper | | | | | 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Yes | Norrap, | Oluf | ✓ | Chief Baker | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Yes | Mendez, | Jose | ✓ | Night Baker | | | | | 45 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Yes | Valdes, | Jose | ✓ | Bakers Scull | | | | | 43 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Yes | Pieters, | Charles | ✓ | Chief Pantry | | | | | 35 | | D.W.I. Dutch | Holland | 5-9 | 200 | | | |
| 7 | Yes | Palacios, | Augustin | ✓ | 2nd. " | | | | | 56 | | U. S. A. | | | | | | |
| 8 | Yes | Fernandez, | Francisco | ✓ | 3rd. " | | | | | 34 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | No. | Agosto, | Emilio | ✓ | Pantry Scull | 4/18/40 | | | | 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Yes | Velasquez, | Pedro | ✓ | " | 2/12/40 | | | | 33 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Yes | Marchell, | George | ✓ | " | | | | | 41 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Yes | Oakley, | Simon | ✓ | Kitchen Scullery | | | | | 51 | | B.W.I. English | Great Britian | 5-11 | 190 | | | |
| 13 | Yes | Villaverde, | Antonio | ✓ | " | | | | | 52 | | Spanish | Spain | 5-4 | 160 | | | |
| 14 | Yes | Horine, | Herbert | ✓ | Night Pantry | | | | | 25 | | U. S. A. | | | | | | |
| 15 | Yes | Montalvan, | Felipe | ✓ | Officers Messman | | | | | 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Yes | Capriles, | Arthur | ✓ | Engineers Messman | | | | | 55 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Yes | Bryan, | Terence | ✓ | Fireman's Messboy | | | | | 47 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Yes | Rosado, | Domingo | ✓ | Sailor's Messboy | | | | | 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Yes | Lawrence, | Frederick | ✓ | Beverage Steward | | | | | 56 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Yes | Farrugia, | Salvatore | ✓ | Bar Steward. | | | | | 44 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Yes | Mc Grath, | Edward | ✓ | Bar Steward. | | | | | 37 | | English | Great Britian | 5-5 | 145 | | | |
| 22 | Yes | Rosser, | James | ✓ | Deck Steward. | | | | | 27 | | U. S. A. | | | | | | |
| 23 | No. | Kuzman | Alex | ✓ | Bellboy | 4/18/40 | | | | 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Yes | Lopez, | Benjamin | ✓ | " | 2/12/40 | | | | 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Yes | Santana, | Ovidio | ✓ | Nt. " | | | | | 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Yes | Senra, | Jose | ✓ | Bath Steward. | | | | | 42 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Yes | Ellger, | William | ✓ | Bedroom Steward. | | | | | 57 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Yes | Diaz, | Salvadore | ✓ | " | | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Yes | Livingston, | Solomon | ✓ | " | | | | | 57 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Yes | Gonzolvo, | Henry | ✓ | " | | | | | 54 | | | | | | | | |

H. J. Manning May 5/7/40

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., May 7th, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

23

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | De Waard, Engelburtus | ✓ | Bedroom Steward | 2/12/40 New York | Yes | Yes | 59 | M | U. | S. A | | | None. | | |
| 2 | Yes | Del Valle, Fermin | ✓ | " | | | | 54 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Yes | Christiani, Eugene | ✓ | " | | | | 54 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Yes | Herrera, Louis | ✓ | " | | | | 44 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Yes | Kolbueh, Frank | ✓ | " | | | | 47 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Yes | Aldao, Antonio | ✓ | " | | | | 46 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Yes | Paquot, Albert | ✓ | Waiter | | | | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Yes | Saberon, Jose | ✓ | " | | | | 48 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Yes | Ruiz, Jose | ✓ | " | | | | 39 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Yes | Mercera, Edward | ✓ | " | | | | 54 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Yes | Hepburn, Herbert | ✓ | " | | | | 64 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Yes | Delgado, Marco | ✓ | " | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Yes | Martes, Isaac | ✓ | " | | | | 59 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Yes | Schreiber, William | ✓ | " | | | | 47 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Yes | Echevarria, Ralph | ✓ | " | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Yes | Lane, George | ✓ | " | | | | 62 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Yes | Mc Donald, Andrew J. | ✓ | " | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Yes | Velez, Justino | ✓ | Porter | | | | 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Yes | Borras, Angel | ✓ | Glory Hole Steward. | | | | 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Yes | Moure, Louis | ✓ | Printer | | | | 39 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Yes | Prince, Leon | ✓ | Storekeeper Linenkeeper | | | | 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Yes | Humphreys, William | ✓ | Barber | | | | 70 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | No. | Roca, Francisco | ✓ | Utility | 4/18/40 | | | 58 | | Spanish | Spain | 5-6 | 150 | | | |
| 24 | No. | Montuori, Luigi | ✓ | " | " | | | 26 | | U. | S. A | | | | | |
| 25 | Yes | Menendez, Aristedes | ✓ | " | 2/12/40 | | | 27 | | U. | S. A | | | | | |

26 Closed with American and Forty Six (146) names members of crew

27 Yes WALL Douglas Passes 4/18/40 Younger than 25 m U.S.A.

28 Closed with One Hundred and Forty Six (146) names members of crew

Supplementary visa No fee prescribed

H. S. Waudley May 7/40



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
This crew list is _____
containing _____
SENT by the voyage to the United States
via Havana to New York, N.Y.
APR 20 1940
Fee No. 111
Visa No. 152

AMERICAN CONSULATE
VERACRUZ, MEXICO
APR 20 1940

Mexican Pass
San Juan

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. T. Hall, Master, of the American Steamship Siboney, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this seventh day of May, 1940

Joseph J. Janning
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew Summary

| | Natives | Naturalized | Aliens | Total |
|---------|---------|-------------|--------|-------|
| Deck | 26 | 19 | 0 | 45 |
| Engine | 17 | 18 | 0 | 35 |
| Steward | 25 | 36 | 6 | 65 |
| | 68 | 73 | 6 | 147 |



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba. MAY 3 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -145
SERVICE NO. 2716 FILE hu

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. J. Quintana
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States for any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged before the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-15128

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York

24

19 40

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. "D A G H I L D"
(Nationality)
from port of C S L C, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|-----------|--|-----------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | <u>36</u> | Number of seamen deserted | <u>0</u> |
| Number of seamen discharged | <u>5</u> | Seamen left in hospital (boarded) | <u>1</u> |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | <u>4</u> | Total crew this date | <u>34</u> |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 7th, 1940, consigned to Standard Oil Co., New Jersey; is now lying at Bethlehem Steel, and is expected to sail May 18th, 1940, for 56 st. Bklyn. Venezuela via United States port of ---- First port of call in United States this voyage was -----

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

RECEIVED

~~RECORD DIVISION~~
~~ELIZABETH, N. Y. H.~~

Ind. by H. M.

MAY 7 - 1940

0961-7-1940

:

1

155

Line _____
 Owners *Misses J. P. Pedersen & Son, Loftsbjyningen, Oslo*
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1344

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

M/Vessel DAGHILD, arriving at May 7th, 1940, from the port of New York.

25

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | | YEARS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | EGIDIUS OLAF K. | ✓ 32 | Master | 22-7-39 Oslo | No | Yes | 46 | M. | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5'8" | 198 | Tattoo left arm | Never deported | |
| 2 | No | SKUGBEVIK ANDERS | ✓ 16 | 1. officer | 26-12-39 Fredrikstad | No | " | 32 | M. | " | " | 6'4" | 180 | Tattoo right arm | " | |
| 3 | Yes | LYDERSEN BJØRN | ✓ 8 | 2. " | 23-5-39 Southampton | No | " | 27 | M. | " | " | 5'10" | 180 | None | " | |
| 4 | Yes | BYGNES ALF M. | ✓ 7 | 3. " | 28-2-39 Fredrikstad | No | " | 24 | M. | " | " | 6'2" | 187 | " | " | |
| 5 | Yes | OLSEN KARL LORANG | ✓ 11 | Wine merchant | 3-11-38 Oslo | No | " | 33 | M. | " | " | 5'10" | 150 | " | " | |
| 6 | Yes | JØRGENSEN FREDRIK | ✓ 15 | PUMPMAN | 17-5-39 Fredrikstad | No | " | 38 | M. | " | " | 5'9" | 170 | " | " | |
| 7 | No | GUNDERSEN MARTIN B. | ✓ 10 | Carpenter | 27-12-39 Oslo | No | " | 48 | M. | " | " | 5'10" | 160 | " | " | |
| 8 | Yes | HANSEN DIDRIK | ✓ 20 | Boatswain | 31-7-39 L. Havn | No | " | 40 | M. | " | " | 5'9" | 180 | " | " | |
| 9 | Yes | LEINE AGE | ✓ 6 | A.B. | 25-2-39 Fredrikstad | No | " | 23 | M. | " | " | 5'7" | 160 | " | " | |
| 10 | Yes | EILERTSEN EDVARD | ✓ 20 | A.B. | 25-2-39 " | No | " | 46 | M. | " | " | 5'8" | 154 | " | " | |
| 11 | Yes | RUSTAD MIKAEL | ✓ 10 | A.B. | 25-2-39 " | No | " | 28 | M. | " | " | 5'10" | 165 | " | " | |
| 12 | Yes | OLSEN ARNT | ✓ 7 | A.B. | 25-2-39 " | No | " | 26 | M. | " | " | 5'7" | 160 | " | " | |
| 13 | Yes | THORBJØRNSSEN EDVIN | ✓ 4 | O.S. | 14-7-38 Skudenes, Norway | No | " | 20 | M. | " | " | 5'7" | 147 | " | " | |
| 14 | Yes | PEDERSEN ODD | ✓ 3 | O.S. | 30-6-37 Fredrikstad | No | " | 19 | M. | " | " | 5'10" | 152 | " | " | |
| 15 | Yes | NY KARL IOHANV | ✓ 3 | O.S. | 30-6-37 " | No | " | 21 | M. | " | " | 5'9" | 165 | " | " | |
| 16 | Yes | MATHISEN TORGER | ✓ 2 | O.S. | 25-2-39 " | No | " | 24 | M. | " | " | 6'0" | 165 | " | " | |
| 17 | Yes | JAKOBSEN SVERRE | ✓ 1 1/2 | O.S. | 25-2-39 " | No | " | 17 | M. | " | " | 5'4" | 120 | " | " | |
| 18 | No | NØKLEBY HÅKON | ✓ 1/2 | O.S. | 13-1-40 " | No | " | 26 | M. | " | " | 5'11" | 170 | " | " | |
| 19 | No | AASLAND ALF | ✓ 1/2 | O.S. | 16-1-40 " | No | " | 15 | M. | " | " | 5'3" | 112 | " | " | |
| 20 | No | PETTERSEN HARRY KR. | ✓ 25 | Steward | 23-12-39 " | No | " | 43 | M. | " | " | 5'8" | 150 | Tattoo right arm | " | |
| 21 | No | ANDERSEN IOHAN L. | ✓ 7 | 1. Cook | 15-1-40 " | No | " | 25 | M. | " | " | 5'8" | 138 | None | " | |
| 22 | No | OLSEN STEN NORMAN | ✓ 1/2 | 2. " | 16-1-40 Oslo | No | " | 23 | M. | " | " | 5'10" | 157 | " | " | |
| 23 | Yes | JAKOBSEN KRISTIAN | ✓ 2 | Miss boy | 29-6-37 Fredrikstad | No | " | 18 | M. | " | " | 5'8" | 145 | " | " | |
| 24 | Yes | HENRIKSEN FREDRIK | ✓ 16 | 1. engineer | 19-7-39 Oslo | No | " | 40 | M. | " | " | 5'10" | 190 | " | " | |
| 25 | Yes | LARSEN FRITJOF | ✓ 12 | 2. " | 25-2-39 Årstad | No | " | 31 | M. | " | " | 5'10" | 164 | " | " | |
| 26 | Yes | KNUDSEN OLE | ✓ 32 | 3. " | 17-5-39 Fredrikstad | No | " | 57 | M. | " | " | 5'11" | 210 | " | " | |
| 27 | Yes | SUNDE IOHAN | ✓ 12 | 4. " | 29-3-34 Skudenes, Norway | No | " | 30 | M. | " | " | 5'10" | 170 | " | " | |
| 28 | Yes | BRUU PAUL | ✓ 5 | Electrician | 25-2-39 Skudenes, Norway | No | " | 30 | M. | " | " | 5'6" | 143 | " | " | |
| 29 | Yes | HEGGLAND HÅKON | ✓ 18 | Motorman | 20-2-39 " | No | " | 38 | M. | " | " | 5'10" | 195 | " | " | |
| 30 | No | DAHLSTRØM NILS | ✓ 3 1/2 | " | 12-1-40 Fredrikstad | No | " | 27 | M. | " | " | 5'6" | 140 | " | " | |

Line

Owners Messrs. J. P. Pedersen & Son, Lofotenbygningen, Oslo

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of
such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

M/Vessel DAGHILD

arriving at May 26th

1940, from the port of New York

26

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | THORKILSEN | HANS | 10 | Motorman | 5-2-40 | Califex, N.S. | Yes | Yes | 50 | M | Scandinavian | Danish | 5'8" | 130 | Tattoo right arm | Re ship papers | |
| 2 | Yes | HAUG | IVAR | 5 | Oiler | 18-10-39 | Baltimore Md. | Yes | Yes | 22 | M | " | Norwegian | 5'7" | 148 | None | Re ship papers | |
| 3 | Yes | PEDERSEN | ARNOLD SV. | 2 1/2 | " | 18-10-39 | " | Yes | Yes | 18 | M | " | " | 5'9" | 157 | " | Re ship papers | |
| 4 | Yes | ERIKSEN | EGIL STORM | 3 | " | 16-10-39 | " | Yes | Yes | 19 | M | " | " | 5'8" | 140 | " | Re ship papers | |
| 5 | Yes | NILSEN | RAGNAR | 1 1/2 | " | 11-2-39 | Fredrikstad | No | Yes | 18 | M | " | " | 5'8" | 155 | " | " | |
| 6 | Yes | OLSEN | ARTHUR | 2 1/2 | " | 16-10-39 | Baltimore | No | Yes | 18 | M | " | " | 5'9" | 155 | " | " | |

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Buenos Aires, Argentina. No.

For entry to the United States

Robert E. Wilson

American Vice Consul

Date April 3, 1940

Service No. 1319
Fee \$2.00 equal to Arg. paper pass

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

April 3, 1940

THIS LIST IN 2 SHEETS
BEARS 36 NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
INCLUDING THE MASTER.



AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Robert E. Wilson
Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. J. Egidius, of the U/t Daphnild, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

7

day of

May

1940

O. J. Egidius
Master, First or Second Officer.

D. H. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "F. H. BEDFORD JR."

Sailing from

ARUBA, N.W.I.

MAY 1ST

1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

27

1940

No.
ON
LIST

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Yrs. Mos.

SEX

MARRIED
OR SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1

RISHELL

PAUL WESLEY

47

M

M

JUNE 17, 1893, ANSONVILLE, PENN.

2

RISHELL

EDITH BAILY

44

F

M

JAN. 13, 1895, MURACY, PENN.

3

PARKER

JAMES

26

M

M

JUNE 10, 1914, ELIZABETH, N.J.

4

PARKER

MARGARET

28

F

M

JUNE 5, 1911, DOLGEVILLE, N.Y.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

STATE COLLEGE, PENNSYLVANIA.

DO.

LINDEN, N.J.

DO.

23584

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line. *Panam Transport Co.*
Owners
Local Agents *Stand Oil of New Jersey*

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 11 1940
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED

1-1

arr. 5-7-40

2nd Class

| | Aliens | U.S.C. | Total |
|-------------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 4 | | 4 |
| Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Tourist 3rd | | | |
| 3rd Class | | | |
| Total | 4 | | 4 |

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. B. B. Howard

B. B. Howard
Marine Manager
By-

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival certain lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the course of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report concerning such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such case concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1018

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

est No. 1.

29

arrival at a

ing 1/40

(17)

Action of Immigrant Inspector
(This column for use of Government officials only)

PORT OF **New York**
May 21 1940

I, master of the Panamanian May 21, 1940
(Nationality) SSS MS "T. H. REDFORD, JR."
from port of Aruba, N.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of May 21 1940 10

| | | | | | |
|---|--|----|---|--|----|
| Total crew at time of arrival | | 44 | Number of seamen deserted | | |
| Number of seamen discharged | | 6 | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | | |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | | 4 | Total crew this date | | 42 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 7, 1940, consigned to B. B. Howard; is now lying at , and is expected to sail May 10, 1940, for Aruba, N.W.I. via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN :

| DESERTING SEAMEN | | | |
|---|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
| <p>RECEIVED</p> <p>MAY 28 1946</p> <p>RECORD DIVISION</p> <p>Ellis Island, N. Y. H.</p> | | | |

14-1010

| No | Yes | Name | Address | Age | Sex | Mar | Rel | Height | Weight | Complexion | Birthplace | Birthdate | Education | Occupation | Religion | Political Party | Other |
|----|-----|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----|-----|--------|--------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------------|-------|
| 18 | " | Hayes | Joseph L. | A.B. | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | Amr. | Amr.USA | 5'6" | 148 | | |
| 19 | " | Tuff | Joseph H. | A.B. | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | G.B. | N.F.,GB. | 5'10" | 137 | | |
| 20 | " | Williams | George H. | A.B. | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | Amr. | Amr.USA | 5'10" | 176 | | |
| 21 | " | Elder | David P. | A.B. | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | Amr. | Amr.USA | 5'10" | 160 | | |
| 22 | " | Malon | Emil F. | A.B. | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | German | German | 5'8" | 154 | | |
| 23 | " | Butler | Marion O. | A.B. | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | Amr. | Amr.USA | 5'11" | 168 | | |
| 24 | " | Cadogan | William | A.B. | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | Irland | Amr.USA | 5'8" | 155 | | |
| 25 | " | Pollock | Edgar | O.S. | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | Amr. | Amr.USA | 5'7" | 157 | | |
| 26 | " | Black | George | O.S. | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | Amr. | Amr.USA | 5'8" | 186 | | |
| 27 | No | Pousher | James | O.S. | 4-21-40 | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | Amr. | Amr.USA | 6'1 1/2" | 165 | | |
| 28 | Yes | Cameron | James R. | Machinist | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 60 | " | Amr. | Amr.USA | 5'9" | 162 | | |
| 29 | " | Johnson | Roger F. | Oiler | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | Amr. | Amr.USA | 5'8" | 150 | | |
| 30 | " | Annel | George | Oiler | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | Amr. | Amr.USA | 5'0" | 160 | | |

Line Panama Transport Company
 Owners Panama Transport Company
 Local Agents Standard Oil of New Jersey

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-00000

[illegible]

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|----------------------------------|-----|-------------|------------------------------|
| John Boon | 49 | U. S. | April 21, 1940 at New York |
| George C. Annal | 24 | " | " " " " |
| Earl L. Ruff | 34 | " | " " " " |
| James E. Gaffney | 43 | " | " " " " |
| The following men are workaways: | | | |
| Earnest Narciso | 40 | U. S. | May 1, 1940 at Aruba, N.W.I. |
| Bart Driscoll | 34 | " | " " " " |

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

(17)

of Immigrant
Inspector
claim for use of
(not official only)

RECEIVED
MAY 2 1940

| 17 | | Alexander | A.B. | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Estonia | Estonia | 5'9" | 161 |
|----|-----|--------------------|-----------|---------|---|---|---|---|----|---|---------|----------|---------------------|-----|
| 18 | " | Hayes Joseph L. | A.B. | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | Amr. | Amr.USA | 5'6" | 148 |
| 19 | " | Tuff Joseph H. | A.B. | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | G.B. | N.F.,GB. | 5'10" | 137 |
| 20 | " | Williams George H. | A.B. | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | Amr. | Amr.USA | 5'10" | 176 |
| 21 | " | Elder David P. | A.B. | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | Amr. | Amr.USA | 5'10" | 160 |
| 22 | " | Malon Emil F. | A.B. | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | German | German | 5'6" | 154 |
| 23 | " | Butler Marion O. | A.B. | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | Amr. | Amr.USA | 5'11" | 168 |
| 24 | " | Cadogan William | A.B. | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | Irland | Amr.USA | 5'8" | 155 |
| 25 | " | Pollock Edgar | O.S. | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | Amr. | Amr.USA | 5'7" | 157 |
| 26 | " | Black George | O.S. | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | Amr. | Amr.USA | 5'8" | 186 |
| 27 | No | Poucher James | O.S. | 4-21-40 | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | Amr. | Amr.USA | 6'1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " | 165 |
| 28 | Yes | Cameron James R. | Machinist | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 60 | " | Amr. | Amr.USA | 5'9" | 162 |
| 29 | " | Johnson Roger F. | Oiler | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | Amr. | Amr.USA | 5'8" | 150 |
| 30 | " | Annel George | Oiler | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | Amr. | Amr.USA | 5'0" | 160 |

Line Panama Transport Company
 Owners Panama Transport Company
 Local Agents Standard Oil of New Jersey

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-00000

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MS F. H. Bedford Jr., arriving at New York, N.Y., May 7th, 1940, from the port of Aruba, Netherlands West Indies.

29

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| 1 | Yes | Stewart James M. | | Master | 4-22-40 New York | Yes | Yes | 50 | M | Scotch | Amr. USA | 5'9" | 190 | | | |
| 2 | No | Potvin Earnest | | Ch. Mate | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 42 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'5" | 145 | | | |
| 3 | Yes | Llewellyn Charles L. | | 2nd Mate | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 28 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 6'0" | 165 | | | |
| 4 | " | Roberts Cecil P. | | 3rd Mate | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 27 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'10" | 142 | | | |
| 5 | " | Sickenberger Alfred C. | | Ch. Engr. | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 43 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 6'0" | 184 | | | |
| 6 | " | Hovland Harry L. | | 1st " | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 37 | " | Norway | Amr. USA | 5'9" | 167 | | | |
| 7 | " | Oliver Edgar D. | | 2nd " | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 36 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'9" | 170 | | | |
| 8 | " | Gaffney James E. | | 3rd " | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 43 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'8" | 182 | | | |
| 9 | No | Snyder Edward A. | | Jr. " | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 46 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'6" | 192 | | | |
| 10 | " | Lafe Joseph F. | | Jr. " | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 45 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'8" | 176 | | | |
| 11 | Yes | Kampf Robert E. | | Radio Opr. | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 24 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'5" | 145 | | | |
| 12 | " | Ruff Earl L. | | Elec. | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 34 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'10" | 160 | | | |
| 13 | " | Johansen Lawrence | | Steward | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 24 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'10" | 158 | | | |
| 14 | " | Jacobsen Moller J. | | Ch. Cook | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 24 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'7" | 152 | | | |
| 15 | No | Hogan Edward | | Bos'n | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 40 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'8" | 160 | | | |
| 16 | " | Hall Charles H. | | Pumpman | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 27 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'10 1/2" | 150 | | | |
| 17 | Yes | Suits Aleksander | | A.B. | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 35 | " | Estonia | Estonia | 5'9" | 161 | | | |
| 18 | " | Hayes Joseph L. | | A.B. | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 34 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'6" | 148 | | | |
| 19 | " | Tuff Joseph H. | | A.B. | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 34 | " | G.B. | N.F., GB. | 5'10" | 137 | | | |
| 20 | " | Williams George H. | | A.B. | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 42 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'10" | 176 | | | |
| 21 | " | Elder David P. | | A.B. | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 27 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'10" | 160 | | | |
| 22 | " | Malon Emil F. | | A.B. | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 36 | " | German | German | 5'6" | 154 | | | |
| 23 | " | Butler Marion O. | | A.B. | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 33 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'11" | 168 | | | |
| 24 | " | Cadogan William | | S.B. | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 39 | " | Ireland | Amr. USA | 5'8" | 155 | | | |
| 25 | " | Pollock Edgar | | O.S. | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 19 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'7" | 157 | | | |
| 26 | " | Black George | | O.S. | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 32 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'8" | 186 | | | |
| 27 | No | Poucher James | | O.S. | 4-21-40 " " | " | " | 20 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 6'1 1/2" | 16 5 | | | |
| 28 | Yes | Cameron James R. | | Machinist | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 60 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'9" | 162 | | | |
| 29 | " | Johnson Roger F. | | Oiler | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 19 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'8" | 150 | | | |
| 30 | " | Annal George | | Oiler | 4-22-40 " " | " | " | 24 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'0" | 160 | | | |

Line Panama Transport Company

Owners Panama Transport Company

Local Agents Standard Oil of New Jersey

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

J. M. Stewart
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

PRINT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 2.

Vessel MS F. H. BEDFORD JR.

arriving at New York, N.Y.

May 7th,

1940, from the port of Aruba, Netherlands West Indies.

30

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Yes | Boon | John | | Oiler | 4-22-40 | New York | Yes | Yes | 49 | M | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'8" | 165 | | | |
| 32 | " | Guthrie | Bruce | | Storekeeper | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | 26 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'10" | 160 | | | |
| 33 | No | Harriton | Hyram | | Fireman | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | 23 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'10" | 165 | | | |
| 34 | Yes | Carlson | Axel V. | | Fireman | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | 46 | " | Sweden | Amr. USA | 5'11" | 186 | | | |
| 35 | No | Vargeor | Enilo | | Fireman | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | 41 | " | Chile | Chile | 5'6" | 135 | | | |
| 36 | Yes | Dunn | Ronald S. | | Wiper | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | 21 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'6" | 140 | | | |
| 37 | Yes | Patterson | Henry N. | | Wiper | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | 20 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'10" | 143 | | | |
| 38 | " | Sheer | Nathan | | 2nd Cook | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | 34 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'2" | 135 | | | |
| 39 | " | Guardino | Leonard | | Offis Mess | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | 21 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'9" | 145 | | | |
| 40 | " | Mc Grath | Howard E. | | P.O. Mess | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | 26 | " | Canada | Amr. USA | 5'9" | 152 | | | |
| 41 | " | Martarano | Charles | | Crw. Mess | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | 25 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'6" | 140 | | | |
| 42 | " | Hanlon | Patrick J. | | Utility | 4-22-40 | " | " | " | 23 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'6" | 150 | | | |
| 43 | No | Narciso | Earnest | | Workaway | 5-1-40 | Aruba NWI | " | " | 40 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'7" | 165 | | | |
| 44 | " | Driscoll | Bart | | Workaway | 5-1-40 | Aruba, NWI | " | " | 34 | " | Amr. | Amr. USA | 5'11" | 172 | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

John Dedding
Duff

Line Panama Transport Company
Owners Panama Transport Company
Local Agents Standard Oil of New Jersey

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/S. F. H. Bedford Jr., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

May

1940

J. M. Stewart
Master First or Second Officer.

J. M. Stewart
Immigrant Inspector.

57

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

2

31

Line B
Owners O
Local Agent

BELGIAN
COMPAN
Agents **MA**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

14-2028

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

1401012

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------------------------|-----|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| Robertson, John | 54 | Indian | Cantonment (Bagaim) 29th April 1946 |
| Stock, John | 56 | Indian | |
| De Chay, Douglas | 45 | Belgian | |
| Green, John | 55 | Indian | |
| Roberts, John | 42 | Indian | |
| Stevens, John | 56 | Indian | |
| John de Calais, Edward | 27 | Indian | |
| Frederick, John | 40 | Indian | |
| De Volder, Douglas | 48 | Indian | |
| Demondt, Charles | 42 | Indian | |
| Stevens, Maurice | 51 | Indian | |
| De Boone, Jacques | 51 | Indian | |
| De Boone, Louis | 27 | Indian | |
| Stevens, Charles | 56 | Indian | |

DESERTING SEAMEN

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

I, master of the Belgian (Nationality) Antwerp Port of New York,
June 1940, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 68
 Number of seamen discharged _____
 Number of seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen deserted 44
 Total crew this date _____
 The above-named vessel arrived at this port 7th May 1940 consigned to
W. A. Brock & Co.; is now lying at Quai 33, Philadelphia, and is
 expected to sail June 9th 1933 for Philadelphia via United States port of
 this voyage was New York
 First port of call in United States _____

32

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------------------|-----|-------------|------------------------------------|
| VAYRYNEN John | 28 | Finland | New York 9 th June 1940 |
| VILHO KOTIVALO | 31 | Finland | New York 9 th June 1940 |
| SAKKI Johannes | 31 | Finland | New York 9 th June 1940 |
| ROSE Hendrich | 42 | DUTCH | New York 9 th June 1940 |
| CHESNEY William | 42 | Finland | New York 9 th June 1940 |
| DE GRAAF Anthony | 21 | Dutch | New York 9 th June 1940 |
| PAVO Valterovi | 34 | Finland | New York 9 th June 1940 |

Master

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

| Name | Age | Nationality |
|----------------|-----|-------------|
| Johnson, R. K. | 43 | Swede |
| Johnson, J. | 23 | Swede |
| Yates, K. | 31 | Swede |
| Kobler, J. | 31 | Swede |
| Kobler, K. | 24 | Swede |
| Logan, C. | 40 | Swede |
| Logan, A. | 29 | Swede |
| Reyn, H. | 42 | Swede |
| Olson, W. | 42 | Swede |
| Edwards, B. | 21 | Swede |
| Englund, M. | 55 | Swede |
| Munro, E. | 51 | Swede |
| Johnson, J. | 34 | Swede |
| John, Joseph | 32 | Swede |

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

When and where was

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, together with the names of those respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, together with the names of those respectively discharged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and to furnish so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure, and to report to such immigration officer the names of those who were respectively discharged, and of those who were respectively paid off but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who, if any, were respectively landed from the vessel, together with the names of those who were respectively discharged, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or absconding of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00188

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

32

Port of New York
June, 1940

I, master of the Belgian S. S. Gandia June, 1940
from port of Antwerp ^(Nashua City), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 68 Number of seamen deserted 41
 Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 7th May, 1940, consigned to J.A. Hask & Co.; is now lying at Quai 33 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Tues 9th, 193 for Philadelphia via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|----------------------|-----|-------------|---|
| Artemieff Boris | 34 | Russian | Dutserp (Belgium) 21 st April 1910 |
| Seel Gustave | 25 | Belgian | — |
| De Clerck François | 43 | id | — |
| Vercauteren Jean | 33 | id | — |
| Chirens Arthur | 42 | id | — |
| Stevens Damien | 25 | id | — |
| Van de Cassie Edward | 27 | id | — |
| Thielens Robert | 40 | id | — |
| De Voet François | 48 | id | — |
| Vermeert Charles | 42 | id | — |
| Stevens Menno | 31 | id | — |
| Schraam Jacques | 31 | id | — |
| De Kaste Louis | 27 | id | — |
| Peterden Corneille | 36 | id | — |

14-00000

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
from the port of ANTWERP (Belgium) 2141

| (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
|------------|--------|--------|--|---|---|
| Nationally | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases | REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered to report to nearest consular or diplomatic premises to receipt has been obtained) | Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use by Government officials only) |

ST., N. Y.

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

...of the United States

arriving at

| (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) Date When discharged | (7) Number of days in service | (8) Number of days in hospital | (9) Number of days in port | (10) Number of days in transit | (11) Number of days in total |
|------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Family Name | Given Name | | | | | | | | |
| LAFORCE | CONSTANT | 34 | Captain | | | | | | |
| OOSTERMAN | ACHILLE | 19 | 1 st Officer | | | | | | |
| HUBERT | ALBERT | 12 | 2 ^d | | | | | | |
| FRET | HUGUEN | 10 | 3 ^d | | | | | | |
| MALHERRE | GEORGES | 5 | 4 ^d | | | | | | |
| GAILLEAUX | OVIDE | I | Cadet | | | | | | |
| BROUCKON | JOANNES | 4 M. | " | | | | | | |
| de BROUCKERE | CHARLES | 1 | " | | | | | | |
| VAN DEN BULCK | FERNAND | 1 | " | | | | | | |
| HENROTAY | ANDRE | 2I | Wirel. Operat. | | | | | | |
| DE LAEDT | FRANS | II | Carpenter | | | | | | |
| WANDERS | ALBERT | 13 | Boatswain | | | | | | |
| VERGAMMEN | JAN | 16 | Sailor | | | | | | |
| ARTEMIEFF | BORIS | 16 | " | | | | | | |
| DE OLEROK | FRANCOIS | 26 | " | | | | | | |
| NIEL | GUSTAAP | 5 | " | | | | | | |
| THIERENS | ARTHUR | 13 | " | | | | | | |
| VAN DE CASSERIE | EDUARD | 4 | " | | | | | | |
| STEVENS | DOMEN | 4 | " | | | | | | |
| Nielson | JAN | 15 | " | | | | | | |
| PERLAUX | ALBERT | 4 M. | O. S? | | | | | | |
| ONOPS | LEON | 15 | Ch. Engineer | | | | | | |
| BLONDE | JEROME | 15 | 2 ^d | | | | | | |
| MINNE | PETER | 9 | 3 ^d | | | | | | |
| SWETS | ALBERT | 4 | 4 ^d | | | | | | |
| JACOB | ALBERT | 2 | Astt. | | | | | | |
| VANDEPAS | KAREL | I | " | | | | | | |
| GRIELIENS | HENRI | I | " | | | | | | |
| DE VLENDT | CHARLES | 20 | Clerk | | | | | | |
| ISTAZ | MAXIMILIEN | 35 | " | | | | | | |

COMPAGNIE MARITIME BELGE S.A.

Immigrant Inspector

THE FINE

[illegible][illegible]

Line BELGIAN LINE
 Owners COMPAGNIE
 Local Agents Messrs.

14-00000

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "G A N D I A", arriving at NEW YORK, May 7, 1940, from the port of ANTWERP (Belgium) 2140

| (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| Family Name | Given Name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LAFORGE | CONSTANT | 34 | Captain | Apr. 19. 40 | Antwerp | NO | Yes | 48 | M. | Flemish | Belgian | | | | | |
| GOSTERMANS | ACHILLE | 19 | 1 st Officer | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 36 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| HUBERT | ALBERT | 12 | 2 nd | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 25 | 1d | French | " | | | | | |
| PIRET | HUGIEN | 10 | 3 rd | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 25 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| MALHERBE | GEORGES | 5 | 4 th | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 25 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| CAILLIAUX | OVIDE | 1 | Cadet | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 19 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| BROUCKXON | JOANNES | 4 M. | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 18 | 1d | Flemish | " | | | | | |
| de BROUCKERE | CHARLES | 1 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 18 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| VAN DEN BULCK | FERNAND | 1 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 18 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| HENROTAY | ANDRE | 21 | Wirel. Operat. | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 51 | 1d | French | " | | | | | |
| DE LARDE | FRANS | 11 | Carpenter | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 47 | 1d | Flemish | " | | | | | |
| WANDERS | ALBERT | 13 | Boatswain | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 36 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| VERGAMMEN | JAN | 16 | Sailor | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 25 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| ARTEMIEFF | BORIS | 16 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 33 | 1d | Russian | Russian | | | | | |
| DE OLIERCK | FRANCOIS | 26 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 43 | 1d | Flemish | Belgian | | | | | |
| NEEL | GUSTAUF | 5 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 25 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| THIERENS | ARTHUR | 13 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 42 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| VAN DE GASSERIE | EDUARD | 4 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 27 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| STEVENS | DOMIEN | 4 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 25 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| Nielsen | JAN | 15 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 40 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| PERLAUX | ALBERT | 4 M. | O. 82 | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 18 | 1d | French | " | | | | | |
| ONOPS | LEON | 15 | Oh. Engineer | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 36 | 1d | Flemish | " | | | | | |
| BLOMDE | JEROME | 15 | 2 nd | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 36 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| MINNE | PIETER | 9 | 3 rd | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 28 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| SMETS | ALBERT | 4 | 4 th | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 36 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| JACOB | ALBERT | 2 | Asst. | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 22 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| VANDEPAS | KAREL | 1 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 28 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| GRIELENS | HENRI | 1 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 41 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| DE VRIENDT | CHARLES | 20 | Oilier | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 42 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| ISTAZ | MAXIMILIEN | 35 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 64 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |

GIAN LINE

SOCIETE MARITIME BELGE S. A.

Messrs. J. A. NASH & CO.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian | Lithuanian |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

34

Steam Vessel "GANDIA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 7, 1940, from the port of ANTWERP

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---|-----------|---|--------------------------------------|---|---------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | MEVIS | ANTOON | 11 | Oiler | Apr. 19. 40 | Antwerp | NO | Yes | 30 | M. | Flemish | Belgian | | | | | |
| 2 | " | SCHRAUWEN | JACQUES | 20 | Fireman | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 50 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 3 | " | DE HAASSE | CHARLES | 8 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 27 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 4 | " | PETERSEN | CORNEEL | 7 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 36 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 5 | " | DOM | LOUIS | 7 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 37 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 6 | " | GOBART | JAN | 20 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 40 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 7 | " | SCRAU | JOZEF | 18 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 39 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 8 | " | MINTIENS | PETRUS | 34 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 50 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 9 | " | EVERDEPOEL | LEOPOLD | 32 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 51 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 10 | " | GORIS | CAROLUS | 15 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 38 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 11 | " | RIETVELD | FERDINAND | 7 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 44 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 12 | " | HEYRMAN | WILLEM | 7 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 37 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 13 | " | JURGEN | RENE | 15 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 39 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 14 | " | EVERAERT | FRANS | 14 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 55 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 15 | " | WATTY | JEROOM | 6 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 37 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 16 | " | JUCHTERS | JOSEPH | 13 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 35 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 17 | " | MULDERS | JAN | 8 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 35 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 18 | " | LOISEN | HENRI | 15 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 38 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 19 | " | VAN DE KERCKHOVE | JEAN | 14 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 30 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 20 | " | VAN GHELUWE | EDGARD | 1 | Trimmer | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 20 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 21 | " | HENS | JOANNES | 4 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 36 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 22 | " | LENAERTS | EMILE | 15 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 37 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 23 | " | METS | ALFONS | 6 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 26 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 24 | NO | BOUDOU | JEAN | 10 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 51 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 25 | NO | MARIEN | JAN | 6 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 35 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 26 | NO | WITANGELS | JEAN | 20 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 49 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 27 | NO | DE GRANT | JOSEPH | 20 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 40 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 28 | NO | VAN GESTEL | VICTOR | 14 | " | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 34 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 29 | Yes | VAN DER AVERT | FRANS | 4 M | P'ole Boy | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 18 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 30 | " | SCHARPS | CHARLES | 27 | Ch. Steward | 1d | 1d | 1d | 1d | 44 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |

Line BELGIAN LINE
Owners COMPAGNIE MARITIME BELGE S. A.
Local Agents Messrs. J. A. NASH & Co

O. W. Kenna
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian | Lithuanian |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak) |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

35

Steam Vessel "GANDIA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 7, 1940, from the port of ANTWERP (Belgium)

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | DE BOECK | THEODORE | Asst. Steward | Apr. 19. 40 Antwe. | NO | Yes | 50 | M. | Flemish | Belgian | | | | | |
| 2 | " | BECKHOUT | ALEXANDRE | Mass Officers | 1d 1d | 1d 1d | 1d 1d | 35 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 3 | " | MARINUS | PELIX | " Engineers | 1d 1d | 1d 1d | 1d 1d | 23 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 4 | " | MEWIS | ANTOON | Cabin Boy | 1d 1d | 1d 1d | 1d 1d | 18 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 5 | " | VAN DAEL | PETRUS | Ch. Cook | 1d 1d | 1d 1d | 1d 1d | 50 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 6 | " | POPPE | PRUDENT | " | 1d 1d | 1d 1d | 1d 1d | 35 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 7 | " | NYS | DESIDERE | Cook's Boy | 1d v 1d | 1d 1d | 1d 1d | 23 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |
| 8 | NO | HERMANS | LEOPOLD | " | 1d 1d | 1d 1d | 1d 1d | 19 | 1d | " | " | | | | | |

Closed with 68 (sixty eight) members of crew on 3 (three) sheets.
J. W. K. L. S. S.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

at ANTWERP, BELGIUM

SEEN

for the journey to the United States

Via

R. M. DE LAMBERT Consul

Date 20 APR. 1940

Consular fee stamp of \$2.00
affixed to original of this document
Fee No.

American Consulate General
ANTWERP, BELGIUM



Line BELGIAN LINE
Owners COMPAGNIE MARITIME BELGE S.A.
Local Agents MESSRS. J.A. NASH & CO.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Lafon Master, of the Belgian SS GANDIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G. Lafon
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1940

O. W. Henn
Immigrant Inspector.

5/7

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian | Lithuanian |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T. J. McAdams Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed and whom at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom contact lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1984

1999

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------|---|----------------|---|---|---|---|----|---|---------|---|--------|-----|
| Harris | Edward T. | ✓ | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | Amer | " | 5'5½" | 140 |
| Tracy | Orinton B. | ✓ | 1st Asst. En. | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Amer. | " | 5'8" | 142 |
| Porter | Elwood | ✓ | 2nd Asst. " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Amer. | " | 5'8" | 154 |
| Vander-Nesen | Emil | ✓ | 3rd Asst. " | " | " | " | " | 56 | " | Belgian | " | 5'4" | 155 |
| Zabala | Francisco | ✓ | 3rd Asst. Jr. | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | Spanish | " | 5'7" | 205 |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pico | Manuel | ✓ | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | Spanish | " | 5'6" | 150 |
| Furr | Claude F. | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | Amer. | " | 5'7" | 127 |
| Mattox | Shelby L. | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | Amer. | " | 5'11½" | 155 |
| Akins | Luther L. | ✓ | W.T. & firem. | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | Irish | " | 5'8½" | 145 |
| Sheldon | Alfred | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | Irish | " | 5'6" | 150 |
| Ocejo | Saturnino | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | Spanish | " | 5'8" | 150 |
| Bellinger | Charles E. | ✓ | Wiper Utility | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | German | " | 5'9½" | 190 |

Line U.S. Lines
 Owners U.S. Lines
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New Orleans

I, master of the American S.S. KEHIC
from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|--|----|--|----|
| Total crew at time of arrival..... | 40 | Number of seamen deserted..... | 0 |
| Number of seamen discharged..... | 2 | Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... | 0 |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port..... | 2 | Total crew this date..... | 40 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 16, 1949, consigned to Lynn Brown, is now lying White St. Dock, expected to sail June 12, 1949, for Brisbane, Australia via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-00000

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Line U.S. Lines
 Owners U.S. Lines
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

"LEHIGH"

37

19-42

I. master of the American S. S.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. June 3, 1944 consigned to Lykes Bros. is now lying at Quadrant #5, and is expected to sail June 8, 1944 for Australia.
United States port of New Orleans First port of call in United States New York
The voyage was

G. J. McAdams
Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

all

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--------------|------------|---|----------------|---|---|---|---|----|---|---------|---|-------|-----|
| 18 | Harris | Edward T. | ✓ | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | Amer. | " | 5'8" | 142 |
| 19 | Tracy | Clinton B. | ✓ | 1st Asst. En. | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Amer. | " | 5'8" | 142 |
| 20 | Porter | Elwood | ✓ | 2nd Asst. " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Amer. | " | 5'8" | 154 |
| 21 | Vander-Nesen | Emil | ✓ | 3rd Asst. " | " | " | " | " | 56 | " | Belgian | " | 5'4" | 155 |
| 22 | Zabala | Francisco | ✓ | 3rd Asst. Jr. | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | Spanish | " | 5'7" | 205 |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Pico | Manuel | ✓ | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | Spanish | " | 5'6" | 150 |
| 25 | Furr | Claude F. | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | Amer. | " | 5'7" | 127 |
| 26 | Mattox | Shelby L. | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | Amer. | " | 5'11" | 155 |
| 27 | Akins | Luther L. | ✓ | W.T. & firem. | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | Irish | " | 5'8" | 145 |
| 28 | Sheldon | Alfred | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | Irish | " | 5'6" | 150 |
| 29 | Ocejo | Saturnino | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | Spanish | " | 5'8" | 150 |
| 30 | Bellinger | Charles E. | ✓ | Wiper Utility | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | German | " | 5'9" | 190 |

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-00000

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------|---|----------------|---|---|---|---|----|---|---------|---|--------|-----|
| Harris | Edward T. | ✓ | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | Amer | " | 5'5½" | 140 |
| Tracy | Orinton B. | ✓ | 1st Asst. En. | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Amer. | " | 5'8" | 142 |
| Porter | Elwood | ✓ | 2nd Asst. " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Amer. | " | 5'8" | 154 |
| Vander-Nesen | Emil | ✓ | 3rd Asst. " | " | " | " | " | 56 | " | Belgian | " | 5'4" | 155 |
| Zabala | Francisco | ✓ | 3rd Asst. Jr. | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | Spanish | " | 5'7" | 205 |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pico | Manuel | ✓ | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | Spanish | " | 5'6" | 150 |
| Furr | Claude F. | ✓ | 3 " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | Amer. | " | 5'7" | 127 |
| Mattox | Shelby L. | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | Amer. | " | 5'11½" | 155 |
| Akins | Luther L. | ✓ | W.T. & firem. | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | Irish | " | 5'8½" | 145 |
| Sheldon | Alfred | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | Irish | " | 5'6" | 150 |
| Ocejo | Saturnino | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | Spanish | " | 5'8" | 150 |
| Bellinger | Charles E. | ✓ | Wiper Utility | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | German | " | 5'9½" | 190 |

Local Agents -

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-284

CRAMER SIGNED ON AT STEER BOAT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. J. Madden Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, setting out their respective places of birth, the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be employed as sailors and dishonored sailors, and those containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either at the said time, or who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or to report the arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if it can be proved by the evidence, be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, and the report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1032

[illegible]

Line U.S. Lines
 Owners U.S. Lines
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF Salvador

30

I, master of the American S. S. Delight
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|--|----|--|----|
| Total crew at time of arrival..... | 40 | Number of seamen deserted..... | 0 |
| Number of seamen discharged..... | 1 | Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... | 0 |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port..... | 1 | Total crew this date..... | 44 |

The above named vessel arrived at this port June 6, 1947, Consigned to L. B. B. is now lying at 57 and is expected to sail June 7, 1947 for San Francisco via United States port of San Francisco First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------------------|
| <i>[Handwritten signature]</i> | | | |
| | | RECEIVED JUN 1 1940 RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island, N. Y. H. | |
| | JUN 10 1940 | | |

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-284

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMAN--Continued

[illegible]

24-1010

| NAME | POSITION | AGE | HEIGHT | WEIGHT | COMPLEXION | HAIR | EYES | TEETH | TOES | MARKS | SCARS | REMARKS |
|---------------|----------------|-----|-----------|--------|------------|------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|---------|
| Edward T. | Chief Engineer | 40 | 5'10" | 145 | Amer | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| Tracy | 1st Asst. En. | 35 | 5'5 1/2" | 140 | Amer. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| Porter | 2nd Asst. " | 35 | 5'8" | 154 | Amer. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| Vander-Hessen | 3rd Asst. " | 56 | 5'4" | 155 | Belgian | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| Zabala | 3rd Asst. Jr. | 41 | 5'7" | 205 | Spanish | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| Pico | Oiler | 40 | 5'6" | 150 | Spanish | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| Furr | 3 " | 36 | 5'7" | 127 | Amer. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| Mattox | " | 25 | 5'11 1/2" | 155 | Amer. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| Akins | W.T. & firem. | 51 | 5'8 1/2" | 145 | Irish | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| Sheldon | " | 42 | 5'6" | 150 | Irish | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| Ocejo | " | 38 | 5'8" | 150 | Spanish | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| Bellinger | Wiper Utility | 32 | 5'9 1/2" | 190 | German | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |

| Line | U.S. Lines |
|------|------------|
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 47 | |
| 48 | |
| 49 | |
| 50 | |
| 51 | |
| 52 | |
| 53 | |
| 54 | |
| 55 | |
| 56 | |
| 57 | |
| 58 | |
| 59 | |
| 60 | |
| 61 | |
| 62 | |
| 63 | |
| 64 | |
| 65 | |
| 66 | |
| 67 | |
| 68 | |
| 69 | |
| 70 | |
| 71 | |
| 72 | |
| 73 | |
| 74 | |
| 75 | |
| 76 | |
| 77 | |
| 78 | |
| 79 | |
| 80 | |
| 81 | |
| 82 | |
| 83 | |
| 84 | |
| 85 | |
| 86 | |
| 87 | |
| 88 | |
| 89 | |
| 90 | |
| 91 | |
| 92 | |
| 93 | |
| 94 | |
| 95 | |
| 96 | |
| 97 | |
| 98 | |
| 99 | |
| 100 | |

U.S. Lines

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-104

39

PORT OF New York
May 29th, 1940, 1940
 I, master of the American Lahigh (Nationality)
 from port of Vigo, Spain, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 39 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 39 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 39 Total crew this date 39
 The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 7th, 1940, assigned to
United States Lines, is now lying at Pier # 60, N.R., and is
 expected to sail May 29th, 1940, for Brisbane, Australia.
 via United States port of Galveston, Texas. First port of call in United States
 this voyage was New York/

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|--------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| (FOIA) | | | |
| H | | | |
| I | | | |
| J | | | |
| K | | | |
| L | | | |
| M | | | |
| N | | | |
| O | | | |
| P | | | |
| Q | | | |
| R | | | |
| S | | | |
| T | | | |
| U | | | |
| V | | | |
| W | | | |
| X | | | |
| Y | | | |
| Z | | | |

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the following lists: (1) a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship; (2) a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship; (3) a list containing the names of all aliens who were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged upon the departure of such vessel; (4) a list containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Master.

Ind by H. M.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------------|---|----------------|---|---|---|---|----|---|---------|---|--------|-----|
| | ✓ | | | | | | | 22 | " | Irish | " | 5'10" | 145 |
| Harris | Edward T. | ✓ | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | Amer | " | 5'5½" | 140 |
| Tracy | Clynton B. | ✓ | 1st Asst. En. | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Amer. | " | 5'8" | 142 |
| Porter | Elwood | ✓ | 2nd Asst. " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Amer. | " | 5'8" | 154 |
| Vander-Bossen | Emil | ✓ | 3rd Asst. " | " | " | " | " | 56 | " | Belgian | " | 5'4" | 155 |
| Zabala | Francisco | ✓ | 3rd Asst. Jr. | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | Spanish | " | 5'7" | 205 |
| 287 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pico | Mammel | ✓ | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | Spanish | " | 5'6" | 150 |
| Furr | Claude F. | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | Amer. | " | 5'7" | 127 |
| Mattox | Shelby L. | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | Amer. | " | 5'11½" | 155 |
| Akins | Luther L. | ✓ | W.T. & firem. | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | Irish | " | 5'8½" | 145 |
| Sheldon | Alfred | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | Irish | " | 5'6" | 150 |
| Ocejo | Saturmino | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | Spanish | " | 5'8" | 150 |
| Bellinger | Charles E. | ✓ | Wiper Utility | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | German | " | 5'9½" | 190 |

Line U.S. Lines
 Owners U.S. Lines
 Local Agents _____

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness |
|--------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|
| (None) | | | | |
| 33 | | | | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|--------------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| Charles H. Kauter | 44 | U.S. | 3/25/40 Baltimore, Md. |
| Samuel J. Shoppell | 46 | " | " |
| Joseph S. Knight | 36 | " | " |
| Ray O. Christman | 32 | " | " |
| James Mouraighan | 22 | " | " |
| James Shaw | 43 | " | " |
| Avery Rogers | 24 | " | " |
| Joseph Risse | 38 | " | " |
| Joseph Grady | 36 | " | " |
| Alfred Kuriger | 31 | " | " |
| Arthur Wallace | 33 | " | " |
| Jose Perez | 52 | Spain | " |
| Clarence Clay | 29 | U.S. | " |
| Douglas Mc Clary | 45 | " | " |
| Thurman Anderson | 24 | " | " |
| Edward Kelley | 22 | " | " |
| Don Goodnough | 22 | " | " |
| Edward F. Harris | 40 | " | " |
| Clinton Tracy | 35 | " | " |
| Elwood Porter | 35 | " | " |
| Emil Vander Essen | 56 | Belgium | " |
| Francisco Zabala | 41 | Spain | " |
| Manuel Pico | 40 | " | " |
| Claude Furr | 36 | U.S. | " |
| Shelly Mattox | 25 | " | " |

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|-------------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| Luther Akins | 51 | U.S. | 3/25/40 Baltimore, Md. |
| Albert Sheldon | 45 | " | " |
| Saturino Ocejo | 38 | Spain | " |
| Charles Bellinger | 38 | U.S. | " |
| Joaquin Ocelbo | 29 | " | " |
| William Weber | 33 | " | " |
| Julio Morales | 43 | Spain | 3/27/40 New York, N.Y. |
| Thomas Mc Grawley | 39 | U.S. | 3/25/40 Baltimore, Md. |
| Samuel Barber | 29 | " | " |
| George Korthof | 35 | " | 3/27/40 New York, N.Y. |
| Norman Elsomult | 36 | " | " |
| Ramon Calarza | 42 | " | 3/25/40 Baltimore, Md. |
| William Giffin | 38 | " | " |
| James Holly | 20 | " | " |

(17)

of Immigrant
Inspector
columns for use of
local officials only)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------|---|----------------|---|---|---|----|---|---------|---|-----------|
| Harris | Edward T. | ✓ | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | 40 | " | Amer | " | 5'5" 140 |
| Tracy | Clinton B. | ✓ | 1st Asst. En. | " | " | " | 35 | " | Amer. | " | 5'8" 142 |
| Porter | Elwood | ✓ | 2nd Asst. " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Amer. | " | 5'8" 154 |
| Vander-Essen | Emil | ✓ | 3rd Asst. " | " | " | " | 56 | " | Belgian | " | 5'4" 155 |
| Zabala | Francisco | ✓ | 3rd Asst. Jr. | " | " | " | 41 | " | Spanish | " | 5'7" 205 |
| Pico | Manuel | ✓ | Oiler | " | " | " | 40 | " | Spanish | " | 5'6" 150 |
| Furr | Claude F. | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | Amer. | " | 5'7" 127 |
| Mattox | Shelby L. | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | Amer. | " | 5'11" 155 |
| Akins | Luther L. | ✓ | W.T. & firem. | " | " | " | 51 | " | Irish | " | 5'8" 145 |
| Sheldon | Alfred | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | Irish | " | 5'6" 150 |
| Ocejo | Saturino | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | Spanish | " | 5'8" 150 |
| Bellinger | Charles E. | ✓ | Wiper Utility | " | " | " | 32 | " | German | " | 5'9" 190 |

Line U.S. Lines
 Owners U.S. Lines
 Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1940

LEH 1514 MAY 7-1940

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

40

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. LEHIGH

arriving at

New York
Bilboa, SpainMay 7
April 151940, from the port ofBilbao
New YorkVigo April 24. 1940

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | Kaiser | Charles E. | ✓ | Chief Officer | 3/25/40 | Balt.Md. | Yes | Yes | 44 | Male | American | U.S. A. | 5'8 1/2" | 222 | | | |
| 2 | | Shoppell | Samuel J. | ✓ | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | Dutch | " | 5'8" | 210 | | | |
| 3 | | Knight | Joseph S. | ✓ | 3rd Officer | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | English | " | 5'6" | 160 | | | |
| 4 | | Christman | Roy C. | ✓ | 3rd Off. Jr. | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | Amer. | " | 5'6" | 155 | | | |
| 5 | | Mournaighan | James L. | ✓ | Deck Cadet | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | Irish | " | 5'10 1/2" | 200 | | | |
| 6 | | Shaw | James C. | ✓ | Radio Oper. | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | Amer. | " | 5'7 1/2" | 150 | | | |
| 7 | | Rogers | Avery C. | ✓ | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | Amer. | " | 5'7" | 135 | | | |
| 8 | | Risso | Joseph E. | ✓ | Boatswain | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | Italian | " | 5'8" | 175 | | | |
| 9 | | Grady | Joseph H. | ✓ | A.B. Seaman | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | Irish | " | 5'10" | 180 | | | |
| 10 | | Kuriger | Alfred J. | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | Irish | " | 5'10" | 150 | | | |
| 11 | | Wallace | Arthur L. | ✓ | " | " | Amer | " | " | 33 | " | Amer | " | 5'4 1/2" | 155 | | | |
| 12 | | Perez | Jose | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | Spanish | " | 5'9" | 195 | | | |
| 13 | | Clay | Clarence | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | English | " | 5'8" | 180 | | | |
| 14 | | McClary | Douglas T. | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | Irish | " | 5'4" | 150 | | | |
| 15 | | Anderson | Thurman | ✓ | 2d Of Seaman | AM | " | " | " | 26 | " | Amer | " | 5'11" | 190 | | | |
| 16 | | Kelly | Edward F. | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | Irish | " | 5'7" | 170 | | | |
| 17 | | Goodnough | Don | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | Irish | " | 5'10" | 145 | | | |
| 18 | | Harris | Edward T. | ✓ | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | Amer | " | 5'5 1/2" | 140 | | | |
| 19 | | Tracy | Orinton B. | ✓ | 1st Asst. En. | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Amer. | " | 5'8" | 142 | | | |
| 20 | | Porter | Elwood | ✓ | 2nd Asst. " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Amer. | " | 5'8" | 154 | | | |
| 21 | | Vander-Besen | Emil | ✓ | 3rd Asst. " | " | " | " | " | 56 | " | Belgian | " | 5'4" | 155 | | | |
| 22 | | Zabala | Francisco | ✓ | 3rd Asst. Jr. | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | Spanish | " | 5'7" | 205 | | | |
| 23 | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | Pico | Mmanuel | ✓ | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | Spanish | " | 5'6" | 150 | | | |
| 25 | | Furr | Claude F. | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | Amer. | " | 5'7" | 127 | | | |
| 26 | | Mattox | Shelby L. | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | Amer. | " | 5'11 1/2" | 155 | | | |
| 27 | | Akins | Luther L. | ✓ | W.T. & firem. | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | Irish | " | 5'8 1/2" | 145 | | | |
| 28 | | Sheldon | Alfred | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | Irish | " | 5'6" | 150 | | | |
| 29 | | Ocejo | Saturnino | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | Spanish | " | 5'8" | 150 | | | |
| 30 | | Bellinger | Charles E. | ✓ | Wiper Utility | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | German | " | 5'9 1/2" | 190 | | | |

Line U.S. Lines
Owners U.S. Lines
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1269

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. LEHIGH, arriving at Bilbao, Spain, May 7, 1940, from the port of Batavia, Vigo 41

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|
| 3 1 | | Cealho Joaquin | ✓ | Wiper Utility | 3/25/40 Balt. MD. | Yes | Yes | 44 | Male | Portugese | U.S.A. | 5'3" | 135 | | | |
| 3 2 | | Morales Julio | ✓ | " | " " " " | " | " | 43 | " | Spanish | " | 5'0" | 135 | | | |
| 3 3 | | McCawly Thomas P. | ✓ | Chief Steward | " " " " | " | " | 39 | " | Irish | " | 5'11" | 212 | | | |
| 3 4 | | Barber Dominic | ✓ | Chief Cook | " " " " | " | " | 29 | " | Italian | " | 5'7 1/2" | 152 | | | |
| 3 5 | | Karthof George | ✓ | 2nd Cook | 3/27/40 " " " " | " | " | 64 | " | Dutch | " | 5'4" | 165 | | | |
| 3 6 | | Arsenault Norman | ✓ | Messman | " " " " | " | " | 32 | " | Amer. | " | 5'6" | 140 | | | |
| 3 7 | | Galassa Ramon | ✓ | Utility Mags | 3/25/40 " " " " | " | " | 22 | " | Spanigh | " | 5'9" | 170 | | | |
| 3 8 | | Giffin William K. | ✓ | Messboy | " " " " | " | " | 19 | " | Scotch | " | 5'8 1/2" | 158 | | | |
| 3 9 | | Holley James | ✓ | Messboy | " " " " | " | " | 20 | " | Amer. | " | 5'8" | 151 | | | |
| 10 | | MADDEN PATRICK J. | ✓ | MASTER | " " " " | " | " | 49 | " | IRISH | " | 5'7" | 170 | | | |
| 11 | | | | | Closed with thirty-nine members of crew. No fee presented | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | P.D. Hanagan Inspector | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AMERICAN CONSULATE
BILBAO, SPAIN
City Country
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via ship
DAVID M. SMITH
American Vice Consul
Date of issue 11/22/1940
This receipt is valid for twelve months from date of issue, provided the passport remains valid for that period.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Am. S/S. LEHIGH, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1945

R. J. Managan

Immigrant Inspector.

J. J. Managan
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the U.S.S. H. H. H., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Federal Government of Israel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1-2
42

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 11 1940
BILL No. 41193 BILLED

MEH
Cards Punched 5/14/40
Cards Examined MEH
Cards Checked 5/24/40
Cards

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1940
at New York
Samuel H. H. H. H.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT HEAD TAX | HEAD TAX DEDUCTIONS | | | | EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX | | | | TOTAL PASSENGERS |
|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|
| | | S. I. | U. S. born | en. born | in transit | S. I. | U. S. born | en. born | in transit | |
| 1st Cabin | 2 | | | | | 1 | | | | 3 |
| 2nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 2 | | | | | 1 | | | | 3 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

1st Cabin Moscow Aliens 2 U.S.C. 1 Total 3
Cabin _____
2nd Cabin _____
3rd Cabin _____
Total 2 1 3

Moscow
U.S.S. H. H. H.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

MAY 7, 1940.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

43

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAX

1940.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 7, 1940.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

43

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter J. [Signature], of the S. S. [Signature], from [Signature], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [Signature] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1940
at New York

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

44

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAU" sailing from RIO JANEIRO, 20 APRIL, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 7th, 1940

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|-------|--|--|--------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | JACKSON | MAY | 37 | F. M. | CITIZEN by MARRIAGE | 100. VAN WAGENEN AVE. JERSEY CITY N.J. | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

Line... SANTOS NEW YORK
Owners... LLOYD BRASILEIRO
Local Agents BATTERY PLACE 17 NEW YORK.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 660 H-37

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

45

Port of New York, N.Y.
May 27, 1940

I, master of the Brazilian S. S. "H A H F"
from port of Rio de Janeiro (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | <u>115</u> | Number of seamen deserted | <u>---</u> |
| Number of seamen discharged | <u>41</u> | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | <u>---</u> |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | <u>1</u> | Total crew this date | <u>75 (75)</u> |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 8, 1940, consigned to LYOYD BRASILEIRO; is now lying at Pier 5, New York Docks, and is expected to sail May 27, 1940 for Pernambuco, Rio de Janeiro and Santos via United States port of Brooklyn. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

DR. ARTHUR MONTEIRO GUIMARAES Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, within and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged prior to the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability for the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

| No | Name | Address | Age | Sex | Date of Birth | Place of Birth | Height | Weight | Complexion |
|----|--------------------|----------------|-----|------------|---------------|----------------|--------|------------|------------|
| 18 | Santos | Antonio Manoel | 15 | " | 19/1/40 | " | 30 m | " | 1,57 125 |
| 19 | Rodrigues Oliveira | Vicente | 9 | " | 27/12/39 | " | 25 m | Portuguese | 1,60 100 |
| 20 | Afonso Cartacho | Nilomão | 11 | " | 27/12/39 | " | 29 m | Negro | 1,65 105 |
| 21 | Severo da Silva | Olintho | 16 | " | 26/3/40 | " | 32 m | " | 1,66 146 |
| 22 | Fermino Sant'anna | Sebastião | 7 | " | 29/11/39 | New York | 28 m | Portuguese | 1,59 164 |
| 23 | Mathias de Sousa | Jorge | 16 | " | 26/3/40 | R.Janeiro | 26 m | Negro | 1,49 150 |
| 24 | Calixto Costa | Manoel | 13 | " | 29/11/39 | New York | 28 m | Portuguese | 1,10 122 |
| 25 | Alvarez | Vicente | 12 | Cargo | 27/12/39 | R.Janeiro | 34 m | Spanish | 1,60 166 |
| 26 | Alcanforado | Lourival | 7 | " | 27/12/39 | " | 33 m | Portuguese | 1,67 162 |
| 27 | Emiliano Borges | Jose | 24 | Ch. Engr. | 29/11/39 | New York | 47 m | " | 1,66 117 |
| 28 | Souza | João Antonio | 22 | 1st. Asst. | 26/3/40 | R.Janeiro | 55 m | " | 1,70 160 |
| 29 | Silva Barroso | João | 23 | 2nd. | 27/12/39 | " | 35 m | " | 1,62 140 |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN
TO MAN OUR S.S. "MORMACSEA"

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|----------------------------------|-----|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| JOSE MOREIRA PEQUENO | 30 | Brazilian | |
| JOSE MARTINS DE OLIVEIRA | 37 | " | |
| TURIDO PARDO REBEIRO | 35 | " | |
| FRANCISCO CAMPOS DE SOUZA | 22 | " | |
| JOSE NOGUEIRA DE FIGUEIREDO | 40 | " | |
| JOSE ARACY CAMPESIA | 25 | " | |
| ANTONIO DA SILVA CARVALHO JUNIOR | 43 | " | |
| MARTIN FERREIRA DA SILVA | 48 | " | |
| ANTONIO DE OLIVEIRA SANTOS | 35 | " | |
| MANOEL PALCAO DE ALBUQUERQUE | 46 | " | |
| MARANERO | 39 | " | |
| JOSE FRANCISCO DE OLIVEIRA | 32 | " | |
| AMARO FREIRE DE NASCIMENTO | 31 | " | |
| LEONAR MOREIRA CAVALCANTE | 31 | " | |
| OSWALDO MARIO DE OLIVEIRA | 38 | " | April 19, 1940 at Rio de Janeiro |
| ADOLFO MUNIZ BARRETO | 38 | " | |
| ANTONIO JOSE DOS SANTOS | 29 | " | |
| AMARO CORLEO | 28 | " | |
| OLEGARIO DOS SANTOS | 29 | " | |
| OCTAVIO GONCALVES DA FONSECA | 20 | " | |
| ANTONIO BATISTA DO NASCIMENTO | 35 | " | |
| MIGUEL BENEDITO DOS SANTOS | 32 | " | |
| RAYMUNDO GREGORIO CORLEO | 32 | " | |
| FELIX DA SILVA GEBELA | 35 | " | |
| ODON OLIMPIO DE SOUZA | 32 | " | |
| MANUEL DE JESUS MOTRA | 43 | " | |
| HELENO LUIZ DE ARAUJO | 39 | " | |
| EUCLEDES MENDES DE SOUZA | 26 | " | |
| ANTONIO JUSTINIANO DA CONCEIÇÃO | 37 | " | |
| ANTONIO PAULINO DA SILVA | 32 | " | |
| OSCAR DA ROCHA LAVADO SOBRINHO | 25 | " | |
| CIGERO NUNES DA ROCHA | 43 | " | |
| CHRISTIANO SILVINO DOS SANTOS | 42 | " | |
| ISAAC SALOMMO | 30 | " | |
| ANTONIO SOARES DE ARAUJO | 37 | " | |

CONT.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued (These men sailed on our S.S.

"SOUTHLAND", sailed on February 17, 1940)

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|-------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| J. E. Steger | 34 | American | |
| David Leech | 39 | " | |
| Val. Bullig | 42 | " | February 17, 1940, New York |
| J. Masuia | 32 | " | |
| A. Olsen | 47 | " | |
| C. Rhodes | 31 | " | |
| Lee R. Funderburk | | (was engaged in Baltimore) | |

Non
migrant
sector
as for use of
officials only

1741-1 MAY 7-1940

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----|-------------------|----------------------------|----|------------|----------|------------|---|---|----|---|------------|---|------|-----|
| 18 | " | Santos | Antonio Manoel | 15 | " | 19/1/40 | " | " | " | 30 | m | " | " | 1,57 | 125 |
| 19 | " | " | " | 9 | " | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 25 | m | Portuguese | " | 1,60 | 100 |
| 20 | " | " | Rodrigues Oliveira Vicente | 11 | " | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 29 | m | Negro | " | 1,65 | 105 |
| 21 | " | " | Afonso Cartacho Nilomão | 16 | " | 26/3/40 | " | " | " | 32 | m | " | " | 1,66 | 146 |
| 22 | No | Severo da Silva | Olintho | 7 | " | 29/11/39 | New York | " | " | 28 | m | Portuguese | " | 1,59 | 164 |
| 23 | Yes | Fermino Sant'anna | Sebastião | 16 | " | 26/3/40 | R. Janeiro | " | " | 26 | m | Negro | " | 1,49 | 150 |
| 24 | No | Mathias de Sousa | Jorge | 13 | " | 29/11/39 | New York | " | " | 28 | m | Portuguese | " | 1,10 | 122 |
| 25 | Yes | Calixto Costa | Manoel | 12 | Cargo | 27/12/39 | R. Janeiro | " | " | 34 | m | Spanish | " | 1,60 | 166 |
| 26 | " | Alvarez | Vicente | 7 | " | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 33 | m | Portuguese | " | 1,67 | 162 |
| 27 | " | Alcanforado | Lourival | 24 | Ch. Engr. | 29/11/39 | New York | " | " | 47 | m | " | " | 1,66 | 117 |
| 28 | " | Emiliano Borges | Jose | 22 | 1st. Asst. | 26/3/40 | R. Janeiro | " | " | 55 | m | " | " | 1,70 | 160 |
| 29 | No | Souza | João Antonio | 23 | 2nd. | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 35 | m | " | " | 1,62 | 140 |
| 30 | Yes | Silva Barroso | João | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Left at Rio Janeiro 1/1/40

Handling

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Lloyd Borge / Francisco

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

46

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at
port of the United StatesVessel M A U A, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y.19 40, from the port ofSANTOS, BRAZIL

REMARKS

(Including statement whether alien ever
ordered deported from United States,
and if so, whether permission to re-
apply has been obtained)Action
of Immigrant
Inspector
(This column for use of
Government officials only)

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector |
|--------------------------|--|---------------------|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|-----------------|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | Monteiro | Guimaraes Arthur | 27 | Master | 29/11/39 | New York | no | Yes | 44 | m | Portuguese | Brasil | 1,69 | 140 | | | |
| 2 | " | Americo | Pinto Pedro | 23 | 1st. Mate | 29/11/39 | " | " | " | 44 | m | Negro | " | 1,65 | 140 | | | |
| 3 | " | Perilstein | Alfredo | 10 | 2nd. " | 27/12/39 | R. Janeiro | " | " | 27 | m | Hebrew | " | 1,58 | 138 | | | |
| 4 | " | Kupfer | Abraham | 3 | 3rd. " | 21/1/40 | Victoria | " | " | 20 | m | " | " | 1,60 | 115 | | | |
| 5 | No | Albuquerque | Nascit. Adhemar | 3 | 4nd. " | 26/3/40 | R. Janeiro | " | " | 23 | m | Portuguese | " | 1,69 | 125 | | | |
| 6 | Yes | Miralles | Figueiredo Lamartine | 10 | Doctor | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 35 | m | " | " | 1,67 | 134 | | | |
| 7 | " | Magalhaes | Couto Cezar | 15 | Ch. Radio | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 41 | m | " | " | 1,72 | 140 | | | |
| 8 | " | Almeida | Garcia Jose | 1 | 2nd. " | 19/1/40 | " | " | " | 23 | m | " | " | 1,61 | 108 | | | |
| 9 | No | Abreu | Djalma | 6 | 3rd. " | 26/3/40 | " | " | " | 23 | m | Portuguese | " | 1,63 | 130 | | | |
| 10 | Yes | Manoel | João Adilio | 12 | Bosum | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 37 | m | " | " | 1,67 | 165 | | | |
| 11 | " | Arruda | Pedro | 13 | Carpenter | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 39 | m | Negro | " | 1,71 | 156 | | | |
| 12 | " | Almeida | Augusto Jose | 23 | Sailor | 29/11/39 | New York | " | " | 39 | m | " | " | 1,60 | 124 | | | |
| 13 | " | Nascimento | Leovegildo | 22 | " | 29/12/39 | R. Janeiro | " | " | 37 | m | Portuguese | " | 1,45 | 134 | | | |
| 14 | No | Modesto de Oliveira | Joaquim | 13 | " | 26/3/40 | " | " | " | 45 | m | Negro | " | 1,60 | 115 | | | |
| 15 | Yes | Almeida da Silva | Carlos | 11 | " | 24/1/40 | Bahia | " | " | 21 | m | Portuguese | " | 1,58 | 120 | | | |
| 16 | No | Soares dos Santos | Manoel | 11 | " | 26/3/40 | R. Janeiro | " | " | 32 | m | Negro | " | 1,52 | 120 | | | |
| 17 | Yes | Martins | Oliveira Praxedes | 10 | " | 29/12/39 | " | " | " | 37 | m | " | " | 1,63 | 140 | | | |
| 18 | " | Serra da Brada | João | 18 | " | 29/12/39 | " | " | " | 29 | m | " | " | 1,61 | 120 | | | |
| 19 | " | Santos | Antonio Manoel | 15 | " | 19/1/40 | " | " | " | 30 | m | " | " | 1,57 | 125 | | | |
| 20 | " | Rodrigues | Oliveira Vicente | 9 | " | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 25 | m | Portuguese | " | 1,60 | 100 | | | |
| 21 | " | Affonso | Cartacho Nilomão | 11 | " | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 29 | m | Negro | " | 1,65 | 105 | | | |
| 22 | No | Severo da Silva | Olintho | 16 | " | 26/3/40 | " | " | " | 32 | m | " | " | 1,66 | 146 | | | |
| 23 | Yes | Fermino | Sant'anna Sebastião | 7 | " | 29/11/39 | New York | " | " | 28 | m | Portuguese | " | 1,59 | 164 | | | |
| 24 | No | Mathias de Sousa | Jorge | 16 | " | 26/3/40 | R. Janeiro | " | " | 26 | m | Negro | " | 1,49 | 150 | | | |
| 25 | Yes | Calixto | Costa Manoel | 13 | Conferer of | 29/11/39 | New York | " | " | 28 | m | Portuguese | " | 1,10 | 122 | | | |
| 26 | " | Alvarez | Vicente | 12 | Cargo | 27/12/39 | R. Janeiro | " | " | 34 | m | Spanish | " | 1,60 | 166 | | | |
| 27 | " | Alcanforado | Lourival | 7 | " | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 33 | m | Portuguese | " | 1,67 | 162 | | | |
| 28 | " | Emiliano | Borges Jose | 24 | Ch. Engr. | 29/11/39 | New York | " | " | 47 | m | " | " | 1,66 | 117 | | | |
| 29 | No | Souza | João Antonio | 22 | 1st. Asst. | 26/3/40 | R. Janeiro | " | " | 55 | m | " | " | 1,70 | 160 | | | |
| 30 | Yes | Silva | Barroso João | 23 | 2nd. " | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 35 | m | " | " | 1,62 | 140 | | | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Lloyd Boyel Brothers

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 800
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel M A U A', arriving at New York, May 7, 1941, from the port of Santos 4/7/40

47

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|--|---------------------|-------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|--|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | No | Elias Rocco | Jose' | 14 | 3rd. Eng. Asst. | 26/3/40 | R. Janeiro | no | Yes | 34 | m | Portuguese | Brasil | 1,64 | 150 | | | |
| 2 | Yes | Pereira de Farias | Francisco | 9 | 4nd." | 21/1/40 | Victoria | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 1,70 | 130 | | | |
| 3 | " | Silva Ramos | Jose | 14 | Electricist | 19/1/40 | R. Janeiro | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 1,65 | 123 | | | |
| 4 | " | Relipio | Maximiano | 20 | Fireman | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 44 | " | Negro | " | 1,60 | 138 | | Left at Rio Janeiro | |
| 5 | " | Jose dos Santos | Virgolino | 32 | " | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 53 | " | " | " | 1,70 | 130 | | | |
| 6 | No | Cypriano Silva | João | 29 | " | 26/3/40 | " | " | NO | 52 | m | " | " | 1,53 | 120 | | Left at Rio Janeiro | |
| 7 | Yes | Gomes de Albertino | Hermínio | 25 | " | 27/12/39 | " | " | Yes | 44 | m | " | " | 1,59 | 137 | | Left at Rio Janeiro | |
| 8 | " | Alves da Silva | João | 19 | " | 29/11/39 | New York | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 1,71 | 158 | | Left at Rio Janeiro | |
| 9 | " | Lemos Felix | Felix | 13 | " | 27/12/39 | R. Janeiro | " | " | 40 | " | Portuguese | " | 1,62 | 119 | | | |
| 10 | " | Ramos dos Santos | Afrodísio | 15 | " | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 32 | " | Negro | " | 1,63 | 130 | | | |
| 11 | " | Victor das Virgens | Juvenal | 15 | " | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 1,67 | 138 | | | |
| 12 | " | Francisco Souza | Severino | 12 | Wiper | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 1,60 | 139 | | | |
| 13 | " | Baptista da Silva | Joaquim | 12 | " | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 1,64 | 140 | | | |
| 14 | " | Silva Fonseca | Sebastião | 30 | Ch. Stewart | 29/11/39 | New York | " | " | 45 | " | Portuguese | " | 1,68 | 128 | | | |
| 15 | " | Oliveira Lopes | Durval | 23 | Asst. Ch. Stw. | 27/12/39 | R. Janeiro | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 1,60 | 132 | | | |
| 16 | " | Procopio Borges | Jose | 21 | Ch. Cook | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 39 | " | Negro | " | 1,69 | 160 | | | |
| 17 | " | Firmo Antonio | Leodoro | 14 | 2nd. " | 20/1/40 | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 1,77 | 140 | | Left at Rio Janeiro | |
| 18 | " | Silva | Christiano | 14 | 3rd. " | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 1,59 | 137 | | Left at Rio Janeiro | |
| 19 | " | Alves da Costa | Euclydes | 1 | Asst. Cook | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 30 | " | Portuguese | " | 1,73 | 148 | | | |
| 20 | " | Correia dos Santos | João | 1 | " | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 22 | " | Negro | " | 1,63 | 130 | | | |
| 21 | " | Soares de Araujo | Antonio | 15 | BAKER | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 35 | " | Portuguese | " | 1,60 | 165 | | | |
| 22 | " | Cerqueira da Silva | Marcelino | 1 | " | 24/1/40 | Bahia | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 1,60 | 126 | | | |
| 23 | " | Francisco Santos | Olívio | 18 | Stewart | 27/12/39 | R. Janeiro | " | " | 64 | " | Negro | Brasil | 1,57 | 150 | | | |
| 24 | No | Augusto Barbosa | Jose | 1 | " | 26/3/40 | " | " | " | 36 | " | Portuguese | Naturalis. | 1,64 | 130 | | | |
| 25 | Yes | Freitas | João Carlos | 24 | Bartender | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | Brasil | 1,65 | 144 | | | |
| 26 | " | Farias | Ascendino | 12 | Stewart | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 29 | " | Negro | " | 1,58 | 130 | | Left at Rio Janeiro | |
| 27 | " | Francisco Mendes | Jose | 17 | " | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 32 | " | Portuguese | " | 1,55 | 114 | | | |
| 28 | " | Trindade | Pedro Paulo | 7 | " | 19/1/40 | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 1,61 | 126 | | | |
| 29 | " | Silva | Vivaldo | 3 | " | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 20 | " | Negro | " | 1,68 | 150 | | | |
| 30 | No | Rodrigues da Silva | Antonio | 16 | " | 26/3/40 | " | " | " | 37 | " | Portuguese | " | 1,63 | 118 | | | |

John D. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists of customs of the customs district is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of the vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel M A U A, arriving at New York May 7, 1944, from the port of Santos 4/7/40

48

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) | | |
|-------------|---|----------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------|---|----------------------|------|------|------------|-------------|--------|--------|---|--|---|
| No. on list | Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S. | NAME IN FULL | | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | Alonso Nistal | Jose | 8 | Stewart | 27/1/39 | R. Janeiro | No | Yes | 26 | M | Portuguese | Brasil | 1,63 | 116 | | | |
| X 2 | " | C. P. Vasconcellos | Otoniel | 13 | " | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 1,68 | 110 | | Left at Rio Janeiro | |
| 3 | " | Pedro dos Santos | Elizeu | 13 | " | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 1,55 | 100 | | | |
| 4 | " | Santos Prado | Manoel | 14 | " | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 34 | " | Negro | " | 1,54 | 116 | | | |
| 5 | " | Correia | Aggeu | 14 | " | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 36 | " | Negro | " | 1,50 | 118 | | | |
| 6 | " | Ferreira Barros | Antonio | 12 | " | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 30 | " | Portuguese | " | 1,60 | 116 | | | |
| X 7 | " | Guedes da Costa | Emilio | 4 | " | 27/12/39 | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 1,64 | 124 | | Left at Rio Janeiro | |
| 8 | " | Gomes da Silva | Annibal | 13 | " | 27/12/39 | " | " | NO | 27 | " | Negro | " | 1,60 | 150 | | | |
| X 9 | No | Moraes Tibau | Honorio | 18 | Doct. Assistant | 27/3/40 | " | " | Yes | 43 | " | Portuguese | " | 1,64 | 122 | | Left at Rio Janeiro | |
| 10 | Yes | Brito Ribeiro | Armando | 1 | Stewart | 19/1/40 | R. Janeiro | " | " | 18 | " | Negro | " | 1,56 | 110 | | | |
| 11 | " | Salgueiro dos Santos | Jose | 17 | " | 19/1/40 | " | " | " | 38 | " | Portuguese | " | 1,71 | 130 | | | |
| 12 | " | Augusto dos Santos | Manoel | 16 | Fireman | 19/1/40 | " | " | " | 44 | " | Negro | " | 1,55 | 120 | | | |
| 13 | " | Ribeiro | Leasias | 25 | " | 19/1/40 | " | " | " | 44 | " | Portuguese | " | 1,60 | 150 | | | |
| 14 | " | Wyott Jakson | Armie | 30 | Chef. Engr. | | New York | " | " | 46 | " | English | U.S.A. | 1,75 | 200 | | | |
| 15 | Closed with 73 members of crew. (Including Master) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | AMERICAN CONSULATE Santos, Brazil (City) (Country) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | SEEN For the journey to the United States with valid passport, tickets and Receipt. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Vice Consul Date: April 17, 1940. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | APR 19 1940 Service No. 137 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the custom district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board until the collector of customs of the custom district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Manua, arriving at New York, May 7, 1940, from the port of Santos 4/17/40

49

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | NO | MOREIRA PEQUENO | JOSÉ | 32 | MASTER | 20.4.40 | RIO | YES | YES | 54 | M | PORTUGUESE | BRAZILIAN | 5.8 | 170 | | | |
| 2 | MNO | MARTINS DE OLIVEIRA | JOSÉ | 21 | FIRST MATE | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 37 | M | DO | DO | 5.8 | 182 | | | |
| 3 | NO | PARDO RIBEIRO | TURIDO | 20 | SECOND MATE | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 38 | M | DO | DO | 5.2 | 160 | | | |
| 4 | NO | DE CERQUEIRA E SOUZA | FRANCISCO CAMPOS | 4 | THIRD MATE | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 22 | M | DO | DO | 5.3 | 154 | | | |
| 5 | NO | NOGUEIRA DE FIGUEIREDO | JOSÉ | 12 | FIRST RADIO | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 41 | M | DO | DO | 5.0 | 158 | | | |
| 6 | NO | ARACY CAMPISTA | JOSÉ | 4 | SECOND RADIO | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 27 | M | DO | DO | 5.8 | 168 | | | |
| 7 | NO | CARVALHO JUNIOR | ANTONIO DA SILVA | 14 | CHIEF STEWARD | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 43 | M | DO | DO | 5.0 | 165 | | | |
| 8 | NO | FERREIRA DA SILVA | MARTIM | 22 | FIRST ENGINEER | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 49 | M | DO | DO | 5.2 | 162 | | | |
| 9 | NO | DE OLIVEIRA SANTOS | ANTONIO MANUEL | 32 | SECOND ENGINEER | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 52 | M | DO | DO | 5.3 | 158 | | | |
| 10 | NO | FALCÃO DE ALBUQUERQUE | MARANHAO | 12 | NURSE | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 37 | M | DO | DO | 5.2 | 158 | | | |
| 11 | NO | FRANCISCO DE OLIVEIRA | JOSÉ | 16 | BOSS | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 41 | M | NEGRO | DO | 5.0 | 155 | | | |
| 12 | NO | FREIRE DO NASCIMENTO | AMARO | 13 | AB-SAILOR | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 33 | M | DO | DO | 5.2 | 156 | | | |
| 13 | NO | MOREIRA CAVALCANTI | LEONEL | 32 | DO | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | NO | 23 | M | DO | DO | 4.8 | 146 | | | |
| 14 | NO | MARIO DE OLIVEIRA | OSVALDO | 20 | DO | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | YES | 37 | M | DO | DO | 5.2 | 158 | | | |
| 15 | NO | LUIZ BARRETO | ADOLFO | 14 | DO | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 39 | M | DO | DO | 5.8 | 172 | | | |
| 16 | NO | JOSÉ DOS SANTOS | ANTONIO | 16 | SAILOR | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 33 | M | DO | DO | 5.0 | 154 | | | |
| 17 | NO | COELHO | AMARO | 5 | DO | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 33 | M | PORTUGUESE | DO | 4.8 | 150 | | | |
| 18 | NO | DOS SANTOS | OLEGARIO | 3 | DO | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 28 | M | NEGRO | DO | 4.8 | 150 | | | |
| 19 | NO | GONSALVES DA FONSECA | OTÁVIO | 2 | DO | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 20 | M | PORTUGUESE | DO | 5.5 | 156 | | | |
| 20 | NO | BATISTA DO NASCIMENTO | ANTONIO | 29 | FIRE-MAN | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 53 | M | DO | DO | 4.8 | 158 | | | |
| 21 | NO | BATISTA DOS SANTOS | MIGUEL | 32 | DO | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 56 | M | DO | DO | 5.8 | 158 | | | |
| 22 | NO | GREGORIO COELHO RAIMUNDO | | 13 | DO | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 22 | M | DO | DO | 4.6 | 148 | | | |
| 23 | NO | DA SILVA OZELLA | FELIX | 15 | DO | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 34 | M | DO | DO | 5.0 | 150 | | | |
| 24 | NO | OLIMPIO DE SOUZA | ODON | 13 | DO | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | NO | 34 | M | NEGRO | DO | 5.0 | 150 | | | |
| 25 | NO | DE JESUS MOTA | MANUEL | 8 | DO | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | YES | 50 | M | DO | DO | 5.0 | 158 | | | |
| 26 | NO | LUIZ DE ARAUJO | HELENO | 30 | COALTREMER | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 32 | M | PORTUGUESE | DO | 5.0 | 148 | | | |
| 27 | NO | MENDES DE SOUZA | EUCLIDES | 9 | DO | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 28 | M | DO | DO | 5.2 | 150 | | | |
| 28 | NO | JUSTINIANO DA CONCEIÇÃO | ANTONIO | 6 | SECOND COOK | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 40 | M | NEGRO | DO | 5.0 | 156 | | | |
| 29 | NO | PAULINO DA SILVA | ANTONIO | 22 | THIRD COOK | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 43 | M | PORTUGUESE | DO | 5.0 | 148 | | | |
| 30 | NO | DA ROCHA LAVADO SOBRINHO | OSCAR | 9 | SYEWAND | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 25 | M | DO | DO | 5.0 | 148 | | | |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-12949

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

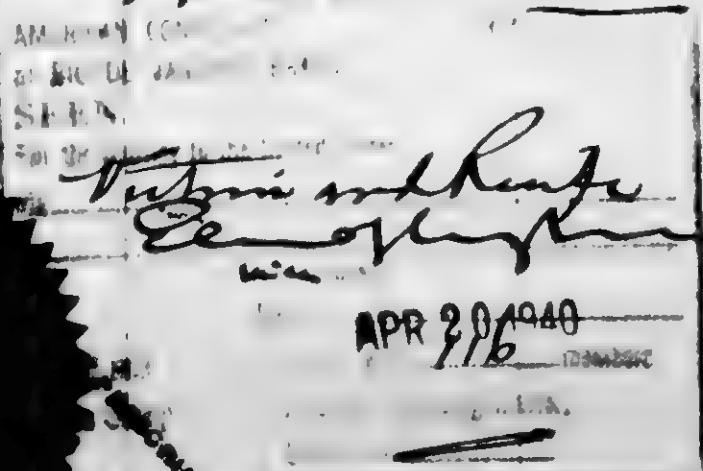
Vessel Urua, arriving at New York May 7, 1940, from the port of Santos 4/17/40

50 33

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------|--|---|-------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| 1 | NO | NUNES DA ROCHA | CICERO | 12 | STEWARD | 20.4.40 | RIO | YES | YES | 44 | M | PORTUGUESE | BRAZILIAN | 5.0 | 148 | | R.F. | |
| 2 | NO | SILVINO DOS SANTOS | CRISANTOS | 15 | DO | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 42 | M | NEGRO | DO | 5.0 | 148 | | | |
| 3 | NO | SALOMÃO | ISSAC | 8 | DO | 20.4.40 | RIO | DO | DO | 30 | M | HEBREW | DO | 4.8 | 150 | | | |
| 4 | | E. STEGER | JAMES | 14 | Engineer | 20.4.40 | Rio | Do | Do | 35 | M | US AT | | | | | | |
| 5 | | E. LEECH | DAVID | | Do | 20.4.40 | Rio | Do | Do | 39 | M | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | BULLIC | VAL | | Do | 20.4.40 | Rio | Do | Do | 46 | M | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | FUNDERBURK | LEE | | Maschinist | 20.4.40 | Rio | Do | Do | 59 | M | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | MORRIS | JOHN | | Water Tender | 20.4.40 | Rio | Do | Do | 32 | M | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | RHOES | CECIL | | Do | 20.4.40 | Rio | Do | Do | 31 | M | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | OLSON | ADOLF | | Do | 20.4.40 | Rio | Do | Do | 48 | M | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | MAU AZEVEDO | GUILHER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NO | COELHO DA SILVA | OLINTHO | 11 | SEILOR | 20.4.40 | RIO | NO | YES | 29 | M | NEGRO | BRASIL | 1.72 | 126 | NO | R.F. | |
| 13 | " | COSME DA CUNHA | ELISVO | 32 | STWARD | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 1.56 | 106 | " | | |
| 14 | " | ALVES DOS SANTOS | GASTÃO | 27 | DOCT ASSIST | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | PORTUGUESE | " | 1.70 | 138 | " | | |
| 15 | " | FERNANDES MONTEIRO | THEODORO | 10 | STWARD | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 1.65 | 122 | " | | |
| 16 | " | VASQUES RODRIGUES | HENRIQUES | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 1.71 | 136 | " | | |
| 17 | " | ALVES FILHO | JOSÉ | 20 | FIREMAN | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | NEGRO | " | 1.61 | 124 | " | | |
| 18 | " | FIDELIS DOS SANTOS | JOÃO | 28 | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 1.56 | 144 | " | | |
| 19 | " | MOTTA SILVA | DEOCLECIANO | 4 | 3° COOK | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 1.65 | 124 | " | | |
| 20 | " | CASTRO BEZERRIL | BALTARAR | 11 | STWARD | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | PORTUGUESE | " | 1.60 | 96 | " | | |
| 21 | " | LUCIO DOS SANTOS | ANTONIO | 19 | BARBER | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 1.63 | 144 | " | | |
| 22 | " | MAURELLE THOMÉ | EVARISTO | 25 | FIREMAN | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 1.54 | 130 | " | | |
| 23 | " | PEDRO DE LIMA | ELEIXO | 10 | STWARD | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 1.55 | 140 | " | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

THIS LIST IN 5 SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 116 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (INCLUDING MASTER)

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL



SERVICE NO. 10-8

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter, of the St. Helena, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. J. Higgin

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the port of departure, the port of arrival, and the date of departure; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien in such lists who is not so reported, and who is subsequently discovered to have been so employed on such vessel, and who has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the ship, or who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or of such alien departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien in such lists who is not so reported, and who is subsequently discovered to have been so employed on such vessel, and who has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

24-2019

Form 990

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

51

PORT OF Savannah, Ga.

May 28th 1940 19

I, master of the British S. S. PORT CHALMERS
(Nationality)
from port of Newport News, Va., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | <u>66</u> | Number of seamen deserted | <u>nil</u> |
| Number of seamen discharged | <u>nil</u> | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | <u>nil</u> |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | <u>nil</u> | Total crew this date | <u>66</u> |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 27th 1940, 19 , consigned to Strachan Shipping Co. Agts.; is now lying at A.C.L. RD. PIER, and is expected to sail May 28th 1940, 19 , for Brisbane, Australia via United States port of (via Trinidad) First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

RECEIVED

Jun 26 1949

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

[illegible]

Line

Quesada

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

When and where signed on.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

Local Agents.

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

52

I, Master of the Br. M. S. Port Chalmers, 1940
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 66 Number of seamen deserted /

Number of seamen discharged / Seamen left in hospital (or died) /

Number of seamen signed on at this port / Total crew this date 66

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 22nd, 1940, consigned to
Cunard White Star Limited.; is now lying at Pier 98 So., and is
expected to sail May 23rd, 1940, 19 , for New port News, Va.
via United States port of _____
this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------|-----|---|--------------------------|
| | | RECEIVED JUN - 4 1960 RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island, N. Y. H. | |

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

authorities _____
W. P. Mays.
 _____ Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or received, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not embarked thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report concerning such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| No. | Rank | Name | Age | Service | Religion | Ethnicity | Height | Weight | Remarks |
|-----|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|
| 23 | 1st | HUGHES | GEORGE HENRY | 1 " JUN. | " | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | 1st | CONROY | MICHAEL FRANCIS | 14 " SEN.RADIO OFF. | " | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | 1st | JONES | THOMAS AUBREY SPICKETT | N11. JUN. " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | YES | JACK | DAVID CHARLES | 25 yrs. CH.F.ENGINEER | " | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | 1st. | PHILLIPS | DAVID THOMAS | 1 " 2ND REF.ENG. | " | " | " | " | " |
| 28 | 1st | MARTIN | DANIEL | 7 " ASST.ENG. | " | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | 1st | DIXON | WILLIAM RONALD | 1 " DECK HAND | " | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | 1st. | VOSPER | KENNETH JOHN | N11 " " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 31 | YES | AHERNE | VICTOR HENRY | 10 yrs. Q.M. & A.B. | " | " | " | " | " |
| 32 | YES | DADSON | ARTHUR HARVEY | 8 " " " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 33 | YES | WYLIE | ERIC | 19 " " " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 34 | 1st | EVANS | WYNDHAM | 22 " " " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 35 | YES | CLARKE | GODWIN ARTHUR | 16 " A.B. | " | " | " | " | " |
| 36 | YES | FIRTH | ARTHUR ROBERT | 18 " SAILOR | " | " | " | " | " |
| 37 | 1st | BRADDICK | FRANK | 2 " " " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 38 | 1st | FRASER | THOMAS | 12 " A.B. | " | " | " | " | " |
| 39 | 1st | PERKINS | VICTOR | 2 " SAILOR | " | " | " | " | " |
| 38 | " | IRISH | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | " | ENGLISH | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 48 | " | FIGI | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | " | WELSH | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | " | ANGLO-INDIAN | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 22 | " | AUSTRALIAN | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 28 | " | ENGLISH | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | " | AUSTRALIAN | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 23 | " | ENGLISH | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 35 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 36 | " | WELSH | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 31 | " | ENGLISH | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 31 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 20 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 32 | " | SCOTCH | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 20 | " | ENGLISH | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents..... French Edysa

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

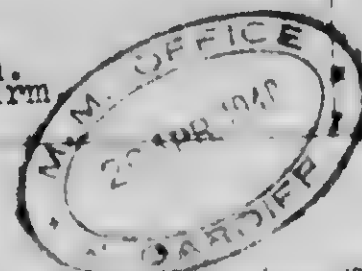
14-1013

| No. | Rank | Name | Age | Service | Religion | Height | Weight | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | Mouth | Teeth | Scars |
|-----|------|----------|------------------------|----------------------|----------|--------|--------|------------|------|------|-------|-------|--|
| 24 | 1st | HUGHES | GEORGE HENRY | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | 1st | CONROY | MICHAEL FRANCIS | 14 " SEN.RADIO OFF. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | 1st | JONES | THOMAS AUBREY SPICKETT | N11. JUN. " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | YES | JACK | DAVID CHARLES | 25 yrs. CHF.ENGINEER | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 28 | 1st. | PHILLIPS | DAVID THOMAS | 1 " 2ND REF.ENG. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Scar right side chin |
| 29 | 1st | MARTIN | DANIEL | 7 " ASST.ENG. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Nil. |
| 30 | 1st | DIXON | WILLIAM RONALD | 1 " DECK HAND | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Nil. |
| 31 | 1st. | VOSPER | KENNETH JOHN | N11 " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Nil. |
| 32 | YES | AHERNE | VICTOR HENRY | 10 yrs. Q.M. & A.B. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Nil. |
| 33 | YES | DADSON | ARTHUR HARVEY | 8 " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Flag&Ship |
| 34 | YES | WYLIE | ERIC | 19 " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Tattoo left forearm |
| 35 | 1st | EVANS | WYNDHAM | 22 " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Nil. |
| 36 | YES | CLARKE | GODWIN ARTHUR | 16 " A.B. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Clasped Hands |
| 37 | YES | FIRTH | ARTHUR ROBERT | 18 " SAILOR | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | tattoo R.Hand |
| 38 | 1st | BRADDICK | FRANK | 2 " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Nil. |
| 39 | 1st | FRASER | THOMAS | 12 " A.B. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Scar R.Leg below knee. |
| 40 | 1st | PERKINS | VICTOR | 2 " SAILOR | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Japanese Lady tattoo left arm. bird tattoo R.arm. |

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents..... French Edge

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

53

May 24th 19 40

U. S. PORT CHALLERS

| | | | |
|---|-----|---|-----|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 46 | Number of seamen deserted | Nil |
| Number of seamen discharged | Nil | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | Nil |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | Nil | Total crew this date | 66 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 24th, 1940, consigned to Funch, Edye & Co., Inc.; is now lying at G&O Rwy Piers, and is expected to sail MAY 25TH, 1940, for AUSTRALIAN PORTS VIA PANAMA CANAL via United States port of SAVANNAH. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|--|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| <p>RECEIVED</p> <p>JUN 22 1940</p> <p>RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island, N. Y. H.</p> <p>RECEIVED JUN 10 1940 U. S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE, BOSTON, VA.</p> | | | |

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]14-1613[illegible]

Line...
Owners...
Local Agents... *French Edge*

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Port Chalmers 5/7

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE**

54

Port of New York
May 27th 1940

I, master of the British Y/S. PORT CHARLERS, 1940
from port of Cardiff (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 65 Number of seamen deserted Nat
 Number of seamen discharged Nat Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nat
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 66

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 14, 1940, consigned to Karch & Sons Inc.; is now lying at Brooklyn, and is expected to sail May 22, 1940 for Australia via Philadelphia via United States port of Philadelphia, N.Y., San Francisco. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|--------------|-----|-------------|---|
| <i>N. O.</i> | | <i>ne</i> | <p>RECEIVED MAY 25 1940 RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island, N. Y. H.</p> |

RECEIVED

MAY 25 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ella Island, N. Y. H.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. E. Niggs

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the nature of the employment, the name of the shipping company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and who will leave port of arrival at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged prior to the time of her arrival, and who have not been so paid off and discharged; and in case of any alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required to pay to the Secretary of the Treasury, in advance, the sum of \$10 for each alien, and in case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| BLACK | ROBERT | 12 | JUN. 2ND. ENG. | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 154 | Scar over left eye |
|----------|------------------------|---------|-----------------|---|---|---|---|----|---|--------------|---|-------|-----|--|
| CRAWFORD | QUINTON | 7 | SEN. 4TH ENG. | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 154 | Nil. |
| HUGHES | GEORGE HENRY | 1 | JUN. " " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | IRISH | " | 5'9" | 161 | Nil. |
| CONROY | MICHAEL FRANCIS | 14 | SEN. RADIO OFF. | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | ENGLISH | " | 5'4" | 112 | Nil. |
| JONES | THOMAS AUBREY SPICKETT | Nil. | JUN. " " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | FIGI | " | 5'10" | 220 | Nil. |
| JACK | DAVID CHARLES | 25 yrs. | CHP. ENGINEER | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | WELSH | " | 5'7" | 163 | Nil. |
| PHILLIPS | DAVID THOMAS | 1 | 2ND REF. ENG. | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | ANGLO-INDIAN | " | 5'11" | 147 | Scar right side chin |
| MARTIN | DANIEL | 7 | ASST. ENG. | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | AUSTRALIAN | " | 5'7" | 147 | Nil. |
| DIXON | WILLIAM RONALD | 1 | DRUM MAID | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | ENGLISH | " | 5'2" | 126 | Nil. |
| VOSPER | KENNETH JOHN | Nil | " " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | AUSTRALIAN | " | 5'8" | 158 | Nil. |
| AHERNE | VICTOR HENRY | 10 yrs. | Q.M. & A.B. | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | ENGLISH | " | 5'8" | 150 | Nil. |
| DADSON | ARTHUR HARVEY | 8 | " " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 164 | Nil. |
| WYLIE | ERIC | 19 | " " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | WELSH | " | 5'5" | 147 | Flag & Ship Tattoo left forearm |
| EVANS | WYNDHAM | 22 | " " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | ENGLISH | " | 5'6" | 133 | Nil. |
| CLARKE | GODWIN ARTHUR | 16 | A.B. | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 154 | Cleaved Hands tattoo R. Hand |
| FIRTH | ARTHUR ROBERT | 18 | SAILOR | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'11" | 161 | Nil. |
| BRADDICK | FRANK | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | SCOTCH | " | 5'11" | 179 | Scar R. Leg below kneed. |
| FRASER | THOMAS | 12 | A.B. | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | ENGLISH | " | 5'6" | 133 | Japanese Lady tattoo left arm. Bird tattoo R. arm. |
| PERKINS | VICTOR | 2 | SAILOR | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____ French Edge _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|
| None | | | | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| None | | | |

14-1010

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|---|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| PAGE 14 B 35 Discharged May 20 1940 <i>W.E. Rogers</i> <i>Martin</i> | | | |
| See overleaf | | | |

Status.

(17)

 NON OF
 INSPECTOR.
 for use of
 Officials only.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|----------|------------------------|---------|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|--------------|-------|-----|--|
| 23 1st | CRAWFORD | QUINTON | 7 | SEN. 4TH ENG. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | 5'9" | 154 | left eye |
| 24 1st | HUGHES | GEORGE HENRY | 1 | JUN. " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | 5'10" | 154 | Nil. |
| 25 1st | CONROY | MICHAEL FRANCIS | 14 | SEN. RADIO OFF. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | IRISH | 5'9" | 161 | Nil. |
| 26 1st | JONES | THOMAS AUBREY SPICKETT | Nil. | JUN. " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | ENGLISH | 5'4" | 112 | Nil. |
| 27 YES | JACK | DAVID CHARLES | 25 yrs. | CHF. ENGINEER | " | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | FIGI | 5'10" | 220 | Nil. |
| 28 1st. | PHILLIPS | DAVID THOMAS | 1 | 2ND REP. ENG. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | WELSH | 5'7" | 163 | Nil. |
| 29 1st | MARTIN | DANIEL | 7 | ASST. ENG. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | ANGLO-INDIAN | 5'11" | 147 | Scar right side chin |
| 30 1st | DIXON | WILLIAM RONALD | 1 | DECK HAND | " | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | AUSTRALIAN | 5'7" | 147 | Nil. |
| 31 1st. | VOSPER | KENNETH JOHN | Nil | " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | ENGLISH | 5'2" | 126 | Nil. |
| 32 YES | AHERNE | VICTOR HENRY | 10 yrs. | Q.M. & A.B. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | AUSTRALIAN | 5'8" | 158 | Nil. |
| 33 YES | DADSON | ARTHUR HARVEY | 8 | " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | ENGLISH | 5'8" | 150 | Nil. |
| 34 YES | WYLIE | ERIC | 19 | " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | 5'9" | 164 | Nil. |
| 35 1st | EVANS | WYNDHAM | 22 | " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | WELSH | 5'5" | 147 | Flag & Ship Tattoo left forearm |
| 36 YES | CLARKE | GODWIN ARTHUR | 16 | A.B. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | ENGLISH | 5'6" | 153 | Nil. |
| 37 YES | FIRTH | ARTHUR ROBERT | 18 | SAILOR | " | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | 5'6" | 154 | Clasped Hands tattoo R. Hand |
| 38 1st | BRADDICK | FRANK | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | 5'11" | 161 | Nil. |
| 39 1st | FRASER | THOMAS | 12 | A.B. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | SCOTCH | 5'11" | 179 | Scar R. Leg below knee. |
| 40 1st | PERKINS | VICTOR | 2 | SAILOR | " | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | ENGLISH | 5'6" | 133 | Japanese Lady tattoo left arm. Bird tattoo R. arm. |

 Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents..... *French & Sons*

Immigrant Inspector.

 *See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.


LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "PORT CHALMERS"

arriving at

New York

May 2, 1940

from the port of

CARDIFF.

4/27/40

55

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be disch'ged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR. (This column for use of Government Officials only.) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 1st. | COPELAND | LORENZO | 24 yrs. | CHIEF OFFICER | 24/4/40 | CARDIFF | NO | YES | 39 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 6'0" | 182 | Nil. | | |
| 2 | YES | PORTER | JOHN LOWRY | 18 " | 2ND " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 196 | Scar above right eye | | |
| 3 | 1st. | CONBY | HARRY BRODIE | 6 " | 3RD " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'11" | 150 | Nil. | | |
| 4 | 1st. | THOMPSON | HUGH DEREK | 4 " | 4TH " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 154 | Nil. | | |
| 5 | YES | KELLY | ALFRED | 7 " | ASST. STEWARD | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | AUSTRALIAN | " | 5'6" | 140 | Scar right forearm | | |
| 6 | 1st. | CHALMERS | FRANK | 2 " | SALOON BOY | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | SCOTCH | " | 5'11" | 160 | Scar right eye | | |
| 7 | 1st. | MORRIS | JOHN WILLIAM | 25 " | ENG. STEWARD | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | ENGLISH | " | 5'0" | 126 | Nil. | | |
| 8 | 1st. | BEDDING | JOHN KENNETH | 9 mths | GALLEY BOY | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 129 | Nil. | | |
| 9 | | JOHNS | PERCY MARK | 17 " | ASST. ENGINEER | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 143 | Nil. | failed to join | |
| 10 | YES | WILLOUGHBY | LEONARD | 10 yrs. | SEN. 2nd | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 162 | Nil. | | |
| 11 | YES | COSTIGAN | RICHARD | 5 yrs. | JUN. 3rd | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 140 | Scar over left eye | | |
| 12 | 1st. | ASHCROFT | LEONARD | 1 " | 2nd ELECTRICIAN | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 156 | Nil. | | |
| 13 | YES | NIELANDER | ALEXANDER | 35 " | CARPENTER | " | " | " | " | 56 | " | LATVIAN | NAT. BRITISH SUBJECT | 6'0" | 218 | Nil. | | |
| 14 | YES | MURRAY | HUGH | 20 " | CHF. ELECTRICIAN | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | IRISH | BRITISH | 6'0" | 176 | Nil. | | |
| 15 | YES | CONNORS | JOHN | 2 " | O.S. | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | ENGLISH | " | 5'7" | 154 | Tattoo left forearm | | |
| 16 | 1st. | DOUGLAS | WILLIAM | 17 " | A.B. & LAMPS | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | SCOTCH | " | 5'4" | 140 | Nil. | | |
| 17 | 1st. | KENNERLEY | OSWALD | 5 " | SEN. 3RD. ENG. | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | ENGLISH | " | 5'9" | 174 | Nil. | | |
| 18 | 1st. | SANDERS | JAMES | 1 " | ASST. COOK | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 150 | Nil. | | |
| 19 | YES | GORDON | JOHN | 34 " | BOSUN | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | SCOTCH | " | 5'7" | 154 | Thistle tattoo right forearm | | |
| 20 | YES | LOUTHER | GEORGE WILLIAM | 26 " | CHF. STEWARD | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 196 | Nil. | | |
| 21 | YES | RICHARDSON | GEORGE | 20 " | CHF. COOK | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 200 | Nil. | | |
| 22 | YES | BLACK | ROBERT | 12 " | JUN. 2ND. ENG. | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | ENGLISH | " | 5'7" | 158 | Nil. | | |
| 23 | 1st. | CRAWFORD | QUINTON | 7 " | SEN. 4TH ENG. | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 154 | Scar over left eye | | |
| 24 | 1st. | HUGHES | GEORGE HENRY | 1 " | JUN. " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 154 | Nil. | | |
| 25 | 1st. | CONROY | MICHAEL FRANCIS | 14 " | SEN. RADIO OFF. | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | IRISH | " | 5'9" | 161 | Nil. | | |
| 26 | 1st. | JONES | THOMAS AUBREY SPICKETT | Nil. | JUN. " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | ENGLISH | " | 5'4" | 112 | Nil. | | |
| 27 | YES | JACK | DAVID CHARLES | 25 yrs. | CHF. ENGINEER | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | FIGI | " | 5'10" | 220 | Nil. | | |
| 28 | 1st. | PHILLIPS | DAVID THOMAS | 1 " | 2ND REF. ENG. | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | WELSH | " | 5'7" | 163 | Nil. | | |
| 29 | 1st. | MARTIN | DANIEL | 7 " | ASST. ENG. | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | ANGLO-INDIAN | " | 5'11" | 147 | Scar right side chin | | |
| 30 | 1st. | DIXON | WILLIAM RONALD | 1 " | DECK HAND | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | AUSTRALIAN | " | 5'7" | 147 | Nil. | | |
| 31 | 1st. | VOSPER | KENNETH JOHN | Nil | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | ENGLISH | " | 5'2" | 126 | Nil. | | |
| 32 | YES | AHERNE | VICTOR HENRY | 10 yrs. | Q.M. & A.B. | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | AUSTRALIAN | " | 5'8" | 158 | Nil. | | |
| 33 | YES | DADSON | ARTHUR HARVEY | 8 " | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | ENGLISH | " | 5'8" | 150 | Nil. | | |
| 34 | YES | WYLLIE | ERIC | 19 " | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 164 | Nil. | | |
| 35 | 1st. | EVANS | WYNDHAM | 22 " | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | WELSH | " | 5'5" | 147 | Flag & Ship Tattoo left forearm | | |
| 36 | YES | CLARKE | GODWIN ARTHUR | 16 " | A.B. | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | ENGLISH | " | 5'6" | 133 | Nil. | | |
| 37 | YES | FIRTH | ARTHUR ROBERT | 18 " | SAILOR | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 154 | Clasped Hands tattoo R. Hand | | |
| 38 | 1st. | BRADDICK | FRANK | 2 " | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'11" | 161 | Nil. | | |
| 39 | 1st. | FRASER | THOMAS | 12 " | A.B. | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | SCOTCH | " | 5'11" | 179 | Scar R. Leg below knee. | | |
| 40 | 1st. | PERKINS | VICTOR | 2 " | SAILOR | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | ENGLISH | " | 5'6" | 133 | Japanese Lady tattoo left arm. Bird tattoo R. arm. | | |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Franch Edge

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 194_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUB-DIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PORT CHALMERS", arriving at New York, May 7, 1940, from the port of CARDIFF, 4/27/40 56

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight lbs. | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | (17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR. (This column for use of Government Officials only.) |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | YES | LILLEKER | ALBERT | 20 yrs | A.B. | 24/4/40 | CARDIFF | NO | YES | 34 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'8" | 147 | Tattoo both arms | | |
| 2 | 1st | MURKON | BERNARD | 11 " | A.B. | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | IRISH | " | 5'4" | 154 | Nil | | |
| 3 | 1st | SMITH | JOHN | 1 " | O.S. | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | ENGLISH | " | 5'7" | 133 | Nil | | |
| 4 | 1st | THOMAS | EDWARD | 1 " | DECK BOY | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | WELSH | " | 5'3" | 140 | Nil | | |
| 5 | 1st | DAVIES | EDGAR MORGAN | 1 " | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'2" | 140 | Nil | | |
| 6 | 1st | HILLS | WILLIAM | 30 " | STOREKEEPER | " | " | " | " | 55 | " | ENGLISH | " | 5'8 1/2" | 161 | Tattoo cross each forearm | | |
| 7 | 1st | WATTS | RALPH | 1 " | 2ND M.R. STEWARD | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'11" | 140 | Nil | | |
| 8 | 1st | MORGAN | GRALDIS | 1 " | ENG. BOY | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | WELSH | " | 5'4" | 140 | Flower Tattoo left arm. | | |
| 9 | 1st | GOODBURN | GEORGE | 15 " | 2ND COOK & BAKER | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | ENGLISH | " | 5'8" | 161 | Nil | | |
| 10 | 1st | HILLS | THOMAS WM. EDWARD | 39 " | FRIG. GREASER | " | " | " | " | 60 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 140 | 2 Crosses Tattoo ea forearm. | | |
| 11 | 1st | GAINS | RALPH DAVID | 4 " | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'5 1/2" | 119 | Scar right side head | | |
| 12 | 1st | TURNER | SAMUEL EDWARD | 12 " | MAIN | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'10 1/2" | 133 | Nil | | |
| 13 | 1st | JAMES | WILLIAM HENRY | 8 " | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5'10 1/2" | 168 | Indians & Cowboys Tattoo both hands | | |
| 14 | 1st | YOUNG | PETER BRYAN | Nil | APPRENTICE | 25/4/40 | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 140 | Nil. | | |
| 15 | 1st | STUBBS | STANLEY | 18 months | " | 26/4/40 | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 142 | Nil. | | |
| 16 | 1st | MARGERISON | FREDERIC | 18 " | " | 26/4/40 | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 138 | Nil | | |
| 17 | YES | ROOTH | WILLIAM EDWARD | 12 yrs | 2ND STEWARD | 24/4/40 | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5'11" | 108 | Nil. | | |
| 18 | YES | WRIGHT | WILLIAM | 25 yrs | DOCKMAN | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 128 | Nil | | |
| 19 | 1st. | BEDFORD | HAROLD | 14 yrs | 2ND SAILOR | 25/4/40 | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 140 | Tattoo hands & arms | | |
| 20 | 1st. | CAMERON | ERNEST | 41 yrs | CHF. REF. ENG. | " | " | " | " | 62 | " | " | " | 5'11 1/2" | 170 | Nil. | | |
| 21 | 1st. | MAGNER | JAMES | 7 yrs | REF. GREASER | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'4 1/2" | 147 | Nil | | |
| 22 | 1st. | REILLY | JOHN | 12 " | GREASER | 24/4/40 | " | " | " | 35 | " | ENGLISH | " | 5'8" | 154 | Tattoo both arms | | |
| 23 | 1st | PRICE | DAVID | 7 weeks | ASST. ENG. | 26/4/40 | " | " | " | 27 | " | IRISH | " | 5'11" | 145 | Nil | | |
| 24 | 1st | MORROW | JOHN | 14 months | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | ENGLISH | " | 5'8" | 143 | Nil | | |
| 25 | YES | HIGGS | WILLIAM GORDON | 39 yrs | MASTER | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 180 | Nil. | | |
| 26 | 1st | BUTT | ERNEST EDWARD | 2 " | ASST. ENG. | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 145 | Appendix Scar. | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

American Consulate,
Cardiff, Wales.

at (City)

(Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

S. Reid Thompson (Consul)

Date 26 APR 1940

Miscellaneous Service No. 447

Total number of Crew 65

Fee \$2.00 = 1/2



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wash, of the Port Chalmers, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7

day of

May

1945

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUB-DIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miguel B. Estrada, Surgeon of the Havana Port Dock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Havana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED MAY 11 1940

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1940

at Havana

MEH
Cards Punched 5/14/40
Cards Examined MEH
Cards Checked 5/24/40
Cards M. H.
amer.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| | Aliens | U.S.C. | Total |
|-------------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | | | |
| Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Tourist 3rd | | | |
| 3rd Class | | | |
| Total | | | |

List -1-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SEATRAN HAVANA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA

MAY 4th

1940

| 1 No. on List | 2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 3 NAME IN FULL | | 4 Age | | 5 Sex | 6 Married or single | 7 Calling or occupation | 8 Able to— | | | 9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | 10 † Race or people | 11 Place of birth | | 12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved) | 13 Issued | | 14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | 15 *Last permanent residence | |
|------------------------|--|-------------------|------------|----------|------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|--|-------|--|------------------------|----------------------|---|---|--------------|----------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | | Place | Date | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District |
| 1 | DIPLOMAT | BETANCOURT JR | RODOLFO | 21 | | M | S | COMMERCE | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBAN | CUBAN | 01-833 | BOSTON | PP VISA DIPLOMATIC VISA 121 | HAVANA | May 3/40 | | 83 | NY |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List -1-

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 7

19 40

58

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|-------------------------|-------------|--|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small> | Whether alien is a member of the U. S. Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small> | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether alien is a member of the U. S. Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard | Whether alien is a member of the U. S. Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard | Whether alien is a member of the U. S. Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard | Whether alien is a member of the U. S. Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard | Whether alien is a member of the U. S. Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard | Whether alien is a member of the U. S. Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard | Whether alien is a member of the U. S. Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard | Whether alien is a member of the U. S. Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard | Whether alien is a member of the U. S. Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard | |
| | | Foreign country via (port of departure) | In U. S. A., its territories or possessions | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | Date of last departure | Whether alien is a member of the U. S. Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard | Whether alien is a member of the U. S. Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien is a member of the U. S. Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard |
| 1 | father Rodolfo Betancourt Cuban Consulate New York City | NY | NY | yes | self | yes | 10 years | NY | April 24/40 | father Rodolfo Betancourt Cuban Consul Cuban Consulate NY | no | indefinite | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

John M. Wood, of the *Sub Auction House* from *Havana Cuba*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 1940
at New York
W. M. O'Leary
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Intel & Co., Ltd. (1955), p. 11.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------|------------|---------|---------|------|---|---|----|---|-------------|------------|
| YES | BURMASTER | Stanley | 1st | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | 5-10 |
| YES | GRUNDMEYER | Arthur A. | 2nd | 4/17/40 | N.Y. | " | " | 34 | M | " | 5-11 |
| YES | TOMPKINS | Ottie A. | 3rd | 4/17/40 | N.Y. | " | " | 32 | M | " | 5-11 |
| YES | BOSNICH | Victor | Older | 4/24/40 | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | 5-7 |
| YES | FUDGE | William H. | " | 4/10/40 | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | 5-11 |
| YES | CROSS | Richard J. | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | Canada NAT | 5-10 |
| YES | BILLINGHOLM | Elmer | Welder | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | 5-10 |
| YES | SMITHSON | Arthur E. | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | 5-6 |
| YES | JACOBS | Arthur H. | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | 5-5 |
| YES | HARDY | Arnold | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | England NAT | 5-7 |
| YES | JONES | Raymond B. | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | 5-10 |
| NO | SPERLIATIS | Demetrios | " | 5/1/40 | N.Y. | " | " | 44 | M | Greece | Greece 5-6 |
| YES | WILLIAMS | Frank | Ch Stwd | 4/10/40 | N.Y. | " | " | 58 | M | " | 5-9 |
| YES | SPENGLER | John | Ch Stwd | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | Holland NAT | 5-8 |

Line Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Owner Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Local Agent Whitney Bank Bldg. N.Y.C.
 39 Broadway, N.Y.C.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

59

Port of New York, N. Y.
May 8th, 1940.

I, master of the American S.S. Seatrain Havana from port of New York (Nationality) May 8th, 1940, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 42 Number of seamen deserted. None
 Number of seamen discharged. 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died). None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 2 Total crew this date. 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port... May 7th....., 1940, consigned to Seatrain Lines, Inc......; is now lying at Hoboken, New Jersey....., and is expected to sail May 8th....., 1940 for Havana Cuba and New Orleans La...... via United States port of -----..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y......

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

| | Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|-----|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 5 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 6 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 7 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 8 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 9 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 10 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 11 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 12 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 13 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 14 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 15 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 16 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 17 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 18 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 19 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 20 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 21 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 22 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 23 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 24 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 25 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 26 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 27 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 28 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 29 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 30 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 31 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 32 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 33 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 34 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 35 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 36 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 37 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 38 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 39 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 40 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 41 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 42 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 43 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 44 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 45 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 46 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 47 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 48 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 49 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 50 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 51 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 52 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 53 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 54 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 55 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 56 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 57 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 58 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 59 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 60 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 61 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 62 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 63 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 64 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 65 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 66 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 67 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 68 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 69 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 70 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 71 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 72 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 73 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 74 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 75 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 76 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 77 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 78 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 79 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 80 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 81 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 82 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 83 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 84 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 85 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 86 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 87 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 88 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 89 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 90 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 91 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 92 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 93 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 94 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 95 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 96 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 97 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 98 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 99 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 100 | ... | ... | ... | ... |

AL
1688

9



10

MAY 2 - 1949

11

68

4

1

NOTE: Failure to turn in the correct * number on items (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of \$100.00 for each error. See the site

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|

(1)

No.
on
list

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|

| | | | |
|-------------------|----|--------|---------------------|
| John W. Windle | 42 | U.S.A. | 4/10/40 New York |
| Arthur Grundmeyer | 34 | " | 4/17/40 New Orleans |
| Celovee B. Wilson | 21 | " | 4/10/40 New York |

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|

MAY 7 - 1947

| Serial | YES | NAME | Address | City | State | Age | Sex | Birthplace | Birthdate | | |
|--------|-----|------------|------------|------------|---------|------|-----|------------|-----------|---------|--------|
| 19 | YES | GRUNDMEYER | Arthur A. | 2 West | 4/17/40 | N.Y. | " | " | 34 M | " | 5-11 |
| 20 | YES | TOMPKINS | Ottie A. | 3 West | 4/10/40 | N.Y. | " | " | 52 M | " | 6-1 |
| 21 | YES | BOGNICH | Victor | Miller | 4/24/40 | " | " | " | 21 M | " | 5-7 |
| 22 | YES | FUDGEY | William H. | " | 4/10/40 | " | " | " | 33 M | " | 5-11 |
| 23 | YES | CROSS | Richard J. | " | " | " | " | " | 44 M | Canada | " |
| 24 | YES | BILLINGTON | Elmer | W. Pender | " | " | " | " | 28 M | NAT | " |
| 25 | YES | SMITHSON | Arthur B. | " | " | " | " | " | 35 M | " | 5-10 |
| 26 | YES | JACOBS | Arthur H. | " | " | " | " | " | 36 M | " | 5-6 |
| 27 | YES | HINDY | Arnold | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 36 M | " | 5-5 |
| 28 | YES | JONES | Raymond D. | " | " | " | " | " | 42 M | England | " |
| 29 | NO | SPERLIATIS | Demetrios | " | 5/1/40 | N.Y. | " | " | 44 M | Greece | Greece |
| 30 | YES | WILLIAMS | Frank | Ch. Stward | 4/10/40 | N.Y. | " | " | 58 M | " | U.S. |
| 31 | YES | STERNOWITZ | John | Ch. Clerk | " | " | " | " | 40 M | Holland | NAT |

Line Seatrain Lines, Inc.
 Owner Seatrain Lines, Inc.
 Address Whitney Bank Bldg. N.Y.C. No.
 39 Broadway, N.Y.C.

*See list of fees on back page of
NOTE: Failure to transmit full amount of contribution in pounds (£), dollars (\$) and
(7) is punishable by a fine of ten pounds for each article. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. SEATRAN HAVANA

, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 7TH, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien is excluded by law from admission to U.S., and if so, why, and whether admission to re-entry has been refused, if so, why) | (17) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|------|
| | | Family Name | Given Name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | YES | WENZEL | John C. | | Master | 9/6/29 | N.O. | NO | YES | 46 | M | | U.S. | 5-11 | | | | |
| 2 | YES | WINDLE | John W. | | Ch Officer | 4/10/40 | N.Y. | " | " | 43 | M | | " | 5-11 | | | | |
| 3 | YES | GILLWAY | Irvin W. | | 2nd Officer | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | | " | 6-1 | | | | |
| 4 | YES | CASSIDY | Robert E. | | 3rd Officer | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | | " | 5-11 | | | | |
| 5 | YES | KNIES | Emil E. | | Radio | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | | " | 5-8 | | | | |
| 6 | YES | WINBORN | Herman H. | | Boat | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | | " | 5-11 | | | | |
| 7 | YES | RAILEY | Robert W. | | SB-QM | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | | " | 5-11 | | | | |
| 8 | YES | MADIGAN | John | | " | 4/24/40 | N.O. | " | " | 38 | M | | " | 5-9 | | | | |
| 9 | NO | PRICE | Winfred L. | | " | 5/1/40 | " | " | " | 23 | M | | " | 5-6 | | | | |
| 10 | YES | MAQUEZ | Federico | | SB-QD | 4/10/40 | N.Y. | " | " | 47 | M | Philipino | P.I. | 5-1 | | | | |
| 11 | YES | MC-CATHY | Jack | | " | 4/10/40 | N.Y. | " | " | 42 | M | | U.S. | 5-8 | | | | |
| 12 | YES | SULLIVAN | Frank | | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | | " | 5-9 | | | | |
| 13 | YES | BROWN | Ralph W. | | OS | 4/10/40 | N.Y. | " | " | 25 | M | | " | 5-9 | | | | |
| 14 | YES | CONALES | Julia R. | | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | F | Porto Rico | " | 5-5 | | | | |
| 15 | NO | BREVER | Charles | | " | 5/2/40 | N.O. | " | " | 41 | M | | " | 6-2 | | | | |
| 16 | YES | LENA | Louis A. | | Ch Stwr | 4/10/40 | N.Y. | " | " | 29 | M | | " | 5-10 | | | | |
| 17 | YES | BURMISTER | Stanley | | 1 Asst | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | | " | 5-10 | | | | |
| 18 | YES | GRUNDMEYER | Arthur L. | | 2 Asst | 4/17/40 | N.J. | " | " | 34 | M | | " | 5-11 | | | | |
| 19 | YES | TOMPKINS | Ottie W. | | 3 Asst | 4/10/40 | N.Y. | " | " | 52 | M | | " | 6-1 | | | | |
| 20 | YES | BOGNICH | Victor | | Steward | 4/24/40 | " | " | " | 21 | M | | " | 5-7 | | | | |
| 21 | YES | FIDGETT | William W. | | " | 4/10/40 | " | " | " | 33 | M | | " | 5-11 | | | | |
| 22 | YES | CROSS | Richard J. | | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | Canada | NAT | 5-10 | | | | |
| 23 | YES | BILLINGTON | Elmer | | W. Tender | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | | " | 5-10 | | | | |
| 24 | YES | SMITHSON | Arthur E. | | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | | " | 5-6 | | | | |
| 25 | YES | JACOBS | Arthur H. | | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | | " | 5-5 | | | | |
| 26 | YES | HARDY | Arnold | | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | England | NAT | 5-7 | | | | |
| 27 | YES | JONES | Raymond D. | | " | " | " | " | " | 56 | M | | " | 5-10 | | | | |
| 28 | NO | SPERANTIS | Demetrios | | " | 5/1/40 | N.O. | " | " | 44 | M | Greece | Greece | 5-6 | | | | |
| 29 | YES | WILLIAMS | Frank | | Ch Stwr | 4/10/40 | N.Y. | " | " | 58 | M | | U.S. | 5-9 | | | | |
| 30 | YES | STENHOVEN | John | | Ch Cook | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | Holland | NAT | 5-8 | | | | |

MAY 7 - 1940

Seatrains Lines, Inc.
Seatrains Lines, Inc.
Whitney Bank Bldg. N.O. 10.
39 Broadway, N.Y.C.

*See list of crew on back of form.
NOTE: Failure to make this report, or to make it in accordance with the instructions, is punishable by a fine of not more than \$100, or imprisonment for not more than 30 days, or both.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Murphy, of the Steamship Home, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this...

day of...

19 45

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall not be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of a crew (Form 68) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place if shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions in which they are respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed, and specifying the port of departure of the vessel from the port of arrival, and lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and upon the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, discovery in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or failed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien, or so much thereof as may be determined by the Secretary of Labor, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the Secretary of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine remains unpaid, nor shall such vessel be permitted to depart or be refitted or refitted: Provided, That clearance may be granted pending the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the master has reported to the collector of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and that then, unless notice of liability to the alien is given by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 20 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and excluded by law from any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place shall be permitted to land in the United States except upon arrival for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, return, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place shall, upon arrival, deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of all such seamen (which list shall specify the name, position, and nationality of each seaman, and shall also specify the name of the vessel, the date of arrival, and the port of departure of the vessel, and shall also specify the name of the seaman if required by the Secretary of Labor to do so) and shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien seaman, or so much thereof as may be determined by the Secretary of Labor, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine remains unpaid, nor shall such vessel be permitted to depart or be refitted or refitted: Provided, That clearance may be granted pending the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outward voyage of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of failure to depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, or that such alien seaman has caused him to be deported on any vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the liability guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Albanian. | |
| Armenian. | |
| Bohemian. | |
| Bosnian. | |
| Bulgarian. | |
| Chinese. | Mongolian |
| Croatian. | Negro |
| Cuban. | Polish |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese |
| Dutch. | Russian |
| East Indian. | Rumanian |
| English. | Russian |
| Estonian. | Russian |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian |
| Finnish. | Swedish |
| Flemish. | Swedish |
| French. | Swedish |
| German. | Swedish |
| Greek. | Swedish |
| Hebrew. | Swedish |
| Hercegovinian. | Swedish |
| Irish. | Swedish |
| Italian. | Swedish |
| Japanese. | Swedish |
| Korean. | Swedish |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. SEATRAN HAVANA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 7TH, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA 61

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (If below statement is true, state so in this space. If not, state to which it applies has been found to be untrue.) |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|
| 1 | YES | ROBERTS | Luther | 2nd Cook | 4/10/40 N.Y. | NO | YES | 31 | M | | U.S. | 6-0 | | | |
| 2 | YES | GROSS | Ernest E. | Messman | 4/17/40 N.O. | " | " | 50 | M | | " | 5-10 | | | |
| 3 | YES | VILORI | Roman | " | 4/10/40 N.Y. | " | " | 38 | M | Filipino | P.I. | 5-5 | | | |
| 4 | NO | REYES | Martin D. | " | 5/1/40 N.O. | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5-4 | | | |
| 5 | YES | BUCKLEY | Thomas | " | 4/24/40 N.Y. | " | " | 32 | M | | U.S. | 6-0 | | | |
| 6 | YES | RABORN | George L. | Maintenance | 4/10/40 " | " | " | 30 | M | | " | 6-1 | | | |
| 7 | YES | GARDENER | Clarence F. | " | " " | " | " | 38 | M | | " | 6-1 | | | |
| 8 | YES | BARBER | Elmer D. | " | 4/24/30 " | " | " | 35 | M | | " | 6-2 | | | |
| 9 | YES | PENDIXEN | Johan C. | " | 4/10/40 N.Y. | " | " | 60 | M | Norway NAT | " | 5-6 | | | |
| 10 | YES | FERMINI | Gino | " | " " | " | " | 45 | M | Italy NAT | " | 5-8 | | | |
| 11 | NO | ROGERS | Edward | " | 5/1/40 N.O. | " | " | 28 | M | | " | 5-11 | | | |
| 12 | YES | WILSON | Celovee B. | " | 4/10/40 N.Y. | " | " | 31 | M | | " | 6-2 | | | |

Close security Fort 2745 (41) names members of crew

*strict
for the moment*

2745 in

Seatrains Lines, Inc.
 Seatrain Lines, Inc.
 39 Broadway, N.Y.C.

NOTICE: This form is to be filled out by the vessel's representative and submitted to the immigration officer at the port of arrival. It is to be kept on file in the vessel's records.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. C. [Signature] of the *Steamship [Signature]* do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in and received from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

7th

day of

May, 19 *40*

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

5/7

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms as used by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall not be taken from the vessel. The list of names of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration official at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens embarked on such vessel, with the ports to which they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively embarked, and the date of their departure from the port of arrival, as follows: (a) A list of all aliens who were employed on such vessel, giving a description of each alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereof at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such desertions, or landings, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in addition to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs in the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not furnished, a true report as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such vessel be permitted or refueled. Provided That clearance may be granted pending the determination of such question upon deposit of a bond sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until 10 o'clock a.m. of the day of the arrival of the vessel, except in cases where the fine provided for in section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, has been paid, or where notice of liability to the payment of such fine has been served by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 25 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except upon clearance for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate of public health, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

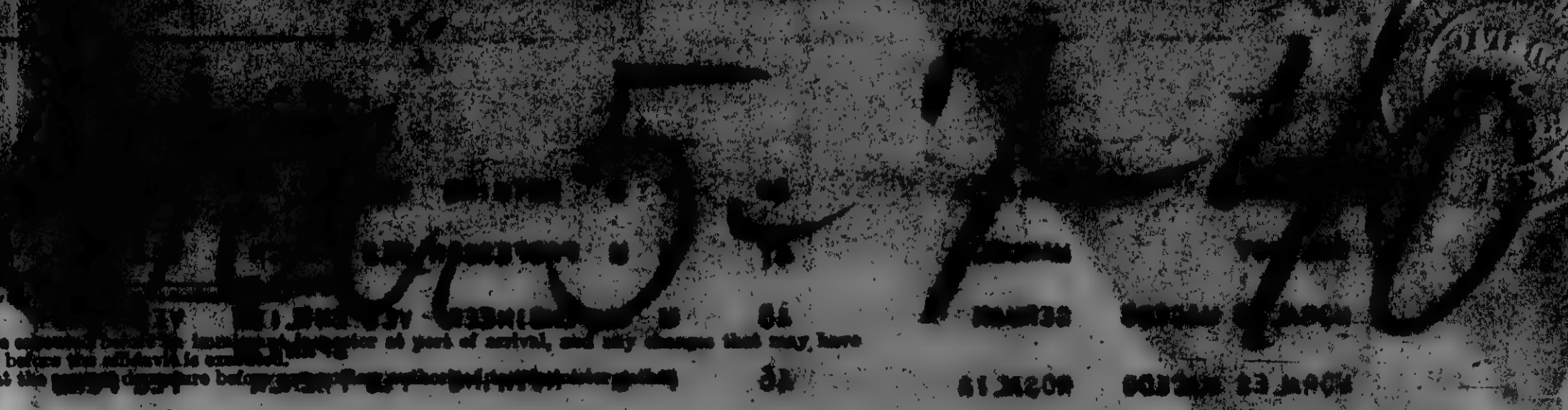
Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States, or who fails to deliver to the immigration officer at the port of arrival a list of such alien seamen (which inspection of all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection, or to deport such seaman if required by the Secretary of Labor, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrives the sum of \$100 for each alien seaman so transported, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a bond sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outer manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was transported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported from another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Albanian. | |
| Armenian. | |
| Bohemian. | |
| Bosnian. | |
| Bulgarian. | |
| Chinese. | |
| Croatian. | |
| Cuban. | |
| Dalmatian. | |
| Dutch. | |
| East Indian. | |
| English. | |
| Estonian. | |
| Filipino. | |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | |
| French. | |
| German. | |
| Greek. | |
| Hebrew. | |
| Hercegovinian. | |
| Irish. | |
| Italian. | |
| Japanese. | |
| Korean. | |



1. The weight of verification shall be expressed in terms of the number of persons at port of arrival, and any change to the weight shall be noted on the manifest before the aircraft is enroute. The weight of verification shall be completed at the earliest opportunity before departure from the port of arrival.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|--|
| Albanian. | - Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

| | <i>Airline</i> | <i>U.S.C.</i> | <i>Total</i> |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1st Cabin | 7 | 2 | 9 |
| Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Tourist 3rd | | | |
| 3rd Class | 5 | | 5 |
| Total | 12 | 2 | 14 |
| 4 Stowaways incl. | | | |

4 Stowaways incl.

the la
cation
Alban
Arme
Bohe
Boan
Bulg
Chin
Cros
Cuba
Dalm
Dute
East
Engl
Estor
Filip
Finn
Flam
Fren
Geru

13

2

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **1**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

84

S. S. **SANTA BARBARA** Sailing from **VALPARAISO, CHILE**, **APRIL 19**, 1940, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, MAY 7**, 1940

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | MARRIED or SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | EMBARKED AT BALBOA, CANAL ZONE, MAY 1, 1940 | | |
| 2 | BETCHLEY | GERTRUDE | 45 | ✓ | F | NEW YORK CITY, SEPTEMBER 29, 1896 | | MELVIN VILLAGE, NEW HAMPSHIRE |
| 3 | | | | | | EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, MAY 1, 1940 | | |
| 4 | ANDERSON | ANDREW W. | 54 | ✓ | M | CHICAGO, ILL., NOVEMBER 10, 1885 | | NEW ORLEANS, LA. PO BOX 4125 STATION F. ✓ |
| 5 | | | | | | <i>Dr. Karr Inspt. Allen</i> | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

14

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Capone, Surgeon of the Colon Hospital, Colon, P.R. Capt. Medical Corp.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical License

62 1-2
3-2

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 41198 BILLED MAY 15 1940
BILL NO.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 19 40

at Colon, P.R.

Stamp: 7/10/40
Stamp: Y-105
Stamp: 5/24/40
Stamp: 24-11

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT HEAD T-X | HEAD T-X P-R S-D | | | | | EX-IMP F O M H-A-D T-X | | | | | TOTAL PASSENGERS |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------------|------|------|-------|-----|------------------------|------|--------|------|--------|---------------------|
| | | S-I | U.S. | Imm. | Alien | Sum | U.S. | Imm. | U.S.A. | Imm. | EX-IMP | |
| 1st Cabin | 1 | | | | | | 2 | 4 | | | | 9 |
| 2nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21st Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31st Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41st Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51st Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 57th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 58th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 61st Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 62nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 64th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 65th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 66th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 67th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 69th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 70th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 71st Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 72nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 73rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 74th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 75th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 76th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 77th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 78th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 79th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 81st Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 82nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 83rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 84th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 86th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 87th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 88th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 89th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 90th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 91st Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 92nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 93rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 94th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 95th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 96th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 97th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 98th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 99th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Heregovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

| | Aliens | U.S.C. | Total |
|-------------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 7 | 2 | 9 |
| Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| 3rd Cabin | | | |
| 4th Cabin | | | |
| 5th Cabin | | | |
| 6th Cabin | | | |
| 7th Cabin | | | |
| 8th Cabin | | | |
| 9th Cabin | | | |
| 10th Cabin | | | |
| 11th Cabin | | | |
| 12th Cabin | | | |
| 13th Cabin | | | |
| 14th Cabin | | | |
| 15th Cabin | | | |
| 16th Cabin | | | |
| 17th Cabin | | | |
| 18th Cabin | | | |
| 19th Cabin | | | |
| 20th Cabin | | | |
| 21st Cabin | | | |
| 22nd Cabin | | | |
| 23rd Cabin | | | |
| 24th Cabin | | | |
| 25th Cabin | | | |
| 26th Cabin | | | |
| 27th Cabin | | | |
| 28th Cabin | | | |
| 29th Cabin | | | |
| 30th Cabin | | | |
| 31st Cabin | | | |
| 32nd Cabin | | | |
| 33rd Cabin | | | |
| 34th Cabin | | | |
| 35th Cabin | | | |
| 36th Cabin | | | |
| 37th Cabin | | | |
| 38th Cabin | | | |
| 39th Cabin | | | |
| 40th Cabin | | | |
| 41st Cabin | | | |
| 42nd Cabin | | | |
| 43rd Cabin | | | |
| 44th Cabin | | | |
| 45th Cabin | | | |
| 46th Cabin | | | |
| 47th Cabin | | | |
| 48th Cabin | | | |
| 49th Cabin | | | |
| 50th Cabin | | | |
| 51st Cabin | | | |
| 52nd Cabin | | | |
| 53rd Cabin | | | |
| 54th Cabin | | | |
| 55th Cabin | | | |
| 56th Cabin | | | |
| 57th Cabin | | | |
| 58th Cabin | | | |
| 59th Cabin | | | |
| 60th Cabin | | | |
| 61st Cabin | | | |
| 62nd Cabin | | | |
| 63rd Cabin | | | |
| 64th Cabin | | | |
| 65th Cabin | | | |
| 66th Cabin | | | |
| 67th Cabin | | | |
| 68th Cabin | | | |
| 69th Cabin | | | |
| 70th Cabin | | | |
| 71st Cabin | | | |
| 72nd Cabin | | | |
| 73rd Cabin | | | |
| 74th Cabin | | | |
| 75th Cabin | | | |
| 76th Cabin | | | |
| 77th Cabin | | | |
| 78th Cabin | | | |
| 79th Cabin | | | |
| 80th Cabin | | | |
| 81st Cabin | | | |
| 82nd Cabin | | | |
| 83rd Cabin | | | |
| 84th Cabin | | | |
| 85th Cabin | | | |
| 86th Cabin | | | |
| 87th Cabin | | | |
| 88th Cabin | | | |
| 89th Cabin | | | |
| 90th Cabin | | | |
| 91st Cabin | | | |
| 92nd Cabin | | | |
| 93rd Cabin | | | |
| 94th Cabin | | | |
| 95th Cabin | | | |
| 96th Cabin | | | |
| 97th Cabin | | | |
| 98th Cabin | | | |
| 99th Cabin | | | |
| 100th Cabin | | | |

4 Stowaways inc.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA BARBARA

Passengers sailing from **VALPARAISO, CHILE**

APRIL 19, 1940 19

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ----- |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | ----- |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-45

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., MAY 7, 1939, 19

63

List **2**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|--|---|----|----|----|----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) | Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | | | |
| | | Foreign country via (port of departure) | In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town | | | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Yes or No Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure | | | | | | | | Whether coming to United States As to country where he is to reside, whether he is to reside in the United States or in a foreign country, and if in the United States, in what State | Whether he intends to stay in the United States If not, when and where will he depart? | | | | |
| 1 | FATHER: UMBERTO VACCARI COUNTRY CLUB, LIMA, PERU | ITALY | | GRAND FA. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | WIFE: JUANA-122 LAVALLE ST PERU BARRANCE, LIMA, PERU | PERU | | NO PERU GOVT | Y | NO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | BRO: CARLOS MORALES MACEO PERU AV WILSON 1600 LIMA PERU | PERU | | NO PERU GOVT | Y | YES 1919 NY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | BRO: JUAN B DE LAVALLE 205 SAN ISIDRO ST LIMA PERU | PERU | | NO PERU GOVT | Y | NO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | BRO: VICENTE MOLESTINA GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR | ECUADOR | | NO SELF | Y | YES 1918 NY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | FR: E. J. TOCHOFF BOX 330 QUITO, ECUADOR | ECUADOR | | NO OF ECUADOR | Y | YES 1939 TEXAS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | FR: ARBOLEDA ALBERTO MANTA, ECUADOR | ITALY | | YES SELF | Y | YES 1937 NY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Stephen Masley, of the Santa Barbara, from Valfarasin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Stephenson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAY 7 1940 day of _____, 19

at New Orleans

Immigrant Inspector.

1100

14-42341

[illegible][illegible]

STATE OF NEW YORK
IN SENATE
JANUARY 11, 1911.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be correctly stated by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*). The last country in which alien resided 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of obtaining permanent residence shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race. Aliens who are permanent residents of the

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of a country shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure, if outside the United States. (*Final destination*).—The answer

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—the United States; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—the United States. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **1**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

64

S. S. **SANTA BARBARA** Sailing from **VALPARAISO, CHILE**, **APRIL 19**, **1940**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, MAY 7**, **1940**

| No. ON LIST. | NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE. Yrs. Mos. | SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--|-------------------|----------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
|--------------|--|-------------------|----------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|

| | | | | | | |
|----|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 1 | | | | <u>EMBARKED AT BALBOA, CANAL ZONE, MAY 1, 1940</u> | | |
| 2 | BETCHLEY | GERTRUDE | 43 ✓ F M | NEW YORK CITY, SEPTEMBER 29, 1896 | | MELVIN VILLAGE, NEW HAMPSHIRE |
| 3 | | | | <u>EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, MAY 1, 1940</u> | | |
| 4 | ANDERSON | ANDREW W. | 54 ✓ M M | CHICAGO, ILL, NOVEMBER 10, 1885 | | NEW ORLEANS, LA. PO BOX 4125 STATION F. |
| 5 | | | | <i>John F. Allen</i> | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

MELVIN VILLAGE, NEW HAMPSHIRE

NEW ORLEANS, LA.
PO BOX 4125 STATION F.

14

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

65

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

0001 1 YAN MO DEATE MO CEEVOCIO YANMOYU

100-443887-100

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Romanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO

APRIL 19, 1940, 19

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------|
| Total passengers | . | . | . | . | |
| U. S. citizens | . | . | . | . | |
| Aliens | . | . | . | . | |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 7, 1940, 19

66

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, institution, or government) | Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) | Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a member of a subversive organization, or of an organization of the Government, or of an organization of the Government of a foreign country (Check "Indicate" for full name in this question) | Whether coming by means of an alien, or of a person who is not a citizen of the United States | Whether excluded and deported within one year | Whether arrested and deported at any time | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|---|---|---|--|---|--------|------------------------|------------|-----------|--------|-------------------------|
| | | Foreign country via (part of departure) | In U. S. A., its territories or possessions | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | | | | | | | | Where? | Date of last departure | | Feet | Inches | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | wife: Isabel Quaypaul | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | wife: Maria, "E." | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | fa.: Prospero, Calao, Peru | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | fa.: Manuel, Managua, Nicaragua | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | fa.: Fernando, Managua, Nicaragua | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-600

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Stethem, of the Santa Barbara, from Villavieja, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Stethem
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May 1940
at New York

D. Karr
Immigrant Inspector.

14-580

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE F. PEER, Surgeon of the ARMY HOSPITAL, COLON R.P. & CAPT. MEDICAL CORPS do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this first day of May, 19 40

at First Adm. Canal Zone

W. P. Sullivan
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA BARBARA Passengers sailing from CALLAO, PERU, APRIL 25, 1949, 19

| | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------|
| Total passengers | | ===== |
| U. S. citizens | | ===== |
| Aliens | | ===== |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of.

NEW YORK, N. Y.

MAY 7, 1964

19

68

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Stephenson Master of the Santa Barbara, from Vallparaiso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Stephenson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 19 40
at New York

J. K. Carr
Grand Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

S. S. SANTA BARBARA-Grace Line

arrived May 7, 1940.

, 19

M.,

, from

No.

69

| Index No. | NAMES | MANIFEST | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | INSPECTOR | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS | | | DEPORTED | | MEALS | | | | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|----------|-----|--------------------|--|--|------|-------|------------|------|-------|----------|------|-------|------|--|--|-----------------------------------|------------|--------|----------|---------------------|--------------|-----------|--------|--------|----|--|
| | | GROUP | No. | | | DEF.-EXCL. | | | REHEARINGS | | | ADMITTED | | | | | | DATE | RECORD No. | ORDERS | DATE | SHIP | OFFICE | BREAKFAST | DINNER | SUPPER | | |
| | | | | | | Date | Page | Sec'y | Date | Page | Sec'y | Date | Page | Sec'y | Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22M. | 1 <i>Backer</i> ANTOLA, Carlos, | 4 | 4 | 1 | no C.D.V. STOWAWAY (Af.-Bl.) <i>Declines to appeal</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 7M. | 2 MARIN MENA, Victor, | 4 | 6 | 1 | <i>Declines to appeal</i> no D.V. I.P.C. Stow. <i>no appeal</i> <i>p.p.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 ¹⁵ am | <i>Santa</i> | | | | | |
| 25M. | 3 MORAN AJADO, Fortunato, | 4 | 3 | 1 | <i>Declines to appeal</i> no C.D.V. Stow. (Sp.-Am.) <i>Declines to appeal</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5/17/40 | <i>Alena</i> | | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| 35M. | 4 QUIRI, Alejandro | 4 | 2 | 1 | <i>Declines to appeal</i> no D.V. I.P.C. Stow. <i>unable to read</i> <i>no appeal</i> <i>p.p.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 ¹⁵ am | do | | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5/17/40 | do | | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 ¹⁵ am | do | | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5/17/40 | do | | 10 | 10 | 10 | |

Santa Barbara 5/7/40-S.I.

ONE

**ction of Immigrant
Inspector**
(This column for use of
immigrant officials only)

14-104

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

WILL ZONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

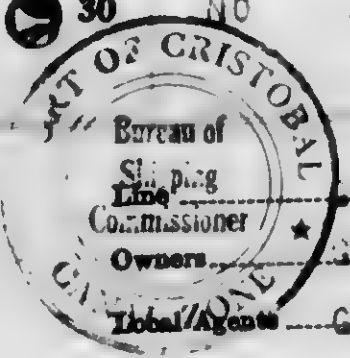
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA BARBARA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MAY 7, 1940, 19, from the port of VALPARAISO, CHILE

71

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)</small> | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small> |
|--------------------------|---|---|-----------|--|--------------------------------------|---|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|
| 1 | YES | STEPHENSON | HENRY | / | MASTER | 3/26/40 | NEW YORK | YES | YES | 63 | M | U. S. A. | U S A | 5 8 | 160 | NONE | | |
| 2 | NO | HENSON | SWANEY | / | CHIEF OFF. | | | | | 36 | | | | 5 8 | 169 | | | |
| 3 | NO | BONTECOU | DANIEL | / | 1ST OFFICER | | | | | 25 | | | | 5 9 | 155 | | | |
| 4 | YES | HOHL | PAUL | / | 2ND OFFICER | | | | | 36 | | GERMAN | | 5 7 | 160 | | | |
| 5 | YES | KENNY | LEONARD | / | 3RD OFFICER | | | | | 21 | | USA | | 5 11 | 160 | | | |
| 6 | NO | NISSIN | RICHARD | / | JR 3RD OFF. | | | | | 23 | | | | 5 10 | 150 | | | |
| 7 | YES | HEYER | WILLIAM | / | JR 3RD OFF. | | | | | 21 | | | | 5 8 | 140 | | | |
| 8 | YES | LOOS | ROBERT | / | CADET | | | | | 20 | | | | 5 9 | 160 | | | |
| 9 | YES | NOTIAS | GEORGE | / | CARPENTER | | | | | 48 | | GREEK | | 5 8 | 160 | | | |
| 10 | NO | BOWERS | WALTER | / | CARPENTER'S MATE | | | | | 29 | | U. S. A. | | 5 7 | 160 | | | |
| 11 | YES | OTTOLE | CHARLES | / | BOATSWAIN | | | | | 32 | | | | 5 7 | 160 | | | |
| 12 | NO | MOUTON | ROY | / | Q'MASTER | | | | | 29 | | | | 5 7 | 150 | | | |
| 13 | YES | MORAW | MICHAEL | / | " | | | | | 30 | | | | 5 6 | 140 | | | |
| 14 | NO | SMITH | FRANCIS | / | " | | | | | 50 | | | | 5 4 | 150 | | | |
| 15 | YES | PATSILARIS | MICHEL | / | A.B./STORES | | | | | 44 | | TURKISH | | 5 6 | 170 | | | |
| 16 | YES | LARSEN | NIELS | / | A. B. | | | | | 45 | | DANISH | | 5 10 | 170 | | | |
| 17 | YES | TERRANOVA | PIETRO | / | " | | | | | 58 | | ITALIAN | | 5 6 | 150 | | | |
| 18 | NO | COLOMBO | SALVATORE | / | " | | | | | 50 | | ITALIAN | | 5 6 | 140 | | | |
| 19 | NO | FABRI | CHARLES | / | " | | | | | 23 | | U. S. A. | | 5 8 | 150 | | | |
| 20 | YES | LUGO | ANTHONY | / | " | | | | | 39 | | SPAN. AM | | 5 8 | 180 | | | |
| 21 | NO | RAPPEL | ROBERT | / | " | | | | | 22 | | U. S. A. | | 5 8 | 150 | | | |
| 22 | NO | COMER | WILFRED | / | " | | | | | 31 | | U. S. A. | | 5 7 | 160 | | | |
| 23 | NO | RIEOLD | FRIEDRICH | / | O. SEAMAN | | | | | 33 | | GERMAN | | 5 10 | 170 | | | |
| 24 | NO | BROCK | WILLIAM | / | " | | | | | 23 | | U. S. A. | | 6 0 | 160 | | | |
| 25 | YES | MC MAHON | THOMAS | / | " | | | | | 21 | | IRELAND | | 5 9 | 160 | | | |
| 26 | YES | SLATON | JOE | / | " | | | | | 31 | | U. S. A. | | 5 8 | 165 | | | |
| 27 | YES | RABBITTS | GORDON | / | RADIO OPER. | | | | | 54 | | ENGLISH | | 5 9 | 145 | | | |
| 28 | YES | GRAY | JOSEPH | / | PURSER | | | | | 39 | | U. S. A. | | 5 8 | 145 | | | |
| 29 | NO | MUNOZ | JUAN | / | PURSER'S CLK | | | | | 38 | | SPAN. AM | | 5 7 | 160 | | | |
| 30 | NO | CARHART | ROBERT | / | ASST PURSER | | | | | 25 | | U. S. A. | | 5 9 | 150 | | | |

SANTA BARBARA MAY 7 - 1940



GRACE LINE
GRACE LINE, INC.
GRACE LINE, INC.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FINAL ZONE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

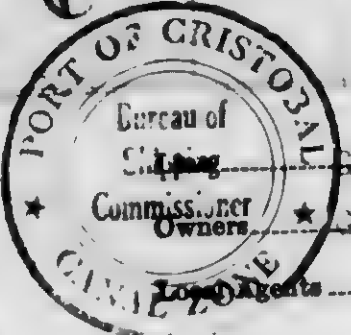
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA BARBARA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 7 1940, 1940, from the port of VALPARAISO

72

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | YES | LIND | OSCAR | / | ASST PURSER | 3/26/40 | NEW YORK | YES | YES | 61 | M | SCAND. | U. S. A. | 5 9 | 175 | NONE | | |
| 2 | YES | MC KENZIE | TURNER | / | STOREKPR | | | | | 33 | | U. S. A. | | 5 10 | 160 | | | |
| 3 | NO | KREBB | JOHN | / | CHIEF ENGR | | | | | 52 | | RUSSIAN | | 6 0 | 170 | | | |
| 4 | YES | MC INTOSH | NORMAN | / | SR 1ST ASST | | | | | 32 | | ENGLISH | | 5 8 | 180 | | | |
| 5 | YES | URIARTE | ANGELO | / | JR 1ST ASST | | | | | 27 | | SPANISH | | 5 6 | 160 | | | |
| 6 | YES | KUSH | STANLEY | / | 2ND ASST | | | | | 30 | | U. S. A. | | 5 8 | 150 | | | |
| 7 | YES | SPILLANE | JAMES | / | 3RD ASST | | | | | 35 | | U. S. A. | | 5 10 | 160 | | | |
| 8 | YES | HORVAT | FRANK | / | JR. ENGR | | | | | 33 | | U. S. A. | | 5 8 | 165 | | Left in hospital at Callao, Peru, on April 11, 1940. <i>Epina</i> Vice Consul | |
| 9 | YES | SCHULTZ | OTTO | / | " | | | | | 37 | | SCAND | | 5 7 | 160 | | | |
| 10 | YES | CUNDIFF | LOUIS | / | " | | | | | 29 | | U. S. A. | | 5 8 | 150 | | | |
| 11 | NO | BENTZ | WILLIAM | / | " | | | | | 29 | | | | 5 7 | 140 | | | |
| 12 | YES | NILSEN | SIGWALD | / | " | | | | | 31 | | SCANDV. | | 5 11 | 175 | | | |
| 13 | YES | LIVINGSTON | NICOL | / | CH. ELECT. | | | | | 54 | | SCOTCH | | 5 8 | 145 | | | |
| 14 | YES | NEWBOLD | JOHN | / | ELECTRICIAN | | | | | 48 | | U. S. A. | | 5 11 | 180 | | | |
| 15 | YES | FRIESZELL | FRED | / | " | | | | | 56 | | | | 5 9 | 175 | | | |
| 16 | YES | KLASKIN | LAWRENCE | / | REFER ENGR | | | | | 32 | | | | 5 8 | 150 | | | |
| 17 | YES | DORIS | PATRICK | / | JR ENGR. | | | | | 46 | | IRISH | | 5 10 | 180 | | | |
| 18 | YES | FORCAN | JOSEPH | / | OILER | | | | | 49 | | SPANISH | | 5 6 | 160 | | | |
| 19 | YES | KEY | JULIO | / | " | | | | | 36 | | SPAN AM | | 5 8 | 160 | | | |
| 20 | YES | VIEIRA | CARLOS | / | " | | | | | 39 | | SPAN AM | | 5 9 | 175 | | | |
| 21 | YES | ACOSTA | ALFREDO | / | " | | | | | 42 | | SPAN AM | | 5 8 | 160 | | | |
| 22 | YES | AN | DENIS | / | " | | | | | 68 | | U. S. A. | | 5 6 | 140 | | | |
| 23 | YES | ORZ | JUAN VERA | / | " | | | | | 29 | | SPAN AM | | 5 7 | 160 | | | |
| 24 | YES | CASIANO | FELIX | / | FIREMAN | | | | | 26 | | WEST IND | | 5 7 | 150 | | | |
| 25 | YES | MAL CHADO | JOSE | / | " | | | | | 34 | | WEST IND | | 5 7 | 160 | | | |
| 26 | YES | PENA | GABRIEL | / | " | | | | | 38 | | SPAN AM | | 5 8 | 175 | | | |
| 27 | YES | MATIAS | CARLOS | / | WIPER | | | | | 34 | | WEST IND | | 5 8 | 150 | | | |
| 28 | YES | SECE | ROBERT | / | " | | | | | 56 | | U. S. A. | | 5 7 | 150 | | | |
| 29 | YES | WELTON | RONALD | / | " | | | | | 17 | | U. S. A. | | 5 8 | 155 | | | |
| 30 | YES | FUDLER | GEORGE | / | CADET | | | | | 20 | | U. S. A. | | 5 9 | 150 | | | |



GRACE LINE INC
GRACE LINE INC
GRACE LINE INC

Kerr
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-12940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **THREE**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SANTA BARBARA**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

MAY 7 1940

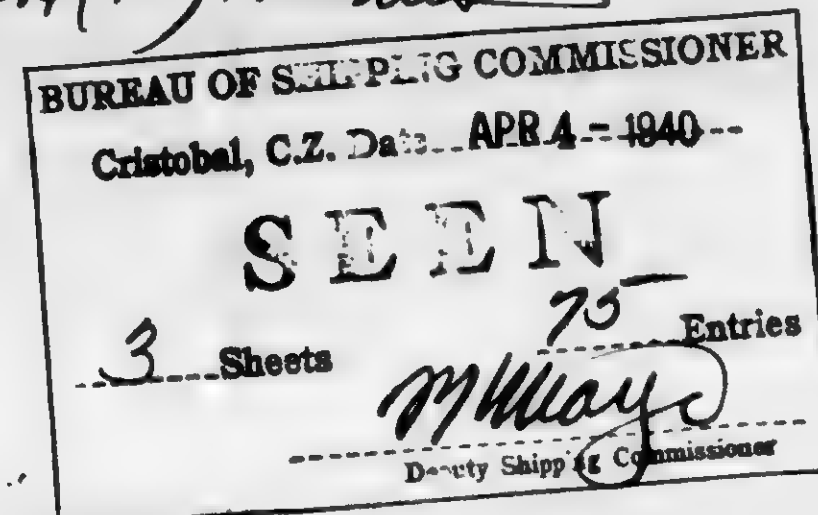
19, from the port of **VALPARAISO**

73

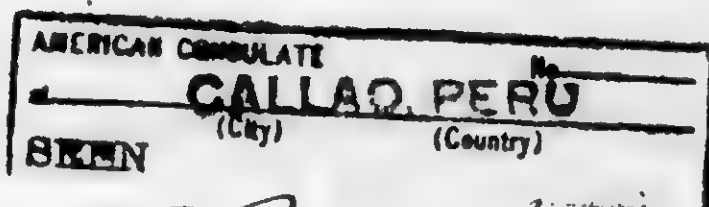
| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | NO | BERLINER | JOSEPH | / | CADET | 3/26/40 | NEW YORK | YES | YES | 18 | M | U. S. A. | U. S. A. | 5 8 | 150 | NONE | | |
| 2 | NO | GARCIA | ANGEL | / | STOREK'PR | | | | | 35 | | WEST IND | | 5 9 | 180 | | | |
| 3 | NO | RYAN | WILLIAM | / | CH STEWARD | | | | | 33 | | ENGLISH | | 5 8 | 180 | | | |
| 4 | YES | GOMEZ | ANDRES | / | CHIEF COOK | | | | | 40 | | SPANISH | | 5 8 | 155 | | | |
| 5 | YES | CASTRIZ | EDUARDO | / | 2ND | | | | | 40 | | SPANISH | | 5 8 | 160 | | | |
| 6 | YES | YONRE | CHARLES | / | BAKER | | | | | 35 | | U. S. A. | | 5 6 | 160 | | | |
| 7 | YES | CUEVAS | RAMON | / | KITCHENAMN | | | | | 40 | | WEST IND | | 5 7 | 150 | | | |
| 8 | NO | JACKSON | WILLIAM | / | PANTRYMAN | | | | | 37 | | U. S. A. | | 5 8 | 150 | | | |
| 9 | YES | FARRELL | EDWARD | / | MESSMAN | | | | | 21 | | | | 5 8 | 140 | | | |
| 10 | YES | GALLEGO | PEDRO | / | MESSMAN | | | | | 44 | | SPAN AM | | 5 8 | 160 | | | |
| 11 | YES | LAVERGNE | GEORGE | / | MESSBOY | | | | | 31 | | U. S. A. | | 5 9 | 150 | | | |
| 12 | YES | CLEARY | RICHARD | / | MESSBOY | | | | | 35 | | U. S. A. | | 5 7 | 140 | | | |
| 13 | YES | CASTEN | IRSEN | / | B.R. STD & WAITER | | | | | 51 | | RUSSIAN | | 5 8 | 160 | | | |
| 14 | YES | BRICHES | RICARDO | / | UTILITY | | | | | 40 | | SPAN AM | | 5 7 | 150 | | | |
| 15 | YES | PRIETO | AUSTIN | / | UTILITY | | | | | 53 | | SPAN AM | | 5 7 | 160 | | | |



Handwritten: Closed with sixty-five (65) names



Handwritten: Horvat Frank



Handwritten signature: Vice Consul



APR 25 1940

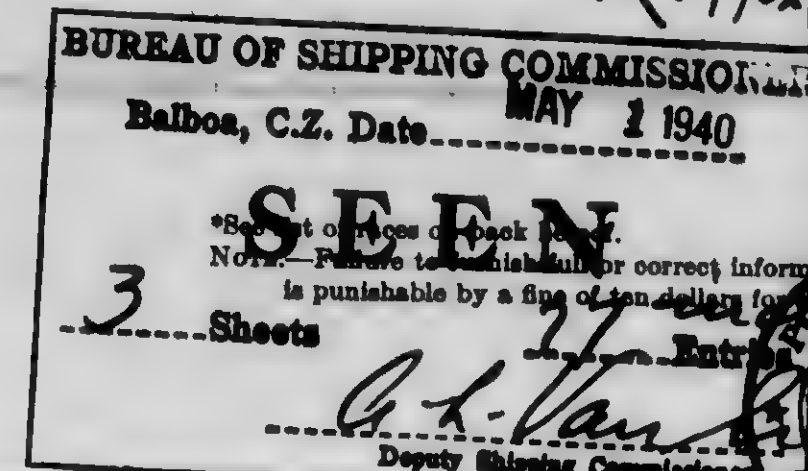
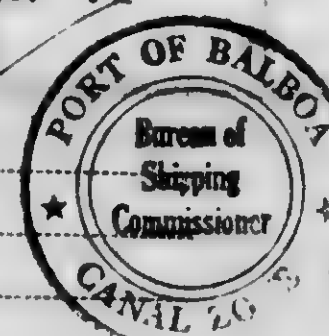
No fee prescribed

Handwritten: HOYER

Handwritten: HENRY

Handwritten: Cadet. 5/1/40 Balboa 70 70 33 M U.S.A. U.S.A. 5-7 140 - 61 Under 10.22.1940
Utilityman 5/1/40 - 38 - 5-4 125 - 59702

Handwritten: De Wuth Hollett 9



Line **GRACE LINE**
Owners **GRACE LINE INC**
Local Agents **GRACE LINE INC**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Stephenson, of the M. S. Santa Barbara do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. Stephenson
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

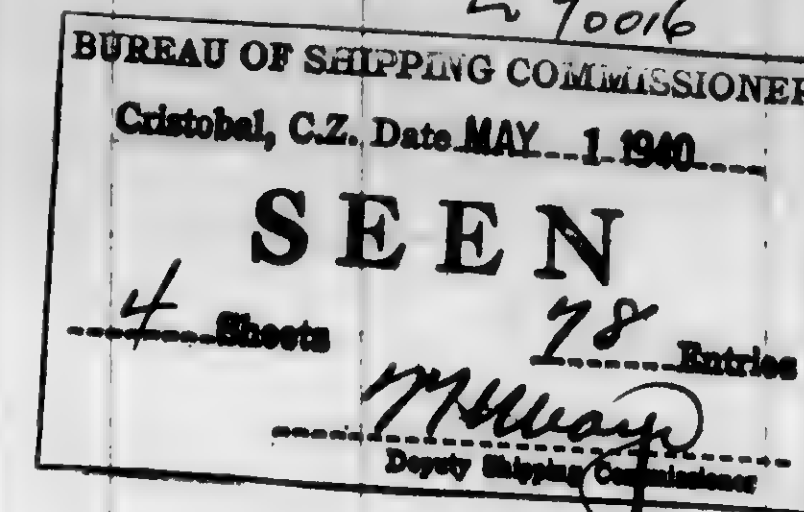
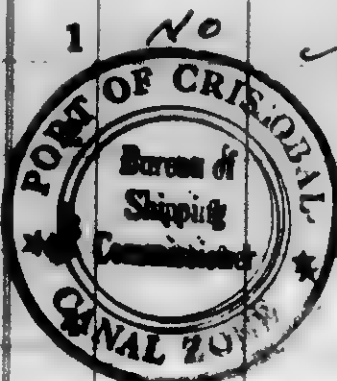
Sheet No. *4*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Santa Barbara*, arriving at *New York N.Y.*, *May 7*, 19*41*, from the port of *Valparaiso - Chile*

74

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | NO | CORTES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Stephenson, of the Santa Barbara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

7th day of May, 1940
D. Kera
 Immigrant Inspector.

H. Stephenson
 Master, First or Second Officer.

5/7

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Rumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

4

78

75

~~May~~ - 4 - 7 - - - - - , 1940

(17)

The above named vessel arrived at this port MAY 7, 1940, consigned to J. W. Hampton Jr. & Co. Inc.; is now lying at Sewaren N.J., and is expected to sail 19 40, for Tampico.
United States port of Perth Amboy. First port of call in United States voyage was _____.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|---|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| <p>RECEIVED</p> <p>MAY 11 1940</p> <p>RECORD DIVISION</p> <p>Ellis Island, N. Y. H.</p> | | | |

14-1613

Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deposit with such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who left the port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such alien whose name occurs on such lists, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| No. | Yes. | Magaña. | José. | 7 | A. B. | 12-16-932 | " | " | " | 45. | " | " | 5-6 | 127 | None. | None. |
|-----|------|-------------|--------------|----|----------|-----------|----------|---|---|-----|---|---|-----|-----|---------------------------------|-------|
| 18 | Yes. | Tadeo Pino. | Victor. | 2 | Sailor. | 4-03-940 | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | 5-9 | 160 | " | " |
| 19 | Yes. | Hernández. | Cruz. | 1 | " | 11-23-939 | Minat. | " | " | 27 | " | " | 5-7 | 145 | Part of 1 fing. missg. r. hand. | |
| 20 | Yes. | Guzmán. | Salomón. | 1 | " | 7-19-939 | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | 6-0 | 123 | None. | None. |
| 21 | Yes. | Trejo. | Fortino. | 7 | " | 12-16-932 | Tampico. | " | " | 28 | " | " | 5-6 | 127 | " | " |
| 22 | Yes. | Avelar. | José. | 3 | " | 3-18-939 | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | 5-8 | 149 | " | " |
| 23 | Yes. | Cedillo. | Manuel. | 10 | " | 3-29-939 | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | 5-7 | 141 | " | " |
| 24 | Yes. | Ordóñez. | Dámaso. | 22 | Putman. | 9-01-923 | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | 5-2 | 161 | Tattued in right arm. | |
| 25 | Yes. | Esteva. | Felipe. | 26 | " | 11-12-912 | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | 5-6 | 152 | None. | None. |
| 26 | Yes. | Gracia. | Agustin. | 20 | Oiler. | 11-23-935 | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | 5-5 | 147 | " | " |
| 27 | Yes. | Mota. | Humberto. | 2 | " | 3-14-939 | Minat. | " | " | 41 | " | " | 5-5 | 104 | " | " |
| 28 | Yes. | Romero. | Francisco. | 14 | " | 2-10-940 | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | 5-8 | 152 | " | " |
| 29 | Yes. | Ramos. | Encarnación. | 1 | Fireman. | 1-26-939 | Tampico. | " | " | 17 | " | " | 5-4 | 125 | " | " |
| 30 | Yes. | Marichi. | Rafael. | 30 | " | 1-25-924 | Minat. | " | " | 51 | " | " | 5-7 | 205 | " | " |

Owners.....
Local Agents..... L. W. Hamilton & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-019

DISCHARGED NAME—Continued[illegible]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 00 | 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

**See list of races on back hereof.*

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents J. W. Hampton Jr & Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MEXICAN STEAMSHIP "13 DE MARZO" arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. May 7, 1940, from the port of TAMPICO, TAMPS., MEXICO

78

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes. | Palma de la Rosa | Teodoro. | 14 | Master. | 6-06-930 | Tampico. | No. | Yes. | 35 | M. | Mexican. | Mexican. | 5-6 | 145 | None. | None. | |
| 2 | Yes. | Vidal Zamudio | Salvador. | 22 | 1st. Officer. | 3-18-939 | Veracruz-No. | Yes. | 44 | M. | " | " | " | 5-6 | 150 | " | " | |
| 3 | Yes. | Ramirez V. | José. | 6 | 2nd. | " | 6-01-938 | Tampico. | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 148 | " | " | |
| 4 | Yes. | Rodriguez. | Antonio. | 15 | 3th. | " | 3-03-940 | Minat. | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 174. | " | " | |
| 5 | Yes. | Cinta Palacios. | José. | 26 | Chief. Eng. | 7-01-924 | Tampico. | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 180 | " | " | |
| 6 | Yes. | Barrios. | Joaquin. | 59 | 2nd. | " | 12-04-931 | " | " | 59 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 144 | " | " | |
| 7 | Yes. | Arce Luz. | Héctor. | 2 | 3th. | " | 1-15-936 | Minat. | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 154 | " | " | |
| 8 | Yes. | Amor. | Antonio. | 25 | 4th. | " | 4-03-940 | Tampico. | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 195 | " | " | |
| 9 | Yes. | Villa Angulo. | Jesús. | 12 | 5th. | " | 3-03-940 | Minat. | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 159 | " | " | |
| 10 | Yes. | Dessavrez. | Ruperto. | 1/2. | Operator. | 3-09-940 | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 135 | " | " | |
| 11 | Yes. | Galuf. | Francisco. | 20 | Boatswain. | 7-21-939 | Tampico. | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 202 | " | " | |
| 12 | No. | Altuzar. | Ladislao. | 16 | Carpenter. | 4-26-940 | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 171 | " | " | |
| 13 | Yes. | Barriguete. | Fidel. | 29 | Watchman. | 10-17-926 | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 215 | " | " | |
| 14 | Yes. | Hernández. | Simón. | 22 | " | 9-13-918 | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 171 | " | " | |
| 15 | Yes. | Gutiérrez. | Mauricio. | 15 | A. B. | 1-15-920 | Minat. | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 180 | " | " | |
| 16 | No. | De la Roda. | Natalio. | 3 | " | 4-26-940 | Tampico. | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 138 | Tattued in both arms. | | |
| 17 | No. | Magaña. | José. | 7 | A. B. | 12-16-932 | " | " | " | 45. | " | " | " | 5-6 | 127 | None. | None. | |
| 18 | Yes. | Tadeo Pino. | Victor. | 2 | Sailor. | 4-03-940 | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 160 | " | " | |
| 19 | Yes. | Hernández. | Cruz. | 1 | " | 11-23-939 | Minat. | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 145 | Part of 1 fing. missg. r. hand. | | |
| 20 | Yes. | Guzmán. | Salomón. | 1 | " | 7-19-939 | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 6-0 | 123 | None. | None. | |
| 21 | Yes. | Trejo. | Fortino. | 7 | " | 12-16-932 | Tampico. | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 127 | " | " | |
| 22 | Yes. | Avclar. | José. | 3 | " | 3-18-939 | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 149 | " | " | |
| 23 | Yes. | Cedillo. | Manuel. | 10 | " | 3-29-939 | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 141 | " | " | |
| 24 | Yes. | Ordóñez. | Dámaso. | 22 | Putman. | 9-01-923 | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 161 | Tattued in right arm. | | |
| 25 | Yes. | Esteva. | Felipe. | 26 | " | 11-12-912 | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 152 | None. | None. | |
| 26 | Yes. | Gracia. | Agustin. | 20 | Oiler. | 11-23-935 | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 147 | " | " | |
| 27 | Yes. | Mota. | Humberto. | 2 | " | 3-14-939 | Minat. | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 104 | " | " | |
| 28 | Yes. | Romero. | Francisco. | 14 | " | 2-10-940 | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 152 | " | " | |
| 29 | Yes. | Ramos. | Encarnación. | 1 | Fireman. | 1-26-939 | Tampico. | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 125 | " | " | |
| 30 | Yes. | Marichi. | Rafael. | 30 | " | 1-25-924 | Minat. | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 205 | " | " | |

Line

Owners J. W. Hamilton & Co.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MEXICAN STEAMSHIP "18 DE MARZO" arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., May 7, 1940., from the port of TAMPICO, TAMPS., MEXICO.

77

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ✓ 1 | Yes. | Campos. | Felipe. | ✓ 14 | Fireman. | 1-02-940 | Minat. | No. | Yes. | 39 | M. | Mexican. | Mexican. | 5-8 | 150 | None. | None. | |
| ✓ 2 | Yes. | Gutiérrez Roja. | Luis. | ✓ 8 | Wipper. | 6-02-940 | Tampico. | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 130 | Tattued in right arm. | | |
| ✓ 3 | Yes. | Cabrera. | Trinidad. | ✓ 20 | Steward. | 5-09-939 | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 165 | None. | None. | |
| ✓ 4 | Yes. | San Martin. | Leocadio. | ✓ 16 | 1st. Cook. | 8-24-939 | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 171 | " | " | |
| ✓ 5 | No. | González | Antonio. | ✓ 14 | 2nd. " | 4-26-940 | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 140 | Scar in right arm. | | |
| ✓ 6 | Yes. | Reyna. | Urbano. | ✓ 1 | Scullien. | 4-16-939 | Minat. | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 116 | None. | None. | |
| ✓ 7 | No. | Reyes | Manuel | ✓ 4 | 4th. Messman. | 4-26-940 | Tampico. | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 167 | Tattued in right arm. | | |
| ✓ 8 | Yes. | Ortiz. | Ausencio. | ✓ 1 | 2nd. " | 3-15-939 | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 123 | Scar in right arm. | | |
| ✓ 9 | Yes. | Payán. | Miguel | ✓ 29 | 3rd. " | 5-08-939 | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 138 | None. | None. | |
| ✓ 10 | Yes. | Pérez. | Gilberto. | ✓ 3 | 2nd. " | 11-25-937 | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 145 | " | " | |
| ✓ 11 | Yes. | Rusca L. | Vicente. | ✓ 2 | 1st. " | 2-10-940 | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 140 | " | " | |
| ✓ 12 | Yes. | Ramírez. | Benito. | ✓ 1 | 4th. " | 2-01-940 | Minat. | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | " | " | |
| ✓ 13 | No. | Galué. | Joaquin. | ✓ 2 | 4th. " | 4-26-940 | Tampico. | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 127 | " | " | |
| X 14 | Yes. | Fernández. | José. | ✓ 4 | Oiler. | 4-03-940 | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 165 | | Did not sail | |
| 15 | Closed With (44) Forty-four Names Members of Crew | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | O'Brien Insp | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Closed with 44 members of crew

No. ✓

American Consulate at Tampico, Mexico

SEEN:

For the journey to the United States

of "18 DE MARZO"

Jack D. Neal

Vice Consul

Date APR 27 1940

Service No. 358

Fee \$ 2.00

Jack D. Neal
American Vice Consul

* 14 - not on board at inspection.
5-7/40
O'Brien Insp
at inspection U.S.P.H.S.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the 18 Marzo, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

M. Salun
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1940

O. C. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

5/17

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russnisk). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

American S. S. Mary 6 Sailing from San Juan, P.R., May 1st, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., May 7th, 1940

78

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | Ruiz | Rufino | 54 | | | | Dec. 18th 1885, Gurabo, P.R. | | 122 E. 100th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 2 | Rincon | Manuel | 25 | | | | April 18th 1915, Santurce, P.R. | | 264 E. 10th St., Apt. 1, New York, N.Y. |
| 3 | Rosenblum | Harry | 32 | | | | Nov. 10th 1908, Brooklyn, N.Y. | | 607 Cleveland St., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

E. G. Gentner

10

| |
|------------|
| TOTAL |
| PASSENGERS |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

17

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 11 1940
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED

1-1
Arr. 5-7-40

AL
ALIENS
2
2

Mary

| PORTO RICO | | | |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| | ALIENS | EXEMPT | CITIZENS |
| 1st Cabin | | | 3 |
| Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Tourist 3rd Cabin | | | |
| ^{wife} 3rd Cabin | | | |
| Total | | | 3 |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUN 8 - 1940
BILL No. 41310 BILLED

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

514
6/10/40
Garda P. 10/40
6/11/40
6/11/40
6/11/40

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT HEAD TAX | HEAD TAX POSITIONED | | | | EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX | | | | | | TOTAL PASSENGERS |
|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------|---------------------|
| | | S. I. | U. S. Claims | Temp Stay | In Transit | U. S. Citizens | U. S. Born | U. S. Born | U. S. Born | U. S. Born | EXEMPT | |
| 1st CABIN | / | | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4th CLASS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | / | | | | | | | | | | | 2 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

memo

| Aliens | U.S.C. | Total |
|-------------|--------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 2 | 2 |
| Cabin | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | |
| Tourist & d | | |
| 3rd Class | | |
| Total | 2 | 2 |

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

M. & S. Motorship "BETANGURIA"..... *Passengers sailing from* PARA, BRAZIL....., April 26th....., 1910

[illegible]

Total passengers One add One Consular passenger
U. S. citizens 21
Aliens One add One Consular passenger

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. May 10th, 1940

80

| 16 No. on List | 17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | 18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | 19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination | 20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | 21 Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much? | 22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) | | | 23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship | 24 Purpose of coming to United States | | 25 Ever in place of abode in United States for one year or more and period of absence, if reported by alien? | 26 Whether a polygamist | 27 Whether an anarchist | 28 Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question) | 29 Whether coming by means of any ship, aircraft, motor vehicle, or other means of transport, or whether transported or landed in ship to the United States | 30 Whether attached and departed within one year | 31 Whether arrested and deported at any time | 32 Condition of health, mental and physical | 33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | 34 Height | | 35 Color of— Hair Eyes | 36 Marks of identification | 37 | |
|-------------------|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|-------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|
| | | Foreign country via (port of departure) | In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | Date of last departure | As to purpose of coming to United States | | | | | | | | | | Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States | Whether alien intended to be domiciled in the United States | | | | Feet |
| 1 | Smr. Jose Jono Figueira, Rua Segueira Mendes, 71. Para, Brazil (Father) | Mass. | New Bedford | No | Father | \$ 100 | 16 | New | June 13, 1939 | Mrs. Maria Carolina Figueira, 387 Ashby Blvd. New Bedford, Mass. (Mother) | No | 60 | No | No | No | No | Yes | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dark | Brown | None | |
| 2 | The Norwegian Consulate, Belem do Para, Brazil. | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Norwegian Consul | \$ 40 | 2 | New | Feb. 1940 | The Norwegian Consulate New York, N.Y. | No | 60 | No | No | No | No | Reship- | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | White | Brown | None | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, The Master, of the Norwegian "Det. Aurora", from Para, Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused (the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or) the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wilhelm Eikum

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1940
at New York

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

S. S. BETANCURIA - Lamport & Holt

arrived MAY 7, 1940

, 19

M.,

, from

No.

81

| Index No. | NAMES | MANIFEST | | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | INSPECTOR | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS | | | DEPORTED | | MEALS | | | |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------|-----|-------------|---|-----------|--|------|-------|------------|------|-------|----------|------|-------|------|------------|--------|-----------------------------------|------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|------|--|--|
| | | Group | No. | No. Persons | | | DEF.-EXCL. | | | REHEARINGS | | | ADMITTED | | | DATE | RECORD No. | ORDERS | DATE | SHIP | OFFICE | BREAKFAST | DINNER | SUPPER | | | |
| | | | | | | | Date | Page | Sec'y | Date | Page | Sec'y | Date | Page | Sec'y | | | | | | | | | | Time | | |
| | Del. at E.I. 5/7/40 1 PM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | FIGUEIRA, Fernao, J.L. 101 | 1 | 1 | 1 | No imm. visa 4-B Smith | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | PUSA, Erkki | 1 | 2 | 1 | Finland-Finn "no R.P.L. appealed 5/7/40 9949122 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5/7 146 EL 2⁵³ pm

5/7 22 JR

6/6/40 Karin Thoden 24 25 26 May 26 27 June

SS Betancuria-5/7/40 S.I.

[illegible]

E. Anderson
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

May 21'th 1940 19

| | | | |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | <u>39</u> | Number of seamen deserted | <u>0</u> |
| Number of seamen discharged | <u>21</u> | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | <u>0</u> |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | <u>21</u> | Total crew this date | <u>39</u> |

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

RECEIVED

JUL 26 1940

RECORD DIVISION
NEW YORK, N. Y. 100

82

g.m.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 1917

Sect. 24. That upon arrival at the port of entry of any alien who shall be found to be inadmissible under the provisions of this act, the immigration officer shall cause him to be detained in custody until he can be removed from the United States.

Matter _____
J. M. [Signature]

[illegible]

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where born: |
|------|-----|-------------|----------------------|
|------|-----|-------------|----------------------|

1010

RECEIVED

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

expected to sail May 22nd - 1950
via United States port of
this voyage was
for Alaska

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of _____

19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853

28

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

| DISCHARGED SEAMEN | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|----------|-------|----------|------------|----------|-----------|------|------|
| NO. | NAME | DATE | TIME | PLACE | REMARKS | INITIALS | SIGNATURE | DATE | TIME |
| 1 | JOHN J. HARRIS | 10/10/44 | 12:00 | NEW YORK | DISCHARGED | | | | |
| 2 | JOHN J. HARRIS | 10/10/44 | 12:00 | NEW YORK | DISCHARGED | | | | |
| 3 | JOHN J. HARRIS | 10/10/44 | 12:00 | NEW YORK | DISCHARGED | | | | |
| 4 | JOHN J. HARRIS | 10/10/44 | 12:00 | NEW YORK | DISCHARGED | | | | |
| 5 | JOHN J. HARRIS | 10/10/44 | 12:00 | NEW YORK | DISCHARGED | | | | |
| 6 | JOHN J. HARRIS | 10/10/44 | 12:00 | NEW YORK | DISCHARGED | | | | |
| 7 | JOHN J. HARRIS | 10/10/44 | 12:00 | NEW YORK | DISCHARGED | | | | |
| 8 | JOHN J. HARRIS | 10/10/44 | 12:00 | NEW YORK | DISCHARGED | | | | |
| 9 | JOHN J. HARRIS | 10/10/44 | 12:00 | NEW YORK | DISCHARGED | | | | |
| 10 | JOHN J. HARRIS | 10/10/44 | 12:00 | NEW YORK | DISCHARGED | | | | |

14-1612

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------------------------|-----|---------------|---|
| Ulf Lie | 23 | Norwegian | New York Jan. 29 th 1940 |
| Harry Green | 34 | Canadian | " " |
| Lars Jonson | 28 | Swedish | Boston Mass. Feb. 24 th 1940 |
| Hakon Svendsen | 29 | Norwegian | New York Jan. 29 th 1940 |
| Svend Aage Olsen | 24 | Danish | Boston Mass. Feb. 24 th 1940 |
| Russel Crowell | 24 | Canadian | Halifax Dec. 13 th 1939 |
| Hilmer Hansen | 28 | Norwegian | Boston Mass. Feb. 24 th 1940 |
| Ramon Branbara | 33 | Mexican | " " " |
| Svend Aa. Christiansen | 36 | Danish | Copenhagen Nov. 4 th 1940 |
| Peder Uldal | 54 | " | " " |
| Alexander Kauk | 39 | Estonian | New York Jan. 29 th 1940 |
| Alexander Beones | 43 | British Subj. | " " |
| Karl Eriksen | 33 | Swedish | Boston Mass. Feb. 24 th 1940 |
| Johan Thunfj | 24 | Norwegian | " " |
| Bjornulf Thingstad | 28 | " | " " |
| Robert Highney | 18 | Canadian | Halifax March 17 th 1940 |
| Georg Keenan | 22 | " | " " |
| Murray Dorsey | 19 | " | " " |
| Jack Carter | 19 | " | " " |
| Jesef Nowicki | 39 | Polish | New York Jan. 29 th 1940 |
| Ants Viies | 16 | Estonian | " Feb. 3 rd 1940. |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "STANDARD", arriving at New York U.S.A., May 8, 1940, from the port of Las Palmas via Aruba

84

STANDARD
MAY 8-1940

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Check statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---|-------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| 1 | yes | Andersen | Carl Marius | 40 | Master | Nov. 4' 1939 | Copenha gen | no | yes | 63 | male | Scandina vian | Danish | 5-10 | 180 | none | | |
| 2 | " | Jørgensen | Jørgen Andre' | 25 | 1st Officer | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 160 | " | | |
| 3 | " | Wilken | Sven | 11 | 2nd | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 145 | " | | |
| 4 | " | Kjærsgaard | Svend Aage | 10 | 3rd | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 145 | " | | |
| 5 | " | Jørgensen | Frederik | 10 | Wireless op | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 6-0 | 220 | " | | |
| 6 | " | Petersen | Jørgen Stengade | 30 | Chief-Eng. | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 210 | " | | |
| 7 | " | Martinsen | Søren Poulsen | 25 | II Engineer | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 180 | " | | |
| 8 | " | Digmann | Jens Andreas | 25 | III | " | " | " | " | 56 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 180 | " | | |
| 9 | " | Barth | Daniel Nicolay | 7 | IV | Jan. 29' 1940 | New York | " | " | 46 | " | " | Norwegian | 6-0 | 150 | " | | |
| 10 | " | Kristiansen | Andreas B. | 4 | Jun-Engineer | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 180 | " | | |
| 11 | " | Akre | Oscar Marcellus | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | " | | |
| 12 | " | Lie | Ulf | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 155 | " | | |
| 13 | " | Green | Harry | 15 | " | " | " | yes | " | 34 | " | Canadian | Canadian | 5-8 | 180 | " | RIE | |
| 14 | " | Jonzon | Lars Anton | 8 | " | Feb. 24' 1940 | Boston Mass. | yes | " | 28 | " | Scandina vian | Swedish | 5-10 | 140 | " | RF | |
| 15 | " | Pedersen | Aage | 6 | " | " | " | no | " | 26 | " | " | Danish | 6-0 | 180 | " | | |
| 16 | " | Hansen | Harry Bjørn | 12 | Pumpman | Jan. 29' 1940 | New York | " | " | 29 | " | " | Norwegian | 5-9 | 180 | " | | |
| 17 | " | Vitenberg | Theodor | 13 | Donkeyman | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | Latvian | 5-10 | 185 | " | | |
| 18 | " | Svendsen | Hakon | 10 | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | Norwegian | 5-5 | 160 | " | | |
| 19 | " | Olsen | Svend Aage | 5 | " | Feb. 24' 1940 | Boston Mass. | " | " | 24 | " | " | Danish | 6-0 | 180 | " | | |
| 20 | " | Crowell | Russel | 4 | " | " | " | yes | " | 24 | " | Canadian | Canadian | 5-7 | 155 | " | RF | |
| 21 | " | Hansen | Hilmer | 8 | " | " | " | yes | " | 28 | " | Scandina vian | Norwegian | 5-8 | 140 | " | RF | |
| 22 | " | Rasmussen | Jens Viggo Møller | 4 | Chief-Steward | Nov. 4' 1939 | Copenhagen | " | " | 37 | " | " | Danish | 5-11 | 170 | " | | |
| 23 | " | Wilken | Poul Ove | 4 | Cook | 13 April 1940 | Las Pal mas | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 160 | " | | |
| 24 | " | Branbara | Remon S. | 4 | Cooksmate | Feb. 25 1940 | Boston Mass. | yes | " | 33 | " | Mexican | Mexican | 5-7 | 140 | " | RF | |
| 25 | " | Christiansen | Svend Aage | 20 | Boatswain | Nov. 4' 1939 | Copenha gen | no | " | 36 | " | Scandina vian | Danish | 5-7 | 145 | " | | |
| 26 | " | Uldal | Peder | 30 | A.B. Sailor | " | " | " | " | 58 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 160 | " | | |
| 27 | " | Kauk | Alexander | 18 | " | Jan. 29' 1940 | New York | yes | " | 39 | " | Esthonian Subject | Esthonian | 6-0 | 190 | " | RF | |
| 28 | " | Boonos | Alexander | 28 | " | " | " | yes | " | 43 | " | Canadian papers | British | 5-9 | 170 | " | " | |
| 29 | " | Erikson | Karl | 13 | " | Feb. 24 1940 | Boston Mass. | yes | " | 33 | " | Scandina vian | Swedish | 5-11 | 160 | " | " | |
| 30 | " | Thurø | Johan | 6 | " | " | " | yes | " | 24 | " | " | Norwegian | 5-7 | 150 | " | " | |

Wm. Olding

Line Panama Transport Company New York
Owners "
Local Agents Standard Oil Company
B B Howard

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. M. M. Master, of the ss. "Sunder", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

L. M. M. Master
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 20.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

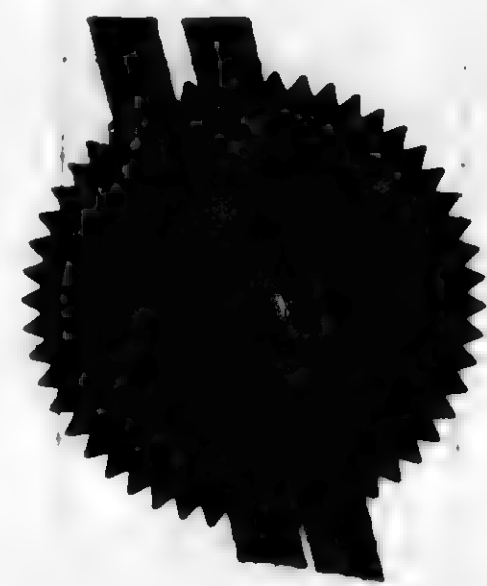
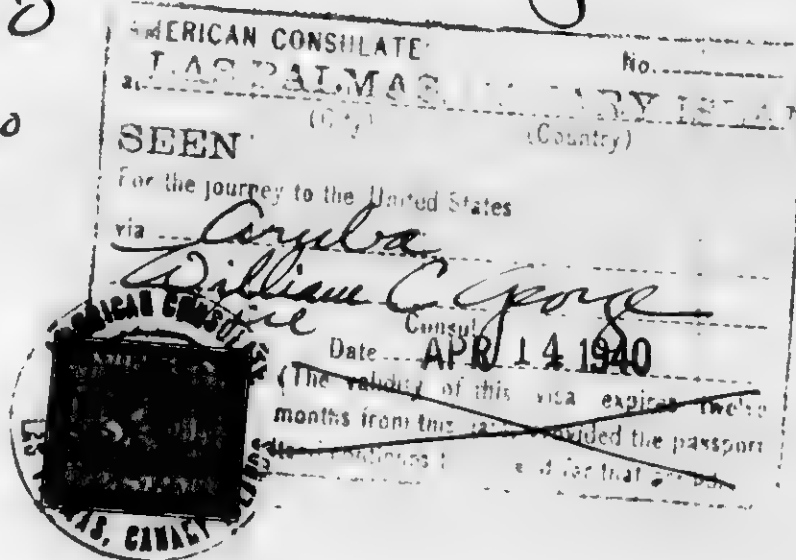
Sheet No. II

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 2 S.S. "STANDARD", arriving at New York U.S.A., May 8, 1940, from the port of Las Palmas via Aruba 4/15/40 4/29/40 **85**

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered or departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|
| 31 | yes | Thingstad Bjørnulf | 10 | A.B. Sailor | Feb. 24' 1940 Boston Mass | yes | yes | 28 | male | Scandina vian | Norwegian | 5-6 | 160 | none | RF | |
| 32 | " | Salomonsen Carl E. | 3 | Ordinary " | Nov. 4' 1939 Copen hagen | " | " | 19 | " | " | Danish | 5-9 | 170 | " | | |
| 33 | " | Highney Robert | 2 | " | March 16 1940 Halifax N.S. | yes | " | 18 | " | Canadian | Canadian | 5-4 | 120 | " | RF | |
| 34 | " | McKeeman George | 2 | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 165 | " | " | |
| 35 | " | Dorey Murray | 2 | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 155 | " | " | |
| 36 | " | Carter Jack | 1 | Deckboy | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 110 | " | " | |
| 37 | " | Hansen Eigil | 2 | Waiter | Nov. 4' 1939 Copen hagen | " | " | 18 | " | Scandina vian | Danish | 5-8 | 120 | " | | |
| 38 | " | Novisiki Josef | 10 | Messman | Jan. 29' 1940 Newyork | yes | " | 39 | " | Polish | Polish | 5-11 | 165 | " | RF | |
| 39 | " | Vilse 7633/10 Ants | 2 | Messboy | " | " | " | 16 | " | Esthonian | Esthonian | 5-3 | 100 | " | RF | |

Closed with thirty-nine (39) members of crew
Service No. 20
7
2.00 26.00
stamps
copy
document



Line Panama Transport Company
Owners same
Local Agents Standard Oil Company Newyork

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Anderson Master, of the "S.S. Standard", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

May, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

Master First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

14-1566

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the

 port of the United States

Vessel N/M S. THOMÉ

arriving at

| (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) |
|---|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|---|-----|------|
| Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be discharged or port of arrival | Whether to be discharged or port of arrival | Age | Sex |
| Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | |

member
of crew
on last
voyage
to U.S.

NAME IN FULL

Given name

Position in ship's company

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

**Whether
to be**

Whether

10

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

Line
Owners.....
Local Agent

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1012

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued[illegible]

ine

ВНЕШ.

•

Local Ag

turners
Local Agents Titmus Hardware Co

Vessel N/M S. THOMÉ, arriving at NEW-YORK, 1940, from the port of 4/27/40

Local Agents Fisher Shipping Co

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Rumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 88

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel N/M S. THOMÉ

arriving at New-York

May 8, 1940, from the port of Lisbon 4/27/40

88

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | 1940 | Ribeiro | Manuel | ✓ 25 | Yachts Fireman | 25/4/40 | Lisbon | ✓ | Y | 35 | M | Portuguese | | 1.72 | 75 | | | |
| 32 | " | Reves | Antonio da Silva | ✓ 22 | " | " | " | ✓ | Y | 37 | M | " | | 1.72 | 75 | | | |
| 33 | " | Bastos | João da Alameda | ✓ 12 | Chief-Steward | " | " | ✓ | Y | 37 | M | " | | 1.58 | 60 | | | |
| 34 | " | Goncalves | Fernando Augusto | ✓ 25 | Infantry-Man | " | " | ✓ | Y | 40 | M | " | | 1.69 | 57 | | | |
| 35 | " | Fernandes | Cassiano | ✓ 40 | Cook | " | " | ✓ | Y | 57 | M | " | | 1.60 | 60 | | | |
| 36 | " | Luiz | Antonio | ✓ 15 | " | " | " | ✓ | Y | 30 | M | " | | 1.60 | 60 | | | |
| 37 | " | Gil | Albano | ✓ 24 | Baker | " | " | ✓ | Y | 30 | M | " | | 1.50 | 60 | | | |
| 38 | " | Silva | Luiza Conceição | ✓ 18 | Steward | 26/4/40 | " | ✓ | Y | 22 | F | " | | 1.50 | 60 | | | |
| 39 | 1940 | Luiz | " | ✓ 9 | " | " | " | ✓ | Y | 22 | M | " | | 1.50 | 60 | | | |
| 40 | " | Frois | Antonio | ✓ 20 | " | " | " | ✓ | Y | 31 | M | " | | 1.64 | 60 | | | |
| 41 | " | Assis | Henric Rodriguez | ✓ 2 | " | " | " | ✓ | Y | 32 | M | " | | 1.50 | 60 | | | |
| 42 | " | Albano | " | ✓ 10 | " | " | " | ✓ | Y | 30 | M | " | | 1.50 | 60 | | | |
| 43 | " | Laura | João Joaquim | ✓ 3 | Baker | " | " | ✓ | Y | 30 | M | " | | 1.50 | 60 | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

board with 43 members of crew, including the Master

John Olding

No. 887
American Consulate at LISBON, PORTUGAL
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of April 27, 1940
(Seal)
(Fee stamp)
Date APR 27 1940



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain, of the N/M S. THOMÉ, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Rumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

CAPT. ANT. BABAROVIC

YUGOSLAVIA

YUGOSLAVIA

YUGOSLAVIA

CREW LIST

YUGOSLAVIA

YUGOSLAVIA

YUGOSLAVIA

YUGOSLAVIA

YUGOSLAVIA

YUGOSLAVIA

YUGOSLAVIA

YUGOSLAVIA

YUGOSLAVIA

89

| NUM. | NAME | AGE | CLASS | STATUS | NATIONALITY |
|------|-----------------|-----|--------------|--------|-------------|
| 1 | FRAN GRADIC | 32 | Captain | | Yugoslav |
| 2 | IVA BACIC | 34 | I officer | | " |
| 3 | IVO SILJANOVIC | 29 | II " | | " |
| 4 | ZORAN BACIC | 25 | III " | | " |
| 5 | GRIGOR VASIC | 28 | U. Officer | | " |
| 6 | MILO PUCIC | 33 | I engineer | | " |
| 7 | ANTO ANDRUSOVIC | 46 | II " | | Danish |
| 8 | ANTO BACIC | 28 | III " | | " |
| 9 | PETER BACIC | 38 | Boatman | | Yugoslav |
| 10 | JOSEF GRADIC | 34 | Carpenter | | " |
| 11 | MILO BACIC | 31 | Ship builder | | " |
| 12 | IVAN TILIC | 40 | " " | | " |
| 13 | BOZO BACIC | 30 | " " | | " |
| 14 | MILO GRADIC | 30 | " " | | " |
| 15 | JOSEF BACIC | 26 | " " | | " |
| 16 | ALEXANDER BACIC | 27 | " " | | Hungarian |
| 17 | MILO BACIC | 30 | " " | | " |
| 18 | MILO BACIC | 30 | Boatman | | Yugoslav |
| 19 | IVAN BACIC | 40 | Fitter | | " |
| 20 | IVAN BACIC | 28 | " | | " |
| 21 | JOSEF BACIC | 44 | " | | " |
| 22 | PETER BACIC | 30 | " | | " |
| 23 | FRAN BACIC | 35 | " | | " |
| 24 | JOSEF BACIC | 36 | " | | " |
| 25 | JOHN BACIC | 22 | " | | " |
| 26 | MILO BACIC | 26 | " | | English |
| 27 | MILO BACIC | 35 | " | | " |
| 28 | JOSEF BACIC | 35 | Oiler | | Russe Imp. |
| 29 | MILO BACIC | 28 | " | | Yugoslav |
| 30 | ANTO BACIC | 27 | Trimmer | | " |

| NÚM. | NAME AND SURNAME | AGE | RANK | REMARKS |
|------|--------------------|-----|------------|---------|
| 1 | Jane Basic | 20 | Trimmer | |
| 2 | Viktor Matijasevic | 22 | | |
| 3 | Ante Jovanovic | 22 | | |
| 4 | Ivan Bogdanovic | 19 | I steward | |
| 5 | Milo Bralic | 33 | II | |
| 6 | Ivan Niskulin | 20 | Cook | |
| 7 | | | Galley boy | |
| 8 | | | | |
| 9 | | | | |
| 0 | | | | |
| 1 | | | | |
| 2 | | | | |
| 3 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | |
| 7 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | |
| 9 | | | | |
| 0 | | | | |
| 1 | | | | |
| 2 | | | | |
| 3 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | |
| 7 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | |
| 9 | | | | |
| 0 | | | | |
| 1 | | | | |
| 2 | | | | |
| 3 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | |
| 7 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | |
| 9 | | | | |
| 0 | | | | |

CAPT. ANT. BABAROVIC

BUSAK

JUGOSLAVIA

valcopul

CREW LIST

Vessel of Yugoslav s/s "PRINC PAVLE"

Tombelando-Registred-steam-ship

NEW YORK, May 05 1940

May 05 1940

MAY 05 1940

MAY 05 1940

MAY 05 1940

MAY 05 1940

90

| NUM. | Name and SURNAME | AGE | RANK | REMARKS | NATIONALITY |
|------|-------------------|-----|-------------|---------|-------------|
| 1 | Fran Grsalja | 52 | Captain | | Jugoslav |
| 2 | Ivo Beatovic | 34 | I officer | | " |
| 3 | Ivo Gjivanovic | 29 | II " | | " |
| 4 | Zdravko Betta | 25 | III " | | " |
| 5 | Cvite Vlasic | 28 | W. operator | | " |
| 6 | Mate Subat | 58 | I engineer | | " |
| 7 | Artur Andersen | 46 | II " | | Danish |
| 8 | Ante Randic | 28 | III " | | Jugoslav |
| 9 | Petar Ercegovic | 38 | Boatswain | | " |
| 10 | Josip Glazar | 34 | Carpenter | | " |
| 11 | Sime Berusa | 51 | Able sailor | | " |
| 12 | Ivan Tijan | 49 | " " | | " |
| 13 | Rosa Grgin | 39 | " " | | " |
| 14 | Marko Obratov | 32 | " " | | " |
| 15 | Joseph Pospis | 28 | " " | | " |
| 16 | Alexandar Nagy | 27 | " " | | Hungarian |
| 17 | Krisan Juravic | 30 | " " | | " |
| 18 | Marijan Bosicovic | 25 | Donkeyman | | Jugoslav |
| 19 | Linarado Guberina | 40 | Fireman | | " |
| 20 | Ivan Zeselic | 28 | " | | " |
| 21 | Josip Budija | 44 | " | | " |
| 22 | Petar Glavan | 30 | " | | " |
| 23 | Krato Becalja | 35 | " | | " |
| 24 | Josip Rancic | 56 | " | | " |
| 25 | Jehn Bowyer | 22 | " | | " |
| 26 | England Ray | 26 | " | | English |
| 27 | Michel Jegoroff | 35 | " | | " |
| 28 | Josip Mavrinac | 53 | Oiler | | Russe Imp. |
| 29 | Giulio Jakicevic | 28 | " | | Jugoslav |
| 30 | Augustin Jurisic | 27 | Trimmer | | " |

| NUM. | NAME AND SURNAME | AGE | RANK | NATIONALITY |
|------|------------------|-----|------------|-------------|
| 31 | Jane Basia | 29 | Trimmer | Jugoslav |
| 32 | Viktor Mavrinac | 25 | " | " |
| 33 | Ante Japlan | 37 | I steward | " |
| 34 | Ivan Bogdanic | 19 | II | " |
| 35 | Mile Bralic | 33 | Cook | " |
| 36 | Ivan Niskulin | 20 | Galley boy | " |
| 37 | | | | |
| 38 | | | | |
| 39 | | | | |
| 40 | | | | |
| 41 | | | | |
| 42 | | | | |
| 43 | | | | |
| 44 | | | | |
| 45 | | | | |
| 46 | | | | |
| 47 | | | | |
| 48 | | | | |
| 49 | | | | |
| 50 | | | | |
| 51 | | | | |
| 52 | | | | |
| 53 | | | | |
| 54 | | | | |
| 55 | | | | |
| 56 | | | | |
| 57 | | | | |
| 58 | | | | |
| 59 | | | | |
| 60 | | | | |
| 61 | | | | |
| 62 | | | | |
| 63 | | | | |
| 64 | | | | |
| 65 | | | | |
| 66 | | | | |
| 67 | | | | |
| 68 | | | | |
| 69 | | | | |
| 70 | | | | |

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

| Name | Age | Nationality | Name | Age | Nationality |
|---------------------|-----|-------------|------|-----|-------------|
| MUSE SKALABRIN | 44 | YUGOSLAV | | | |
| JAKOV MODRIC | 38 | " | | | |
| LOUHI MANINEN | 53 | FINNISH | | | |
| ALPO PATSIKKA | 39 | " | | | |
| ANTON HEIKKILA | 23 | " | | | |
| FREDERICK HENDY | 48 | BRITISH | | | |
| WILLIAM D MACDONALD | 51 | " | | | |
| ALLAN McDONALD | 48 | " | | | |
| WALTER C SMITH | 36 | " | | | |
| FRED GREEN | 46 | " | | | |
| ALEXANDER LEJAYA | 56 | RUSSIAN IMP | | | |
| ALLES ROESHOLM | 52 | DANISH | | | |
| THOMAS ANDREWS | 42 | BRITISH | | | |
| GRGO GLAVAN | 40 | YUGOSLAV | | | |
| ANTE ARDOMILJAC | 32 | " | | | |

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 906
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York 31
23rd. May, 1940.

I, master of the Yugoslav S. S. PRINC PAVLE
(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged 12 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 8th, 1940, consigned to Garcia & Diaz; is now lying at anchor, and is expected to sail 23rd. May, 1940, for Bordeaux via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|----------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| ANTE JABLAN | 37 | Yugoslav | 6.4.1940 Bordeaux |
| IVAN BOGDANIC | 19 | " | " " |
| MARKO OBRATOY | 32 | " | " " |
| KRIZAN JURAVIC | 30 | " | " " |

Ind by N. N.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|
| | | | " | |
| 18 | | " | " | |
| | | | " | |
| | | | " | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN-Continued

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PRINC PAVLE"

arriving at NEW-YORK

May 8

1940

from the port of

Bermuda
BORDEAUX 4/15/40

92

PRINC PAVLE - MAY 8 - 1940

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | No | Guralja | Franco | 37 years | Captain | Le Ballie | 1-4-40 | no | yes | 52 m | m | Croat | Yugoslav | 176 | 96 | | | |
| 2 | No | Beatonie | Lvo | 15 years | Officer | Le Ballie | 2-4-40 | no | yes | 39 m | m | Croatian | Yugoslav | 173 | 64 kg | | | |
| 3 | No | Gjivancic | Lvo | 5-1- | | | 6-4-40 | no | yes | 29 m | m | | | 191 | 85 | | | |
| 4 | No | Botta | Roberto | 3-1- | | | 2-4-40 | no | yes | 25 m | m | | | 179 | 82 | | | |
| 5 | No | Karic | Crsto | 2-1- | W. operator | | 6-4-40 | no | yes | 28 m | m | | | 182 | 86 | | | |
| 6 | No | Subat | Mate | 37-1- | Engineer | | 2-4-40 | no | yes | 58 m | m | | | 174 | 88 | | | |
| 7 | Yes | Andersen | Arthur | 25-1- | | | new York 9-1-40 | no | yes | 46 m | m | Danish | | 172 | 82 | | | |
| 8 | No | Randic | Ante | 5-1- | | | Le Ballie 2-4-40 | no | yes | 28 m | m | Croatian | Yugoslav | 164 | 64 | | | |
| 9 | Yes | Ereogovic | Petar | 10-1- | Boatman | | new York 9-1-40 | no | yes | 38 m | m | | | 170 | 69 | | | |
| 10 | No | Glozar | Josip | 12-1- | Carpenter | Le Ballie | 2-4-40 | no | yes | 34 m | m | | | 170 | 70 | | | |
| 11 | No | Pernic | Sime | 25-1- | Abolpaiter | | 6-4-40 | no | yes | 57 m | m | | | 160 | 64 | | | |
| 12 | No | Tijana | Yvan | 10-1- | | | 6-4-40 | no | yes | 49 m | m | | | 165 | 55 | | | |
| 13 | No | Orator | Marko | 8-1- | | | 6-4-40 | no | yes | 32 m | m | | | 168 | 70 | | | |
| 14 | No | Gugin | Boro | 5-1- | | | 6-4-40 | no | yes | 40 m | m | | | 160 | 63 | | | |
| 15 | Yes | Magy | Alexander | 8-1- | | | new York 6-3-40 | no | yes | 27 m | m | Hungarian | | 176 | 76 | | | |
| 16 | Yes | Topic | Joseph | 4-1- | | | 2-3-40 | no | yes | 28 m | m | | | 166 | 65 | | | |
| 17 | No | Geravic | Kristan | 13-1- | | | Le Ballie 6-4-40 | no | yes | 30 m | m | Croatian | Yugoslav | 168 | 70 | | | |
| 18 | Yes | Doricvic | Marijan | 2-1- | Donkeyman | | new York 3-2-40 | no | yes | 25 m | m | | | 176 | 83 | | | |
| 19 | Yes | Jakicvic | Julio | 10-1- | Oilier | | 2-2-40 | no | yes | 28 m | m | | | 174 | 66 | | | |
| 20 | No | Mavrinac | Josip | 28-1- | | | Le Ballie 6-4-40 | no | yes | 57 m | m | | | 172 | 70 | | | |
| 21 | No | Ranic | Josip | 30-1- | | | 6-4-40 | no | yes | 56 m | m | | | 166 | 60 | | | |
| 22 | No | Budija | Josip | 14-1- | Fireman | | 6-4-40 | no | yes | 44 m | m | | | 165 | 68 | | | |
| 23 | No | Glavan | Petar | 3-1- | | | 6-4-40 | no | yes | 30 m | m | | | 175 | 72 | | | |
| 24 | Yes | Gubering | Antarolo | 10-1- | | | new York 2-5-40 | no | yes | 40 m | m | | | 185 | 82 | | | |
| 25 | Yes | Terelie | Franjo | 12-1- | | | 6-3-40 | no | yes | 39 m | m | | | 173 | 73 | | | |
| 26 | Yes | Terelie | Joan | 4-1- | | | 6-3-40 | no | yes | 28 m | m | | | 160 | 72 | | | |
| 27 | No | Borolja | Peto | 11-1- | | | Le Ballie 6-4-40 | no | yes | 35 m | m | | | 175 | 71 | | | |
| 28 | Yes | Bowyer | John | 1-1- | | | new York 9-3-40 | yes | yes | 22 m | m | English | | 181 | 64 | | | |
| 29 | Yes | Ray | Enpland | 3-1- | | | 9-3-40 | yes | yes | 26 m | m | | | 170 | 80 | blind right eye | Legal Entry 4/5/40 | Reception 4/4/40 |
| 30 | Yes | Jeporoff | Michel | 16-1- | | | new York 9-3-40 | no | yes | 35 m | m | Russian | Imp. | 174 | 82 | more out | | |

Discharged at Bermuda, May 8, 1940
Sick Hospital



Line _____
Owners French Line
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1346

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Brinc Pavle, arriving at New York, May 8, 1940, from the port of Bermuda 5/3/40

93

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | No | Luricic | Augustine | 6 years | Trimmer | 6-4-40 | no | yes | 26 | m | Croatian | Yugoslav | 185 | 75 | | | | |
| 32 | No | Basic | Josip | 1-1 | - | 6-4-40 | no | yes | 29 | m | - | - | 165 | 73 | | | | |
| 33 | No | Mavrinac | Viktor | 1 1/2-1 | - | 6-4-40 | no | yes | 25 | m | - | - | 170 | 67 | | | | |
| 34 | No | Jablan | Ante | 24-1 | Steward | 6-4-40 | no | yes | 37 | m | - | - | 179 | 83 | | | | |
| 35 | No | Popdanic | Joan | 1 month | - | 6-4-40 | no | yes | 19 | m | - | - | 170 | 67 | | | | |
| 36 | Yes | Oradic | Mile | 12 years | Cook | 2-3-40 | no | yes | 33 | m | - | - | 176 | 73 | | | | |
| 37 | Yes | Mitkutin | Joan | 2-1 | Galley boy | 4-3-40 | no | yes | 20 | m | - | - | 173 | 73 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Used as 37 (thirty seven men of crew)
Bordeaux 13 April 1940
J. H. J. Mester



Service No. 719. Fee \$7.00
U. S. Gold Equal to Frs 90.00

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Prise Puole, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1940

F. J. M.
Master First or Second Officer

O. W. Henn
Immigrant Inspector.

5/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Jimola G., Surgeon of the Port of Barris, Guatemala, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Laws of the Republic of Guatemala, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41194 BILLED MAY 11 1940

Sworn to before me this Second day of May, 19 40 -
at Puerto Barris, Guat.

MEX.

| | |
|---------------|---------|
| Cards Filled | 5/14/40 |
| Clerk | MEX |
| Cards Removed | |
| Cards Checked | 5/24/40 |
| DATE | M. H. |

(In absence of an American Consul at this Port)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may occur en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT HEAD TAX | HEAD TAX EXEMPTED | | | | EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX | | | | | TOTAL PASSENGERS |
|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| | | S. I. | U. S. | ALIEN | IND. | U. S. RET. S. | U. S. RET. S. GROUPS | U. S. RET. S. GROUPS | U. S. RET. S. GROUPS | U. S. RET. S. GROUPS | |
| 1st Cabin | 2 | | | | | 1 | | | | | 4 |
| 2nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 2 | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 4 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

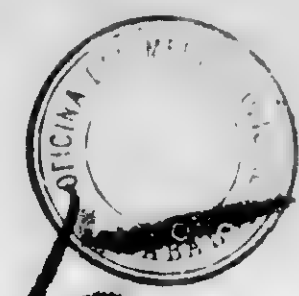
"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scotch. |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Serbian. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Spanish. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish-American. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Syrian. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Turkish. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Welsh. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Filipino. | Negro. | |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

| | Aliens | U.S.C. | Total |
|-----------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| 3rd Cabin | | | |
| 4th Cabin | | | |
| 5th Cabin | | | |
| TOTAL | 3 | 1 | 4 |

Calamagrostis
United Fruit Co.

94
1-2



5-8-40

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this sheet.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CALAMARES

Passengers sailing from. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

MAY 3rd. 1940

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Total passengers | 3 |
| U. S. citizens | 0 |
| Aliens | 3 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

MAY 8th. 1940

95

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line..... UNITED FRUIT
Owners..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE SPEARS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. CALAMARES, from BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th. day of MAY, 1940
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black) whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 96

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CALAMARES sailing from BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, MAY 3, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 8th, 1940

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | DILLON | CHARLES M. | 40 | ✓ | M | S | FEB, 9, 1900 WOBURN, MASS. | # 3 Guatemala <i>Fixed for Europe</i> | 54 CHESTNUT ST. WAKEFIELD, MASS. |
| 2 | | | | | | | <i>overseas Exp. 5 55 PM</i> | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

Line..... UNITED FRUIT
Owners..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|
| None | | | | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

| | Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|---|----------------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | Alfred Case | 45 | U. S. A. | 4/11/40-New York |
| | Fred Austin | 24 | " | " |
| 2 | Chester Lewis | 55 | " | " |
| | Clifford Bentley | 41 | " | " |
| 3 | Samuel Taccuso | 25 | " | " |
| 4 | Berlie Kunkin | 29 | " | 4/20/40-New York |
| | Alexander MacFarlane | 41 | " | " |
| 5 | Williamson | 29 | " | 4/11/40-New York |
| 6 | Norman Crawford | 28 | " | " |
| | Samuel Rodriguez | 40 | " | " |
| 7 | Junious Alexander | 23 | " | 4/20/40-New York |
| | Clifford Taylor | 50 | U. S. A. | 4/11/40-New York |

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14 1013

GALAMARES

DER:

8

8

Line ...

Owners

Local Agents

Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-144

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

BARRIOS, GUATEMALA 98

| Vessel | | arriving at | | May 8th. | | 19 40 | | from the port of | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|------------------|------|----------|--------------|--------|--------|---|---------|---------------------------------|---------|------|--|
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) | (18) | (19) | |
| No. on list | Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS | Action of Immigration Inspector | Remarks | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 1st. | FRASER | ROBERT | | 4/26/40 | | | 22 | | AMERICAN | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 1st. | SILVER | JOHN | | 4/26/40 | | | 40 | | RUSSEAN | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 1st. | PIREZ | DANIEL | | 4/26/40 | | | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1st. | KROEGER | JOHN | | 4/26/40 | | | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 1st. | MCGILVER | ALEXANDER | | 4/26/40 | | | 41 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CALAMARES

1875

8

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes): |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 8th., 1940, from the port of BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

99

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | NOT CARRIED----- | | | OILER | | NEW YORK | NO | YES | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | OJEN | ENRIQUE ✓ | | DO. | 4/11/40 | | | | 45 | | SPANISH | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 3 | | WOOD | AMOS P ✓ | | DO. | 4/11/40 | | | | 22 | | AMERICAN | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 4 | | GRAMMOND | NORMAN ✓ | | DO. | 4/11/40 | | | | 28 | | AMERICAN | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 5 | | RODRIGUEZ | MANUEL ✓ | | DO. | 4/11/40 | | | | 40 | | SPANISH | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 6 | | RIPPERT | LEO ✓ | | DO. | 4/11/40 | | | | 2 | | AMERICAN | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 7 | | DOMINGO | JULIAN ✓ | | DO. | 4/11/40 | | | | 45 | | PAC. ISL. | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 8 | | FERNANDEZ | JOSE ✓ | | Fireman | 4/11/40 | | | | 50 | | SPANISH | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 9 | | LAURIDO | JOSE ✓ | | DO. | 4/11/40 | | | | 48 | | SPANISH | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 10 | | BARRILLO | MARCELO ✓ | | DO. | 4/11/40 | | | | 38 | | PAC. ISL. | PHIL. ISL. 5-1 | | | | Never ordered deported | |
| 11 | | VALES | ANTONIO ✓ | | DO. | 4/11/40 | | | | 4 | | SPANISH | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 12 | | KOPERSKY | FRANK ✓ | | DO. | 4/11/40 | | | | 48 | | GERMAN | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 13 | | BLANCA | JOSE ✓ | | DO. | 4/11/40 | | | | 38 | | SPANISH | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 14 | 1st. | ALEXANDER | JUNIOUS ✓ | | WIPER | 4/26/40 | | | | 23 | | AMERICAN | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 15 | | PASCOAL | MANUEL ✓ | | DO. | 4/11/40 | | | | 54 | | PORTUGUESE | PORTUGAL 5-7 | | | | Never ordered deported | |
| 16 | | MC CLARE | JAMES ✓ | | Ch. Steward | 4/11/40 | | | | 41 | | SCOTCH | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 17 | | TAYLOR | CLIFFORD ✓ | | Ch. Cook | 4/11/40 | | | | 50 | | AFR. BLACK | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | Never ordered deported | |
| 18 | | THODE | MARCO ✓ | | 2nd " | 4/11/40 | | | | 43 | | AFR. BLACK | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 19 | | BURTON | DAVID ✓ | | Baker | 4/11/40 | | | | 50 | | AFR. BLACK | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 20 | | GREEN | WILLIAM ✓ | | Utilityman | 4/11/40 | | | | 22 | | AFR. BLACK | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 21 | | ADAMS | CECIL ✓ | | Endman | 4/11/40 | | | | 28 | | AFR. BLACK | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 22 | | LOPEZ | FRANK ✓ | | Saloonman | 4/11/40 | | | | 33 | | AFR. BLACK | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 23 | 1st. | MAISSONETTE | JOHN ✓ | | Messman | 4/26/40 | | | | 34 | | AFR. BLACK | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT CARRIED----- | | | DO. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | JONES | WILLIAM ✓ | | P.O. MESS. | 4/11/40 | | | | 5 | | AFR. BLACK | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 26 | | JACKSON | LEROY ✓ | | Messboy | 4/11/40 | | | | 26 | | AFR. BLACK | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 27 | | LOPEZ | RAYMOND ✓ | | DO. | 4/11/40 | | | | 24 | | AFR. BLACK | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 28 | | HARRISON | BATHAS ✓ | | Sal. Mess. | 4/11/40 | | | | 42 | | AFR. BLACK | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 29 | | MORGAN | KENRICK ✓ | | DO. | 4/11/40 | | | | 47 | | AFR. BLACK | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 30 | | IACUZZO | SAMUEL ✓ | | Mainten. | 4/11/40 | | | | 23 | | AFR. BLACK | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | |

Line UNITED FRUIT
 Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

W. W. Bend
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CALAMARES

arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 8th.

1940, from the port of

BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

100

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-1340

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
|--------------------------|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------|---------|--------|---|---------|----------|----|-----|----|---|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | 1st. | RAMAKEA | LESLIE | ✓ | 4/26/40 | NEW YORK | NO | YES | 29 | M | PAC. ISL. | | | | | |
| 2 | | GEORGE | EDDIE | ✓ | 4/11/40 | NEW YORK | NO | YES | 22 | M | AMERICAN | | | | | |
| 3 | 1st. | DROZDIK | WALTER | ✓ | 4/26/40 | NEW YORK | NO | YES | 22 | M | AMERICAN | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

own name Inap

my. Pto Barrios & Return

5/8/40
PIETRO CAMPANELLA

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED FRUIT
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CREW:-

MASTER..... 1
NATIVE BORN..... 32
NATURALIZED..... 21
ALIEN..... 7
TOTAL CREW..... 61

I, GEORGE SPEARS MASTER, of the AMERICAN S/S CALAMARES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of MAY, 19 40.

W. J. Henn
Immigrant Inspector.

George Spears
Master

5/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

3

5/8/40 - PIETRO CAMPANELLA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Shipped under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/T "ALAR", arriving at New York, May 8, 1940, from the port of PORT OF SPAIN, via Curacao.

| (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|------|------|-------|-------------|------------|--------|---|--|---|
| NAME IN FULL | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
| Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| NILSEN | JOHN | OILER. | 19/1-39 | RISOR. | NO. | YES. | 20 | MALE. | SCANDI. | | | | | |
| MARTINSTANGEN | KNUT | ENGINEBOY | 28/3-39 | " | " | " | 20 | " | NAVIAN. | NORWEGIAN. | 5-11 | 70 | NONE. | NONE. |
| ELLEFSEN | JOHAN | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 76 | " | " |
| JOHNSEN | ANDERS | STEWARD | 20/1-39 | " | " | " | 57 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 74 | " | " |
| AAGESEN | ANTON | COOK | 18/1-39 | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5-11 | 96 | " | " |
| SORENSEN | AAGE | MESSEBOY | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 73 | " | " |
| OLSEN | ERLING MANGORD | " | 28/3-39 | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5-11 | 80 | " | " |
| KNUTSEN | ARNE | " | 17/1-39 | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5-11 | 78 | " | " |

CLOSED WITH 18 MEMBERS OF CREW

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 130

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct



Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul

Date APR 30 1940

Service No 880.
The #1.

Line PREBENSEN & BLAKSTAD, RISOR.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ans. Arnold Raghorn, master, of the motorship Star, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

8

day of

May

1940

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Rumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/T "ALAR", arriving at May 8-1940, 1940, from the port of PORT OF SPAIN, ARINIDAD Via Curacao

| (1) | (2) | (3) | | (4) | (5) | (6) | | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) | |
|-------------|---|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------|---|----------------------|-----|------|-------|-------------|----------------|------------|---|--|---|-------|
| No. on list | Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL | | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) | |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes. | KRAGHOLM | JENS ARNOLD | ✓ 27 | MASTER. | 25/8-39 | RISOR | | | NO. | YES. | 42 | MALE | SCANDI-NAVIAN. | NORWEGIAN. | 5-6 | 74 | NONE. | NONE. |
| 2 | " | KARLSEN | ALBERT JOHANNES | ✓ 17 | 1st MATE. | 15/1-39 | LONDON | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5-11 | 104 | " | " | " | |
| 3 | " | BOSVIG | PER | ✓ 11 | 2nd | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-11 | 80 | " | " | " | |
| 4 | " | JOHANSEN | INGBORTIUS | ✓ 31 | 3rd | 19/1-39 | RISOR. | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 82 | " | | | |
| 5 | " | PEDERSEN | THOMAS KARL | ✓ 15 | 1st ENGINEER | 11/1-38 | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 74 | " | | | |
| 6 | " | TYBRING JENSEN | JENS | ✓ 14 | 2nd | 12/11-38 | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 6 | 85 | " | | | |
| 7 | " | LUND | LARS WILHELM | ✓ 24 | 3rd | 15/1-39 | LONDON | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 74 | " | | | |
| 8 | " | PETERSEN | MORTEN | ✓ 7 | 4th | 17/1-39 | OSLO | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 65 | " | | | |
| 9 | " | STENDAL | STEIN | ✓ 8 | WT/OPR. | 19/1-39 | ARENDAL | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 6 | 95 | " | | | |
| 10 | " | CHRISTENSEN | NILS | ✓ 10 | BOATSWAIN | 17/1-39 | RISOR | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 6 | 80 | " | | | |
| 11 | " | NORDBYE | HALVOR | ✓ 11 | CARPENTER | 19/1-39 | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5-11 | 78 | " | | | |
| 12 | " | OLSEN | KARSTEN OLAV | ✓ 12 | A.B. | 18/1-39 | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 75 | " | | | |
| 13 | " | LUNDBERG | WILHELM | ✓ 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 6 | 80 | " | | | |
| 14 | " | PEDERSEN | RAGNAR | ✓ 7 | " | 28/3-39 | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 70 | " | | | |
| 15 | " | THORVALDSEN | JENS PEDER | ✓ 16 | " | 19/1-39 | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 67 | " | | | |
| 16 | " | ANDERSEN | FREDRIK | ✓ 3 | O.S. | 17/1-39 | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-11 | 68 | " | | | |
| 17 | " | SIMONSEN | ROLF | ✓ 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 63 | " | | | |
| 18 | " | OLSEN | LARS EGIL | ✓ 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 65 | " | | | |
| 19 | " | THORSEN | LEIF | ✓ 2 | " | 10/1-39 | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 72 | " | | | |
| 20 | " | SMØRSTING | ERLING | ✓ 2 | " | 28/3-39 | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 68 | " | | | |
| 21 | " | ANDERSEN | ALF | ✓ 1 | DECKBOY | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 65 | " | | | |
| 22 | " | EIKELAND | ANDERS | ✓ 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 67 | " | | | |
| 23 | " | HANSEN | THORALF | ✓ 19 | PUMPERMAN | 17/1-39 | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5-11 | 77 | " | | | |
| 24 | " | KITTELSAA | ELAV | ✓ 7 | DONKEYMAN | 28/1-39 | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 72 | " | | | |
| 25 | " | STIANSEN | JOHN | ✓ 12 | MOTORMAN | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 75 | " | | | |
| 26 | " | LARSEN | LARS | ✓ 5 | " | 28/3-39 | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 6-1 | 85 | " | | | |
| 27 | " | ELLEFSEN | HENRY | ✓ 4 | " | 18/1-39 | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-11 | 75 | " | | | |
| 28 | NO. | CHRISTIANSEN | LAURITZ | ✓ 8 | " | 16/3-40 | ARENDAL | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 75 | " | | | |
| 29 | PE | LUNDE | ARTHUR | ✓ 12 | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 80 | " | | | |
| 30 | YES. | GUSTAVSEN | KARL | ✓ 2 | OILER | 17/1-39 | Risor. | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-11 | 75 | " | | | |

Line
Owners PREBENSEN & BLAKSTAD, RISOR.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ins. Arnold Fingholm mast., of the Star, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1926

C. E. Krampton
Master, First or Second Officer.

R. B. Mangan
Immigrant Inspector.

5/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Rumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

2

[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1028

[illegible]

R. J. Mangan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

105

PORT OF Barterst. N.Y.
17. May, 1946
 22 PIETRO CAMPANELLA

I, master of the ITALIAN S. S. ITALIAN
 from port of MORPHOU (Cyprus) (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | <u>36</u> | Number of seamen deserted | <u>5</u> |
| Number of seamen discharged | <u>—</u> | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | <u>—</u> |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | <u>—</u> | Total crew this date | <u>31</u> |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 8 May, 1940, consigned to International FREIGHTING; is now lying at CARTERET, and is expected to sail at 2 p.m. 14 May, 1940, for SAVANNAH, GA. via United States port of Carteret, N.J. First port of call in United States this voyage was Carteret, N.J.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

J.W.

arrived in Genoa 24-8-1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

24-1818

14-1012

[illegible]

Line _____
 Owners Tite Campanella - Rep. di Navigazione
 Local Agents Laura Brothers Phone 21305

W. J. Mayan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

24-194

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued[illegible]

(17)

(Immigrant
Inspector
Stamp for use of
ins. officials only)

14-1012

5/8/40 - PIETRO CAMPANELLA

| No. | Birth Date | Name | Age | Sex | Height | Weight | Remarks |
|-----|------------|----------------------|-------|-----|----------|--------|---------|
| 17 | 1936 | De Gregori Pasquale | 9 y. | do. | 16/11/35 | do. | do. |
| 18 | 1926 | De Gregori Donatotto | 4 y. | do. | 2/2/40 | do. | do. |
| 19 | 1926 | De Gregori Umberto | 16 y. | do. | 6/4/38 | do. | do. |
| 20 | 1926 | De Gregori Alfredo | 2 y. | do. | 6/4/38 | do. | do. |
| 21 | 1928 | De Gregori Gennaro | 13 y. | do. | 12/7/37 | do. | do. |
| 22 | 1921 | De Gregori Daniele | 6 y. | do. | 19/12/39 | do. | do. |
| 23 | 1924 | De Gregori Armando | 6 y. | do. | 29/1/38 | do. | do. |
| 24 | 1929 | De Gregori Paolo | 14 y. | do. | 1/5/35 | do. | do. |
| 25 | 1920 | De Gregori Cesare | 7 y. | do. | 19/12/39 | do. | do. |
| 26 | 1920 | De Gregori Agostino | 14 y. | do. | 19/12/39 | do. | do. |
| 27 | 1920 | De Gregori Francesco | 5 y. | do. | 31/12/38 | do. | do. |
| 28 | 1920 | De Gregori Vito | 1 y. | do. | 19/12/39 | do. | do. |
| 29 | 1920 | De Gregori Dalecio | 1 y. | do. | 9/6/39 | do. | do. |
| 30 | 1920 | De Gregori Gaetano | 4 y. | do. | 21/4/39 | do. | do. |

Line _____
 Owners **Tito Campanella - Soc. di Navigazione**
 Local Agents **Leone Brothers Phone 21305**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-00000

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 106

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PIETRO CAMPANELLA arriving at New York May 8, 1940, from the port of Genoa via Morphan Bay (Cyprus)

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | PE | Schiaffino | Luigi | 43 y. | Master | 1932 | Genoa | yes | 52 | M. | Italian | Italian | 1.76 | 104 | | | | |
| 2 | PE | Beneaglio | Annibale | 8 y. | I st. Off. | 1/3/39 | Genoa | | 40 | 34 | M. | do. | do. | 1.74 | 64 | | | |
| 3 | PE | Caccia | Francesco | 6 y. | II st. Off. | 1/3/39 | Genoa | | 40 | 35 | M. | do. | do. | 1.66 | 58 | | | |
| 4 | PE | Calabiano | Paolo | 24 y. | Chief Eng. | 1/4/39 | Naples | | 40 | 53 | M. | do. | do. | 1.68 | 72 | | | |
| 5 | PE | Barsellatto | Lorenzo | 15 y. | Ist. Eng. | 1/5/39 | Genoa | | 40 | 47 | M. | do. | do. | 1.73 | 90 | | | |
| 6 | PE | Lisso | Giuseppe | 7 y. | Ist. Eng. | 1/7/39 | Savona | | 40 | 50 | M. | do. | do. | 1.58 | 60 | | | |
| 7 | PE | Abruzzo | Giuseppe | 13 y. | Wireman | 1/3/39 | Genoa | | 40 | 44 | M. | do. | do. | 1.67 | 57 | | | |
| 8 | PE | Gallino | Emmele | 20 y. | Boorman | 17/8/32 | Genoa | | 40 | 55 | M. | do. | do. | 1.65 | 78 | | | |
| 9 | PE | Martinelli | Adolfo | 35 y. | sailor | 26/7/33 | Genoa | | 40 | 58 | M. | do. | do. | 1.65 | 67 | | | |
| 10 | PE | Di Giovanni | Francesco | 5 y. | do. | 15/12/39 | Genoa | | 40 | 38 | M. | do. | do. | 1.62 | 64 | | | |
| 11 | PE | Pinochiare | Carlo | 7 y. | do. | 27/2/39 | do. | | 40 | 34 | M. | do. | do. | 1.62 | 67 | | | |
| 12 | PE | Maffei | Lorenzo | 6 y. | do. | 25/1/40 | do. | | 40 | 33 | M. | do. | do. | 1.65 | 65 | | | |
| 13 | PE | Minervini | Enrico | 5 y. | do. | 31/10/39 | Venice | | 40 | 37 | M. | do. | do. | 1.64 | 75 | | | |
| 14 | PE | Armenia | Angelo | 3 y. | do. | 25/11/38 | Genoa | | 40 | 19 | M. | do. | do. | 1.65 | 62 | | | |
| 15 | PE | Del Corso | Massimo | 5 y. | Dunkman | 1/1/34 | Genoa | | 40 | 33 | M. | do. | do. | 1.69 | 63 | tattooing in the arms | | |
| 16 | PE | Gabara | Constantino | 19 y. | fireman | 1/3/39 | do. | | 40 | 53 | M. | do. | do. | 1.63 | 65 | | | |
| 17 | PE | De Gregori | Pasquale | 9 y. | do. | 16/11/36 | do. | | 40 | 40 | M. | do. | do. | 1.72 | 73 | | | |
| 18 | PE | Bolognino | Benedetto | 4 y. | do. | 2/2/40 | do. | | 40 | 32 | M. | do. | do. | 1.74 | 78 | | | |
| 19 | PE | Sartia | Uberto | 16 y. | do. | 6/4/38 | do. | | 40 | 50 | M. | do. | do. | 1.85 | 65 | | | |
| 20 | PE | De Germinai | Alfredo | 2 y. | do. | 6/4/38 | do. | | 40 | 28 | M. | do. | do. | 1.69 | 75 | tattooing in the right arm | | |
| 21 | PE | Papareno | Gennaro | 15 y. | do. | 15/7/37 | do. | | 40 | 41 | M. | do. | do. | 1.64 | 83 | | | |
| 22 | PE | Sorrentino | Danielo | 6 y. | do. | 12/12/39 | Civita Vecchia | | 40 | 56 | M. | do. | do. | 1.65 | 87 | tattooing in the right arm | | |
| 23 | PE | Merfi | Armando | 6 y. | do. | 28/1/38 | Genoa | | 40 | 44 | M. | do. | do. | 1.70 | 70 | | | |
| 24 | PE | Pralli | Paolo | 14 y. | do. | 1/5/39 | Genoa | | 40 | 50 | M. | do. | do. | 1.78 | 62 | | | |
| 25 | PE | Di Marne | Gesare | 7 y. | do. | 15/12/39 | Civita Vecchia | | 40 | 33 | M. | do. | do. | 1.73 | 65 | | | |
| 26 | PE | Coppola | Agostino | 14 y. | do. | 15/12/39 | do. | | 40 | 52 | M. | do. | do. | 1.67 | 61 | | | |
| 27 | PE | Scianalepere | Francesco | 6 y. | do. | 31/12/38 | Venice | | 40 | 33 | M. | do. | do. | 1.60 | 60 | | | |
| 28 | PE | Calise | Vito | 1 y. | do. | 15/12/39 | Civita Vecchia | | 40 | 24 | M. | do. | do. | 1.66 | 62 | | | |
| 29 | PE | Curette | Dalio | 1 y. | do. | 9/6/39 | Genoa | | 40 | 37 | M. | do. | do. | 1.67 | 68 | | | |
| 30 | PE | Esposito | Giuseppe | 4 y. | do. | 21/4/39 | Naples | | 40 | 36 | M. | do. | do. | 1.70 | 64 | | | |

Embarked in Genoa 24-8-1940

Log 176.566

22

Line
Owners Tito Campanella - Reg. di Navigazione
Local Agents Leone Brothers Phone 21305

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, undersigned Luigi Santafine, master, of the s/s Pietro Campanella, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1942

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 559
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

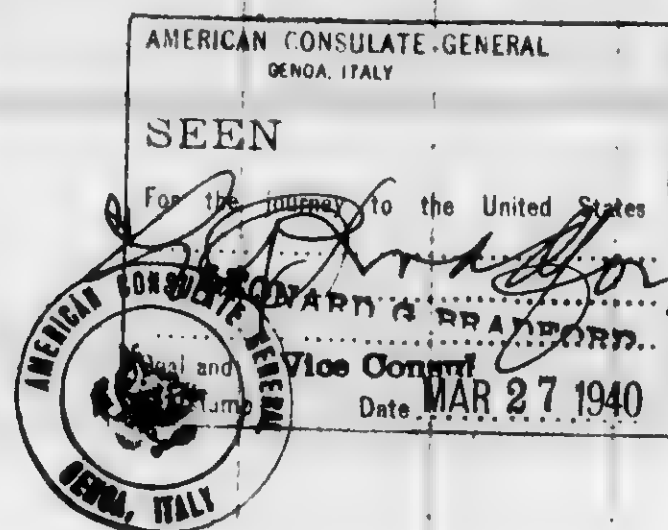
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PIETRO CAMPANELLA, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of Genoa via Morpheu - Bay (Cyprus)

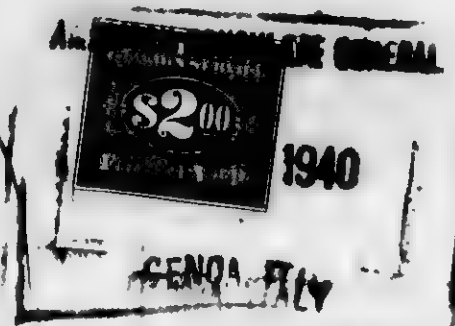
107

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | PE | Borcas | Giovanni | ✓ | 2 y. | fireman | 22/3/40 | Genoa | — | yes | 26 | M. | Italian | Italian | 1.63 | 62 | — | |
| 32 | PE | Borhini | Ernesto | ✓ | 14 y. | cook | 3/11/32 | Genoa | — | do. | 34 | M. | do. | do. | 1.77 | 73 | — | |
| 33 | PE | Landini | Alberto | ✓ | 8 y. | steward | 1/7/34 | do. | — | do. | 29 | M. | do. | do. | 1.75 | 72 | — | |
| 34 | PE | Di Donna | Ferdinando | ✓ | 1 y. | boy | 1/8/39 | Naples | — | do. | 19 | M. | do. | do. | 1.68 | 63 | — | |
| 35 | PE | Errigo | Salvatore | ✓ | 1 y. | do. | 22/3/40 | Genoa | — | do. | 19 | M. | do. | do. | 1.70 | 70 | — | |
| 36 | PE | Scaramaccia | Elis | ✓ | 1 y. | cook - boy | 2/6/39 | Genoa | — | do. | 18 | M. | do. | do. | 1.70 | 63 | — | |

CLOSED WITH _____ MEMBERS
OF CREW, INCLUDING MASTER.



Service No. 422
Rec: 2.



16 PE Lermo Cristiano ✓ 4 y. fireman 27/3/40 Genoa = yes 29 M Italian Italian 1.73 72 55
Engaged in Genoa at last manifest in substitution of the fireman Pellegrini Benedetto
No. 16 Detained on Board
No Consular Visa
P. H. H. H. H. H.
Visa requirements waived
by phone and shore leave granted
5/4/40 [Signature]

Line _____
Owners Tito Campanella Società di Navigazione
Local Agents Laura Brothers Phone 21305

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John P. Haggan, of the U.S. District Court, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1940

P. J. Haggan
Immigrant Inspector.

5/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cubans). |
| Korean. | |

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

horities.

Charles E Leonard

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively occupy in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and by whom; and paying them off and discharging them in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as may be required by the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, but who have left thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, he shall be liable to pay a fine of \$10 for each alien, except in the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien whose name appears on the clearance list, when correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1813

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NEW YORK
Port of MAY 16 1940
19

I, master of the B3r. my SA Accuracy
from port of St. John's ^(Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 7 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 7

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 9 1940 consigned to J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at Yonkers, N.Y. and is expected to sail May 16, 1940 for Yarmouth, N.S. via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1032

Line

Owners Catherine M. Seiling Co

Local Agents J. H. Whitney Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

14-1613

arks,
or

2nd Floor

Sup. T. J. J.

MAY 9-1940

Line_____

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

T. H. New 7 deus

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

109

Vessel Accuracy, arriving at new york, may 9, 1940, from the port of St John new Brunswick

| No | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|----|------------------|------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---|--------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| | Family Name | Given Name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Leonard | Charles | ✓ | 29 years | master | April 26/40 | Yarmouth N.S. | no | yes | 39 | male | white | Canadian | 5-7 | 140 | nil |
| 2 | Crouse | Malcolm | ✓ | 6 years | Engineer | Feb 28/40 | Yarmouth N.B. | no | yes | 24 | male | white | Canadian | 5-11 | 178 | nil |
| 3 | Surette | Dennis | ✓ | 35 years | 2nd Engineer | April 26/40 | Yarmouth N.S. | no | yes | 54 | male | white | Canadian | 5-7 | 150 | nil |
| 4 | Ducette | Clarence | ✓ | 19 years | cook | April 26/40 | Yarmouth N.S. | no | yes | 34 | male | white | Canadian | 5-5 | 140 | nil |
| 5 | Lettney | Clarence | ✓ | 45 years | Seaman | April 28/40 | Yarmouth N.S. | no | yes | 65 | male | white | Canadian | 5-11 | 170 | nil |
| 6 | Surette | Leo | ✓ | 10 years | Seaman | April 26/40 | Yarmouth N.S. | no | yes | 29 | male | white | Canadian | 5-6 | 135 | nil |
| 7 | Lettney | John | ✓ | first voyage | Seaman | April 26/40 | Yarmouth N.S. | no | yes | 21 | male | white | Canadian | 5-7 | 135 | nil |

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

ACCURACY

MAY 9 - 1940

Line _____
Owners Catherine M. Sailing Co.
Local Agents J. Whitney Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles E. Conrad master of the SS M/V Accuracy, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

9th day of May, 19 40
A. Belloni

Immigrant Inspector

Charles E. Conrad
Master, First or Second Officer.

5/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (Black) | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

DOMINION HALSTED

MAY 9 - 1940

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

I

at a

(17)

ation of Immigrant
Inspector
(This column for use of
Immigration officials only)

up Foreign

Fraser

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1618

Line New Scotia Sheep Ltd
 Owners Woolley H. B.
 Local Agents J. F. Whitney 9-10 Budge St
Woolley H. B.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-3245

Thomas J. O'Brien

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Dominion Halsbyd, arriving at *New York City*, *May 9*, 1940, from the port of *Halifax, Nova Scotia* **111**

DOMINION HALSYD

MAY 9 - 1940

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | yes | Walsh | J Frank | ✓ 25 | Master | Feb 14 | Halifax | no | yes | 48 | Male | English | London | 5-6 | 180 | no | | |
| 2 | " | Davis | Joseph | ✓ 10 | Mate | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5-10 | 190 | no | | |
| 3 | " | White | Joseph | ✓ 12 | Engineer | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 180 | no | | |
| 4 | " | Greene | Cecil | ✓ 12 | Engineer | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 160 | no | | |
| 5 | no | Horne | Fred. | ✓ 10 | Cook | April 16 | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no | | <i>Refused Entry</i> |
| 6 | no | Richard | Calverne | ✓ 4 | Sailor | " 16 | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 130 | no | | <i>" "</i> |
| 7 | yes | Davis | William | ✓ 3 | " | Feb 14 | " | " | no | 24 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no | | |
| 8 | no | Bengoyne | Willis | ✓ 45 | " | May 3 | " | " | yes | 60 | " | " | " | 5-1 | 180 | no | | <i>Refused Entry</i> |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Thomas J. O'Brien
Things out of pocket
845
Am

Line *Nova Scotia Shipper Ltd*
Owners *Halifax N.S.*
Local Agents *J. F. Whitney, 8-10 Bridge St*
New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Walsh ^{Master} of the Im. Dominion Italy, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

9th

day of

May

19

40 ^{Master, First or Second Officer.}

O. Balboni
Immigrant Inspector.

5/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. M. Y. Polanco, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Seif, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of University of Paris and St. Domingue, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1-2
112

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 15 1940
BILL No. 41202 BILLED

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1940

at Guert. Plate or



Dr. M. Y. Polanco
British Vice Consul

5-9-40

M&H
Cards Purchased 5/16/40
Cards Issued M&H
Cards Returned 5/28/40
Cards M&H

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT HEAD TAX | HEAD TAX DISPOSED | | | | EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX | | | | | | TOTAL PASSENGERS |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------|---------------------|
| | | S. I. | U. S. Imm. | em. May | in transit | U. S. Imm. | DIPLO. PASS. | ASS. OF U. S. A. RET. G. | TRAFFIC GROUPS | UNITED STATES ACC'D | EXEMPT | |
| 1st. CABIN | 4 | | | | | 3 | 1 | | | | | 8 |
| CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST 3rd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd CLASS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 4 | | | | | 3 | 1 | | | | | 8 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scotch. |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Serbian. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Spanish. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish-American. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Syrian. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Turkish. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Welsh. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Filipino. | Negro. | |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

| | Aliens | U.S.C. | Total |
|-----------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 5 | 3 | 8 |
| Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| 3rd Cabin | | | |
| 3rd Class | | | |
| Total | 5 | 3 | 8 |

Seif
A. H. Buss & Co. Inc.

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LEIF Passengers sailing from PUERTO PLATA, D. R. MAY 4th, 1940

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | | |
|-------------|---|---------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|--|-------|---|------------------|----------------|---|--|--------|------|---|---------------------------|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved) | Issued | | Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | | Place | Date | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District |
| 1 | DIPLOMAT PX-10348+V302995 2/2/42 | VIDAL GAUTIER | JOSEFA | 47 | ✓ | F | M | DOMESTIC | Y | Spanish | Y | DOMINICAN | W. I. | Trujillo | Trujillo | Visitors need no visa | | | | 84 | Trujillo |
| 2 | | BERDON VIDAL | MARIA | 20 | ✓ | " | S | " | | English | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 84 | " |
| 3 | | PATERSON | ISEULT | 45 | ✓ | " | M | Wife of man who is a British subject | | English | | BRITISH | ENGLISH | Sumatra | Sumatra | Visitors need no visa | | | | 15 | London |
| 4 | | WIDOWSON | ERIC | 31 | ✓ | M | " | MERCHANT | " | English | " | " | " | Trujillo | Trujillo | Visitors need no visa | | | | 84 | Trujillo |
| 5 | | FERNANDEZ B. | RAFAEL | 27 | ✓ | " | S | ENGINEER | " | Spanish | " | DOMINICAN | W. I. | Macoris | Macoris | Visitors need no visa | | | | 84 | " |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

113

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U. S. A., MAY 9th, 1940

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|-------------------------|--------------|--|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|-------------------------------|------|-----------|------|-------------------------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if last, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | | Marks of identification | |
| | | Foreign country via (port of departure) | In U. S. A., its territories or possessions | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | Date of last departure | As an alien | As a naturalized citizen | As a permanent resident alien | | | | | | As a temporary resident alien | Feet | Inches | Hair | | Eyes |
| 1 | Francisco Perdomo (Husband) CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R. | D.R. | - | No | Herself | 1934 | 4 | NY City | Jan. 1934 | Frank Perdomo (Son) 4300 W. 14th St. Bronx, N.Y.; U.S.A. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Fr | Gray | Br | None |
| 2 | " (Father) | " | - | " | Herself | " | 5 | " | June 1935 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | Br | " | " |
| 3 | A. C. Peterson (Husband) Ciudad Trujillo, D. R. | NY | N York | Y | Herself | " | 5 | " | S J May 1938 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | A. Macpherson (Friend) Santiago, D. R. | D.R. | - | No | Herself | 1938 | 7 | Rio | Oct. 1938 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | Teofilo Barreiro (uncle) Ciudad Trujillo, D.R. | " | - | " | " | 1939 | " | " | Oct. 1939 | Marina B. Fernandez (Mother) 250 W-82th St., N.Y. City | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | Br | Br | " |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Maslu, of the nor m/s. Leif, from Durk Plaka, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John E. Englund
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1940
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 114

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LEI" Sailing from HUNTA LATA, B. I., MAY 4th, 1940, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A. MAY 8th, 1940, 192

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|-----------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | GATE | HAROLD E. | 63 | ✓ | M | ✓ | Long Grove, Iowa. - Nov 6th, 1877 | | W. W. Gates 10 Williams St. Rockville, Md. |
| 2 | BERTRAND | ANNA B. | 64 | ✓ | F | ✓ | Williamsfort, Pa. - April 11th, 1876 | | Mrs. T. M. Bertrand 231 N. Main St. Jersey shore, Pa. |
| 3 | MUSSER WIDOWSON | WROTHY | 28 | ✓ | F | ✓ | Roaring Springs, Pa. - July 29th, 1911 | | W. C. Musser Burnham, - Millin Country, Pa. |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

es. John Byrnsildsen

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged prior to the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the said immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and also the names of those, and the date of their departure, respectively, who have been paid off but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, and the date of their departure, respectively, who have deserted or those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the return of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of its liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00128

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|----------|------------|----|----------|----------|---------------|---|---|----|---|-----------|-----------|------|----|---|
| 19 | " | HANSEN | Bernhard ✓ | 3 | " | 18/1/40 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 1,7 | 69 | " |
| 20 | " | ANDERSEN | Torsten ✓ | 15 | Steward | 2/2/39 | Oslo | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 1,9 | 79 | " |
| 21 | " | HANSEN | Ejorn ✓ | 12 | Cook | 6/6/39 | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 1,6 | 65 | " |
| 22 | " | BENGTSON | Oscar ✓ | 2 | Gallyboy | 11/4/40 | N.Y. | " | " | 49 | " | Sweden | Sweden | 1,7 | 70 | " |
| 23 | " | LANTIGUA | Aurelio ✓ | 2 | Salonboy | 15/10/39 | P.Plata | " | " | 28 | " | Dominican | Dominican | 1,08 | 66 | " |
| 24 | " | LUESES | Luis ✓ | 2 | Messboy | 17/4/40 | Trujillo City | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 1,7 | 70 | " |

American Consulate

at Ciudad Trujillo, D. R.
(City) (Country)

2 EEN

For the journey to the United States, *see* *Book 2. 24*

John R. Williams

Use (Consul)

Date May 1, 1940

Service No. 557

Free / 2.00
9.44

Line Bull Line

Owners C. T. Gogstad, Oslo, Norway
Bull Line

Local Agents

Printed & Sold by A. L. Everett, Inc.
FORM 999 B-37

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
May 10, 1940

I, master of the Foreign M. S. Ref.
from port of OSN (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | <u>24</u> | Number of seamen deserted | <u>-</u> |
| Number of seamen discharged | <u>1</u> | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | <u>-</u> |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | <u>1</u> | Total crew this date | <u>24</u> |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 9th, 1940, consigned to Bull Line; is now lying at Pier 22 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail May 10th, 1940 for Santa Domingo via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1813 T.G.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-134

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Requ

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible][illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1813

四

MAY 9-1940

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|-----------|------------|----|----------|----------|---------------|---|---|----|---|-----------|-----------|------|----|---|
| 18 | " | SIVERTSEN | Trygve ✓ | 2 | Oiler | 28/3/40 | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 1,7 | 69 | " |
| 19 | " | HANSEN | Bernhard ✓ | 3 | " | 18/1/40 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 1,7 | 69 | " |
| 20 | " | ANDERSEN | Torsten ✓ | 15 | Steward | 2/2/39 | Oslo | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 1,9 | 79 | " |
| 21 | " | HANSEN | Bjorn ✓ | 12 | Cook | 6/6/39 | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 1,6 | 65 | " |
| 22 | " | BENGTSON | Oscar ✓ | 2 | Gallyboy | 11/4/40 | N.Y. | " | " | 49 | " | Sweden | Sweden | 1,7 | 70 | " |
| 23 | " | LANTIGUA | Aurelio ✓ | 2 | Salonboy | 15/10/39 | P.Plata | " | " | 28 | " | Dominican | Dominican | 1,08 | 66 | " |
| 24 | " | MUESES | Luis ✓ | 2 | Messboy | 17/4/40 | Trujillo City | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 1,7 | 70 | " |

American Consulate

at Cuba
(City)

MEEN

For the journey to the United States, *New York N.Y.*

John R. Williams

Case (Conduct)

Date May 1, 1940

Invoice no. 557

Free / 2.00
9.11

Bull Line

Owners.....G.T. Gogstad, Oslo, Norway
Bull Line

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14m124

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

116

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel L/s. Leif, arriving at New York, May 9, 1940, from the port of Trujillo City D.R.

LEIF
MAY 9-1940

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| 1 | Yes | BRYNILDSEN | Holm | Master | 15/8/38 Oslo | No | Yes | 53 | M | Norwegian | Norwegian | 1,7 m | 78 k | No | | |
| 2 | " | PETERSEN | Tonnes | 1st Officer | 15/12/37 " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 1,75 | 74 | " | | |
| 3 | " | MULLER | Eivind | 2nd. " | " " " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 1,7 | 75 | " | | |
| 4 | " | STROMSVIK | Nils | 3rd. " | 23/9/38 " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 1,7 | 75 | " | | |
| 5 | " | KRISTENSEN | Ole, Bjornes | 1st, Eng; | 15/12/37 " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 1,85 | 68 | " | | |
| 6 | " | ULRIKSEN | Jens | 2nd. " | " " " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 1,88 | 80 | " | | |
| 7 | " | RUSTAD | Magne, Kristian | 3rd. " | " " " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 1,75 | 70 | " | | |
| 8 | " | TRONNES | Hans | Electrician | 23/9/38 " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 1,75 | 88 | " | | |
| 9 | " | KNOPH | Paul, Ingeman | Sailor | 18/12/37 " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 1,7 | 71 | " | | |
| 10 | " | STUB | Anton T. | " | 11/4/40 N.Y. | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 1,7 | 70 | " | | |
| 11 | " | JOHANSEN | Egil | " | 18/1/40 " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 1,6 | 67 | " | | |
| 12 | " | HJERLEUNDRUD | Anton | " | 6/7/39 " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 1,7 | 68 | " | | |
| 13 | " | TANGEN | Jon | " | 18/1/40 " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 1,8 | 69 | " | | |
| 14 | No | ARNSTON | Sten (STORM) | " | 26/4/40 " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 1,6 | 65 | " | | |
| 15 | Yes | JOHANSEN | Olav | Motorman | 23/9/38 Oslo | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 1,68 | 68 | " | | |
| 16 | " | JOHANSEN | Ole | " | 14/3/40 N.Y. | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 1,75 | 70 | " | | |
| 17 | " | MARCELIUS | Torleif | " | " " " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 1,7 | 68 | " | | |
| 18 | " | SIVERTSEN | Trygve | Oilier | 28/3/40 " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 1,7 | 69 | " | | |
| 19 | " | HANSEN | Bernhard | " | 18/1/40 " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 1,7 | 69 | " | | |
| 20 | " | ANDERSEN | Torsten | Steward | 2/2/39 Oslo | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 1,9 | 79 | " | | |
| 21 | " | HANSEN | Bjorn | Cook | 6/6/39 " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 1,6 | 65 | " | | |
| 22 | " | BENGTSON | Oscar | Gallyboy | 11/4/40 N.Y. | " | " | 49 | " | Swedish | Sweden | 1,7 | 70 | " | | |
| 23 | " | LANTIGUA | Aurelio | Salonboy | 15/10/39 F. Plata | " | " | 28 | " | Dominican | Dominican | 1,68 | 66 | " | | |
| 24 | " | MUESES | Luis | Messboy | 17/4/40 Trujillo City | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 1,7 | 70 | " | | |

Closed with 24 members of crew.

American Consulate
at Trujillo, D.R.
(City) (Country)

For the journey to the United States, New York, N.Y.

John R. Williams
One (Consul)
Date May 1, 1940



Service No. 557
Fee \$2.00

Line Bull Line
Owners G.T. Gogstad, Oslo, Norway
Local Agents Bull Line

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Brynildsen Master, of the you. m/s Leif, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

May

1940

aw. Kern

Immigrant Inspector.

John Brynildsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

5/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. McCafferty, Surgeon of the A M 85 Jamaica, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State

117

1-4
3-1

Medical Laws, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 17 1940
BILL No. 41209 BILLED

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

J. McCafferty
Surgeon

Am

5-9-40

MBK
Cards Forwarded 5/22/40
Cards Received 5/28/40
Cards Checked 5/28/40
Cards

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT HEAD TAX | HEAD TAX DEDUCTIONS | | | | EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX | | | | | | TOTAL PASSENGERS |
|------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|
| | | 2. I. | U. S. | U. S. | U. S. | U. S. | U. S. | U. S. | U. S. | U. S. | U. S. | |
| 1st CABIN | 19 | | | | | 33 | 2 | | | | 2 1/6 | 72 |
| 2nd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21st CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22nd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23rd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30th CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 19 | | | | | 33 | 2 | | | | 2 1/6 | 72 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scotch. |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Serbian. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Spanish. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish-American. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Syrian. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Turkish. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Welsh. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Filipino. | Negro. | |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

| | Aliens | U.S.C. | Total |
|------------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 39 | 33 | 72 |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| 3rd Cabin | | | |
| 4th Cabin | | | |
| 5th Cabin | | | |
| 6th Cabin | | | |
| 7th Cabin | | | |
| 8th Cabin | | | |
| 9th Cabin | | | |
| 10th Cabin | | | |
| 11th Cabin | | | |
| 12th Cabin | | | |
| 13th Cabin | | | |
| 14th Cabin | | | |
| 15th Cabin | | | |
| 16th Cabin | | | |
| 17th Cabin | | | |
| 18th Cabin | | | |
| 19th Cabin | | | |
| 20th Cabin | | | |
| 21st Cabin | | | |
| 22nd Cabin | | | |
| 23rd Cabin | | | |
| 24th Cabin | | | |
| 25th Cabin | | | |
| 26th Cabin | | | |
| 27th Cabin | | | |
| 28th Cabin | | | |
| 29th Cabin | | | |
| 30th Cabin | | | |

20 Brit. Examine pass. r/c
5 Transits r/c
2 Hawaiians incl.

Jamaica
United Fruit Co.

[Signature]

List TWO-A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. JAMAICA

Passengers sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW

19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | | |
|-------------|---|--|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-------|---|------------------|----------------|---|--|------------------|---------|--|---------------------------|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved) | Issued | | Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | *Last permanent residence | | D |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | | Place | Date | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | |
| | | PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA, MAY 5, 1940 (CONTINUED) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | O'SULLIVAN | GEORGE | 29 | | M | M | Clerk | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | 03-85 | Grand Cayman | Ex Order | | | | Jamaica | Constant Spring | |
| 2 | EXEMPT | O'TOOLE | ARTHUR | 36 | | M | S | Manager | " | " | " | " | " | 04-85 | Trelawney | Ex Order | | | | Jamaica | St. Andrew | |
| 3 | | PARGOLLA | JOE | 34 | | M | S | Seaman | " | " | " | Philippine | Philippine | 08-1744 | Manilla | Ex Order | | | | U.S.A. | Seattle Washington | |
| 4 | | SEBREE | MARY | 39 | | F | M | H'wfe. | " | " | " | British | B.W.I. | 30-85 | St. Andrew | Q I V 5746 | Kingston Jamaica | 2/21/40 | | Jamaica | Kingston | |
| 5 | | BOLOMON | ISMA | 35 | | F | S | Searty. | " | " | " | " | " | 03-85 | St. Catherine | Ex Order | | | | Jamaica | " | |
| 6 | | SOLOH | SIRIAGO | 39 | | M | S | Seaman | " | " | " | Philippine | Philippine | 04-12/11 | Manilla | Ex Order | | | | U.S.A. | Brooklyn New York | |
| 7 | | THOMPSON | DORA | 63 | | F | M | H'wfe. | " | " | " | British | English | 1-85 | Westmoreland | RP1260566 | Washington D.C. | 8/23/39 | | " | Long Island New York | |
| 8 | | TIRNORA | DIONISIO | 56 | | M | S | Seaman | " | " | " | Philippine | Philippine | 12/11 | Manilla | Ex Order | | | | " | Brooklyn, New York | |
| 9 | EXEMPT | TUCKER | LESLIE | 35 | | M | W | Acctnt. | " | " | " | Canadian | St. Britain | 04-15 | Liverpool | Ex Order | | | | Canada | Montreal | |
| 10 | UNDER 16 | TUCKER | BARBARA | 8 | | F | S | Student | " | " | " | " | " | 80 | Montreal | Ex Order | | | | " | " | |
| 11 | EXEMPT | WILKINS | DORIS | 31 | | F | M | H'wfe. | " | " | " | " | " | 1 | " | Ex Order | | | | " | " | |
| 12 | UNDER 16 | WILKINS | ROBERT | 6 | | M | S | Student | No | " | No | " | " | 1 | " | Ex Order | | | | " | " | |
| 13 | NOT COUNTED | WONG | THOMAS | 38 | | M | S | Shop Asst. | Yes | Chinese | Yes | Chinese | Chinese | 04-15 | Ful Young Canton | Ex Order | | | | Jamaica | Annotto Bay | |
| 14 | EXEMPT | WYNNE | MARGARET | 36 | | F | M | H'wfe | " | English | " | British | English | 04-15 | Kent | TC 46 | Kingston Jamaica | 5/3/40 | | England | Buckinghamshire | |
| 15 | | DE GUZMAN | CARLOS | 31 | | M | S | Seaman | Yes | English | Yes | Spanish | Spanish | 04-15 | San Juan | SR 598 | | | | Colon | Cash St. & 8th St. | |
| 16 | | RODRIGUEZ | MIGUEL | 19 | | M | S | None | " | Spanish | " | " | " | 04-15 | Rio Cango | | | | | " | " | |
| 17 | | #13 detained on board for Chinese Div. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | Smith 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | 11 a.m. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | Carlos De Goney, 2-A, Line 15 and Miguel Rodriguez, 2-A, Line 16, Stowaways from Cristobal transferred to vessel 3-A, Lines 1 and 2. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | P. Nichols, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | Asst Purser | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | S.S. Jamaica | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Carlos De Gomez, 2-A, Line 15 and Miguel Rodriguez, 2-A, Line 16, Stowaways from Cristobal transferred to sheet 3-A, Line 1 and 2.

P. Nichols,
Asst Purser
S.S. Jamaica

Total passengers 14 & 2 Stowaways
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

118

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 9, 19 40

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of U.S. passport | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|-------------------------|--------|--|--|--------|--------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------|-----|------------|-----------|------|-------------------------|
| | | Foreign country via (port of departure) | In U. S. A., its territories or possessions | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | Date of last departure | Yes | Months | | | | | | No | Yes | | No | Feet | |
| 1 | Wife: Gertrude Constant Spring, Ja. | Ja. | | Self | Yes | No | 1 | Day | None | Bro: James O'Sullivan Grantlan College Perm. R. R. 2, S. 100, Pa. | Yes | Months | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Fr. | Br. | Br. | |
| 2 | Father: B. O'Toole St. Andrew, Ja. | | | | | | 22 | Wash. D.C. | None | None: Hotel Taft New York, N.Y. | | Months | No | No | No | No | | | 5 | 11 | Wh | | Gr. | |
| 3 | Uncle: D. Guvatayao Seattle, Washington | Wash. | Seattle | Owners | No | | 11 | Yrs. | None | Fr: Mr. Tance 39 3rd Ave., Bklyn., NY | No | Months | No | No | No | No | | | 5 | 2 | Dk | Blk. | Blk. | |
| 4 | Father: Mr. J. Solomon Kingston, Ja. | NY | N.Y.C. | Self | Yes | | 11 | Yrs. | None | Co: Mrs. Theresa Campbell 612 W 162nd St., NYC | | Months | No | No | No | No | | | 5 | 6 | Br. | | | |
| 5 | Niece: Cynthia Lopez Kingston, Jamaica | Ja. | | | | | 3 | Mo | None | Sis: Amy Hilton 1919 7th Ave., NYC | Yes | Months | No | No | No | No | | | 5 | 4 | Fr | | | |
| 6 | Fr. Mr. A. Tance 39 3rd Ave., Bklyn., NY | NY | NY | Owners | | | 43 | Yrs. | None | Fr. G. Tance 39 3rd Ave., Bklyn., NY | No | Months | No | No | No | No | | | 5 | 7 | Dk | | | |
| 7 | Son: Leslie Thompson May Pen, Ja. | NY | Long Isl. | Self | | | 20 | Yrs. | None | Dan: Mrs. S. Hopwood 117 Fordham St., L.I., NY | | Months | No | No | No | No | | | 5 | 6 | Wh | Gr | Br. | |
| 8 | Fr. D. Castro 4 York St., Bklyn., NY | | Bklyn. | Owners | | | 20 | Yrs. | None | Fr: D. Castro 4 York St., NYC | | Months | Yes | No | No | No | | | 5 | 6 | Dk. | Blk | Blk | |
| 9 | Pa. In Law: E. R. Smith E.R. Smith, Montreal, Can. | Can. | | Self | | | 2 | Days | None | Hotel Commodore, NYC | | Months | No | No | No | No | | | 5 | 10 | Fr | Br | Grey | |
| 10 | Gr. Pa: E. R. Smith Montreal, Can. | | | Father | | No | 2 | Days | None | Hotel Commodore, NYC | | Months | No | No | No | No | | | 3 | 9 | Fr. | | Blue | |
| 11 | Bro. In Law: Horace Brown Montego Bay, Ja. | | | Self | Yes | Yes | Days | N.Y. | 9/39 | Hus: D. Wilkins Montreal, Canada | | Months | No | No | No | No | | | 5 | 4 | Dk. | | Br. | |
| 12 | Same as Line 11 | | | Mother | | | | | | 4576 Kensington Ave. | | Months | No | No | No | No | | | 4 | 3 | Fr. | | Blue | |
| 13 | Fr: James Lowe Annotto Bay, Ja. | China | | Self | | No | | | | Chinese Intransit In Bond | No | Months | No | No | No | No | | | 5 | 2 | Ye | Blk. | Blk. | |
| 14 | Pa: Sir T. Wynne Surrey, England | Can | | | | Yes | 1 | Mo | Cal. | 8/39 | Fr: Cadr. Mainuy % Naval Sety., Ottawa, Can | | Months | No | No | No | | | 5 | 3 | Fr. | Br. | Gr. | |
| 15 | Friend: Leticia Lobo Cash & 8th St., Colon, P.R. | | | No | Stowaway | No | 1 | Mo | N.Y. | 11/34 | Fr: Mary R. Brooks Brooklyn, NY | | Months | No | No | No | | | 5 | 3 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | Tatoos on both arms. |
| 16 | Friend: Leticia Lobo Cash & 8th St., Colon, P.R. | | | | | 1 | Mo | N.Y. | 1/38 | Co: Immael Rodriguez % Natl. Maritime Uniopt | | Months | No | No | No | No | | | 5 | 7 | | Blk. | Br. | None |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners... UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. H. Bauer, Master, of the Am. SS Jamaica, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. H. Bauer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

Thos. A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. McCafferty, Surgeon of the Am. SS Jamaica, Sailing Thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Medical Laws, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

John A. Wall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scotch. |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Serbian. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Spanish. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish-American. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Syrian. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Turkish. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Welsh. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Filipino. | Negro. | |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. JAMAICA

Passengers sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW

19

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 20 |
| U. S. citizens | 0 |
| Aliens | 20 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

19 40

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

120

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

MAY 9

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

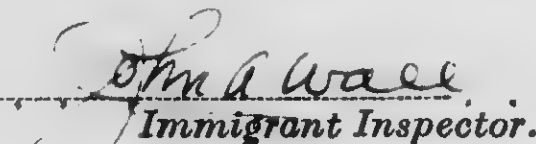
Line. UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners. UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents. UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. M. Bauer, Master, of the Am. SS Jamaica, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


K. M. Bauer, Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.


John A. Wallace
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Mc CAFFERTY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS JAMAICA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE MEDICALS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 9th day of MAY, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

(Signature of E. Mc Cafferty)
 Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens shall be noted on the manifest before the vessel is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scotch. |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Serbian. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Spanish. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish-American. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Syrian. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Turkish. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Welsh. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Filipino. | Negro. | |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

Jamaica

List THREE - A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

STOWAWAYS

S. S. JAMAICA

~~STOWAWAYS~~

sailing from

CRISTOBAL, C. Z.

MAY 3rd, 1940

19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-------|---|--------------------|----------------|---|---|--------|------|---|---------------------------|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved) | Issued | | Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | | Place | Date | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District |
| 1 | EXEMPT | DE GUZMAN | CARLOS | 21 | | M | S | Seaman | Yes | English | Yes | P.Rican | West Ind. U. S. A. | San Juan | Rio | | | | | Colon | Calle St & 8th St. |
| 2 | EXEMPT | RODRIGUEZ | MIGUEL | 19 | | M | S | None | " | Spanish | " | claiming U.S. citizenship | af. Bk. | San Juan | Rio | | | | | " | " |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List THREE - A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

MAY 9th

19 40

122

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY**
 Owners **UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION**
 Local Agents **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. H. BAUER** **MASTER**, of the **SS JAMAICA**, from **KINGSTON, J.A.A.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **9th** day of **May**, 19 **40**
at **New York, N. Y.**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

123

S. S. JAMAICA Sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 9, 1940

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|---|-----------|-----|----------------------|---|-----------------|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | | |
| NOT COUNTED | | PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, APRIL 24, 1940 | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | BUCKLEY | JOHN | 40 | M | M | Mar. 19, 1900 | New York, N.Y. | 440 West End Ave., NYC |
| | 2 | BUCKLEY | MARGARET | 36 | F | M | Aug. 8, 1910 | Boston, Mass. | Same |
| | 3 | CASE | MONTAIGNE | 70 | M | M | Dec. 24, 1869 | Van Etten, N.Y. | 1114 Cass St., Saginaw, Mich. |
| | 4 | CASE | SARAH | 66 | F | M | | | Married, Saginaw, Mich., June 5, 1900 |
| | 5 | CASE | WIMFRED | 75 | M | M | May 14, 1864 | Willseyville, N.Y. | 220 S. Mich. Ave., Saginaw, Mich. |
| | 6 | CASE | BERTHA | 66 | F | M | Jan. 21, 1874 | Saginaw, Mich. | Same |
| | 7 | CASEY | KATHLEEN | 25 | F | S | April 18, 1914 | Osage, Iowa | 70 Convent Ave., New York, NY |
| | 8 | GLANTZER | MARION | 36 | F | S | Mar. 18, 1904 | New York, N.Y. | High Mowing Townshend, Vt. |
| | 9 | HOVER | PROSEUS | 53 | M | M | Dec. 9, 1886 | Germantown, N.Y. | Germantown, N.Y. |
| NOT COUNTED | 10 | JACQUES | JOHN | 35 | M | M | | | District Court-Milwaukee, Wis. July, 1927- |
| | 11 | JACQUES | JANICE | 32 | F | M | July 2, 1908 | Oak Pk., Ill. | 1433 Golden Ave. Ann Arbor, Mich. |
| | 12 | KLINE | WILLIAM | 23 | M | M | May 9, 1916 | Phila., Pa. | Same |
| | 13 | KLINE | LUCILLE | 23 | F | M | Feb. 18, 1917 | Hartford, Conn. | 824 LaSalle St., Ottawa, Ill. |
| | 14 | MILCHMAN | IRVING | 42 | M | M | Dec. 12, 1897 | New York, N.Y. | Same |
| | 15 | MILCHMAN | ROSE | 31 | F | M | Nov. 1, 1908 | New York, N.Y. | 736 Saratoga Ave., Bklyn., NY |
| | 16 | OAKMAN | ELIZABETH | 54 | F | M | | | Same |
| | 17 | PETERSON | ESTHER | 44 | F | S | Oct. 29, 1895 | St. Paul, Minn. | Middletown, N.Y. |
| | 18 | RUBENSTEIN | ROSE | 31 | F | S | May 1, 1909 | Pittsburg, Pa. | 495 E Maryland St. St. Paul, Minn. |
| | 19 | WELLINGTON | CAROLINE | 55 | F | M | March 12, 1885 | N. Bennington, Vt. | Ruskin Apts., Pittsburg, Pa. |
| NOT COUNTED | 20 | WILKERSON | MARIE | 32 | F | S | Aug. 6, 1907 | New York, N.Y. | N. Bennington, Vt. |
| | 21 | BENNETT | MONA | 30 | F | S | Sep. 13, 1909 | Monson, Mass. | 323 W 22 nd St. New York City |
| | 22 | ARMSTRONG | JOHN | 29 | M | M | June 5, 1911 | Wilkes Barre, Pa. | 1759 R St., Washington, D.C. |
| | 23 | ARMSTRONG | RUTH | 26 | F | M | Sep. 25, 1913 | Hudson, Pa. | 64 Wood St. Wilkes Barre, Pa. |
| | 24 | DALTON | ARNOLD | 32 | M | S | Aug. 2, 1907 | Louisville, Ky. | Same |
| | 25 | HAMILTON | JOHN | 51 | M | S | April 3, 1889 | New York, N.Y. | 76 Pinepoint St., New York City |
| | 26 | LUEDTKE | CHARLES | 56 | M | S | Aug. 2, 1883 | Winona, Minn. | 555 15th St. W. New York, N.Y. |
| | 27 | NOTESTEIN, | WALLACE | 61 | M | S | Dec. 16, 1878 | Wooster, Ohio | State Dept., Washington, D.C. |
| | 28 | CAPISTRANT | OTIS | 35 | M | S | June 10, 1904 | St. Paul, Minn. | Yale University, New Haven, Conn. |
| | 29 | BAKER | JOHN | 41 | M | S | Mar. 6, 1899 | Great Neck, NY | 60 Beachwood Ave., Manhasset Long Island, NY |
| 30 | CORRIGAN | FRANK | 53 | M | M | July 14, 1881 | Cleveland, Ohio | Baker Hill Rd. Great Neck, NY | |
| | | | | | | | | 1586 E 115th St. Cleveland, O. | |

Line UNITED FRUIT CO,
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

124

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. JAMAICA

Sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW

19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

MAY 9, 1940

| S. S. JAMAICA | | | Sailing from PORTS AS LISTED | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----|-------------------|---|---|--|--|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES | |
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | | |
| PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z., MAY 3, 1940 CONTINUED | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | CORRIGAN | KEVIN | 14 | M | S | Jan. 10, 1926 | Cleveland, Ohio | 1586 E 115th St., Cleveland, O. | |
| 2 | KRUMDIECK | RAUEL | 34 | M | M | | | 1675 Blvd. East, Woodcliff, NJ | |
| 3 | THIRMAN | FRANCIS | 34 | M | M | Oct. 7, 1905 | Louisville, Ky. | 5409 Florida Ave., Tampa, Fla. | |
| 4 | McINTOSH | CHARLES | 49 | M | M | | | 1/2 National City Bank 65 Wall St., New York City | |
| 5 | McINTOSH | MAMILU | 48 | F | M | Oct. 2, 1892 | Sylvania, Ga. | Same | |
| 6 | McINTOSH | CHARLES | 11 | M | S | May 21, 1928 | Atlanta, Ga. | Same | |
| 7 | MOSHER | CATHERINE | 55 | F | M | Aug. 7, 1886 | Norfolk, Va. | Virginia Rd. Barrington, R.I. | |
| 8 | SHACKLETON | CORA | 61 | F | M | Feb. 7, 1879 | Bradford, Pa. | 39 Hudson Ave. Lawrence, Mass. | |
| 9 | SISTO | LOUIS | 41 | M | M | May 11, 1899 | Boston, Mass. | 41 Boulder Rd., Wellesley, Mass. | |
| PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA, MAY 5, 1940 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | FINDLAY | ALBERTA | 50 | F | M | | | 2434 8th Ave. New York City | |
| 11 | CRAWFORD | FRANZ | 7 | M | S | Aug. 8, 1933 | New York, N.Y. | 80 Ellison Ave. Bronxville, NY | |
| 12 | CRAWFORD | THELMA | 8 | F | S | Mar. 8, 1932 | New York, N.Y. | Same | |
| 13 | FULLER | GEORGE | 66 | M | S | Spet. 1, 1873 | Springfield, Mass. | 145 Tremont St., Boston, Mass. | |
| 14 | FULLER | CARRIE | 58 | F | W | Mar. 26, 1881 | Canon City, Col. | 2085 Beechwood Blvd., Pitt, Pa. | |
| 15 | FULLER | MARTHA | 24 | F | S | Mar. 17, 1916 | Canton, Ohio | Same | |
| 16 | PRINGLE | ELSIE | 42 | F | W | Jan 11, 1898 | Montclair, N.J. | 37 Crane St., Caldwell N.J. | |
| 17 | LALOR | RUTH | 10 | F | S | Feb. 7, 1930 | New Haven, Conn. | 34 Wymet St., Hampton, Conn. | |
| 18 | ROTHWELL | KATHERINE | 56 | F | M | Mar. 24, 1883 | Mansfield, Ohio | 83 Brattle St., Cambridge, Mass. | |
| 19 | ST. BERNARD | LOUISE | 40 | F | M | | | 217 Havemeyer St., Bklyn., NY | |
| 20 | THOMPSON | KATHLEEN | 55 | F | S | | | 210 W 148 St., New York City | |
| 21 | MITCHELL | THELMA | 11 | F | S | Aug. 10, 1929 | New York, N.Y. | 411 W 116th St., NYC | |
| 22 | MITCHELL | NORMA | 8 | F | S | April 15, 1933 | New York, N.Y. | Same | |
| 23 | WELCH | HOLMES | 18 | M | S | Oct. 22, 1921 | Weston, Mass. | 1733 Canton Ave. Milton, Mass. | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO,

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

27

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

S. S. Jamaica - United Fruit Line

arrived May 9, 1940.

, 19 ,

M.

, from

125

[illegible]

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

rival at a

7

POST OF New York, N. Y. 126
May 11th, 1940

(17)

Action of Immigrant Inspector
(This column for use of Government officials only)

I, master of the American S. S. Jamaica
(Nationality)
from port of Kingston, Jamaica, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **121** Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 11 Total crew this date . . . 124

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 9th, 1940, consigned to

United Fruit Company ; is now lying at Pier 9, North River, and is expected to sail May 11th, 1940 for Havana, Cristobal, Barrios, Havana & N.Y. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed, and the Secretary of Labor, or his representative, shall be present in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor, or his representative, may prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report the cases of desertion or of those who have landed, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, and the said sum shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

14-1613

H.W

[illegible]

Line UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
 Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS JAMAICA

arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MAY 9th

1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

127

| (1) | (2) | (3) | | (4) | (5) | (6) | | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|----------|---------------|--------|--------|---|--|---|
| No. on list | Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL | | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | YES | BAUER | KIRSTEN | / | MASTER | 4/22/40 | NEWYORK NO | YES | | 51 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 2 | " | BUNCH | WILLIAM | / | 1st. Mate | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 3 | " | KEDMAN | MURK | / | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 4 | " | STRUDLEY | JAMES | / | 3rd. " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 5 | " | SCANNELL | JOHN | / | CADET | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 6 | " | NOONAN | PATRICK | / | FIREPATROL | " | " | " | " | 58 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 7 | " | ROGERS | FRANK | / | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 8 | " | McGAHAN | THOMAS | / | CARPENTER | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 9 | " | NOBLEZA | LEHERATO | / | 2ND. " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | FILIPINO | FILIPINO | 5-6 | 180 | | | |
| 10 | " | MANALO | AQUILINO | / | BOSUN | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | FILIPINO | FILIPINO | 5-4 | 130 | | | |
| 11 | " | SZUNYOGH | STEVE | / | Q'MASTER | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 12 | " | HILL | BHESTER | / | " | 4/24/40 | " | " | " | 21 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 13 | " | JANSON | ARNOLD | / | " | 4/22/40 | " | " | " | 43 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 14 | " | MORENO | ROSALIO | / | A.B. SEAMAN | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | FILIPINO | FILIPINO | 5-6 | 165 | | | |
| 15 | " | ALCANTARA | AMADO | / | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | FILIPINO | FILIPINO | 5-2 | 122 | | | |
| 16 | " | CABARUBIAS | REGINO | / | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | FILIPINO | FILIPINO | 5-4 | 135 | | | |
| 17 | " | SANTOS | MARCELO | / | " | " | " | " | " | 52 | M | FILIPINO | FILIPINO | 5-5 | 148 | | | |
| 18 | NO | CAHILIG | RUFINO | / | " | 4/23/40 | " | " | " | 40 | M | FILIPINO | FILIPINO | 5-4 | 125 | | | |
| 19 | YES | ESQUERDO | GANDENCIO | / | " | 4/22/40 | " | " | " | 32 | M | FILIPINO | FILIPINO | 5-3 | 120 | | | |
| 20 | " | FRANCISCO | ALIPIO | / | ORD. SEAMAN | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | FILIPINO | FILIPINO | 5-6 | 140 | | | |
| 21 | " | SUITADO | VICENTE | / | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | FILIPINO | FILIPINO | 5-3 | 135 | | | |
| 22 | " | ASILO | JUAN | / | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | FILIPINO | FILIPINO | 5-4 | 130 | | | |
| 23 | " | JOSE | ANTONIO | / | MAINTENANCE | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | FILIPINO | FILIPINO | 5-5 | 138 | | | |
| 24 | " | CONSTANTINO | RUFINO | / | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | FILIPINO | FILIPINO | 5-2 | 127 | | | |
| 25 | " | GUTIERREZ | JULIAN | / | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | FILIPINO | FILIPINO | 5-5 | 142 | | | |
| 26 | " | HENDERSON | JOHN | / | CH. PURSER | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 27 | " | BETHUNE | WILLIAM | / | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 28 | " | NICHOLS | ROBERT | / | 3rd. " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 29 | " | OLSEN | AXEL | / | MUSICIAN | " | " | " | " | 55 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 30 | " | BARTON | JOHN | / | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |

JAMAICA
MAY 9 - 1940

Line UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS JAMAICA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MAY 9th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

128

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)</small> | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small> |
|--------------------------|---|--|------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|---------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| 1 | YES | BLUME | THEODORE | | MUSICIAN | 4/22/40 | NEWYORK | NO | YES | 23 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 2 | " | MYSLIK | OTTO | | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 3 | " | MCCAFFERTY | JOHN | | DOCTOR | " | " | " | " | 65 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 4 | " | GROSSSETT | DAVID | | CH. RADIO | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 5 | " | GILBERT | WALTER | | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 6 | NO | AMES | CHARLES | | 3rd. " | 4/24/40 | " | " | " | 39 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 7 | YES | RIDDELL | HERBERT | | CH. ENGINEER | 4/22/40 | " | " | " | 43 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 8 | " | BRANKLD | WALTER | | 1st. Asst. | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 9 | " | MARINAS | GABRIEL | | Ch. Ref. Eng | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 10 | " | SMITH | ANDREW | | 2nd. Asst. | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 11 | " | HILLMER | ARTHUR | | 3rd. Asst | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 12 | " | OTTO | EDWIN | | JR. 3rd. Asst | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 13 | " | JOHNSON | JOHN | | CH. ELECT. | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 14 | " | HEWMAN | GERALD | | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 15 | " | SEHLMAYER | ERNEST | | JR. ENGINEER | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 16 | " | WILSON | JOHN | | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 17 | " | RAMOS | GUMERSINDO | | FIREMAN | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 18 | " | McCONVILLE | JOSEPH | | JR. ENGINEER | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 19 | " | MASSA | CHARLES | | DE. ENGINEER | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 20 | " | BORDO | JESUS | | STOREKEEPER | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 21 | " | TRABOZO | RUBEN | | O I L E R | " | " | " | " | 52 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 22 | " | SMALL | EDWARD | | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 23 | " | FERNANDEZ | ANTONIO | | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH 5-3 175 | | | | | |
| 24 | " | CARIDAD | JUAN | | " | " | " | " | " | 51 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 25 | " | LAZARO | LARRY | | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 26 | " | RAMOS | PEDRO | | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 27 | " | VILLAVARDE | ANTONIO | | FIREMAN | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH 5-5 160 | | | | | |
| 28 | " | PENA | EMILIO | | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH 5-5 143 | | | | | |
| 29 | " | LOPEZ | INDALACIO | | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 30 | " | GARRIDO | MANUEL | | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |

Line UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **THREE**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SS JAMAICA**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**, **MAY 9th**, **1940**, from the port of **KINGSTON, JAMAICA**

129

| (1) | (2) | (3) | | (4) | (5) | (6) | | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------|---|----------------------|-----|------|---------|---------------|--------|--------|---|--|--|
| No. on list | Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL | | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | Action of Immigration Inspector (This column to be used by Government officials only) |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | YES | PEREZ | EUGENIO | | FIREMAN | 4/22/40 | NEWYORK | NO | YES | 48 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 2 | " | GARCIA | RAMON | | WIPER | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5-7 | 150 | | | |
| 3 | NO | KAPLAN | ISAAC | | " | 4/25/40 | " | " | " | 35 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 4 | YES | SAAVEDRA | JOSE | | " | 4/22/40 | " | " | " | 39 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 5 | " | SCHOENFELD | JOHN | | CH. STEWARD | " | " | " | " | 49 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 6 | " | ALTIER | JOSEPH | | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-6 | 185 | | | |
| 7 | " | CROWE | CORNELIUS | | SALOON " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 8 | " | DOWNS | ELIZABETH | | STWESS | " | " | " | " | 40 | F | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 9 | " | YOGMA | MARGHERITA | | " | " | " | " | " | 55 | F | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 10 | " | EAGLE | HERMAN | | BARTENDER | " | " | " | " | 51 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 11 | " | GARAY | JOSE | | CH. COOK | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 12 | " | OLEAGA | GREGORIO | | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 13 | " | LARRAZARAL | MARCELINO | | 3rd. " | " | " | " | " | 54 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5-8 | 180 | | | |
| 14 | " | URIBE | ANTONIO | | 4th. " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 15 | " | McINTOSH | ROBERT | | 5th. " | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 16 | " | BITTNER | FRANK | | Veg. " | " | " | " | " | 51 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 17 | " | FERNANDEZ | JOSE | | Ships " | " | " | " | " | 61 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 18 | NO | TORRES | FELIS | | KIDMAN | 4/25/40 | " | " | " | 30 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 19 | YES | OLAN | ALFONSO | | " | 4/22/40 | " | " | " | 51 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 20 | NO | REJALDE | EDUARDO | | " | 4/25/40 | " | " | " | 38 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 21 | YES | ORTEGA | FLOR | | " | 4/22/40 | " | " | " | 42 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 22 | " | CARMONA | RAFAEL | | " | " | " | " | " | 52 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 23 | " | RAPOSO | JOSE | | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 24 | " | HIDALGO | IGNACIO | | BUTCHER | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | EQUADOR | EQUADOR | 5-7 | 190 | | | |
| 25 | " | GHERTSMA | GARRY | | CH. BAKER | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 26 | " | SEVEKOW | FRED | | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 60 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 27 | " | ALLUNTIS | ANTONIO | | CH. PANTRY | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 28 | " | MIGLIORE | LOUIS | | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 29 | " | CONTERO | ALBERTO | | UTILITY | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 30 | " | TANNENBAUM | SAM | | STOREKPR | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | RUSSIAN | RUSSIAN | 5-2 | 128 | | | |

Line **UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION**
Owners **UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION**
Local Agents **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY**

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **FOUR**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SS JAMAICA**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **MAY 9th**, 19 **40**, from the port of **KINGSTON, JAMAICA**

130

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---|---------|--|--------------------------------------|---|------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| 1 | YES | WAGHORN | ARTHUR | | PRINTER | 4/22/40 | NEWYORK NO | YES | 36 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-4 | 140 | | | | |
| 2 | " | SILVA | MIGUEL | | LINENKPR | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 3 | " | CORSI | RUDOLPH | | DK. STWD. | " | " | " | " | 48 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 4 | " | SOELLNER | WALTER | | NITE WATCH | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 5 | " | CORREGHINO | VINCENT | | BATH STWD | " | " | " | " | 48 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 6 | " | IGLICH | ERNEST | | SM.RM. | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 7 | " | MEDINA | ALONZO | | G.H. | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 8 | " | SEVILLANO | OCTAVIO | | P. O. MESS | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | SP.AMER. | COLOMBIA | 5-4 | 130 | | | |
| 9 | " | DOMENECH | SENECIO | | 1st. | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 10 | " | PARLA | PEDRO | | 2nd. | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 11 | NO | McGARTHY | WILLIAM | | 3rd. | 4/22/40 | " | " | " | 27 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 12 | YES | LOMBERO | ADOLFO | | F. M. BOY | 4/22/40 | " | " | " | 30 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 13 | " | TORRES | THOMAS | | S. M. BOY | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 14 | " | SALAT | JOSEPH | | BELLBOY | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 15 | " | GARCIA | ANTONIO | | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 16 | " | AQUINO | MICHAEL | | BARBER | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 17 | " | MOSQUERA | JOSEPH | | B. R. STWD | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5-7 | 150 | | | |
| 18 | " | NEVIA | DANIEL | | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 19 | " | RODRIGUEZ | JULIO | | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 20 | " | MARTIN | LUIS | | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 21 | " | HILDEBRAND | WILLIAM | | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 22 | " | TIGER | LESTER | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 23 | " | KEARNEY | JOHN | | " | " | " | " | " | 52 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 24 | NO | HANNUM | OSWILL | | " | 4/23/40 | " | " | " | 44 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 25 | " | OLTMANN | JOHANN | | " | 4/22/40 | " | " | " | 40 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 26 | " | GUMMINGHAM | JAMES | | " | " | " | " | " | 54 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 27 | " | FRANK MOORE | THOMAS | | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 28 | " | VINE | JOSEPH | | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 29 | " | SCHOLZ | RICHARD | | " | " | " | " | " | 52 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 30 | " | HIGGINS | FRANK | | " | " | " | " | " | 55 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |

Line **UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION**
Owners **UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION**
Local Agents **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY**

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SS JAMAICA**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**, **MAY 9th**, 19**40**, from the port of **KINGSTON, JAMAICA** **131**

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
|-------------|---|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|-------|---------------|--------|--------|---|--|---|
| No. on list | Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
| 1 | YES | KELLEY | PATRICK | WAITER | 4/22/40 NEWYORK | NO | YES | 39 | M | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 2 | | CLOSED HERE WITH (ONEHUNDRED TWENTYONE) 121 NAMES MEMBERS OF CREW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | <i>John A. Wase</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | No..... American Consulate at KINGSTON, JAMAICA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | SEEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | For the journey to the United States by S.S. JAMAICA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | (SEAL) <i>W. P. MEDALIE</i> (FILE STAMP) APR 25 1940 (Date) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. N. BAUER MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS JAMAICA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 19 40.

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

5/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF NEW YORK 132

May the 16th 1940

I, master of the Italian (Nationality) S. S. MARICOLA
from port of La Spezia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|----|---|----|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 26 | Number of seamen deserted | 1 |
| Number of seamen discharged | | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | | Total crew this date | 25 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port the 9th of May, 1940, consigned to Italian Lines; is now lying at Pier A Fire Basin, and is expected to sail 16th of May, 1940, for Italian Ports via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Send. by H. M.

(17)

in of Immigrant
Inspector
is column for use of
current officials only)

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Little Pine Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped abroad, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a true list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave thereon at a later day, whether they have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said agents, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, one hundred dollars for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1025

14-3412

| 17 | no | DE PINTO | Mauro | ✓ | 8 | C. Fireman | 29.5.33 | Spezia | " | " | 37 | " | N. | " | " | 5.4 | 148 | " |
|----|-------------------|-------------|----------|---|----|------------|----------|---------|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|-----|-----|---|
| 18 | no ^{PE} | STRETTI | Luigi | ✓ | 8 | C. Fireman | 29.5.33 | Spezia | " | " | 37 | " | N. | " | " | 5.4 | 148 | " |
| 19 | no ^{PE} | COSTANTINI | Vittorio | ✓ | 8 | Fireman | 19.6.39 | Ancona | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | " | 5.9 | 158 | " |
| 20 | no ^{PE} | LIZZIO | Carmelo | ✓ | 9 | " | 15.2.39 | Genova | " | " | 36 | " | S. | " | " | 5.5 | 146 | " |
| 21 | no ^{PE} | GAGLIONE | Tommaso | ✓ | 2 | " | 17.4.40 | Napoli | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | " | 5.8 | 152 | " |
| 22 | yes ^{PE} | FERRANDO | Santo | ✓ | 7 | " | 18.6.38 | Genova | " | " | 49 | " | N. | " | " | 5.7 | 156 | " |
| 23 | no ^{PE} | STORNAIUOLO | Vincenzo | ✓ | 3 | " | 20.4.40 | Napoli | " | " | 30 | " | S. | " | " | 5.7 | 150 | " |
| 24 | yes ^{PE} | BORGHETTI | Armando | ✓ | 14 | Cook | 13.12.39 | Venezia | " | " | 38 | " | N. | " | " | 5.7 | 146 | " |
| 25 | no ^{PE} | ZANELLO | Luigi | ✓ | 5 | Waiter | 26.10.39 | Livorno | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 26 | no ^{PE} | PAGANO | Gaetano | ✓ | 2 | Boy Cook | 9.12.38 | Genova | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | " | 5.8 | 160 | " |

American Consulate General

2062

Charles Shelly
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the **United States.**

via ~~General~~
HAROLD M. GRANATA

Vice Consul of the United States of America

date: 2/5/81

date 09/25/2010

Immigrant Inspector.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

DISCHARGED UNDER COMMISSION[illegible]

of Immigrant
Inspector
(column for use of
agent officials only)

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]



Fee No. 2062...
\$ 7.00 equal to
L. 42.00.

DD Hanning and
J. W. H. H. H.

2062

Chaples, Shirley
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the Journey to the United States.

HAROLD M. GRANATA
Vice Consul of the United States of America
(Consul)

date Apr 20 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-0018

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MARIGOLA arriving at New-York

May 9

1940, from the port of Napoli

April 21

133

MARIGOLA

MAY 9 - 1940

| (1) | (2) | (3) | | (4) | (5) | (6) | | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
|-------------|---|------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------|---|----------------------|-----|------|------------|-------------|--------|--------|---|--|---|
| No. on list | Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL | | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | PE yes | DE BIASI | Tito | ✓ 23 | Master | 29.5.33 | Spezia | no | yes | 39 | Male | N. Italian | Italian | 5.11 | 198 | nil | | |
| 2 | PE yes | FAZIO | Salvatore | ✓ 9 | Chief-officer | 22.9.38 | Venezia | " | " | 35 | " | S. | " | 5.7 | 174 | " | | |
| 3 | PE no | OLIVARI | Pietro | ✓ 16 | 2° Officer | 11.12.39 | " | " | " | 48 | " | N. | " | 5.5 | 162 | " | | |
| 4 | PE no | COVATTA | Michele | ✓ 3 | Cadet | 22.8.38 | Napoli | " | " | 34 | " | S. | " | 5.7 | 146 | " | | |
| 5 | PE no | SALVI | Pietro | ✓ 12 | Chief-engineer | 14.3.38 | Livorno | " | " | 36 | " | N. | " | 5.4 | 200 | " | | |
| 6 | PE yes | SCOTTO LACHIANCA | Michele | ✓ 15 | 1° Engineer | 20.4.40 | Napoli | " | " | 54 | " | S. | " | 5.4 | 200 | " | | |
| 7 | PE no | BRUNI | Paolo | ✓ 20 | 2° " | 20.4.40 | Napoli | " | " | 58 | " | S. | " | 5.7 | 160 | " | | |
| 8 | PE no | BOERO | Luigi | ✓ 15 | Marconista | 2.11.39 | Livorno | " | " | 37 | " | N. | " | 5.7 | 174 | " | | |
| 9 | PE no | MARCHI | Natale | ✓ 15 | Boatswain | 24.3.37 | Genova | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 156 | " | | |
| 10 | PE no | BATTISTELLI | Giacomo | ✓ 15 | Carpenter | 29.2.40 | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 150 | " | | |
| 11 | PE yes | CORTOPASSI | Carlo | ✓ 14 | Sailor | 22.3.38 | Livorno | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5.10 | 179 | " | | |
| 12 | PE no | STAGI | Marino | ✓ 18 | " | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " | | |
| 13 | PE no | BARTOLOMEI | Luigi | ✓ 4 | " | 9.12.38 | Genova | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " | | |
| 14 | PE no | SCARROZZA | Carmelo | ✓ 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | S. | " | 5.8 | 144 | " | | |
| 15 | PE no | LONGO | Bruno | ✓ 3 | " | 25.3.37 | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 146 | " | | |
| 16 | PE no | ZAPPONE | Michele | ✓ 2 | Boy <i>Deck</i> | 9.12.38 | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 148 | " | | |
| 17 | no | DE PINTO | Mauro | ✓ 1 | " <i>Deck</i> | 11.12.39 | Venezia | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.10 | 166 | " | | |
| 18 | PE no | STRETTI | Luigi | ✓ 8 | C. Fireman | 29.5.33 | Spezia | " | " | 37 | " | N. | " | 5.4 | 148 | " | | |
| 19 | PE no | COSTANTINI | Vittorio | ✓ 8 | Fireman | 19.6.39 | Ancona | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 158 | " | | |
| 20 | PE no | LIZZIO | Carmelo | ✓ 9 | " | 15.2.39 | Genova | " | " | 36 | " | S. | " | 5.5 | 146 | " | | |
| 21 | PE no | GAGLIONE | Tommaso | ✓ 2 | " | 17.4.40 | Napoli | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 152 | " | | |
| 22 | PE yes | FERRANDO | Santo | ✓ 17 | " | 18.6.38 | Genova | " | " | 49 | " | N. | " | 5.7 | 156 | " | | |
| 23 | PE no | STORNAIUOLO | Vincenzo | ✓ 3 | " | 20.4.40 | Napoli | " | " | 30 | " | S. | " | 5.7 | 150 | " | | |
| 24 | PE yes | BORGHETTI | Armando | ✓ 14 | Cook | 13.12.39 | Venezia | " | " | 38 | " | N. | " | 5.7 | 146 | " | | |
| 25 | PE no | ZANELLO | Luigi | ✓ 5 | Waiter | 26.10.39 | Livorno | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " | | |
| 26 | PE no | PAGANO | Gaetano | ✓ 2 | Boy Cook | 9.12.38 | Genova | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 160 | " | | |

Closed with twenty-six members of crew, including master

American Consulate General

2062

Charles Stelly
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Libertà
HAROLD M. GRANATA
Vice Consul of the United States of America

date May 20 1940

Immigrant Inspector

Fee No. 2062
\$2.00 equal to
L. 42.00

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mangola, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1940

G. B. B. B.
Master First or Second Officer.

P. H. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. "Nerissa", "Employed by Owners thereof", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University and Medical Acts of Great Britain, Newfoundland & Nova Scotia., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

1-1
2-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41201 BILLED MAY 15 1940

M&H

Cards Punched 5/16/40
Clerk M&H
Cards Received
Cards Shipped 5/28/40
Clerk M&H

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1940

at Saint John's Newfoundland

W. Marshall
Notary Public Permanent Commission

Cluny Macpherson, M.D.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT HEAD TAX | HEAD TAX P. S. I. D | | | | EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX | | | | | | TOTAL PASSENGERS |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------|---------------------|
| | | S. I. | U. S. claim. | em. stay | in transit | U. S. S. I. | DIPLO. U. S. A. | REBOF. U. S. A. | IN TRANSIT GROUPS | UNDER 16 ACC'D | EXEMPT | |
| 1st CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd CABIN | <u>2</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST 3rd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | <u>2</u> |
| 3rd CLASS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | <u>2</u> | | | | | | | | | | <u>1</u> | <u>3</u> |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scotch. |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Serbian. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Spanish. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish-American. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Syrian. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Turkish. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Welsh. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Filipino. | Negro. | |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

| | Aliens | U.S.C. | Total |
|-------------|----------|--------|----------|
| 1st Cabin | <u>1</u> | | <u>1</u> |
| Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | <u>2</u> | | <u>2</u> |
| Tourist 3rd | | | |
| 3rd Class | | | |
| Total | <u>3</u> | | <u>3</u> |

1 Cruise pass. up

Nerissa
James W. Kelly & Co. Inc.

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NERISSA"

Passengers sailing from St. Johns, Newfoundland,

May 1st,

1940

| Passengers arriving from St. Johns, Newfoundland, May 1st, 1940 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------|------------|--|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-------|---|------------------|----------------|---|---|------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | | | |
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved) | Issued | | Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | | Place | Date | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District |
| 1 | EXEMPT | Curren | Bessie | 69 | | F | W | H'wife. | Y | English | Y | Gt. Brit. | English | St. Johns. | Ex. Order | | | | | Newfoundland. | St. Johns |
| 2 | | | | CRUISE PASSENGER FROM NEW YORK APRIL 25, 1940, RETURNING TO NEW YORK MAY 9, 1940 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT COUNTED | Leonard | Gerrit | 42 | | M | M | Manager | Y | English | Y | Netherlands | Dutch | Netherlands | Rotterdam | RP # 1278380 App. # 1261592 | Washington, D.C. | March 29/40 | | U.S.A. | New Jersey |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lines 2 to 30, inclusive, Left Blank. <i>Saml. Purser</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Lines 2 to 30, inclusive, Left Blank.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., May 9th., 19 40

135

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|------|-------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose which is not a purpose of the United States | Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose which is not a purpose of the United States | Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose which is not a purpose of the United States | Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose which is not a purpose of the United States | Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose which is not a purpose of the United States | Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose which is not a purpose of the United States | Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose which is not a purpose of the United States | Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose which is not a purpose of the United States | Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose which is not a purpose of the United States | | | | |
| | | Foreign country via (port of departure) | In U. S. A., its territories or possessions | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | Date of last departure | Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose which is not a purpose of the United States | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose which is not a purpose of the United States | | | |
| 1 | Mr. W. Current:-Son 34 Leslie Street, St. Johns, N.Y. | St. Johns, N.Y., via New York. | Y | Self. | Y | Y | 1938 | N.Y. Jun. & Mass. 1938 | Mr. C. Current:-Son 145-95 Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. | Yes | 3 | No. | no | no | no | no | no | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Med | Gry | Brn | None. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Mr. J. Leonard, Brother Rotterdam, Netherlands | New Hackensack Jersey sack | Y | Self | Y | Y | 1922 N.Y. Apr. 25/1940 N.J. | Mrs. G. Leonard, Wife 186 Overlook Ave., Hackensack, New Jersey. | No | Perm | Y | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fr | Brn | Blue | Scar on Rt. Cheek |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line. Bermuda & West Indies
Owners. Bermuda & West Indies S S Co.
Local Agents. Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Charlton Master, of the S.S. "Nerissa", from St. Johns, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Charlton
Master Signature

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 19 40
at New York.

Herbert J. Cowley
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to be ready for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Clinny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. "Merissa", "Employed by Owners thereof," do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University and Medical Acts of Great Britain, Newfoundland & Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Clinny Macpherson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1940.

at Saint John's Newfoundland.

J. W. Macleod

Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

List 3

351

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NERISSA"

Passengers sailing from St. Johns, Newfoundland,

May 1st,

19 40

| 1 No. on List | 2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 3 NAME IN FULL | | 4 Age | | 5 Sex | 6 Married or single | 7 Calling or occupation | 8 Able to— | | | 9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | 10 Race or people | 11 Place of birth | | 12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This number with SV, MV, PV, or EV and date of issue) | 13 When landed | | 14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | 15 Last permanent residence | |
|------------------|--|-------------------|----------------|----------|------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------|--|---------|---------|---|----------------------|---|------------|---|-------------------|---------------|---|---|-----------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read and write language (or if neither, state) | Write | Country | | | City or town, State, Province or District | Place | | Date | Country | | City or town, State, Province or District | |
| 1 | | Morey | Mary Elizabeth | 25 | | F | | Domestic | Y | English | Y | Gt. Brit. | English | St. Johns. | St. Johns. | N.Q.I.V. # 219 | St. Johns | April 30/1940 | | Newfoundland - Land. | St. Johns |
| 2 | | Squires | Edward Malcolm | 20 | | M | | Clerk | Y | English | Y | Gt. Brit. | English | St. Johns. | St. Johns. | N.Q.I.V. # 217 | St. Johns | April 27/1940 | | Newfoundland - Land. | St. Johns |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Harriet Conley
U.S. Immigration Inspector
30/14
26 P14

Lines 3 to 30, inclusive. Left blank.

3
Total passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Stowes, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. May 9th, 1940

Notes.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Bermuda & West Indies
 Owners Bermuda & West Indies S S Co
 Local Agents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Charlton Master, of the S.S. "Merissa", from St. Johns, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm A Charlton
Master

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 19 40
at New York.

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14--1812

14-1013

| | | | | | |
|----|---|---------|---------|------|-----|
| 21 | M | English | British | 5-11 | 145 |
| 20 | M | English | British | 5-7 | 140 |
| 27 | M | Afr.Blk | British | 6-0 | 160 |
| 28 | M | English | British | 5-9 | 153 |
| 25 | M | English | British | 5-9 | 195 |
| 26 | M | English | British | 5-9 | 151 |
| 30 | M | English | British | 5-8 | 165 |
| 21 | M | English | British | 5-7 | 140 |
| 28 | M | English | British | 5-7 | 140 |
| 29 | M | English | British | 5-8 | 160 |
| 47 | M | English | British | 5-6 | 200 |
| 39 | M | English | British | 5-7 | 165 |
| 62 | M | English | British | 5-8 | 190 |

Line Bermuda & West Indies
 Owners Bermuda & West Indies S.S.Co.Ltd.
 Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.,Ltd.

Robert J. Purser
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "NERISSA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **MAY 9 - 1940**, 19, from the port of **ST. JOHNS & CORNER BROOK, NEWFOUNDLAND AND HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA.** **139**

NERISSA

MAY 9 - 1940

P.E.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family Name | Given Name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Charlton | William | / | | Master | 1939 Nov. 28th | New York | No | Yes | 47 | M | English | British | 5-9 | 186 | |
| 2 | Dawson | Harry | / | | Chf. Officer | | | | | 42 | M | English | British | 6-0 | 170 | |
| 3 | Spurrell | Hezekiah | / | | 1st. Officer | | | | | 50 | M | English | British | 5-5 | 140 | |
| 4 | Saul | David | / | | Purser | | | | | 34 | M | Irish | British | 5-9 | 165 | |
| 5 | Keat | Svend | / | | Asst. Purser | | | | | 29 | M | English | British | 6-0 | 170 | |
| 6 | Matthews | Henry | / | | Chf. Radio Officer | | | | | 41 | M | English | British | 5-5 | 215 | |
| 7 | Warford | Joshua | / | | Carpenter | | | | | 52 | M | English | British | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 8 | Young | James | / | | Q'master | | | | | 30 | M | English | British | 5-9 | 145 | |
| 9 | Tuff | James | / | | Q'master | | | | | 28 | M | English | British | 5-6 | 148 | |
| 10 | Murrins | John | / | | A.B. | | | | | 27 | M | English | British | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 11 | Boone | Robert | / | | A.B. | | | | | 28 | M | English | British | 5-8 | 156 | |
| 12 | Barbour | Gordon | / | | N.W. Man | | | | | 28 | M | English | British | 5-8 | 190 | |
| 13 | McCarthy | Lester | / | | A.B. | | | | | 24 | M | English | British | 5-7 | 135 | |
| 14 | Giles | Fred | / | | A.B. | | | | | 25 | M | English | British | 5-7 | 138 | |
| 15 | Lait | Hugh | / | | Bosun | 1940 Feb. 23rd | | | | 28 | M | English | British | 5-7 | 176 | |
| 16 | Blackwood | Arthur | / | | A.B. | | | | | 21 | M | English | British | 5-8 | 164 | |
| 17 | Bailey | Malcolm | / | | A.B. | Mar. 22nd | | | | 28 | M | English | British | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 18 | Martin | Douglas | / | | 3rd. Officer | | | | | 21 | M | English | British | 5-11 | 145 | |
| 19 | Duxbury | Roy | / | | 2nd. Radio Officer | Mar. 23rd | | | | 20 | M | English | British | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 20 | Drake | Percy | / | | Messman | Apr. 2nd | Barbados B.W.I. | | | 27 | M | Afr. Blk | British | 6-0 | 160 | |
| 21 | Nosworthy | Bertram | / | | A.B. | Apr. 9th | Trinidad B.W.I. | | | 28 | M | English | British | 5-9 | 153 | |
| 22 | Lait | Alonzo | / | | A.B. | | | | | 25 | M | English | British | 5-9 | 195 | |
| 23 | Evelyn | John | / | | A.B. | | | | | 26 | M | English | British | 5-9 | 151 | |
| 24 | Perrett | Hubert | / | | Q'master | | | | | 30 | M | English | British | 5-8 | 165 | |
| 25 | Bannister | Frank | / | | A.B. | | | | | 21 | M | English | British | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 26 | Marshall | Noel | / | | Messman | | | | | 28 | M | English | British | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 27 | English | Dermot | / | | 2nd. Officer | Apr. 24th | New York | | | 29 | M | English | British | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 28 | Collier | Eric | / | | 2nd. Engineer | 1939 Nov. 28 | | | | 47 | M | English | British | 5-6 | 200 | |
| 29 | Samuelson | Chesley | / | | Electrician | | | | | 39 | M | English | British | 5-7 | 165 | |
| 30 | Davis | John | / | | Oiler | | | | | 62 | M | English | British | 5-8 | 190 | |

Lines 8, 11, 13 & 14 deleted, Young, Boone, McCarthy & Giles did not sail.

Line **Bermuda & West Indies**
Owners **Bermuda & West Indies S.S. Co. Ltd.**
Local Agents **Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.**

Robert Purser
Purser
Cloncy
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (Black) | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

140

Vessel **S.S. "NERISSA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **MAY 9 - 1940**, 19, from the port of **ST. JOHNS & CORNER BROOK, NEWFOUNDLAND AND HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA.**

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family Name | Given Name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Walsh | Michael | / | | Oiler | 1939 Nov. 28th. | New York | No | Yes | 46 | M | Irish | British | 5-6 | 210 | |
| 2 | Timmons | Edward | / | | Oiler | | | | | 55 | M | English | British | 5-11 | 170 | |
| 3 | Burke | William | / | | Oiler | | | | | 57 | M | English | British | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 4 | Sloane | James | / | | Oiler | | | | | 50 | M | Irish | British | 6-1 | 225 | |
| 5 | Austin | Thomas | / | | Oiler | | | | | 38 | M | English | British | 5-8 | 165 | |
| 6 | Davis | Ronald | / | | Fireman | | | | | 34 | M | English | British | 5-11 | 180 | |
| 7 | Hurley | Ray | / | | Fireman | | | | | 26 | M | English | British | 5-8 | 155 | |
| 8 | Breen | Peter | / | | Fireman | | | | | 38 | M | Scotch | British | 5-7 | 135 | |
| 9 | Riley | Henry | / | | Fireman | | | | | 35 | M | Irish | British | 5-9 | 140 | |
| 10 | De Monno | William | / | | Fireman | | | | | 39 | M | Irish | British | 5-6 | 175 | |
| 11 | Ross | Basil | / | | Messman | | | | | 34 | M | Afr. Blk. | British | 5-7 | 145 | |
| 12 | Stewart | Thomas | / | | 3rd. Engineer | 1940 Mar. 22nd | | | | 37 | M | Irish | British | 5-4 | 165 | |
| 13 | Locke | Raymond | / | | 4th. Engineer | Mar. 23rd | | | | 22 | M | English | British | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 14 | McGonigle | William | / | | 5th. Engineer | Apr. 9th. | Trinidad B.W.I. | | | 37 | M | Scotch | British | 5-6 | 145 | |
| 15 | Bostock | Thomas | / | | Fireman | | | | | 29 | M | English | British | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 16 | Lea-Coull | Joseph | / | | Fireman | | | | | 36 | M | English | British | 5-8 | 149 | |
| 17 | Lumsden | John | / | | Chf. Engineer | Apr. 25th. | New York | | | 58 | M | English | British | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 18 | McHaffie | Alexander | / | | Chf. Steward | 1939 Nov. 28th. | | | | 54 | M | English | British | 5-9 | 200 | |
| 19 | Halligan | Benjamin | / | | 2nd. Steward | | | | | 31 | M | Irish | British | 5-9 | 170 | |
| 20 | Mills | Harry | / | | Linenkeeper | | | | | 58 | M | English | British | 5-9 | 215 | |
| 21 | Harris | Sydney | / | | Printer | | | | | 39 | M | Afr. Blk. | British | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 22 | Taylor | William | / | | Storekeeper | | | | | 42 | M | English | British | 6-1 | 200 | |
| 23 | Strickland | Arthur | / | | Saloon Stwd. | | | | | 34 | M | English | British | 5-11 | 173 | |
| 24 | Bristow | Arthur | / | | Smokeroom Steward | | | | | 50 | M | English | British | 5-7 | 130 | |
| 25 | Pragnell | Alfred | / | | A/Steward | | | | | 54 | M | English | British | 5-9 | 175 | |
| 26 | Vanner | Percy | / | | A/Steward | | | | | 46 | M | English | British | 5-4 | 125 | |
| 27 | Livingstone | Charles | / | | A/Steward | | | | | 33 | M | Scotch | British | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 28 | Goddard | James | / | | A/Steward | | | | | 36 | M | English | British | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 29 | Massiah | Winston | / | | Officer's Steward | | | | | 37 | M | Afr. Blk. | British | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 30 | Sutherby | Frank | / | | Bell Boy | | | | | 17 | M | English | British | 5-6 | 135 | |

Line Bermuda & West Indies
Owners Bermuda & West Indies S.S. Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (Black) | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "NERISSA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **MAY 9 - 1940**, 19, from the port of **ST. JOHNS & CORNER BROOK, NEWFOUNDLAND AND HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA.** **141**

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family Name | Given Name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Wright | William | / | | Pantryman | 1939 Nov. 28th. | New York | No | Yes | 44 | M | English | British | 5-7 | 170 | |
| 2 | Fuller | Charles | / | | Chf. Cook | | | | | 48 | M | English | British | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 3 | Webb | Alfred | / | | 2nd. Cook | | | | | 31 | M | English | British | 5-6 | 190 | |
| 4 | McVeigh | John | / | | Butcher | | | | | 44 | M | English | British | 5-6 | 156 | |
| 5 | Price | Stanley | / | | Soullion | | | | | 37 | M | English | British | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 6 | Alexander | George | / | | Crew Cook | | | | | 30 | M | Afr. Blk. | British | 5-11 | 155 | |
| 7 | Clarke | Allan | / | | Soullion | | | | | 50 | M | Afr. Blk. | British | 5-8 | 165 | |
| 8 | Howard | Benjamin | / | | Asst. Steward | | | | | 48 | M | Afr. Blk. | British | 5-10 | 135 | |
| 9 | Dugdale | Harry | / | | A/Steward | 1940 Jan. 27th. | | | | 45 | M | English | British | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 10 | Edmondson | Harry | / | | Baker | Feb. 20th. | | | | 49 | M | English | British | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 11 | Brooks | Thomas | / | | Chf. 2nd. Class Steward | Mar. 20th. | | | | 53 | M | English | British | 5-7 | 155 | |
| 12 | McDonald | Jean | / | | Stewardess | Mar. 22nd. | | | | 52 | F | Scotch | British | 5-1 | 117 | |
| 13 | Schofield | Grant | / | | H.W. Man | Mar. 20th. | | | | 32 | M | English | British | 5-10 | 175 | |
| 14 | Skilleter | Frank | / | | B.R. Steward | Apr. 22nd. | | | | 42 | M | Irish English | British | 5-3 | 138 | |
| 15 | Millar | Alexander | / | | A/Steward | Apr. 25th. | | | | 37 | M | English | British | 5-6 | 130 | |
| 16 | Langmead | Euriah | / | | A.B. | May 1st. | St. Johns, Nfld. | | | 30 | M | English | British | 5-10 | 159 | |
| 17 | Howell | Edgert | / | | A.B. | Apr. 30th. | | | | 37 | M | English | British | 5-7 | 145 | |
| 18 | Andrews | Frank | / | | A.B. | | | | | 32 | M | English | British | 5-8 | 165 | |
| 19 | Knee | Edwin | / | | A.B. | | | | | 22 | M | English | British | 5-10 | 140 | |
| 20 | Newell | George | / | | Q'master | May 1st. | | | | 48 | M | English | British | 5-7 | 155 | |
| 21 | | | / | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | / | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | / | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | / | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | / | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | / | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | / | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | / | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | / | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | / | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Robert Clark
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line **Bermuda & West Indies**
Owners **Bermuda & West Indies S.S. Co., Ltd.**
Local Agents **Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM A. CHARLTON of the S. S. "NERISSA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 - 1940 day of MAY, 19 40

William A. Charlton
Master, First or Second Officer.

Herbert J. Carley
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (Black) | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

142

I, STUART BRUGGEL, Surgeon of the SS "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 5/21/40
BILL No. 41199 BILLED MAY 15 1940

J. Stuart Bruggel

Sworn to before me this 29th day of MAY, 1940

at NEW YORK, NY

M&H

| | |
|---------------|---------|
| Cards Punched | 5/21/40 |
| Removed | M&H |
| Checked | 5/28/40 |
| | M. W. |

Harriet
Mr. 5-9-40

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT HEAD TAX | HEAD TAX REQUIRED | | | | EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX | | | | | TOTAL PASSENGERS |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| | | S. I. | U. S. Imm. | em. Stay | in transit | U.S. Imm. | EMPLOYED U.S.A. | RECEIVED U.S.A. | IN TRANSIT GROUPS | UNDER 18 ACC'D | |
| 1st CABIN | 9 | | | | | 200 | | | | 3 30 | 242 |
| CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST 3rd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd CLASS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 9 | | | | | 200 | | | | 3 30 | 242 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scotch. |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Serbian. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Spanish. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish-American. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Syrian. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Turkish. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Welsh. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Filipino. | Negro. | |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

| | Aliens | U.S.C. | Total |
|-----------------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 42 | 200 | 242 |
| Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| 1st Tourist 3rd | | | |
| 3rd Class | | | |
| Total | 42 | 200 | 242 |

Pres. Roosevelt
United States Lines

Pres. Roosevelt

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 7TH MAY, 1940

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | Age Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District | Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (This column for use of Government officials only) | Issued Place Date | Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | * Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District |
| 1 | EXEMPT | Reynolds Harry | 46 | m | m | Store Officer | yes English | yes Britain | English | England Regis Gillingham | TV 55 | Hamilton 24 Apr | | Bermuda 85 Ireland |
| 2 | EXEMPT | Reynolds Gladys | 42 | f | m | Hs-wife | yes English | yes Britain | English | England Regis Gillingham | TV 55 | Hamilton 24 Apr | | Bermuda 85 Ireland |
| 3 | UNDER 16 | Reynolds Joyce | 14 | f | s | Student | yes English | yes Britain | English | Bermuda Hamilton | TV 55 | Hamilton 24 Apr | | Bermuda 85 Ireland |
| 4 | UNDER 16 | Reynolds Peter | 10 | m | s | Student | yes English | yes Britain | English | Malaya Singapore | TV 55 | Hamilton 24 Apr | | Bermuda 85 Ireland |
| 5 | EXEMPT | Ruberry Warren | 35 | m | m | Officer | yes English | yes Britain | English | Ireland 26th Jan. 1911 | TV 55 | Hamilton 24 Apr | | Bermuda 85 Ireland |
| 6 | U.S. CIT. | Ruberry Priscilla | 29 | f | m | | | U.S.A. | | U.S.A. 3rd July, 1934 | | | | Bermuda 85 Ireland |
| 7 | U.S. CIT. | Ruberry Warren | 5 | m | s | | | U.S.A. | | U.S.A. 3rd July, 1934 | | | | Bermuda 85 Ireland |
| 8 | EXEMPT | Redmond Marie F. | 37 | f | m | Hs-wife | yes English | yes Canada | French | Canada George | TV 55 | Hamilton 24 Apr | | Bermuda 85 Ireland |
| 9 | EXEMPT | Briard Leonard B. | 42 | m | m | Interior Decorator | yes English | yes Canada | English | Australia Melbourne | TV 55 | Hamilton 24 Apr | | Bermuda 85 Ireland |
| 10 | EXEMPT | Scott May | 38 | f | s | Indepen- | yes English | yes Britain | English | England Rising Mill | TV 58 | Hamilton 24 Apr | | Bermuda 85 Ireland |
| 11 | EXEMPT | Hogarth Madge | 45 | f | m | Hs-wife | yes English | yes Canada | English | Canada Winnipeg | TV 55 | Hamilton 24 Apr | | Bermuda 85 Ireland |
| 12 | UNDER 16 | Hogarth Margaret | 15 | f | s | Student | yes English | yes Canada | English | Canada Toronto | TV 55 | Hamilton 24 Apr | | Bermuda 85 Ireland |
| 13 | H.T. | Jones Brenda | 20 | f | s | Clerk | yes English | yes Britain | English | Bermuda Warwick St. | TV 55 | Hamilton 24 Apr | | Bermuda 85 Ireland |
| 14 | EXEMPT | Smith Cyril H. | 38 | m | m | Director of Works | yes English | yes Britain | English | Bermuda Georges | TV 55 | Hamilton 24 Apr | | Bermuda 85 Ireland |
| 15 | EXEMPT | Harron Hal I. | 31 | m | m | Indepen- | yes English | yes Canada | English | U.S.A. Boston | TV 55 | Hamilton 24 Apr | | Bermuda 85 Ireland |
| 16 | EXEMPT | Shirley Walter | 35 | m | s | Barber | yes English | yes Britain | English | Bermuda Paget | TV 55 | Hamilton 24 Apr | | Bermuda 85 Ireland |
| 17 | EXEMPT | Spencer-Davison Frank C. | 50 | m | s | Barrister | yes English | yes Canada | English | India Mt. Abu | TV 55 | Hamilton 24 Apr | | Bermuda 85 Ireland |
| 18 | EXEMPT | Radmore Gertrude | 31 | f | m | Hs-wife | yes English | yes Canada | English | Canada Barachois | TV 55 | Hamilton 24 Apr | | Bermuda 85 Ireland |
| 19 | H.T. | Hookings Phyllis | 29 | f | m | Hs-wife | yes English | yes Canada | English | Canada Swift-Curran | TV 55 | Hamilton 24 Apr | | Bermuda 85 Ireland |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **2A**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

143

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 9TH MAY, 1940

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|-------------------------|----------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--|--|---|------|-------------------------|-----------|-------|------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by alien, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) | Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | | Marks of identification | | | |
| | | Foreign country via (port of departure) | In U. S. A., its territories or possessions | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | Date of last departure | | | | | | It is to be in the United States for a permanent residence | It is to be in the United States for a temporary residence | It is to be in the United States for a purpose other than those specified above | Feet | | Inches | Hair | Eyes |
| 1 | Mr. A. Reynolds, Father Whitehall, Sittingbourne, Kent, England | Eng. | | H.M. Government | yes | no | Mr. A. Reynolds, Whitehall, Sittingbourne, Kent, England | no | 30 days | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fr | brn | gr | Scar over left eyebrow |
| 2 | Mr. A. Reynolds, Father-in-law Whitehall, Sittingbourne, Kent, England | Eng. | | H.M. Government | yes | no | Mr. A. Reynolds, Whitehall, Sittingbourne, Kent, England | no | 30 days | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fr | brn | gr | none |
| 3 | Mr. A. Reynolds, Grandfather Whitehall, Sittingbourne, Kent, England | Eng. | | H.M. Government | yes | no | Mr. A. Reynolds, Whitehall, Sittingbourne, Kent, England | no | 30 days | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fr | brn | bl | none |
| 4 | Mr. A. Reynolds, Grandfather Whitehall, Sittingbourne, Kent, England | Eng. | | H.M. Government | yes | no | Mr. A. Reynolds, Whitehall, Sittingbourne, Kent, England | no | 30 days | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 7 | fr | brn | bl | none |
| 5 | Mr. W.S. Ruberry, Father Somerset, Bermuda | Bda. | | yesself | yes | yes | Mrs. C.L. Simons, Mother-in-law 54 Grove St., Winchendon, Mass. | no | 2 | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fr | brn | bl | none |
| 6 | | | | | | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | U. S. CITIZEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Mr. E. Redmond, Husband Tuckers Town, Bermuda | Bda. | | yes | yes | yes | Mrs. M. Cattarall, Friend 15 Kingsbury Rd., Garden City, L.I., N.Y. | no | 60 days | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fr | brn | brn | none |
| 9 | Mrs. L. Briard, Wife 85 Bloor St. W., Toronto, Ont. | Can. | | yes | yes | yes | 85 Bloor St. W., Toronto, Ont. | no | 2 | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fr | blk | brn | none |
| 10 | Rev. A. Ball, Flatts, Bermuda | Eng. | | yes | yes | yes | Miss E. Bromley, Friend 1021 W. Upsal St., Philadelphia, Pa. | no | 40 days | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fr | brn | brn | none |
| 11 | Mr. D.M. Hogarth, Husband Glen Edyth Dr., Toronto, Ont. | Can. | | yes | yes | yes | Glen Edyth Dr., Toronto, Ont. | no | 1 | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fr | brn | bl | none |
| 12 | Mr. D.M. Hogarth, Father Glen Edyth Dr., Toronto, Ont. | Can. | | yes | yes | yes | Glen Edyth Dr., Toronto, Ont. | no | 1 | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fr | brn | bl | none |
| 13 | Miss E. Brown, Aunt Paget, Bermuda | NY | New York | yes | yes | yes | Dr. J. Dewalt, Brother-in-law 277 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. | Permanent | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fr | brn | fr | brn |
| 14 | Mrs. C. Smith, Wife Smiths Parish, Bermuda | Bda. | | yes | yes | yes | Mr. W. Smith, Brother 172 Sullivan St., New York, N.Y. | no | 40 days | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | 3 | fr | brn | brn | none |
| 15 | Mrs. H. Harron, Wife Pembroke, Bermuda | Bda. | | no | yes | yes | Ritz Carlton Hotel, New York, N.Y. | no | 2 | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fr | brn | gr | none |
| 16 | Mrs. D. Shirley, Mother Pembroke, Bermuda | Bda. | | yes | yes | yes | Knickerbocker Hotel, New York, N.Y. | no | 2 | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | fr | red | brn | none |
| 17 | Princess F. Braganca, Friend 141 E. 19th St., New York, N.Y. | Can. | | no | yes | yes | Ritz Carlton Hotel, Montreal, P.Q. | no | 230 days | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | 0 | fr | brn | brn | none |
| 18 | Mr. H. Radmore, Husband 1194 University St., Montreal, P.Q. | Can. | | yes | yes | yes | 1194 University St., Montreal, P.Q. | no | 1 | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | fr | brn | hzl | none |
| 19 | Husband/Carl - St. Georges Bermuda | Bda. | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Frnd/Mr. R. Babcock, 8 Prospect Terrace, Montreal, N.J. | no | 10 weeks | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fr | Aug. Blue | None. | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALFRED MOORE, Master, of the SS "President Roosevelt", from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Moore

MASTER 07/10/40

Sworn to before me this 9th day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK, NY

Harriet Conkey
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, STUART GRUGGEL, Surgeon of the SS "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had TWO 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Stuart Gruggel

Sworn to before me this 9th day of MAY, 19 40

at NEW YORK, NY.

Herbert Conly

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

7TH MAY, 1940

8 - F. Burditt; # 13 - S. Toddings; # 23 - M. Adams. NOT ABO

CHIEF PURSER.

| | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Total passengers | • • • • • | 100,000,000 |
| U. S. citizens | • • • • • | 100,000,000 |
| Aliens | • • • • • | 100,000,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

145

9TH MAY 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ALFRED MOORE, Master**, of the **SS "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"**, from **HAMILTON, Bermuda**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Moore

MASTER ~~XXXXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this **9th** day of **MAY**, 19 **40**
at **NEW YORK, NY**

Harriet Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either **Yes** (ticket) or **No** (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

146

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 7TH MAY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 9TH MAY, 1940

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|--|--|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Mead | James L. | 34 | | m | s | 9th May, 1906 Pittsburg, Pa. | | 116 E. 53rd St., New York, N.Y. |
| 2 | Fogle | Sonya | 27 | | f | s | | Father's Papers | 15 Prescott Pl., Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y. |
| 3 | DeWolf | Paul C. | 57 | | m | m | 1st Aug., 1882 Bristol, Conn. | | 25 Freeman Parkway, Providence, R.I. |
| 4 | DeWolf | Olive | 57 | | f | m | 28th Feb., 1883 Newark, N.J. | | 25 Freeman Parkway, Providence, R.I. |
| 5 | Gaff | Zaidee E. | 75 | | f | w | | Parents' U.S. Citizens | 149 Broadway, New York, N.Y. |
| 6 | Dremont | Guinevere | 30 | | f | m | 17th Dec., 1909 New York, N.Y. | | 111-74th St., Bayside, L.I., N.Y. |
| 7 | Deon | Devah | 39 | | f | m | 12th March, 1901 New York, N.Y. | | 111-74th St., Bayside, L.I., N.Y. |
| 8 | Patrak | Theresa | 55 | | f | m | | Naturalized 1st November, 1938 District Court, Washington, D.C. | 1243 Queen St., N.E. Washington, D.C. |
| 9 | Goldstein | William | 31 | | m | s | 16th Jan., 1909 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | 144 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 10 | Robinson | Donald H. | 34 | | m | s | 18th March, 1906 New York, N.Y. | | 8 W. 76th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 11 | MacEacheron | Mary E. | 24 | | f | s | 2nd July, 1915 Boston, Mass. | | Osterville, Mass. |
| 12 | Albro | J. Wesley | 26 | | m | m | 12th April, 1914 Roselle, N.J. | | 4 Riverside Dr., Cranford, N.J. |
| 13 | Albro | Jean | 22 | | f | m | 3rd Jan., 1918 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | 4 Riverside Dr., Cranford, N.J. |
| 14 | Anderson | Elna | 50 | | f | s | 2nd Jan., 1890 Shawano, Wisc. | | 1900 Lamont St., N.W. Washington, D.C. |
| 15 | Boyle | Helen | 23 | | f | s | 30th March, 1917 New York, N.Y. | | Faraway Hills, Newtown, Conn. |
| 16 | Bollinger | Charles W. | 35 | | m | m | 24th March, 1905 St. Paul, Minn. | | 12 Old Salem Rd., W. Orange, N.J. |
| 17 | Bank | W. Dinsmore | 38 | | m | m | 30th March, 1902 New York, N.Y. | | Rumson, N.J. |
| 18 | Bank | Elizabeth D. | 31 | | f | m | 9th March, 1909 Newark, N.J. | | Rumson, N.J. |
| 19 | Brandenstein | Louis | 49 | | m | m | 12th Sept., 1890 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | Essex House W. 59th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 20 | Brandenstein | Hazel | 45 | | f | m | 17th Oct., 1894 Boston, Mass. | | Essex House W. 59th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 21 | Brunner Jr. | August H. | 26 | | m | m | 28th Jan., 1914 New York, N.Y. | | 59 North St., Binghamton, N.Y. |
| 22 | Brunner | Elinor | 26 | | f | m | 7th Feb., 1914 New York, N.Y. | | 59 North St., Binghamton, N.Y. |
| 23 | Bochetto | Alexander F. | 25 | | m | m | 7th March, 1915 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | 388 Madison St., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 24 | Bochetto | Olympia | 26 | | f | m | 16th Sept., 1913 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | 388 Madison St., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 25 | Carroll | C. Marr | 35 | | m | m | 15th Sept., 1904 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | 33 W. 55th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 26 | Carroll | Anna L. | 27 | | f | m | 14th Jan., 1913 Beardsley, Minn. | | 33 W. 55th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 27 | Callaghan | Anna | 36 | | f | s | 16th Oct., 1903 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | 915-52nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 28 | Coates | John H. | 36 | | m | m | 5th June, 1903 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | Witchlane, Rowayton, Conn. |
| 29 | Coates | Norma | 27 | | f | m | 10th May, 1922 Waterbury, Conn. | | Witchlane, Rowayton, Conn. |
| 30 | Ferris | Vara | 53 | | f | m | 23rd Aug., 1886 Canyon City, Colo. | | 11 Bellevue Ave., Upper Montclair, N.J. |

Line # 2 - S. Fogle - Not Aboard *[Signature]* CHIEF PURSER.Line..... UNITED STATES LINES
Owners..... UNITED STATES LINES
Local Agents..... UNITED STATES LINES

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

147

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 7TH MAY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 9TH MAY, 1940

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|--|--|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Davis | William G. | 26 | | m | m | 30th Oct., 1913 New York, N.Y. | | Syosset, N.Y. |
| 2 | Davis | Betty P. | 25 | | f | m | 3rd Sept., 1914 Staunton, Va. | | Syosset, N.Y. |
| 3 | Davis | Edward W. | 31 | | m | m | 14th June, 1908 Shelbyville, Ky. | | 120 W. 2nd Ave., Roselle, N.J. |
| 4 | Davis | Joan | 21 | | f | m | 14th Sept., 1918 Newark, N.J. | | 120 W. 2nd Ave., Roselle, N.J. |
| 5 | Dalrymple | Gertrude | | | f | w | | | 687 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. |
| 6 | Finn | Kathleen | 44 | | f | m | 1st Feb., 1896 New York, N.Y. | | Hancock Pl., Ardsley-on-Hudson, N.Y. |
| 7 | Field | Robert H. | 32 | | m | s | 2nd March, 1908 Providence, R.I. | | 2 Stimson Ave., Providence, R.I. |
| 8 | Fowler | Donald A. | 37 | | m | m | 21st Nov., 1902 Salem, Mass. | | Cottage Lane, Cape Cottage, Me. |
| 9 | Fowler | Marjorie | 32 | | f | m | 11th Dec., 1907 Mt. Pleasant, S.C. | | Cottage Lane, Cape Cottage, Me. |
| 10 | Field | Noel | 35 | | m | m | 27th Aug., 1904 Providence, R.I. | | 30 Stimson Ave., Providence, R.I. |
| 11 | Fisher | Edward H. | 34 | | m | m | 8th Jan., 1906 Detroit, Mich. | | 1415 Parker Ave, Detroit, Mich. |
| 12 | Fisher | Florence A. | 22 | | f | m | 26th March, 1918 Detroit, Mich. | | do do |
| 13 | Graham | John D. | 29 | | m | m | 14th April, 1911 New York, N.Y. | | 361 E. 50th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 14 | Graham | Ruth J. | 27 | | f | m | 1st Sept., 1912 New York, N.Y. | | 361 E. 50th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 15 | Greene | Harding | 44 | | m | m | 23rd April, 1895 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | 104 Lakeview Ave., Cambridge, Mass. |
| 16 | Greene | Margaret | 31 | | f | m | 5th Sept., 1908 Cranford, N.J. | | 104 Lakeview Ave., Cambridge, Mass. |
| 17 | Hamlin | Robert T. | 31 | | m | m | 8th Aug., 1908 Marion, Mass. | | 29 Edgemoor Rd., Brookline, Mass. |
| 18 | Hamlin | Abigail | 26 | | f | m | 11th Sept., 1913 Marblehead, Mass. | | 29 Edgemoor Rd., Brookline, Mass. |
| 19 | Howe | Maritje | 55 | | f | m | 4th Oct., 1884 Chestnut Hill, Pa. | | 9189 Germantown Ave, Chestnut Hill, Pa. |
| 20 | Hunt | Stanley | 38 | | m | s | 29th Dec., 1901 Worcester, Mass. | | 2 Richardson Ave., Worcester, Mass. |
| 21 | Hornbruch | Frederick | 26 | | m | m | 14th July, 1913 Roselle, N.J. | | 455 E. Westfield Ave., Roselle Park, N.J. |
| 22 | Hornbruch | Helen N. | 26 | | f | m | 2nd Aug., 1913 Elizabeth, N.J. | | 455 E. Westfield Ave., Roselle Park, N.J. |
| 23 | Harper | Paul | 35 | | m | m | 19th Sept., 1904 Watertown, Conn. | | Old Orchard Park, Fairfield, Conn. |
| 24 | Harper | Cornelia | 29 | | f | m | 6th May, 1911 Bridgeport, Conn. | | Old Orchard Park, Fairfield, Conn. |
| 25 | Kasley | Margaret J. | 26 | | f | s | 15th May, 1914 Oak Park, Ill. | | 5200 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich. |
| 26 | James | William G. | 34 | | m | m | 21st July, 1905 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | 502 Rugby Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 27 | James | Ethel | 34 | | f | m | 29th July, 1905 New York, N.Y. | | 502 Rugby Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 28 | Jackson | Shelton | 21 | | m | s | 30th July, 1918 Chicago, Ill. | | Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 29 | James | Helen | 50 | | f | m | 6th Dec., 1889 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | Greenwich, Conn. |
| 30 | James | Helen E. | 26 | | f | s | 17th June, 1913 Aeviel, Pa. | | 160-88th St., Brooklyn, N.Y. |

Line # 5 - G. Dalrymple - see sheet # 6, Line # 5 CHIEF PURSER.

Line # 28 - S. Jackson - see sheet - NOT ABOARD CHIEF PURSER

Line..... UNITED STATES LINES
Owners..... UNITED STATES LINES
Local Agents..... UNITED STATES LINES

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

148

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 7TH MAY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 9TH MAY, 1940

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----|--------------|-------------------|--|--|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | |
| 1 | Joseph | Clara | 55 | | f | m | | By Marriage 1902 | Water St., Stonington, Conn. 3 Fox St., Bridgeport, Conn. 3 Fox St., Bridgeport, Conn. 116 E. 53rd St., New York, N.Y. |
| 2 | Lucas | Lewis M. | 35 | | m | m | 20th Nov., 1904 Lynn, Mass. | | 110-20 73rd Rd., Forest Hills, L.I., N.Y. |
| 3 | Lucas | Fannie | 45 | | f | m | 14th Oct., 1894 Bridgeport, Conn. | | 110-20 73rd Rd., Forest Hills, L.I., N.Y. 215 San Gabriel Dr., Rochester, N.Y. |
| 4 | Mead Jr. | James J. | 34 | | m | s | 9th May, 1906 Pittsburg, Pa. | | 215 San Gabriel Dr., Rochester, N.Y. 510 Seventh Ave., Huntington, W.Va. 297 E. 206th St., Bronx, N.Y. |
| 5 | McClelland | Marion M. | 38 | | m | m | 15th Sept., 1901 Clinton, Ill. | | 297 E. 206th St., Bronx, N.Y. 911 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. |
| 6 | McClelland | Bethel W. | 31 | | f | m | 27th May, 1908 Centralia, Ill. | | 911 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 911 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. |
| 7 | MacKlem | William S. | 44 | | m | m | 12th June, 1895 Havre de Grace, Md. | | 911 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 45 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. |
| 8 | MacKlem | Mary | 44 | | f | m | 12th Nov., 1895 Trappe, Md. | | 45 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. New York, N.Y. 128 W. 102nd St., Cleveland, Ohio 6 Yale St., Hempstead, L.I., N.Y. |
| 9 | Hansford | Montivelle | 65 | | m | s | 27th Nov., 1864 Clifton, W.Va. | | 86 Hamilton St., Southbridge, Mass. 86 Hamilton St., Southbridge, Mass. 123 E. 86th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 10 | McManus | Peter W. | 25 | | m | m | 17th July, 1914 New York, N.Y. | | 123 E. 86th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 11 | McManus | Helen A. | 23 | | f | m | 7th Nov., 1916 New York, N.Y. | | |
| 12 | Macdonald | Ronald | 47 | | m | m | 24th Nov., 1892 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | |
| 13 | Macdonald | Anne T. | 42 | | f | m | 15th Dec., 1897 New York, N.Y. | | |
| 14 | Macdonald | Anne W. | 11 | | f | s | 3rd Dec., 1928 New York, N.Y. | | |
| 15 | Macalister | William | 56 | | m | m | 23rd June, 1883 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | |
| 16 | Macalister | Harriet | 47 | | f | m | 14th June, 1892 Topeka, Kansas | | |
| 17 | Norris | Florence | 48 | | f | w | 7th Jan., 1892 Bay City, Mich. | | |
| 18 | Platnick | Ray | 23 | | m | s | 20th April, 1917 New York, N.Y. | | |
| 19 | Page | Joseph G. | 25 | | m | m | 10th May, 1914 Worcester, Mass. | | |
| 20 | Page | Virginia | 23 | | f | m | 9th July, 1916 Petersham, Mass. | | |
| 21 | Potts | James B. | 31 | | m | m | 11th Oct., 1908 New York, N.Y. | | |
| 22 | Potts | Anne W. | 31 | | f | m | 4th May, 1909 New Haven, Conn. | | |
| 23 | Pearre | Anna J. | 23 | | f | s | 30th Nov., 1916 Pikeville, Md. | | |
| 24 | Peden | Edith H. | 21 | | f | s | 10th Feb., 1919 Elmira, N.Y. | | |
| 25 | Pearre | Elizabeth | 19 | | f | s | 16th Dec., 1920 Pikeville, Md. | | |
| 26 | Pools | Richard | 21 | | m | s | 5th Sept., 1918 Lake Forest, Ill. | | |
| 27 | Rockwell | Mary E. | 28 | | f | s | 2nd Jan., 1912 Chicago, Ill. | | |
| 28 | Rockwell | Ann C. | 26 | | f | s | 14th July, 1913 Chicago, Ill. | | |
| 29 | Robinson | Pearl | 48 | | f | s | 13th Jan., 1892 E. Cambridge, Mass. | | |
| 30 | Robinson | Robert A. | 22 | | f | s | 14th June, 1917 Watertown, Mass. | | |

4 - J. Mead - See sheet # 1, line # 1

18 - R. Platnick; # 23 - A. Pearre; # 25 - E. Pearre; # 26 - R. Pools - NOT ABOARD

JOHN PURSER

JOHN PURSER

Line

Owners

Local Agents

UNITED STATES LINES

UNITED STATES LINES

UNITED STATES LINES

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

147

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

7TH MAY

1940, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

9TH MAY

1940

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED or SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|--|--|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Davis | William G. | 26 | | m | m | 30th Oct., 1913 New York, N.Y. | | Syosset, N.Y. |
| 2 | Davis | Betty P. | 25 | | f | m | 3rd Sept., 1914 Staunton, Va. | | Syosset, N.Y. |
| 3 | Davis | Edward W. | 31 | | m | m | 14th June, 1908 Shelbyville, Ky. | | 120 W. 2nd Ave., Roselle, N.J. |
| 4 | Davis | Joan | 21 | | f | m | 14th Sept., 1918 Newark, N.J. | | 120 W. 2nd Ave., Roselle, N.J. |
| 5 | Dalrymple | Gertrude | | | f | w | | | 687 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. |
| 6 | Finn | Kathleen | 44 | | f | m | 1st Feb., 1896 New York, N.Y. | | Hancock Pl., Ardsley-on-Hudson, N.Y. |
| 7 | Field | Robert H. | 32 | | m | s | 2nd March, 1908 Providence, R.I. | | 2 Stimson Ave., Providence, R.I. |
| 8 | Fowler | Donald A. | 37 | | m | m | 21st Nov., 1902 Salem, Mass. | | Cottage Lane, Cape Cottage, Me. |
| 9 | Fowler | Marjorie | 32 | | f | m | 11th Dec., 1907 Mt. Pleasant, S.C. | | Cottage Lane, Cape Cottage, Me. |
| 10 | Field | Noel | 35 | | m | m | 27th Aug., 1904 Providence, R.I. | | 30 Stimson Ave., Providence, R.I. |
| 11 | Fisher | Edward H. | 34 | | m | m | 8th Jan., 1906 Detroit, Mich. | | 1415 Parker Ave, Detroit, Mich. |
| 12 | Fisher | Florence A. | 22 | | f | m | 26th March, 1918 Detroit, Mich. | | do do |
| 13 | Graham | John B. | 29 | | m | m | 14th April, 1911 New York, N.Y. | | 361 E. 50th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 14 | Graham | Ruth J. | 27 | | f | m | 1st Sept., 1912 New York, N.Y. | | 361 E. 50th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 15 | Greene | Harding | 44 | | m | m | 23rd April, 1895 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | 104 Lakeview Ave., Cambridge, Mass. |
| 16 | Greene | Margaret | 31 | | f | m | 5th Sept., 1908 Cranford, N.J. | | 104 Lakeview Ave., Cambridge, Mass. |
| 17 | Hamlin | Robert T. | 31 | | m | m | 8th Aug., 1908 Marion, Mass. | | 29 Edgehill Rd., Brookline, Mass. |
| 18 | Hamlin | Abigail | 26 | | f | m | 11th Sept., 1913 Marblehead, Mass. | | 29 Edgehill Rd., Brookline, Mass. |
| 19 | Howe | Maritje | 55 | | f | m | 4th Oct., 1884 Chestnut Hill, Pa. | | 9189 Germantown Ave, Chestnut Hill, Pa. |
| 20 | Hunt | Stanley | 38 | | m | s | 29th Dec., 1901 Worcester, Mass. | | 2 Richardson Ave., Worcester, Mass. |
| 21 | Hornbruch | Frederick | 26 | | m | m | 14th July, 1913 Roselle, N.J. | | 455 E. Westfield Ave., Roselle Park, N.J. |
| 22 | Hornbruch | Helen N. | 26 | | f | m | 2nd Aug., 1913 Elizabeth, N.J. | | 455 E. Westfield Ave., Roselle Park, N.J. |
| 23 | Harper | Paul | 35 | | m | m | 19th Sept., 1904 Watertown, Conn. | | Old Orchard Park, Fairfield, Conn. |
| 24 | Harper | Cornelia | 29 | | f | m | 6th May, 1911 Bridgeport, Conn. | | Old Orchard Park, Fairfield, Conn. |
| 25 | Kasley | Margaret J. | 26 | | f | s | 15th May, 1914 Oak Park, Ill. | | 5200 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich. |
| 26 | James | William G. | 34 | | m | m | 21st July, 1905 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | 502 Rugby Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 27 | James | Ethel | 34 | | f | m | 29th July, 1905 New York, N.Y. | | 502 Rugby Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 28 | Jackson | Shelton | 21 | | m | s | 30th July, 1918 Chicago, Ill. | | Rock Ridge, Greenwich, Conn. |
| 29 | James | Helen | 50 | | f | m | 6th Dec., 1889 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | 160-88th St., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 30 | James | Helen E. | 26 | | f | s | 17th June, 1913 Aeviel, Pa. | | 160-88th St., Brooklyn, N.Y. |

Line # 5 - G. Dalrymple - See sheet # 6, Line # 5

Line # 28 - J. Jackson - see sheet - NOT ABOARD

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

UNITED STATES LINES
UNITED STATES LINES
UNITED STATES LINES

3

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

148

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 7TH MAY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 9TH MAY, 1940

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|--|--|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Joseph | Clara | 55 | | f | m | | By Marriage 1902 | Water St., Stonington, Conn. |
| 2 | Lucas | Lewis M. | 35 | | m | m | 20th Nov., 1904 Lynn, Mass. | | 3 Fox St., Bridgeport, Conn. |
| 3 | Lucas | Fannie | 45 | | f | m | 14th Oct., 1894 Bridgeport, Conn. | | 3 Fox St., Bridgeport, Conn. |
| 4 | Mead Jr. | James J. | 34 | | m | s | 9th May, 1906 Pittsburg, Pa. | | 116 E. 53rd St., New York, N.Y. |
| 5 | McClelland | Marion E. | 38 | | m | m | 15th Sept., 1901 Clinton, Ill. | | 110-20 73rd Rd., Forest Hills, L.I., N.Y. |
| 6 | McClelland | Bethel W. | 31 | | f | m | 27th May, 1908 Centralia, Ill. | | 110-20 73rd Rd., Forest Hills, L.I., N.Y. |
| 7 | Macklem | William S. | 44 | | m | m | 12th June, 1895 Havre de Grace, Md. | | 215 San Gabriel Dr., Rochester, N.Y. |
| 8 | Macklem | Mary | 44 | | f | m | 12th Nov., 1895 Trappe, Md. | | 215 San Gabriel Dr., Rochester, N.Y. |
| 9 | Hansford | Montivelle | 65 | | m | s | 27th Nov., 1864 Clifton, W.Va. | | 510 Seventh Ave., Huntington, W.Va. |
| 10 | McManus | Peter W. | 25 | | m | m | 17th July, 1914 New York, N.Y. | | 297 E. 206th St., Bronx, N.Y. |
| 11 | McManus | Helen A. | 23 | | f | m | 7th Nov., 1916 New York, N.Y. | | 297 E. 206th St., Bronx, N.Y. |
| 12 | Macdonald | Ronald | 47 | | m | m | 24th Nov., 1892 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | 911 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. |
| 13 | Macdonald | Anne T. | 42 | | f | m | 15th Dec., 1897 New York, N.Y. | | 911 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. |
| 14 | Macdonald | Anne W. | 11 | | f | s | 3rd Dec., 1928 New York, N.Y. | | 911 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. |
| 15 | Macalister | William | 56 | | m | m | 23rd June, 1883 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | 45 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. |
| 16 | Macalister | Harriet | 47 | | f | m | 14th June, 1892 Topeka, Kansas | | 45 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. |
| 17 | Norris | Florence | 48 | | f | w | 7th Jan., 1892 Bay City, Mich. | | New York, N.Y. 128 W. 102nd St., Cleveland, Ohio |
| 18 | Platnick | Ray | 23 | | m | s | 26th April, 1917 New York, N.Y. | | 6 Yale St., Hempstead, L.I., N.Y. |
| 19 | Page | Joseph G. | 25 | | m | m | 10th May, 1914 Worcester, Mass. | | 86 Hamilton St., Southbridge, Mass. |
| 20 | Page | Virginia | 23 | | f | m | 9th July, 1916 Petersham, Mass. | | 86 Hamilton St., Southbridge, Mass. |
| 21 | Potts | James B. | 31 | | m | m | 11th Oct., 1908 New York, N.Y. | | 123 E. 88th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 22 | Potts | Anne W. | 31 | | f | m | 4th May, 1909 New Haven, Conn. | | 123 E. 88th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 23 | Pearre | Anna E. | 33 | | f | s | 30th Nov., 1916 Pikesville, Md. | | Pikesville, Md. |
| 24 | Peden | Edith H. | 21 | | f | s | 10th Feb., 1919 Elmira, N.Y. | | 14 E. 5th St., Corning, N.Y. |
| 25 | Pearre | Elizabeth | 19 | | f | s | 16th Dec., 1920 Pikesville, Md. | | Pikesville, Md. |
| 26 | Pool | Richard | 21 | | m | s | 5th Sept., 1918 Lake Forest, Ill. | | Lake Forest, Ill. |
| 27 | Rockwell | Mary E. | 28 | | f | s | 2nd Jan., 1912 Chicago, Ill. | | 106 North St., Greenwich, Conn. |
| 28 | Rockwell | Ann C. | 26 | | f | s | 14th July, 1913 Chicago, Ill. | | 106 North St., Greenwich, Conn. |
| 29 | Robinson | Pearl | 48 | | f | s | 13th Jan., 1892 E. Cambridge, Mass. | | 47 Marathon St., Arlington, Mass. |
| 30 | Robinson | Roberta J. | 22 | | f | s | 14th June, 1917 Watertown, Mass. | | 11 Belknap St., Arlington, Mass. |

4 - J. Mead - See sheet # 1, Line # 1

18 - R. Platnick; # 23 - A. Pearre; # 25 - E. Pearre; # 26 - R. Pool - NOT ABOARD

CHIEF PURSER

CHIEF PURSER

Line
Owners
Local AgentsUNITED STATES LINES
UNITED STATES LINES
UNITED STATES LINES

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

7TH MAY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

149

9TH MAY 1940

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|--|--|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Robinson | June F. | 21 | | f | s | 18th Feb., 1919 Watertown, Mass. | | 11 Belknap St., Arlington, Mass. |
| 2 | Sherwood | Sidney | 39 | | m | m | 10th May, 1901 Baltimore, Md. | | 161 Hillside St., Milton, Mass. |
| 3 | Sherwood | Olita | 40 | | f | m | 21st June, 1899 San Francisco, Calif. | | 161 Hillside St., Milton, Mass. |
| 4 | Stearns | Stuart | 23 | | m | m | 19th July, 1916 Hyannis, Mass. | | 110 Severin Ct., Cranford, N.J. |
| 5 | Stearns | Phyllis | 24 | | f | m | 22nd April, 1916 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | 110 Severin Ct., Cranford, N.J. |
| 6 | Smith | Alice M. | 22 | | f | s | 25th Sept., 1907 New York, N.Y. | | 115 W. 16th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 7 | Sloan | John K. | 32 | | m | m | 6th April, 1908 Richmond, Va. | | 400 E. 58th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 8 | Sloan | Levinia | 43 | | f | m | 18th Feb., 1897 Baltimore, Md. | | 400 E. 58th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 9 | Short | VanCourtlandt | 39 | | m | m | 23rd Jan., 1901 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | New York, N.Y. |
| 10 | Short | Ruth C. | 37 | | f | m | 11th Aug., 1903 New York, N.Y. | | 299 W. 12th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 11 | Silk | Grace | 62 | | f | m | 16th Dec., 1877 Massillon, Ohio | | 299 W. 12th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 12 | Silk | Charles B. | 30 | | m | s | 14th May, 1909 Massillon, Ohio | | 916 Lincoln Way, E. Massillon, Ohio |
| 13 | Streeter | Edward | 65 | | m | m | 10th Nov., 1874 Chicago, Ill. | | 916 Lincoln Way, E. Massillon, Ohio |
| 14 | Streeter | Alice | 64 | | f | m | 17th May, 1875 Waterbury, Conn. | | N. Main St., Stonington, Conn. |
| 15 | Sprosty | Marie | 40 | | f | m | 16th June, 1899 Baltimore, Md. | | N. Main St., Stonington, Conn. |
| 16 | Skinner | Roberts K. | 53 | | m | m | 1st Oct., 1886 Hartford, Conn. | | 5305 St. Albans Way, Baltimore, Md. |
| 17 | Skinner | Helen L. | 44 | | f | m | 14th Oct., 1895 Waterbury, Conn. | | 25 VanBuren Ave., W. Hartford, Conn. |
| 18 | George | Edmund | 35 | | m | s | 11th July, 1904 Taunton, Mass. | | 25 VanBuren Ave., W. Hartford, Conn. |
| 19 | Temple | Samuel B. | 26 | | m | m | 9th Sept., 1913 New York, N.Y. | | 48 William St., Taunton, Mass. |
| 20 | Temple | M. Harriet | 24 | | f | m | 6th July, 1915 Baltimore, Md. | | 301a Calvert St., Baltimore, Md. |
| 21 | Tworoger | Leo A. | 77 | | m | m | | Naturalized 1884 Supreme Court, New York, N.Y. | 3016 Calvert St., Baltimore, Md. |
| 22 | Temple | Marie | 46 | | f | m | 3rd March, 1894 Cincinnati, Ohio | | Laconia, N.H. |
| 23 | Thaxter | Sidney | 57 | | m | m | 7th March, 1883 Portland, Me. | | Gladstone Hotel, New York, N.Y. |
| 24 | Thaxter | Phyllis | 48 | | f | m | | | 17 Stour St., Portland, Me. |
| 25 | Warren | Frederick J. | 59 | | m | m | | Father U.S. Citizen Naturalized 10th March, 1922 Supreme Court, White Plains, N.Y. | 17 Stour St., Portland, Me. |
| 26 | Warren | Muriel | 49 | | f | m | | Naturalized 10th March, 1922 Supreme Court, White Plains, N.Y. | 243 Bronxville Rd., Bronxville, N.Y. |
| 27 | Wilcox | Ruth E. | 41 | | f | s | 17th March, 1899 Bristol, Conn. | | 243 Bronxville Rd., Bronxville, N.Y. |
| 28 | Wenzell | Adolphe | 45 | | m | m | 22nd April, 1895 Callicoon, N.Y. | | 7 W. 15th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 29 | Wenzell | Ellen | 38 | | f | m | 18th Dec., 1902 New York, N.Y. | | Bronson Rd., Fairfield, Conn. |
| 30 | Morrison | Muriel | 27 | | f | s | 26th Dec., 1912 Chicago, Ill. | | 535 Hinman Ave., Evanston, Ill. |

7 - J. Sloan; # 8 - L. Sloan; # 22 - Temple; # 29 - L. Wenzell - Not Aboard

CHIEF PURSER.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

150

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

7TH MAY, 1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

9TH MAY, 1940

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|--|--|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | White | R. Drace | 63 | m | s | 30th April, 1877 Danville, Mo. | | Union Club, New York, N.Y. |
| 2 | Newman | Verna E. | 40 | f | s | 4th April, 1900 Buffalo, N.Y. | | 66 Ashland Ave., Buffalo, N.Y. |
| 3 | West | Helen H. | 32 | f | m | | Parents' U.S. Citizens | 8102 Ardmore Ave., Chestnut Hill, Pa. |
| 4 | Wood | Dudley | 33 | m | m | 12th March, 1907 New York, N.Y. | | 3010 "O" St., Washington, D.C. |
| 5 | Wood | Emilie | 31 | f | m | 22nd Nov., 1908 Providence, R.I. | | 3010 "O" St., Washington, D.C. |
| 6 | Emanuel | Clara | 45 | f | m | | By Marriage 1916 | 150 W. 80th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 7 | Milne | David | 48 | m | m | | Naturalized 1st December, 1936 | 56 E. 54th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 8 | Milne | Dorothea | 40 | f | m | | U.S. District Court, Yonkers, N.Y. | 56 E. 54th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 9 | Milne | Leslie | 20 | m | s | 15th June, 1919 Bronxville, N.Y. | Naturalized 11th February, 1937 | 56 E. 54th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 10 | Milne | Sydney | 20 | m | s | 15th June, 1919 Bronxville, N.Y. | U.S. District Court, Yonkers, N.Y. | 56 E. 54th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 11 | Douglas | Janet | 28 | f | s | 30th June, 1911 Monmouth Beach, N.J. | | |
| 12 | Carruth | Agnes | 53 | f | m | | By Marriage 1909 | Sea Bright, N.J. |
| 13 | Tucker | Agnes K. | 28 | f | m | 16th July, 1910 Winchester, Mass. | | Lexington Rd., Concord, Mass. |
| 14 | Tiers | Louis | 49 | m | m | 17th March, 1891 Philadelphia, Pa. | | Lexington Rd., Concord, Mass. |
| 15 | Tiers | Marian | 45 | f | m | 13th Nov., 1894 Altoona, Pa. | | 2418 Elmwood Ave., Wilmette, Ill. |
| 16 | Hayden | Robert | 68 | m | m | 30th May, 1871 New York, N.Y. | | 2418 Elmwood Ave., Wilmette, Ill. |
| 17 | Hasler | Marjory | 18 | f | s | 22nd May, 1921 Little Silver, N.J. | | Carlton Hotel, Washington, D.C. |
| 18 | Morrison | Willard B. | 38 | m | s | 30th March, 1902 Atwood, Ill. | | 580 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. |
| 19 | Thienes | Marie | 42 | f | s | 13th April, 1898 Burlington, Iowa | | 51 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. |
| 20 | Haines | Benjamin | 56 | m | m | 6th June, 1883 New Castle, Pa. | | 1363 Newton St., N.W. Washington, D.C. |
| 21 | Haines | Mary | 45 | f | m | | By Marriage 1918 | S. Samuel St., Charlestown, W.Va. |
| 22 | Mason | Mary T. | 54 | f | m | 21st March, 1886 Zanesville, Ohio | | S. Samuel St., Charlestown, W.Va. |
| 23 | Goldberg | Leah H. | 41 | f | m | | Father's Papers | 601 W. Hartwell Lane, Chestnut Hill, Pa. |
| 24 | Goldberg | Florence | 35 | f | m | 25th June, 1904 | | 175 N. Broadway, New York, N.Y. |
| 25 | Dunn | Vincent J. | 38 | m | m | 15th Aug., 1901 New York, N.Y. | | 175 N. Broadway, New York, N.Y. |
| 26 | Dunn | Ruth | 38 | f | m | 15th July, 1901 New York, N.Y. | | 167 Centre Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y. |
| 27 | Mugar | Stephen P. | 39 | m | m | 5th March, 1901 Boston, Mass. | | 167 Centre Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y. |
| 28 | Mugar | Marian | 38 | f | m | 29th June, 1901 Saugus, Mass. | | 16 Marcia Rd., Watertown, Mass. |
| 29 | Kuttner | Florence | 26 | f | s | New York, N.Y. | | 16 Marcia Rd., Watertown, Mass. |
| 30 | Reading | Grace A. | 21 | f | s | 28th April, 1919 Darien, Conn. | | Embassy Hotel, Chicago, Ill. |

Darien, Conn.

23 - L. Goldberg; # 24 - F. Goldberg - See Sheet # 6, Lines # 18, 19

29 - F. Kuttner - Not aboard

CHIEF PURSER

CHIEF PURSER

Line
Owners
Local AgentsUNITED STATES LINE
UNITED STATES LINE
UNITED STATES LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

151

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 7TH MAY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 9TH MAY, 1940

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|--|--|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Gautier | Kenneth | 34 | m | m | 22nd Dec., 1905 New York, N.Y. | | 150-74th St., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 2 | Gautier | Laë | 34 | f | m | 29th March, 1906 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | 150-74th St., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 3 | Pye | Lillian | 32 | f | m | 20th Feb., 1908 Tower City, Pa. | | Annville, Pa. |
| 4 | Howlands | Alice | 52 | f | m | | By Marriage 1905 | 150 Central Park St., New York, N.Y. |
| 5 | Dalrymple | Gertrude | 50 | f | m | 9th Sept. 1874 | By Marriage 1907 | 687 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. |
| 6 | Spear | Sadie | 67 | f | m | 10th Dec., 1888 Newton, Mass. | | Ashville, N.C. |
| 7 | Marburg | Francis | 23 | m | s | 25th Dec., 1916 New York, N.Y. | | Odessa, Fla. |
| 8 | Thurman | Howard | 41 | m | w | 17th Jan., 1899 New York, N.Y. | | 221 Ridgewood Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 9 | D'Agostino | Thomas | 27 | m | m | 28th Sept., 1912 Philadelphia, Pa. | | 2105-S. 21st St., Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 10 | D'Agostino | Helena | 29 | f | m | 3rd April, 1911 Philadelphia, Pa. | | 2105 S. 21st St., Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 11 | Nitschelm | Adrian | 29 | m | m | 19th March, 1911 Newark, N.J. | | Glen, N.H. |
| 12 | Hill | B. Douglas | 27 | m | m | 26th Feb., 1913 Mamaroneck, N.Y. | | 108 E. 80th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 13 | Hill | Mary C. | 21 | f | m | 15th June, 1918 Paterson, N.J. | | 108 E. 80th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 14 | Geissel | Conrad W. | 31 | m | m | 21st April, 1909 Philadelphia, Pa. | | 3020 Chittenhan Ave., Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 15 | Geissel | Myrtle | 32 | f | m | 8th June, 1907 Philadelphia, Pa. | | 3020 Chittenhan Ave., Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 16 | Smith | David | 24 | m | m | 2nd July, 1915 Hartford, Conn. | | 529 E. 54th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 17 | Smith | Sally A. | 21 | f | m | 15th Aug., 1918 Watchill, R.I. | | 529 E. 54th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 18 | Goldberg | Dr. Leon H. | 41 | m | m | | Father's Papers | 175 N. Broadway, Nyack, N.Y. |
| 19 | Goldberg | Florence | 35 | f | m | 25th June, 1904 Pelham, Mass. | | 175 N. Broadway, Nyack, N.Y. |
| 20 | Carpenter | Elsie R. | 55 | f | m | 11th April, 1885 New York, N.Y. | | Bryn Athyn, Pa. |
| 21 | Herrmann | Helen | 38 | f | s | 13th Feb., 1902 New York, N.Y. | | 1620 Fuller St., N.W. Washington, D.C. |
| 22 | Drake | Frances | 36 | f | d | 16th Dec., 1903 Chicago, Ill. | | 32 E. 64th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 23 | Deuel | Marian | 30 | f | s | 2nd Feb., 1910 Binghamton, N.Y. | | 57 Lathrop Ave., Binghamton, N.Y. |
| 24 | Dater | Walton F. | 40 | m | m | 10th Sept., 1899 Stamford, Conn. | | 335 Ocean Dr. W., Stamford, Conn. |
| 25 | Dater | Isabel P. | 40 | f | m | 20th July, 1899 Stamford, Conn. | | 335 Ocean Dr. W., Stamford, Conn. |
| 26 | Mott | C.S. Harding | 33 | m | m | 4th Nov., 1906 Utica, N.Y. | | 33 Richey Pl., Trenton, N.J. |
| 27 | Mott | Isabel | 30 | f | m | 3rd July, 1909 Skaneateles, N.Y. | | 33 Richey Pl., Trenton, N.J. |
| 28 | Mott Jr. | C.S. Harding | 3 | m | s | 5th Nov., 1936 Detroit, Mich. | | 33 Richey Pl., Trenton, N.J. |
| 29 | Mott | Claire I. | 1 | f | s | 11th Nov., 1936 Detroit, Mich. | | 33 Richey Pl., Trenton, N.J. |
| 30 | Matson | Helen | 27 | f | s | 24th March, 1913 Kenton, Mich. | | 33 Richey Pl., Trenton, N.J. |

4 - A. Howlands - NOT ABOARD

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line..... UNITED STATES LINES
Owners..... UNITED STATES LINES
Local Agents..... UNITED STATES LINES

37

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

152

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA, 7TH MAY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 9TH MAY, 19 40

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|--|--|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Irvin | Letitia | 57 | f | m | 1st Dec., 1883 Chicago, Ill. | | Greenwood Inn, Evanston, Ill. |
| 2 | Balmer | Grace | 53 | f | m | 14th Oct., 1886 Chicago, Ill. | | Irvington-on-Hudson, N.Y. 1021 W. Horter St., Philadelphia, Pa. 3901 Cowan Ave., Washington, D.C. 3901 Cowan Ave., Washington, D.C. 215 New York Ave., |
| 3 | Malmed | Abraham | 49 | m | m | 23rd April, 1891 Philadelphia, Pa. | | Union City, N.J. 77-12 35th Ave., Jackson Hts., N.Y. 77-12 35th Ave., Jackson Hts., N.Y. 270 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 8 E. 76th St., |
| 4 | Shoop | Duke | 35 | m | m | 26th April, 1905 Abingdon, Ill. | | New York, N.Y. |
| 5 | Shoop | Ruth A. | 32 | f | m | 2nd Aug., 1907 Jefferson City, Mo. | | 154 E. Superior St., Chicago, Ill. Hotel Marguery, New York, N.Y. 73 Beach St., Norwood, Mass. 73 Beach St., Norwood, Mass. 73 Beach St., Norwood, Mass. 1425 Thompson Ave., Des Moines, Iowa 3219-49th St., Des Moines, Iowa 9 E. 57th St., New York, N.Y. 9 E. 57th St., New York, N.Y. 1021 W. Upsal St., Philadelphia, Pa. 61 Old Kings Highway, Darien, Conn. 4 E. 9th St., New York, N.Y. 4 E. 9th St., New York, N.Y. 7 Stock St., Nashua, N.H. 7 Stock St., Nashua, N.H. 601 Liberty Ave., Williston Park, N.Y. 675 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 1062 Meadow Brook Dr., Winston Salem, N.C. 624 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. |
| 6 | Borelli | Joseph | 42 | m | m | 16th April, 1898 Hoboken, N.J. | | |
| 7 | Beyts | Charles | 39 | m | m | 22nd July, 1900 Houston, Texas | | |
| 8 | Beyts | Doris | 39 | f | m | 22nd Jan., 1901 Wellsville, N.Y. | | |
| 9 | Bravman | M. Francis | 33 | m | s | 26th Feb., 1907 Stanhope, N.J. | | |
| 10 | Robinson | Donald | 34 | m | s | 18th March, 1906 New York, N.Y. | | |
| 11 | Beebe | Krebs | 61 | m | s | 18th Dec., 1878 Chicago, Ill. | | |
| 12 | Jervasi | Frank H. | 34 | m | m | 5th Feb., 1906 Baltimore, Md. | | |
| 13 | Young | Harold | 35 | m | m | 15th Feb., 1905 Dedham, Mass. | | |
| 14 | Young | Helen L. | 33 | f | m | 16th Aug., 1906 Norwood, Mass. | | |
| 15 | Young | Robert A. | 9 | m | s | 14th May, 1930 Norwood, Mass. | | |
| 16 | Hauge | Lela | 22 | f | s | 12th July, 1917 Des Moines, Iowa | | |
| 17 | McVay | Mary L. | 21 | f | s | 26th Feb., 1919 Oskaloosa, Iowa | | |
| 18 | Sakier | George | 42 | m | m | 23rd Dec., 1897 New York, N.Y. | | |
| 19 | Sakier | Katherine | 36 | f | m | 18th March, 1905 Salt Lake City, Utah | | |
| 20 | Bromley | Emilie | 31 | f | s | 31st Jan., 1909 Elkins Park, Pa. | | |
| 21 | Reading | Grace A. | 21 | f | s | 28th April, 1919 Darien, Conn. | | |
| 22 | McMaster | Alfred | 37 | m | m | 29th April, 1903 Jersey City, N.J. | | |
| 23 | McMaster | Katharine | 28 | f | m | 5th July, 1911 Danville, Va. | | |
| 24 | Barker | James | 28 | m | m | 9th June, 1911 Boston, Mass. | | |
| 25 | Barker | Barbara | 24 | f | m | 7th July, 1915 Groton, Mass. | | |
| 26 | McQueen | Henry R. | 32 | m | m | 26th Feb., 1908 Berkeley, Calif. | | |
| 27 | Kohaya | Grace W. | 50 | f | m | 20th Nov., 1889 Winston Salem, N.C. | | |
| 28 | Gray | Alice | 52 | f | s | 25th Oct., 1887 Winston Salem, N.C. | | |
| 29 | Backie | Thomas | 44 | m | m | 10th May, 1895 Great Barrington, Mass. | | |
| 30 | Troskey | Anne | 25 | f | s | 29th April, 1915 Bethlehem, Pa. | | 136 E 17 St, New York, NY. |

10 - D. Robinson - See Sheet # 1, Line # 10

21 - G. Reading - See Sheet # 5, Line # 30

CHIEF PURSER

CHIEF PURSER

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Robert S. [Signature] Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, Bermuda, May 7th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - MAY 9th, 1940

153

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|--|--|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | ANDERSON | FRANK | 34 | | M | M | PITTSBURG, Pa. - Aug. 27th, 1905 | | 216 - 12 World's Fr. Blvd., Bayside, N.Y. |
| 2 | ANDERSON | MARY E | 28 | | F | M | NEW YORK, NY - Dec. 18th, 1911 | | do do do |
| 3 | CHERRY | FREDERICK | 44 | | M | S | NEW YORK, NY - sept. 12th, 1897 | | MAHLBORO, NY. |
| 4 | HOLTER | SAGE | 34 | | F | S | NEW YORK, NY - Jan. 7th, 1906 | | MT. KISCO, N.Y. |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

H. S. Wamley Insp 5/9/40 9⁰⁰ am

39

Line _____ UNITED STATES LINES
Owners _____ UNITED STATES LINES
Local Agents _____ UNITED STATES LINES

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

15

MAY 10th _____, 1924

| | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 245 | Number of seamen deserted | |
| Number of seamen discharged | 24 | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 24 | Total crew this date | 245 |

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

1992

A. M. Moore

Master:

Sec. 23. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GRAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMAN.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

Pass 945 USC 239 April 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 9th, 1940, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

155

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | MOORE | Alfred | / | Master | 5/5/40. | New York | Yes | Yes | | Male | U. S. | Citizen | | | | | |
| 2 | Yes | MARLOWE | Andrew | / | Exec. Officer | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | BAYLIS | William | / | 1st. Officer | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | BURGER | Joseph | / | 2nd. Officer | | | | | 40 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | CHESMAN | Herman | / | 3rd. Officer | | | | | 42 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | AUSTIN | Milton | / | Cadet Officer | | | | | 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | CRIME | Frank | / | " | | | | | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | JUDGE | William | / | " | | | | | 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | MOCKLER | Ray | / | Chief Purser | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | CARRUTHERS | William | / | Sp. Asst. | | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | MATHER | Ernest | / | Clerk | | | | | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | GRUGGEL | J. Stuart | / | Surgeon | | | | | 38 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | PHILLIPS | Etta | / | Nurse | | | | | 32 | Female | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | MOORE | Vincent | / | Hosp. Att'd. | | | | | 35 | Male | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | FERGUSON | Johnson | / | Bagg. Master | | | | | 33 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | ORRER | Leslie | / | Ch. Radio | | | | | 35 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | ALBRIGHT | Arthur | / | 1st. Radio | | | | | 36 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | KNOX | George | / | 2nd. Radio | | | | | 33 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | BAILIS | Jack | / | Yeoman | | | | | 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | CAMPBELL | Lindley | / | Bus. M. | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | SHUTTLEWORTH | Walter | / | " Male | | | | | 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | STRATTON | Albert | / | Carpenter | | | | | 34 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | MAC BRIDE | Aschibald | / | Carp. Mate | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | DIAZ | Arnold | / | Storkpr. | | | | | 44 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | LIEBTHAL | George | / | Qtr. Matr. | | | | | 44 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | DAYMOND | Joseph | / | " | | | | | 44 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | FLAKIAS | James | / | " | | | | | 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | MOORE | Joseph | / | " | | | | | 35 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | CASTELLI | Agostino | / | A. B. Seaman | | | | | 45 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | No | PENKINS | Lloyd | / | " | | | | | 32 | | | | | | | | |

Line United States Lines
 Owners United States Lines
 Local Agents United States Lines

Robert J. Corley
 Immigration Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

221

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at New York, N.Y., MAY 9 - 1940, 19, from the port of 156

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases | (16) REMARKS (Indicate whether alien was advised of rights and duties upon arrival, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | SCHOLZ | Alphonse | / | A.B. Seaman | 5/5/40. | New York | Yes | Yes | 34 | Male | U. S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | | HANSEN | Glad | / | " | | | | | 38 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | MC HAYEN | John | / | " | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | BAUER | Charles | / | " | | | | | 34 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | STOOLANDER | Vasilios | / | " | | | | | 45 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | OLSON | John | / | " | | | | | 44 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | SYVERTSEN | Russell | / | " | | | | | 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | MANAKING | William | / | " | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | No | DICKINSON | Samuel | / | " | | | | | 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Yes | MC GARS | Jean | / | Ord. Seaman | | | | | 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | DI FEO | Salvatore | / | " | | | | | 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | KELLY | John | / | " | | | | | 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | KETTLER | Herman | / | Fire Watchman | | | | | 40 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | ANDERSON | Aleis | / | " | | | | | 56 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | ELLIOT | John | / | " | | | | | 60 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | No | VAN PATRAN | Henry | / | " | | | | | 47 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Yes | WINTER | Wilfred | / | St. Purser | | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | STURTEVANT | Howard | / | Asst. St. Purser | | | | | 47 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | RAUTH | Charles | / | Ex. Asst. Purser | | | | | 59 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | ISGAR | Charles | / | Ch. Engineer | | | | | 40 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | No | GROVER | George | / | 1st. Asst. " | | | | | 42 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Yes | BRUNO | Joseph | / | 2nd. Asst. " | | | | | 34 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NICHOLAS | John | / | 3rd. Asst. " | | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | BLOD | Stephen | / | Lie. Jg. Engr. | | | | | 33 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | MANNING | Robert | / | " | | | | | 45 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | BARLOW | Robert | / | " | | | | | 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | KIMMELMAN | Isadore | / | Eng. Cadet, Off. | | | | | 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | WYNN | William | / | Ref. Engr. | | | | | 33 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | SEE | Elmer | / | Deck Engr. | | | | | 42 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | SPURGEON | August | / | Ch. Electrician | | | | | 49 | | | | | | | | |

Line United States Lines
 Owners "
 Local Agents "

Robert J. Conley
 Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

221

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 24 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

10-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

157

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 9-1940, 19, from the port of

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases | (16) REMARKS (Qualifying statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | HOWARD | Lee | / | 2nd. Electrician | 5/40 | New York | Yes | Yes | 32 | Male | U. S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | | RICHARDS | Theodore | / | 3rd. " | | | | | 38 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | CUNY | Frank | / | Plumber | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | GANDER | David | / | Boilermkr. | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | MADDEN | Frank | / | Stokers | | | | | 33 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | ALBRECHT | Louis | / | Machinist | | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | LOVAN | Edward | / | Wtr. Tkn. | | | | | 32 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | MURRAY | Thomas | / | " | | | | | 43 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | ROMANES | Charles | / | " | | | | | 33 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | HERNANDEZ | Louis | / | " | | | | | 41 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | WOLFF | Bernhard | / | " | | | | | 34 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | DOMINGUEZ | Emilio | / | " | | | | | 32 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | STEINBACH | Nicholas | / | Oilcr | | | | | 35 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | STEINHOLZ | Kurt | / | " | | | | | 34 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | LOPEZ | Nick | / | " | | | | | 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | BEKHART | Robert | / | " | | | | | 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | FOGLIO | Charles | / | " | | | | | 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | SEYMOUR | Howard | / | " | | | | | 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | WEST | Ewen | / | " | | | | | 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | CAVE | Thomas | / | " | | | | | 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | WILLIAMS | Boyd | / | " | | | | | 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | CHURCHILL | Robert | / | Fireman | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | RINGWALD | John | / | " | | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | BRENNAN | Frank | / | " | | | | | 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | BEZRODOFF | John | / | " | | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | BOZADA | Frank | / | " | | | | | 37 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | LA VILLE | Louis | / | " | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | GALLAGHER | James | / | " | | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | FETTER | Edwin | / | " | | | | | 32 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | BERG | Wilmer | / | " | | | | | 34 | | | | | | | | |

Line United States Lines
Owners
Local Agents

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

721

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at "NEW YORK", MAY 9 - 1940, 19 , from the port of 158

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- entry has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|---|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | ORTIZ | Hernando | / | Fireman | 5/3/40. | New York | Yes | Yes | 36 | Male | U. S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | | FLOON | Jose | / | " | | | | | 38 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | KRIEPLER | Herman | / | " | | | | | 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | DE HAROO | Jose | / | Piper | | | | | 38 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | BAMBONIS | Lukas | / | " | | | | | 45 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Yes | KILL | Gerard | / | " | | | | | 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Yes | ARTHUR | George | / | " | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | GRAVES | Stephen | / | Chief Stwd. | | | | | 44 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | CLARK | James | / | 2nd. Stwd. | | | | | 35 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | LUCHOW | Ernest | / | Ch. Storekeeper | | | | | 49 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | DYKES | Alfred | / | 2nd. " | | | | | 41 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | HAYWARD | Ernest | / | 3rd. " | | | | | 35 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | WALLACE | Chester | / | Yeoman | | | | | 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | CAPIN | Louis | / | Ch. Printer | | | | | 37 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | BUTRAGO | Joaquin | / | 2nd. " | | | | | 47 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | KIRGAN | Patrick | / | Linemaker | | | | | 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | LOPEZ | Francisco | / | Ch. Laundryman | | | | | 46 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | CASHMAN | Jeremiah | / | Ast. " | | | | | 28 | | Irish | Irish | 5'7" | 150 | | | |
| 19 | | KORNELIN | John | / | Ast. " | | | | | 37 | | U. S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 20 | | PIRALA | Frederick | / | Capt. Stwd. | | | | | 35 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | KUELER | Fred | / | Deck Stwd. | | | | | 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | MYBORN | John | / | " | | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | BARONE | Ernest | / | Library Stwd. | | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | TANIGERMAN | Max | / | 2nd. As. Stwd. | | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | HANDEL | George | / | 2nd. As. Stwd. | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | DAVIES | Angela | / | Stewardess | | | | | 45 | Female | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | BANSON | Adah | / | " | | | | | 49 | Female | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | BANDENSTEIN | Anna | / | " | | | | | 50 | Female | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | MONEZ | George | / | Dugler | | | | | 20 | Male | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | WUM | Albin | / | Bellboy | | | | | 21 | | | | | | | | |

Line United States Lines
Owners "
Local Agents "*Albert J. Conley*
Immigrant Inspector*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

221

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY 9-1940**, 19, from the port of **159**

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | RENE | Robert | / | Belknap | 5/5/40. | New York | Yes | Yes | 19 | Male | U. S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | | WOFFER | Ralph | / | " | | | | | 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | BOULEY | Alfred | / | Steward | | | | | 35 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | SCHULWIN | Otto | / | " | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | GOELKE | Hans | / | Headwaiter | | | | | 37 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | COOPER | Louis | / | Waiter | | | | | 35 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | GRABNER | Theodore | / | " | | | | | 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | STUSS | Bernhard | / | " | | | | | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | TOBIN | Igving | / | " | | | | | 35 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | WURM | Hans | / | " | | | | | 35 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | GARCIA | Casimiro | / | " | | | | | 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | PETER | Fred | / | " | | | | | 35 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | LARSEN | Walter | / | " | | | | | 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | FERNANDEZ | Victor | / | " | | | | | 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | APOSTOLIDES | Haralampes | / | " | | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | SPENCER | Arthur | / | " | | | | | 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | ZIMPLEMAN | Jack | / | " | | | | | 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | BEHN | Hans | / | " | | | | | 45 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | MULLEN | Henry | / | " | | | | | 34 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | STOUT | Harvey | / | " | | | | | 33 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NILSEN | Charles | / | " | | | | | 40 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | HINGREINER | Bert | / | " | | | | | 51 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | THOM | Ray | / | " | | | | | 32 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | BODDEN | Timothy | / | " | | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | HENDERICKX | Willen | / | " | | | | | 43 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | THOMPSON | Louis | / | " | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | ROBINSON | James | / | " | | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | KEENE | Harry | / | " | | | | | 35 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | GARBOLL | Ed ward | / | " | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | SURCUYFF | Jack | / | " | | | | | 41 | | | | | | | | |

Line **United States Lines**
Owners
Local Agents

Charles J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 9-1940, 19 , from the port of

160

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | No | RIES | Henry | / | Waiter | 5/5/40. | New York | Yes | Yes | 45 | Male | U. S. | Citizen | | | | | |
| 2 | Yes | HURNS | Mayer | / | " | | | | | 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | CONLAN | Richard | / | " | | | | | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | BEIRNE | Andrew | / | " | | | | | 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | MAG KENZIE | Raymond | / | " | | | | | 47 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | SCHWARTZBERG | George | / | " | | | | | 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | LANSON | Percy | / | B/A Stud. | | | | | 49 | | English | British | 5'7" | 160 | | | |
| 8 | | FRENCH | Francis | / | " | | | | | 37 | | U. S. | Citizen | | | | | |
| 9 | | MASIG | Egon | / | " | | | | | 36 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | MEYER | Wilhelm | / | " | | | | | 47 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | VON AHLER | Karl | / | " | | | | | 49 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | HEIDE | Fred | / | " | | | | | 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | VOELCKER | Richard | / | " | | | | | 39 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | SLOPER | Arthur | / | " | | | | | 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | HOFFMAN | Ernest | / | " | | | | | 45 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | TEMPENING | Guy | / | Bath Stud. | | | | | 33 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | PHILLAN | Eugene | / | " | | | | | 40 | | Irish | Irish | 5'11" | 169 | | | |
| 18 | | GOLDSTEIN | Isidore | / | Porter | | | | | 22 | | U. S. | Citizen | | | | | |
| 19 | | ELICH | Ronald | / | " | | | | | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | No | LAZZAROTTI | Roberto | / | " | | | | | 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Yes | MITCHELL | Karl | / | Cab. Porter | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | DAWN | Norman | / | " | | | | | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | SIMPSON | Arthur | / | " | | | | | 49 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | DENFWOLF | Fred | / | Joiner | | | | | 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | FRITZER | George | / | G.H. Stud. | | | | | 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | DE HAAN | Harry | / | " | | | | | 46 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | ARAD | Emique | / | " | | | | | 37 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | SING | William | / | Barber | | | | | 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | MAY | Marie | / | Hairstresser | | | | | 44 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | YOUNG | Ervin | / | Orch. Leader | | | | | 40 | | | | | | | | |

Line United States Lines
Owners "
Local Agents "
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 9 - 1940, 19 , from the port of

161

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered or departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|---|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | ANGELOWITZ | Samuel | / | Musician | 5/8/40 | New York | Yes | Yes | 35 | Male | U. S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | | ATKERRY | Robert | / | " | | | | | 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | MARTINI | Attilio | / | " | | | | | 32 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | BRUCKER | Constantin | / | Chief | | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | DELWICHE | John | / | Boys Chief | | | | | 47 | | Flemish | Belgian | 5'9" | 155 | | | |
| 6 | | HIMSHICK | Walter | / | Smelter | | | | | 32 | | U. S. citizen | | | | | | |
| 7 | | GREEN | Joseph | / | Butter Cook | | | | | 45 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | HUGGILL | Heinrich | / | R & C Cook | | | | | 46 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | HAGSTEDT | Fred | / | Larder Cook | | | | | 34 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | O'POOLE | Joseph | / | Veg. Cook | | | | | 34 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | RANKIN | Albert | / | Crew Cook | | | | | 40 | | Irish | Irish | 5'8" | 145 | | | |
| 12 | | BARRE | August | / | Asst. " " | | | | | 34 | | U. S. citizen | | | | | | |
| 13 | | BRINKMANN | Louis | / | Asst. Cook | | | | | 36 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | GILLERMAN | Justus | / | Chief Baker | | | | | 39 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | RITZER | Alvin | / | 2nd. Baker | | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | MYLLEMAN | Jacob | / | 3rd. Baker | | | | | 37 | | Flemish | Belgium | 5'9" | 170 | | | |
| 17 | | KIEFER | Adolph | / | Ch. Butcher | | | | | 30 | | U. S. citizen | | | | | | |
| 18 | | WINKERS | Xavier | / | 2nd. Butcher | | | | | 35 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | DEL RIO | Fernando | / | Utilityman | | | | | 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | HOLLAND | Bernard | / | " | | | | | 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | GUTHRIE | Robert | / | " | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | GERALD | Daly | / | " | | | | | 34 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | HAPRESTEK | Joseph | / | " | | | | | 33 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | ANDERSON | Alfred | / | " | | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | FROEDER | Philip | / | Ch. Pantryman | | | | | 43 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | HUSE | Arne | / | 2nd. Pantryman | | | | | 33 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | MILLIGAN | Alfred | / | Coffee Cook | | | | | 32 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | GALLINA | Pete | / | Ht. Pantryman | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | MC NAUGHT | James | / | Ch. Messman | | | | | 35 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | ERIE | Eric | / | Off. Stwd. | | | | | 45 | | | | | | | | |

Line United States Lines
Owners
Local Agents *Charles J. Conley*
Immigrant Inspector*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercogovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 9 - 1940, 19, from the port of

162

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | MC GILVERICK | Francis | / | Off. Stud. | 2/5/40. | New York | Yes | Yes | 44 | Male | U. S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | | MC GILVERICK | Bert | / | Sailor | | | | | 38 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | CHIVERSAL | John | / | " | | | | | 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | FREYER | Joe | / | " | | | | | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | PEREZ | Manuel | / | Eng. Off. Stud. | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | HAGJALIE | Peter | / | " | | | | | 32 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | IANNUZZI | Anthony | / | " | | | | | 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | MALDONADO | Saturno | / | Fireman | | | | | 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | BAKER | Henry | / | " | | | | | 33 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | STREIBER | Richard | / | Crew Porter | | | | | 43 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | ANLER | Kurt | / | Stud. Mechanic | | | | | 41 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | STOR | Andrew | / | Bellboy | | | | | 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | MOOREHEAD | Fred | / | Ast. 2nd. Stud. | | | | | 46 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | No | MUNGAN | Charles | / | Utility Steampr. | | | | | 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | No | JONES | Thomas | / | Waiter | | | | | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | No | MC ARDLE | Frank | / | Ord. Seaman | | | | | 36 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | No | TANNER | Thomas | / | A. B. Seaman | | | | | 32 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | No | CARTWRIGHT | Louis | / | A. B. Seaman | | | | | 33 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | No | ROGOZYKI | Oskar | / | Sr. 2nd. Eng. | | | | | 39 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Yes | LOCHIE | Benjamin | / | Engine Seaman | | | | | 60 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | BARRY | William | / | Galley Fireman | | | | | 43 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | BRATA | Arnold | / | Waiter | | | | | 61 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | STEIN | Samuel | / | Bath Stnd. | | | | | 40 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | VINE | William | / | Photographer | | | | | 43 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | No | CUNNELLY | Francis | / | Musician | | | | | 37 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Yes | SCHULZ | Erwin | / | Fish Cook | | | | | 42 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | PIONKA | Herman | / | Nite Cook | | | | | 53 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | SAMPOS | Willie | / | Ast. Baker | | | | | 40 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | No | MAGUIRE | Robert | / | Teast Baker | | | | | 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Yes | JUST | Willi | / | Ast. Butcher | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |

Line United States Lines
Owners
Local Agents *Robert J. Conley*
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

531

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

163

Vessel S.S. "FREDERICK ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 9 - 1940, 19 , from the port of

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever received passport from United States, and if so, whether passport is to re-apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | No | ROOSEVELT | Joseph | | Utilityman | 5/3/40 | New York | Yes | Yes | 25 | Male | U. S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | Yes | WARD | AYAR | | " | | | | | 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Yes | SANDER | Francisco | | " | | | | | 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | No | WATSON | Paul | | Eng. Mechanic | | | | | 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | No | THOMAS | Morris | | Ex. Off. Serv. | | | | | 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AMERICAN CONSUL
Hamilton, Bermuda
Date May 7, 1940
Signature Clay Macmillan
Service No. 176
For the U.S. Immigration Service

U.S. Immigration Inspector

Name _____
Owner _____
Local Agent _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

881

I, A. M. Moore, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. President Rogers, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

9th

day of

MAY

, 1940.

A. M. Moore

Master First or Second Officer

Harold C. Conly
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival; but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 4. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Herzegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Salvador Allones Morris, Surgeon of the United Fruit Company, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Maryland, School of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of

DATE OF ARRIVAL

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED MAY 15 1940

Each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. H. Macis m. 10

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1940
at Puerto Cortes, Honduras.



1940

Service No 285

Fee: \$2.00 equal to Lps. 4.0

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

Cards Punched 5/16/40
Glowe M. H.
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 5/28/40
Glowe M. H.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| MOND | Aliens | U.S.C. | Total |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 1 | 6 | 7 |
| Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| 4 th EC Tourist 3rd | | | |
| 3rd Class | | | |
| Total | 1 | 6 | 7 |

4 Bit. Cruise pass up

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PLATANO" Passengers sailing from PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS, MAY 5TH, 1940

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|---------|---|------------------|----------------|---|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|---------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved) | Issued | | Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only) | *Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | | Place | Date | | Country | City or town, State, Province or District | |
| 1 | EXEMPT | Cobos | Ruben | 27 | ✓ | M | 8 | Pharmacist | ✓ | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Honduras | Sp.Amer. | Honduras | de Capon Santa Rosa | 1924 Act of Sec. 3(2) P.V. #99 | 1940. May 2, Pto. Cortez | | ✓ | 93 | La Lima |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens 10
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 35 A

Inspected by: Arne Abtines Date: 10/23/43
Immigration And Naturalization
Retakes ordered by: Service Date: 10/23/43

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

Eric S. Baker Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., May 9th, 1940.

165

[illegible]

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

S. S. Platano

Sailing from Cristobal & Pto. Cortez, Hon. May 1st & 5th 1940; Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. May 9th, 1940.

| No. ON LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--|-------------|------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | |
| 1 | THE FOLLOWING PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, APRIL 26th, 1940. | | | | | | | | |
| NOT COUNTED | Koch | George | 59 | ✓ | M | S | Sept. 26, 1880. Neu Isenburg, Germany Through parents. ✓ | No Passport | 102 Main St. E. Greenwich, R.I. |
| NOT COUNTED | Tighe | Edward | 38 | ✓ | M | M | May 30, 1902 New York City ✓ | | 83 Northview Terrace, Yonkers, NY |
| NOT COUNTED | Tighe | Mary | 39 | ✓ | F | M | April 19, 1901 New York City ✓ | | 83 Northview Terrace, Yonkers, NY |
| NOT COUNTED | Todhunter | Marjorie | 26 | ✓ | F | S | Aug. 6, 1913 Brooklyn, N.Y. ✓ | do | 1 Stoucha Pl. New Rochelle, NY |
| 6 | THE FOLLOWING PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, MAY 1st, 1940. | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Rowe | William | 54 | ✓ | M | M | Sept. 26, 1885 Baltimore, Md. | No Passport | 402 E. Joppa Rd. Towson, Md. |
| 8 | Rowe | Margaret | 49 | ✓ | F | M | July 26, 1890 Baltimore, Md. | | 402 E. Joppa Rd. Towson, Md. |
| 9 | Skillman | Elsie | 46 | ✓ | F | W | May 20, 1893 Indianapolis, Ind. ✓ | No Passport | 18 S. Grant St. Indianapolis, Ind. |
| 10 | Madden | Ursula | 35 | ✓ | F | S | Feb. 15, 1905 San Francisco, Calif. ✓ | do | 600 Page St. San Francisco, Calif. |
| 11 | THE FOLLOWING PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PUERTO CORTEZ, MAY 5th, 1940. | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Hofer | Wilfred | 40 | ✓ | M | S | Nov. 9th, 1936. PP 615 110 U.S. Dist. Court of Boston, Mass. | PP 76 - Stamped | 62 Elm St. Westerly, R.I. |
| 13 | Moore | Lumie | 54 | ✓ | F | M | Aug. 22, 1888 Erwin, Tennessee. | | 224 Main St. Erwin, Tennessee. |
| 14 | PP 76 - Stamped | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | PP 76 - Stamped | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | PP 76 - Stamped | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | PP 76 - Stamped | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | PP 76 - Stamped | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | PP 76 - Stamped | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | PP 76 - Stamped | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | PP 76 - Stamped | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | PP 76 - Stamped | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | PP 76 - Stamped | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | PP 76 - Stamped | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | PP 76 - Stamped | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | PP 76 - Stamped | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | PP 76 - Stamped | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | PP 76 - Stamped | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | PP 76 - Stamped | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | PP 76 - Stamped | | | | | | | | |

41

41

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

| Name | Age | Nationality |
|-----------------|-----|-------------|
| Luis Sellan | 37 | Spanish |
| Jose Rodriguez | 42 | do |
| LeRoy Egan | 23 | U.S.A. |
| Weward Hurlston | 58 | Br.W.I. |

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival of lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further report containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967

14-00000

FORM 800
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

Latent

168

(17)

Action of Immigrant Inspector
(This column for use of Government officials only)

167

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
May 11th, 19 40.

I, master of the Panamian S. S. Platano
from port of Pto. Cortes, Honduras (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|----|---|----|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 61 | Number of seamen deserted | 0 |
| Number of seamen discharged | 6 | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | 0 |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 1 | Total crew this date | 59 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 9th., 1940 consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, N. River, and is expected to sail May 11th., 1940, for Cristobal and Pto. Cortes via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1612

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|-------------|-----------|---|----|-----|---------------|---|---|---|---|----|---|----------------------|---------|------|-----|
| 19 | do | Wilson | Melbourne | ✓ | 23 | " | Purser | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | U.S.A. | U.S.A. | 6.0 | 167 |
| 20 | do | Ahrens | Henry | ✓ | 1 | " | Purser | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | U.S.A. | U.S.A. | 6.0 | 167 |
| 21 | do | Tyler | Fred | ✓ | 28 | " | Chief Engr. | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | Scotch | U.S.A. | 6.0 | 185 |
| 22 | do | Cotie | Joseph | ✓ | 29 | " | 1st Asst. | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | U.S.A. | U.S.A. | 5.11 | 212 |
| 23 | do | Wilks | August | ✓ | 15 | " | Sr. 2nd Asst. | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | Latvian | Latvia | 5.9 | 170 |
| 24 | do | Rogerson | John | ✓ | 27 | " | 2nd Asst. | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | Scotch | Britain | 5.7 | 150 |
| 25 | do | Boyd | Thomas | ✓ | 6 | " | 3rd Asst. | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | Irish | U.S.A. | 5.10 | 182 |
| 26 | do | Druce | Frederick | ✓ | 6 | " | Jr. 3rd Asst. | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | English | Britain | 5.7 | 150 |
| 27 | do | Norris | James | ✓ | 3 | " | Electrician | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | lander. Newfound- | do | 5.11 | 155 |
| 28 | do | Marley | Lawrence | ✓ | 6 | Mo. | Jr. Engr. | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | Irish | do | 5.6 | 135 |
| 29 | do | Eales | Chesley | ✓ | 10 | Yr. | do | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | lander. Newfound- | do | 5.7 | 180 |
| 30 | do | Miller-Lumb | Alexander | ✓ | 5 | " | do | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | English | do | 5.7 | 140 |

Line United Fruit Co.
 Owners Balboa Shipping Co.
 Local Agents United Fruit Co.



Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-00000

4-2549

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Platano, arriving at New York, N.Y., May 9th, 1940, from the port of Cristobal, and Puerto Cortez, Hond. 168

PLATANO
MAY 9 - 1940

| (1) | (2) | (3) | | (4) | (5) | (6) | | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|------|---------------------|-------------|--------|--------|---|--|---|
| No. on list | Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL | | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | Macdonald | Daniel | ✓ 40 Yr. | Master | 1940. Apr. 26 | New York | No | Yes | 62 | Male | Nova Scotian | U.S.A. | 6.0 | 230 | Nil | | |
| 2 | do | Dickson | Thomas | ✓ 24 " | 1st Mate | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | Irish | Britain | 5.4 | 147 | " | | |
| 3 | do | Munro | John | ✓ 12 " | 2nd Mate | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | English | do | 5.7 | 145 | " | | |
| 4 | do | Buxton | George | ✓ 20 " | 3rd Mate | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | do | do | 5.7 | 177 | " | | |
| 5 | do | Benson | William | ✓ 25 " | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | Irish | do | 5.6 | 151 | " | | |
| 6 | do | Rosa | Juan | ✓ 22 " | Bosun | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | Sp.Amer. | U.S.A. | 5.4 | 145 | " | | |
| 7 | do | Bergholts | Johannes | ✓ 12 " | Q'ermaster | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | Estonian | Estonia | 5.9 | 180 | " | | |
| 8 | do | Leech | Charles | ✓ 11 " | do | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | English | Britain | 5.6 | 151 | " | | |
| 9 | do | Roslokken | Harold | ✓ 2 " | do | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | U.S.A. | U.S.A. | 5.10 | 150 | " | | |
| 10 | do | Campbell | Alvin | ✓ 14 " | Able Seaman | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | Sp.Amer. Honduras | Honduras | 5.4 | 140 | " | | |
| 11 | do | Reyes | Faustina | ✓ 11 " | do | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Sp.Amer. | Venezuela | 5.7 | 165 | " | | |
| 12 | do | Sheldon | Herbert | ✓ 15 " | do | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | do | Costa Rica | 5.3 | 140 | " | | |
| 13 | do | Bishop | Geronimo | ✓ 22 " | do | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | do | D.W.I. | 5.7 | 160 | " | | |
| 14 | do | Goldson | Joslym | ✓ 19 " | do | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Br.W.I. | Br.W.I. | 6.1 | 170 | " | | |
| 15 | do | Reina | Reinier | ✓ 10 " | do | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | Sp.Amer. | D.W.I. | 5.10 | 152 | " | | |
| 16 | do | Robinson | Ivan | ✓ 8 " | Ordin. Sea. | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | Amer. Neg. | U.S.A. | 5.11 | 167 | " | | |
| 17 | do | Guerrero | Eduardo | ✓ 15 " | do | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | Sp.Amer. Porto Rico | U.S.A. | 5.10 | 149 | " | | |
| 18 | do | Brion | John | ✓ 8 " | do | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | Sp.Amer. | D.W.I. | 5.9 | 145 | " | | |
| 19 | do | Wilson | Melbourne | ✓ 18 " | Radio Oper. | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | Nova Scotian | U.S.A. | 6.0 | 130 | " | | |
| 20 | do | Ahrens | Henry | ✓ 1 " | Purser | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | U.S.A. | U.S.A. | 6.0 | 167 | " | | |
| 21 | do | Tyler | Fred | ✓ 28 " | Chief Engr. | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | Scotch | U.S.A. | 6.0 | 185 | " | | |
| 22 | do | Cotie | Joseph | ✓ 29 " | 1st Asst. | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | U.S.A. | U.S.A. | 5.11 | 212 | " | | |
| 23 | do | Wilks | August | ✓ 15 " | Sr. 2nd Asst. | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | Latvian | Latvia | 5.9 | 170 | " | | |
| 24 | do | Rogerson | John | ✓ 27 " | 2nd Asst. | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | Scotch | Britain | 5.7 | 150 | " | | |
| 25 | do | Boyd | Thomas | ✓ 6 " | 3rd Asst. | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | Irish | U.S.A. | 5.10 | 182 | " | | |
| 26 | do | Druce | Frederick | ✓ 6 " | Jr. 3rd Asst. | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | English | Britain | 5.7 | 150 | " | | |
| 27 | do | Norris | James | ✓ 3 " | Electrician | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | lander. Newfound- | do | 5.11 | 155 | " | | |
| 28 | do | Marley | Lawrence | ✓ 6 Mo. | Jr. Engr. | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | Irish | do | 5.6 | 135 | " | | |
| 29 | do | Eales | Chesley | ✓ 10 Yr. | do | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | lander. Newfound- | do | 5.7 | 180 | " | | |
| 30 | do | Miller-Lumb | Alexander | ✓ 5 " | do | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | English | do | 5.7 | 140 | " | | |

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners Balboa Shipping Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.



[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Daniel Macdonald, Master., of the Pansmanian S.S. Platan o, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this ninth day of May, 1940.

P. H. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector.

Master Daniel Macdonald

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

● LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Platanoarriving at New York, N.Y.

May 9th

1940, from the port of Cristobal, and Puerto Cortez, Hond.

169

| Vessel S.S. Platano, arriving at New York, N.Y., Apr. 26, 1940. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|------|----------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|---|--|---|
| (1) | (2) | (3) | | (4) | (5) | (6) | | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
| No. on list | Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL | | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | MacLeod | Donald | ✓ 16 | Yr. Jr. Engr. | 1940. Apr. 26 | New York | No | Yes | 48 | Male | Scotch | Britain | 5.8 | 170 | Nil | | |
| 2 | do | Lopez | Francisco | ✓ 16 | " Oiler | Ordered detained on Board | " | " | Yes | 30 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5.9 | 145 | " | | |
| 3 | do | Gonzalez | Candido | ✓ 27 | " do | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | do | do | 5.5 | 157 | " | | |
| 4 | do | Santos | Juan | ✓ 35 | " do | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | do | do | 5.7 | 175 | " | | |
| 5 | do | Suarez | Jose | ✓ 10 | " do | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | do | do | 5.7 | 149 | " | | |
| 6 | do | DeBer | Vincent | ✓ 1 | " do | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | U.S.A. | U.S.A. | 6.0 | 170 | " | | |
| 7 | do | Pena | Francisco | ✓ 3 | " do | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5.8 | 159 | " | | |
| 8 | do | Foring | Edward | ✓ 2 | Mo. Fireman | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | U.S.A. | U.S.A. | 5.6 | 140 | " | | |
| 9 | do | Saloria | Francisco | ✓ 24 | Yr. do | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5.5 | 180 | " | | |
| 10 | do | Bermudez | Juan | ✓ 20 | " do | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | do | do | 5.7 | 142 | " | | |
| 11 | do | Guerra | Ramon | ✓ 10 | " do | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | do | do | 5.5 | 148 | " | | |
| 12 | do | Cortes | Jesus | ✓ 12 | " do | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | do | do | 5.5 | 135 | " | | |
| 13 | do | Hole | Jacob | ✓ 15 | " do | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | Norwegian | Norway | 5.8 | 170 | " | | |
| 14 | do | Rodriguez | Francisco | ✓ 25 | " Wiper | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5.6 | 150 | " | | |
| 15 | No | Fernandez | Arturo | ✓ 13 | " do | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | do | do | 5.5 | 140 | " | | |
| 16 | do | Mosca | Gaetano | ✓ 2 | " do | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | U.S.A. | U.S.A. | 5.6 | 125 | " | | |
| 17 | Yes | Bugden | George | ✓ 39 | " Chief Stwd. | " | " | " | " | 53 | " | English | do | 5.4 | 157 | " | | |
| 18 | do | Bilbao | Juan | ✓ 22 | " Chief Cook | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5.7 | 158 | " | | |
| 19 | do | DeBooy | Henry | ✓ 35 | " 2nd Cook | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | Dutch | ← U.S.A. (Holland) | 5.8 | 146 | " | | |
| 20 | do | Erenosaga | Lorenzo | ✓ 19 | " Baker | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | Spanish | U.S.A. | 5.5 | 140 | " | | |
| 21 | do | Fraser | Alec | ✓ 12 | " Saloonman | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | Scotch | do | 5.8 | 169 | " | | |
| 22 | do | Werner | Max | ✓ 35 | " Asst. Stwd. | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | English | Britain | 5.6 | 177 | " | | |
| 23 | do | Whitman | Harold | ✓ 8 | " do | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | Canadian | do | 5.8 | 138 | " | | |
| 24 | No | Beninger | Antonio | ✓ 15 | " do | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | Italian | Italy | 5.9 | 145 | " | | |
| 25 | Yes | Frietas | Antonio | ✓ 18 | " do | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | Portuguese | Portugal | 5.7 | 140 | " | | |
| 26 | do | Ferreira | Antonio | ✓ 2 | " Engr. Mess. | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5.7 | 151 | " | | |
| 27 | do | Souto | Manuel | ✓ 1 | Yr. Fmn. Mess. | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | do | do | 5.9 | 155 | " | | |
| 28 | do | Cora | Anselmo | ✓ 11 | " Slrs. Mess. | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | Porto Rico Sp. Amer. | U.S.A. | 5.4 | 120 | " | | |
| 29 | do | Rodil | Ismael | ✓ 2 | " Endman | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | do | do | 5.8 | 139 | " | | |

Closed with Fifty nine (59) names, members of crew

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners Balboa Shipping Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date 5/11/40
SEEN
2 Sheets
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

See list of names on back hereof. For correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) enter by a fee of five dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Daniel Macdonald, Master., of the Panamanian S.S. Platano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this ninth day of May, 19 40.

P. J. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Platano, arriving at New York, N.Y., May 9th, 1940, from the port of Cristobal, C.Z. May 1st, 1940.

170

| (1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | (3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | (16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained) | (17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|
|--------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|

1 No Allard Francis 9 Yr. Workaway 1940.
May 1 Cristobal Yes Yes 29 Male American U.S.A. 5.7 140 Nil.

Closed with sixty (60) names, Members of crew.



9 No Leth Carl Gustav 12 Yr. Workaway 1940.
May 4 Pto. Cortes Yes Yes 30 Male Swedish U.S.A. 5.7 135 Nil.

Closed with sixty-one (61) members of crew.

No. Supplementary
American Consulate at Puerto Cortes
Honduras
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of Crew S.S. Platano
(Seal) Miss. Churey (Consul)
(Free stamp) Free
Date May 4, 1940

*Service no. 233;
no fee prescribed.*

[Handwritten signature]

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Daniel Macdonald, Master, of the Panamanian, S.S. Platano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Daniel Macdonald
Master ~~RECORDED COPY~~

Sworn to before me this 2th day of May, 19 40.

P. J. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

5/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

3

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

172

PORT OF... New York.....

25rd. Sept., 1940.

I, master of the Netherlands S.S. ROZENBURG
(Nationality.)

I, master of the Netherlands (Nationality: Netherlands)
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen deserted.....1.....

Total crew at time of arrival.....
Number of seamen discharged..... 21.....
Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... 22.....

Number of seamen discharged _____ Total crew this date 22
Number of seamen signed on at this port 21

The above named vessel arrived at this port.....9th. of May....., 1940 consigned to.....
.....at Hudson river off....., and

The above named vessel arrived at this port 9th. of May, 1940 consigned to
J. H. Winchester & Co. is now lying at Hudson River off
Dyckman street and is
expected to sail the 23rd. of Sept., 1940, for Halifax N.S.
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States

via United States port of-----
this voyage was-----New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those that be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien was illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of all alien employees who were not employed at the time of their departure, and also the names of those who have been delivered to the immigration officer at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who were not employed, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have been deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or returned; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

I might and I might not.

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

14-12660

Thurs day

| | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
|-------------|--------|--------|--|--|---|------|
| Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities or disease | REMARKS (Labeling status as per INS form No. 10-1, and if no United States and if no further permission to re- apply has been obtained.) | Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) | |
| ph Dutch | 1.75 | 93 | none | | | |
| p do | 1.72 | 74 | none | | | |
| p do | 1.74 | 75 | none | | | |
| p do | 1.81 | 70 | none | | | |
| p do | 1.73 | 91 | none | | | |
| p do | 1.72 | 78 | none | | | |
| p do | 1.91 | 91 | scar on left hand inside | | | |
| p do | 1.60 | 53 | none | | | |
| p do | 1.81 | 77 | none | | | |
| p do | 1.75 | 80 | none | | | |
| p do | 1.68 | 56 | none | | | |
| p do | 1.76 | 85 | none | | | |
| p do | 1.73 | 74 | none | | | |
| p do | 1.69 | 61 | none | | | |
| p do | 1.75 | 75 | name on left hand | | | |
| p do | 1.68 | 60 | none | | | |
| p do | 1.70 | 70 | none | | | |
| p do | 1.74 | 77 | none | | | |
| p do | 1.70 | 72 | missing half finger left hand | | | |
| p do | 1.73 | 67 | scar on right arm | | | |
| p do | 1.72 | 65 | none | | | |
| p do | 1.70 | 69 | none | | | |
| p do | 1.83 | 77 | none | | | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROZENBURG, arriving at New York May 9th, 1940, from the port of ROTTERDAM 7/16/40 173

| (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) | | |
|---|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|----------------------|------|------|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---|--|---|
| Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S. | NAME IN FULL | | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) | Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only) |
| | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| yes | Boog | Dirk Johannes v/L 629-321 | 29 | Captain | 12/4/40 | R'dam | no | yes | 43 | male | Dutch | Dutch | 1.75 | 93 | none | | |
| yes | Visser 1829/322 | Harmen Joukes | 25 | 1st mate | do | do | no | yes | 41 | do | do | do | 1.72 | 74 | none | | |
| yes | van Rees | Teunis | 16 | 2nd mate | do | do | no | yes | 33 | do | do | do | 1.74 | 75 | none | | |
| yes | den Hoed | Arnold Gerard v/L 629-316 | 15 | 3rd mate | do | do | no | yes | 30 | do | do | do | 1.81 | 70 | none | | |
| yes | de Kam v/L 621/15 | Paulus | 25 | Chief Eng. | do | do | no | yes | 45 | do | do | do | 1.73 | 91 | none | | |
| yes | van Vliet | Jan | 15 | 2nd Eng. | do | do | no | yes | 33 | do | do | do | 1.72 | 78 | none | | |
| yes | Moeliker | Cornelis Joseph | 7 | 3rd Eng. | do | do | no | yes | 30 | do | do | do | 1.91 | 91 | scar on left hand inside | | |
| no | Otto | Paulus Jacobus | 4 | 4th Eng. | do | do | no | yes | 25 | do | do | do | 1.60 | 53 | none | | |
| yes | Ceton | Klaas | 1 | Ass. Eng. | do | do | no | yes | 22 | do | do | do | 1.81 | 77 | none | | |
| yes | Storm | Cornelis | 18 | Cook | do | do | no | yes | 33 | do | do | do | 1.75 | 80 | none | | |
| yes | Glaser | Antonius Hendrikus | 1 | Steward | do | do | no | yes | 18 | do | do | do | 1.68 | 56 | none | | |
| yes | Neelemaat | Willem | 30 | A.B. | do | do | no | yes | 48 | do | do | do | 1.76 | 85 | none | | |
| yes | Boudesteyn | Cornelis | 26 | A.B. | do | do | no | yes | 39 | do | do | do | 1.73 | 74 | none | | |
| yes | Munlaerts | Hendrikus Johannes | 8 | A.B. | do | do | no | yes | 31 | do | do | do | 1.69 | 61 | none | | |
| yes | Roozeboom | Willem | 30 | A.B. | do | do | no | yes | 40 | do | do | do | 1.75 | 75 | name on left hand | | |
| yes | Hein | Wilhelmus Nicolaas | 1 | O.S. | do | do | no | yes | 15 | do | do | do | 1.68 | 60 | none | | |
| no | Voskuil | Lubertus P. | 1 | O.S. | do | do | no | yes | 30 | do | do | do | 1.70 | 70 | none | | |
| no | Vons | Laurens | 33 | Donkeyman | do | do | no | yes | 45 | do | do | do | 1.74 | 77 | none | | |
| yes | Proost | Gerrit | 22 | Fireman | do | do | no | yes | 35 | do | do | do | 1.70 | 72 | missing half finger left hand | | |
| yes | van Wingerden | Kornelis | 27 | Fireman | do | do | no | yes | 38 | do | do | do | 1.73 | 67 | scar on right arm | | |
| yes | Roozeboom | Johannes Martines | 23 | Fireman | do | do | no | yes | 35 | do | do | do | 1.72 | 65 | none | | |
| yes | Saarloos | Jan | 30 | Trimmer | do | do | no | yes | 35 | do | do | do | 1.70 | 69 | none | | |
| yes | van Veen | Willem | 7 | Trimmer | do | do | no | yes | 23 | do | do | do | 1.83 | 77 | none | | |

Closed with twentythree (23) names on one (1) sheet.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN APR 13 1940
for the journey to the
United States via Rotterdam
J. P. Gresham
American Vice Consul.

Fee: \$ 2.00
Paid in U. S. G.
Service No. 2960



J. L. Vincelustin
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Dirk Johannes Boog, master, of the Dutch steamer "ROZENBURG", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

9th day of

May, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

Master First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hercegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian. | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| Korean. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

4-16-10
Rival at a
for
like in
May 2 10

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Holmudal Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1015

14-1832

174

POST OF Savannah
May 24th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "SKOTTLAND"
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | <u>22</u> | Number of seamen deserted | <u>0</u> |
| Number of seamen discharged | <u>2</u> | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | <u>0</u> |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | <u>3</u> | Total crew this date | <u>23</u> |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 21st, 1940, consigned to Macchan Shipping Co.; is now lying at Birth 16, and is expected to sail May 24th, 1940, for Guara, Brazil via St. Thomas via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

RECEIVED

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H

A. 7M

S. ind. by A.M.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------|-----------|-----------|-----|---|---------|-----------|-----------|---|---|--------|---|---|---------|------|----|
| 19 | " | TVEDT | GEORGE R. | ✓ 4 | " | " | 11/8 | " | " | " | 4.2.08 | M | " | " | 5'10 | 67 |
| 20 | " | VESTVIK | HILL | ✓ 1 | " | Trimmer | 11/8 | Finmass | 4 | " | 3.7.18 | M | " | " | 5'7 | 67 |
| 21 | N. PK | HANSEN | ARNE | ✓ 4 | " | Hireman | Jan 12 40 | Baltimore | 4 | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5'8 | 69 |
| 22 | N. PK | BLOM-VIST | VILGAT | ✓ 2 | " | Trimmer | Jul 12 40 | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | SWEDISH | 5'7 | 63 |

ORIGINAL

This list in 1 sheet bears the names of 22 men reported as members of the crew, including the master.

R. H. Hamagan
Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE
 [redacted] Embauro, Brazil.
 (City) (Country)
 APR 12 1940
 for the journey to the United States
 BRAZILIAN WAY PASS
 340
 Harold G. [redacted]
 Vice Consul of the

Service No. 100-100000

Fee Prescribed 7.00

Vice Consul of the United
States of America

 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
 OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY
 OFFICE OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS
 200 Independence Avenue, S.W.
 Washington, D.C. 20462
 Telephone: (202) 201-4500
 Telefax: (202) 201-4500
 TDD: (202) 201-4500
 E-mail: opa@hhs.gov
 Web: www.hhs.gov

Owner: _____

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

25. 48. 1998

at a
Apr 24 19
May 2 19

SCOTT LAND MAY 1940

L. D. Schmidt
Master

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and when they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the said vessel's departure, giving a description of each such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above named vessel arrived at this port May 9th 1940, consigned to Dickmann Wright & Piny Inc.; is now lying at Staten Island, and is expected to sail Afternoon 16th May 1940, for Savannah via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

RECEIVED

MAY 21 1940

RECORD DIVISION
11th-15th-19: N. Y. H.

14-1613

Ind. by A.M.

ORIGINAL

This list in 1 sheet
bears the names of 22 men
reported as members of the
crew, including the master.

Vice Consul of the United
States of America

Vice Consul of the United
States of America

Service No. 100-1000000000

Fee Prescribed 7.20.00

Line _____

Owners

Local Agents 14-158

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 2

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible][illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--------------|-----------|----------|-----|---|---------|------------------|-----------|---|---------|---|---|---------|------|----|
| 18 | " | AARSTAD | ANDREAS | ✓ 4 | " | Fireman | 11/8 | Sveio | " | 12.9.19 | M | " | " | 5'10 | 74 |
| 19 | " | TVEDT | GEOFF R. | ✓ 4 | " | " | 11/8 | " | " | 4.2.08 | M | " | " | 5'10 | 75 |
| 20 | " | VESTVIK | HILS | ✓ 1 | " | Trimmer | 11/8 | Finnose | " | 2.7.18 | M | " | " | 5'7 | 67 |
| 21 | <i>No Pl</i> | HANSSEN | ARNE | ✓ 4 | " | Hireman | <i>Jan 12 46</i> | Baltimore | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5'8 | 69 |
| 22 | <i>No Pl</i> | ELON VIST | VILGAT | ✓ 2 | " | Trimmer | <i>Jul 12 46</i> | " | " | 19 | M | " | SWEDISH | 5'7 | 63 |

This list in 1 sheet bears the names of 22 men reported as members of the crew, including the master.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
 Pernambuco, Brazil.
 (City) (Country)
 APR 12 1940
 for the journey to the United States
 Brazilian Way Out
 Harold Ginn
 Vice Consul of the

Service No...
Fee Prescribed \$2.00 U.S.

Vice Consul of the United
States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Line _____

Owner _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

176

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. SCOTTLAND arriving at New York, May 9, 1940, from the port of Paranaguá (BRAZIL)

April 12 40
April 13 40
April 16 40
April 17 40
May 2 40

| (1) No. on list | (2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S. | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS |
|--------------------|--|---|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | HOLMSTAD | LARS | 20 yrs. | Master | 1/7 | Haugesund | No | Yes | 3.9.01 | M | Scandinavia | NORWEGIAN | 6 | 108 | | |
| 2 | " | HATLESTAD | OTTO B. | 18 | 1st. Mate | 27/6 | " | " | " | 19.12.05 | M | " | " | 6 | 93 | | |
| 3 | " | GRIMSTVEDT | ARNF | 20 | 2nd. Mate | 27/6 | " | " | " | 18.12.00 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 67 | | |
| 4 | " | JOSEPHSEN | HANS | 6 | Radio Opr. | 27/6 | " | " | " | 18.8.09 | M | " | " | " | 70 | | |
| 5 | " | AKENES JOANN | JOANNIS M. | 7 | Boatsman | 11/8 | " | " | " | 20.9.10 | M | " | " | 5'10 | 84 | | |
| 6 | " | KNUTSEN | BERT M. | 14 | Sailor | 11/8 | Aval Janes | " | " | 19.1.06 | M | " | " | 5'9 | 76 | | |
| 7 | " | LARSEN | TORLAF H. | 3 | Sailor | 27/6 | Haugesund | " | " | 28.4.15 | M | " | " | 5'8 | 75 | | |
| 8 | " | AMUNDSEN | ARNE J | 4 | Sailor | 27/6 | Skjerve | " | " | 22.1.16 | M | " | " | 5'9 | 75 | | |
| 9 | " | HOVLAND | SIGURD R. | 1 | Sailor | 27/6 | Sveio | " | " | 16.7.19 | M | " | " | 5'7 | 64 | | |
| 10 | " | LANDE | SWEN H. | 1 | Sailor | 27/6 | Haugesund | " | " | 24.11.20 | M | " | " | 5'5 | 60 | | |
| 11 | " | OLSEN | NILS I. | 24 | 1st. Engnr. | 7/7 | " | " | " | 3.7.86 | M | " | " | 5'10 | 72 | | |
| 12 | " | TUNGESVIG | BERNHARD | 24 | 2nd. Engnr | 27/6 | Skjerve | " | " | 28.1.95 | M | " | " | 5'5 | 60 | | |
| 13 | No PE | TAKVAN | WALD J. | 36 | 3rd. Engnr | 11/2/40 | Boston | " | " | 60 | M | " | " | 5'9 | 68 | | |
| 14 | Yes | NILSEN | BERNHARDT | 6 | Steward | 27/6 | Haugesund | " | " | 28.6.07 | M | " | " | 5'8 | 68 | | |
| 15 | " | GUDMUNDSEN | ARNE | 5 | Deck | 21/18 | Haugesund | " | " | 28.3.28 | M | " | " | 5'9 | 69 | | |
| 16 | " | LODDEN | OIDO | 1 | Mess boy | 11/28 | Finnass | " | " | 24.7.20 | M | " | " | 5'7 | 65 | | |
| 17 | " | INDESGAARD | HEVARO D. | 22 | Donkey Man | 11/8 | Kristiansund | " | " | 28.1.98 | M | " | " | 5'7 | 63 | | |
| 18 | " | AARSTAD | ANDREAS | 4 | Pireman | 11/8 | Sveio | " | " | 12.9.19 | M | " | " | 5'10 | 74 | | |
| 19 | " | TVEDE | GEORG R. | 4 | " | 11/8 | " | " | " | 4.2.08 | M | " | " | 5'10 | 75 | | |
| 20 | " | VESTVIK | NILS | 1 | Trimmer | 11/8 | Finnass | " | " | 3.7.18 | M | " | " | 5'7 | 67 | | |
| 21 | No PE | HANSEN | ARNE | 4 | Hireman | Jan 12 40 | Baltimore | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5'8 | 69 | | |
| 22 | No PE | BLOMQUIST | VILGAT | 2 | Trimmer | Jan 12 40 | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | SWEDISH | 5'7 | 63 | | |
| 23 | | ORIGINAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | This list in 1 sheet bears the names of 22 men reported as members of crew, including the master. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | AMERICAN CONSULATE Paranaguá, Brazil (City) (Country) SEEN APR 12 1940 for the journey to the United States RECEIVED MAY 10 1940 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | AMERICAN CONSULATE Paranaguá, Brazil Vice Consul of the United States of America | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | Service No. 85 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | Fee Prescribed \$1.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1939

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Skotland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1940

P. H. Lang
Immigrant Inspector.

L. J. Schneider
Master, First or Second Officer.

5/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1222

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13918, May 7-9, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 113, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
second day of August, 1943.

Robert H. ...
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 2, 1943
Date

A. M. Dearman
Camera Operator

